

**ROMUS**<sup>®</sup>

inventing your solutions

# 52



## Our four areas of expertise

### ENTRANCE MATS

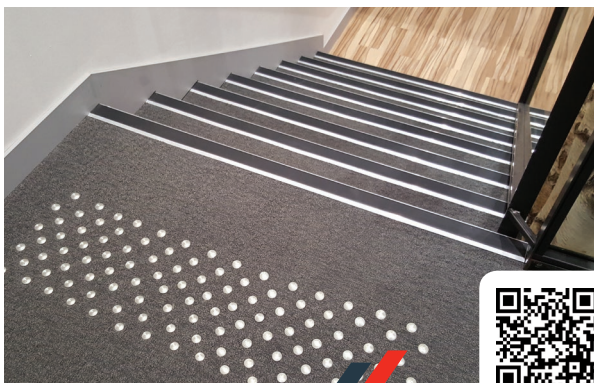


Quickmat-Tile  
an easy-to-install  
mat in video

**PROTECT BUILDINGS :  
QUICKMAT-TILE, THE UNIQUE  
MODULAR ENTRANCE MAT.**

A complete range of entrance mats for the entrances of buildings. A perfect dust barrier for outdoor and indoor use and comply with Accessibility standards.

### FINISHING PROFILES

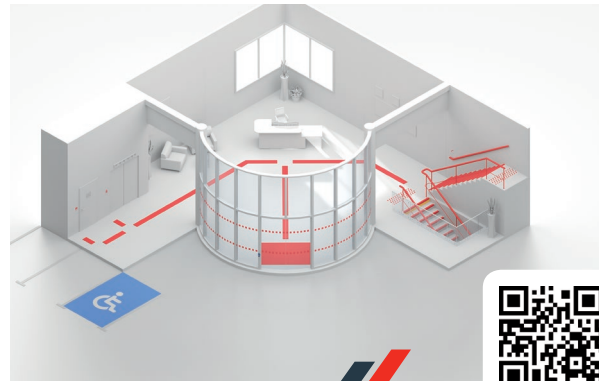


Examples of  
finishing profile  
projects carried  
out in video

**PROTECT PEOPLE : ANTI-SLIP  
STAIRNOSINGS AND LIGHTING  
PROFILES.**

A wide range of profiles to secure staircases, perfect interior decoration and adapt to the expansion of floors. A complete range of finishing profiles to meet your needs according to interiors.

### ACCESSIBILITY IN PUBLIC BUILDINGS



Accessibility  
by Romus  
in video

**EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW  
ABOUT ACCESSIBILITY IN VIDEO!**

#### PROTECT PEOPLE : ACCESSIBILITY

To provide for secure the mobility of disabled and visually impaired persons. Romus offers a complete range of tactile and visual contrast systems : warning tiles, warning studs, guiding rails, and vigilance strips.

### SPECIAL FLOORING TOOLS



Special LVT  
LP-650  
guillotine  
in video

**SPECIAL LVT LP-650 GUILLOTINE,  
AWARDED GOLD MEDAL BY THE  
FRENCH INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION.**

Romus facilitates the work of floor installers, by providing them with all the specific tools they need, while guaranteeing ergonomics, design and return on investment.



## SUBFLOOR PREPARATION 07

FLOOR STRIPPING .....	8
WALL STRIPPING .....	19
MIXING - SCREEDING .....	22
SANDING AND FINISHING .....	29
WORKSITE CLEANING .....	36
MOISTURE CONTROL MEASUREMENT .....	40
MOISTURE TREATMENT .....	44
HEATING DEVICES .....	46



## HAND FLOORING TOOLS 049

BLADES .....	50
CUTTING TOOLS .....	55
MEASURING - SCRIBING - LINING .....	66
ADHESIVES - TAPES AND TOOLS .....	72
FLOOR PRESSING .....	80
WALL PRESSING .....	82



## EQUIPMENT & PPEI 083

WORKSITE LIGHTING .....	85
POWER TOOLS .....	87
HANDLING - TRANSPORT .....	88
PERSONAL PROTECTION EQUIPMENT .....	95



## SPECIAL FLOORING TOOLS 101

SCRIBING AND CUTTING .....	102
COLD WELDING - PVC .....	104
HOT WELDING: GROOVING PVC FLOORS AND LINO .....	106
HOT WELDING: HOT WELDING GUN AND NOZZLE .....	108
HOT WELDING: ROD TRIMMING .....	118
LVT TOOLS .....	121
PARQUET SANDING .....	122
TOOLS FOR LAMINATE AND PARQUET INSTALLATION .....	125
MULTIPURPOSE GUILLOTINES .....	126
MISCELLANEOUS TOOLS .....	128
CARPET STRETCHING .....	130



## FINISHING PROFILES FLOOR AND WALLS 131

### COVERSTRIPS - EXPANSION PROFILES 131



GENERAL INFORMATION .....	132
PROFILE FIXING .....	133
ROUNDED COVERSTRIPS .....	134
FLAT COVERSTRIPS - DESIGN CLIP .....	136
INVISIBLE FIXING COVERSTRIPS .....	138
REDUCER PROFILES .....	142
EDGES - REDUCERS .....	144
COVERSTRIPS FOR LAMINATE AND PARQUET .....	146
MISCELLANEOUS PROFILES .....	150
BENDABLE PROFILES .....	152
EXPANSION PROFILES .....	153
DOOR STOPPERS .....	158

### STAIR-NOSINGS 159



CARBORUNDUM INSERT RANGE .....	160
ANTI-SLIP ADHESIVE STRIPS RANGE .....	164
FLUTED RANGE PVC INSERT .....	165
GT HEAVY TRAFFIC .....	167
TECNIROMUS HEAVY TRAFFIC .....	168
STAIR-NOSINGS OUTDOOR .....	170
ALL-GRIP RANGE .....	172
ARCHITECTURAL STAIR-NOSING .....	174
FLUTED TOP RANGE .....	182
DECORATION RANGE .....	186
RUBBER AND PVC RANGE .....	188
RENOVATING STAIRCASES .....	190
STAIR RODS .....	192

### SKIRTINGS / WALL PROTECTION 193



WOODEN SKIRTINGS TO BE PAINTED .....	194
WOODEN CORE SKIRTINGS .....	196
SEMI-RIGID PVC SKIRTINGS .....	197
WATERTIGHT AND ALUMINIUM SKIRTINGS .....	198
SOFT PVC SKIRTINGS .....	199
PVC CAP PROFILES .....	200
PVC COVE FORMERS .....	201
COVE CAP SKIRTINGS .....	202
INSERT SKIRTINGS - SKIRTING PROFILE .....	204
TRAPS - INSPECTION COVERS .....	205
PVC WALL GUARDS .....	208
PVC CORNER GUARDS .....	209
BUMPERS .....	210
METAL CORNER PROFILES .....	212
PVC CORNER PROFILES .....	213



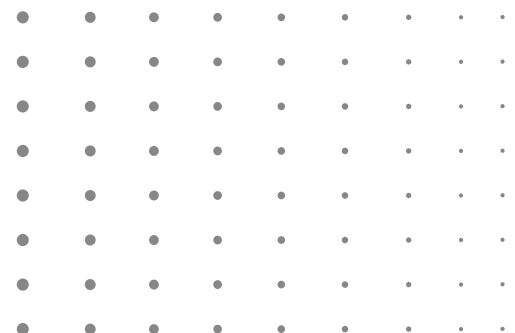
## ENTRANCE MATTING 215

GENERAL INFORMATION .....	216
ORDER FORM .....	219
MATWELL FRAMES .....	222
ROMAT .....	226
ROMAT GT .....	228
ROMAT MAXX .....	230
ROMAT REVERSE .....	232
ESPLANADE .....	234
QUICKMAT .....	239
QUICKMAT-TILE / MAT IN A BOX .....	246
BOULEVARD 5000 / BOULEVARD STRIPE .....	248
ROCLEAN / ROCLEAN LOGO/ PALACE/ FARO .....	250
RUBBER DUCKBOARD .....	253
MODULAR TILES - ROMUSTEP TILES .....	254
SAFETY MAT .....	255
WASHABLE MATS : WORKSITE PROTECTION .....	256
CHAIR MATS .....	258



## TACTILE SURFACES 259

GUIDING RAILS - OUTDOOR .....	264
WARNING TILES - OUTDOOR .....	265
WARNING STUDS - OUTDOOR .....	266
ORIENTATION BARS - INDOOR .....	268
WARNING STUDS - INDOOR .....	270
GUIDING RAILS - INDOOR .....	272
WARNING TILES - INDOOR / OUTDOOR METAL .....	273
WARNING RISER .....	276
ANTI-SLIP ACCESS .....	277
ACCESS TO BUILDINGS .....	284



# THE ESSENTIALS

## FLOOR STRIPPING

Ref		Qty	Page
94375	120 cm		15
92530	20 cm x 5 pcs		18
94325			16
92540			18
94317			17
94315			17
92520			18
94530	102 x 14mm x 10 pcs		12
94563	BS5 Stripper		13

## SUBFLOOR PREPARATION

94256			28
194014 194019	25 mm MR-1400 MR-1900		23
94414	M 14		22
95724			25
94241	11 mm x 250 mm		28
94242	11 mm x 500 mm		28
94290 94294 94296	Rake 56 cm R1 28 cm R2 28 cm		27

## SANDING AND FINISHING

SANDY 2 94451 1350 W 94476 1800 W			33
94452	Ø 420 mm		32
94453	Ø 420 mm Gr 16		32
94454	Ø 420 mm Gr 24		32
94455	Ø 420 mm Gr 40		32
94456	Ø 420 mm Gr 60		32
94457	Ø 420 mm Gr 80		32
94350			29

## MOISTURE CONTROL MEASUREMENT


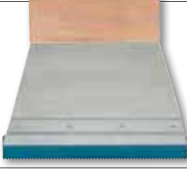







Ref		Qty	Page
93250			43
93270			29
93274			43

## CUTTING

91108	Orckal®		60
81150	Loose		61
91150	Blister		51
92136		60 mm	51
92226			51
92236			51
92300			50
91180			53
91220			56
92700	100 x Std		53
92740	50 Olfa Black		55
91208	Olfa EXL 18mm		59
692518	50 Blades 18mm Olfa		59
91410	High Tec Cutter		51
692416			98
91610	ECO 240		98
91615	ALL ROAD 240		98
91665			64
91538	2,10m x 80mm	St. Steel	64
91525	2,05m x 100mm	Std	64
91550			64
91571	4,05m x 80mm x 60cm		64
93253		RLM 30	67
93256		RLM 60	71
693322		Marker	71
693323	12 spare		71

# THE ESSENTIALS

## ADHESIVES - TAPES AND TOOLS

Ref		Qty	Page
<b>93089</b>	A1 250 mm		79
<b>93081</b>	A2 250 mm		79
<b>93083</b>	B1 250 mm		79
<b>94894</b>	Master 210 mm		78
<b>94895</b>	Master 280 mm		78
<b>94898</b>	A1 280 mm x 10		78
<b>94899</b>	A2 210 mm x 10		78
<b>94900</b>	A2 280 mm x 10		78
<b>94904</b>	A4 280 mm x 10		78
<b>94905</b>	B1 210 mm x 10		78
<b>94906</b>	B1 280 mm x 10		78
<b>98070</b>	50mm x 25m cloth		73
<b>98020</b>	50mm x 25m polypro		73
<b>93057</b> Pro			77
<b>93052</b> Tajima			77

## HOT WELDING OF PVC / LINOLEUM FLOORING

<b>95175</b>		111
<b>95120</b> Pico		109
<b>95101</b> Linea		109
<b>95176</b>	10 pcs «U» blade	109
<b>95320</b>	 SURF'IN Cordless Groover	107
<b>95310</b>		106
<b>95078</b>	 Tera Groover ST	113
<b>95085</b> Basic		115
<b>95088</b> Pro		115
<b>97077</b> <b>95012</b>	TRIAC ST-AT-BT TRIAC S 	113

## HOT WELDING OF PVC / LINOLEUM FLOORING















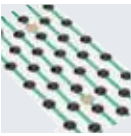

































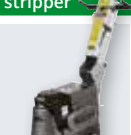











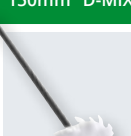







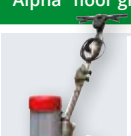





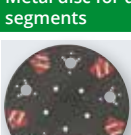

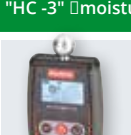







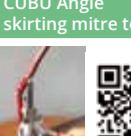
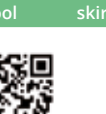






Ref		Qty	Page
<b>95027</b>	Anti-glaze - 4-5mm		116
<b>95028</b>	Coving anti-glaze 4-5mm		116
<b>95044</b>			117
<b>95030</b>			116
<b>95130</b>			119
<b>95129</b> <b>95127</b> <b>95123</b>	5 pcs		119
<b>95140</b>			118
<b>95150</b>			118
<b>93145</b>			80
<b>93140</b>			80
<b>193160</b>	50 Kg - 4 sections.		
<b>193161</b>	30 Kg - 3 sections.	81	
<b>93159</b>	 Special LVT	80	
<b>94964</b>	 Special LVT	80	
<b>95160</b>		118	
<b>95161</b>	blister 2 pcs		118
<b>95162</b>	blister 2 pcs 12 mm		118
<b>95164</b>	blister 2 pcs		118
<b>95163</b>	blister 2 pcs		118
<b>95650</b> <b>95670</b>	44 gr - 20 ml 132 gr - 65 ml		105
<b>95607</b>	44 gr - Textil backing		105
<b>93995</b>	33 cm Special LVT		62
<b>93650</b>	65 cm		89
<b>93760</b>	max 100kg		89
<b>93782</b>			89
<b>98385</b>	Easydeck 60cm x 60m for carpet		257
	Easydeck 60cm x 60m for hard floor		

# THE ESSENTIALS

FINISHING PROFILES			
Ref		Qty	Page
<b>1048</b>	Alu 30mm drilled 2.70 m		134
<b>2048</b>	Alu 30mm Self-adhesive 2.70 m		134
<b>1060</b>	Brush st. steel 30mm drilled 2.70 m		134
<b>2060</b>	Brush st. steel 30mm Self-adhesive 2.70 m		134
<b>1572</b>	Flat Alu 40mm drilled 2.70 m + screws		136
<b>1573</b>	Flat Titanium 40 mm drilled 2.70 m + screws		136
<b>1945</b>	Multi Alu 40mm drilled 2.70 m + screws		142
<b>1946</b>	Multi Titanium 40 mm drilled 2.70 m + screws		142
<b>1931</b>	Alu Ramp 3mm 2.70 m		144
<b>2690</b>	Alu Ramp 5-7mm drilled 2.70m + screws		145
<b>2691</b>	+ screws Titanium		145
<b>2630</b>	Ramp 5-9mm 3 m		145
<b>6973</b> <b>6974</b> <b>6972</b> <b>6971</b>	Carborundum  50 mm x 18,30 m 36 mm x 18,30 m 25 mm x 18,30 m 19 mm x 18,30 m		164

SKIRTING			
	Grey	Dark Grey	White
<b>60 mm 3 m</b> <b>80 mm 3 m</b>	<b>2181</b> 	<b>2186</b> 	<b>2185</b> 
	<b>2131</b> 	<b>2134</b> 	<b>2133</b> 
<b>COVE + CAP</b> 100 mm	<b>2431</b> 	<b>2434</b> 	<b>2430</b> 
<b>2077</b>		2,5 mm - 2,70 m	
<b>2087</b>		4 mm - 2,10 m	
<b>2117</b>		8 mm - 2,10 m	
<b>2191</b>	20 x 20 mm 2 m 50 pcs		
<b>2192</b>	32 x 32 mm 2 m 30 pcs		

STAIR-NOSINGS			
Ref		Qty	Page
<b>15103</b>	25 x 20 mm 3 m		182
<b>15303</b>	43 x 20 mm 3 m		183
<b>15143</b>	41 x 17mm 3 m		183
<b>15003</b>	48 x 34 mm 3 m		183
<b>1559</b>	70 x 56 mm 3 m		184
<b>13723</b>	40 x 18 mm 3 m + carbo insert		161
<b>1390</b>	67 x 32 mm 3 m + carbo insert		162
<b>1460</b>	40 x 20 mm 3 m + PVC insert		166
<b>1485</b>	55 x 32 mm 3 m + PVC insert		166
<b>13863</b>	41 x 21 x 4 mm 3 m		186
<b>1619</b>	48 x 28 x 2,5 mm 3 m		186
<b>1602</b>	40 x 40 x 2,5 mm 2.50 m		187
<b>1603</b>	40 x 40 x 3 mm 2.50 m		187
<b>16113</b>	38 x 16 x 2,5 mm 3 m		187
<b>1604</b>	48 x 25 x 4 mm 3 m		187
<b>1606</b>	49 x 27 x 6 mm 3 m		187
<b>98215</b> <b>98220</b> <b>98230</b>	Romtack 40 mm x 50 m 50 mm x 50 m 85 mm x 50 m		74
<b>93021</b>	MS Express		75
<b>93022</b>	MS Transparent Express		21

<p><b>Quickmat-Tile</b></p>  	<p><b>Tactile surfaces - general information concerning BUILDINGS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC</b></p>  	<p><b>Methacrylate dot tiles - Outdoor</b></p>  	<p><b>Exteline tactile warning tiles - to be glued</b></p>  	<p><b>Accessdal - self-adhesive tactile warning tiles</b></p>  
<p><b>"Polyclou" studs</b></p>  	<p><b>Self-adhesive "ROM.PLOT" studs</b></p>  	<p><b>"EASYPLOT" studs</b></p>  	<p><b>"PATEPOX" epoxy anti-slip paste</b></p>  	<p><b>"FCS-718" profiles</b></p>  
<p><b>Invisifix 5 in 1 profiles</b></p>  	<p><b>"PPS - AS" profiles</b></p>  	<p><b>"PPS-Champion Flex"</b></p>  	<p><b>"pps" reducer profile</b></p>  	<p><b>"PPS-7-18" profiles</b></p>  
<p><b>LVT expansion profiles</b></p>  	<p><b>Maestro stair renovation</b></p>  	<p><b>Maestro stair renovation order form</b></p>  	<p><b>20X20 PVC support</b></p>  	<p><b>Cover cable trunking</b></p>  
<p><b>Purus traps for flexible floors</b></p>  	<p><b>Sandy 2 sanding machine</b></p>  	<p><b>Self-propelled stripper</b></p>  	<p><b>Self-propelled "DARK WARRIOR®" stripper</b></p>  	<p><b>Self-propelled "Torero" stripper</b></p>  
<p><b>"Liberco" self-propelled stripper</b></p>  	<p><b>"BS-5" stripper</b></p>  	<p><b>"BS-7" stripper</b></p>  	<p><b>"BS1" floor stripper</b></p>  	<p><b>100mm "D-MIX" stirrer kit</b></p>  
<p><b>150mm "D-MIX" stirrer kit</b></p>  	<p><b>Mixing station</b></p>  	<p><b>"I.T." levelling compound rake.</b></p>  	<p><b>"I.T." adhesive spatula</b></p>  	<p><b>"Alpha" floor grinder</b></p>  
<p><b>"Protimeter Mini"</b></p>  	<p><b>"QUATTRO BOOST" sanding machine</b></p>  	<p><b>Metal disc for diamond segments</b></p>  	<p><b>"HC -3" □moisture indicator</b></p>  	<p><b>"VI-D4" moisture indicator</b></p>  
<p><b>"TH-100-IR" thermo-hygrometer</b></p>  	<p><b>Ø 4-20 mm LVT punch</b></p>  	<p><b>CUBU Angle skirting mitre tool</b></p>  	<p><b>CUBU End piece skirting mitre tool</b></p>  	<p><b>ROMUFLEX Angle skirting mitre tool</b></p>  
				<p><b>"Orckal®" knife</b></p>  

<p>"Moloss" skirting trimmer</p>  	<p>"RLM-30" mini laser meter</p>  	<p>"GI7 PRO-GREEN" laser meter</p>  	<p>"CONNECT" thermal camera</p>  	<p>"COMPACT CROSS" cross laser</p>  
<p>"CUBUS G110S/G210S" rotating laser</p>  	<p>Colour sealant</p>  	<p>"HKP 200" hot-melt glue gun</p>  	<p>OLFA SK-16 cutter</p>  	<p>Extending ruler</p>  
<p>TAUREX knife</p>  	<p>TAJIMA cartridge gun</p>  	<p>LVT profile shears</p>  	<p>Vertical cutting arch</p>  	<p>"Top Pro" styrom</p>  
<p>EWI shutter offset</p>  	<p>EWI load offset</p>  	<p>Unrolling hand truck</p>  	<p>Mini unrolling trolley</p>  	<p>Ceiling covering reel stand</p>  
<p>"Zipwall" 3m kit</p>  	<p>Fento Pocket</p>  	<p>Fento Original</p>  	<p>Electric stair-lift hand truck</p>  	<p>Mini circular saw</p>  
<p>"Lino-Cut" joint cutter</p>  	<p>Edge trimmer</p>  	<p>"Provinol" edge trimmer</p>  	<p>Cold welding kit</p>  	<p>Battery-powered "Surf'In" milling machine</p>  
<p>Battery-powered Leister "GROOVER 500-LP" Schuko Plug</p>  	<p>Leister "Groover" 230 V Schuko Plug</p>  	<p>Leister "Hot-Jet S" gun 230 V Schuko plug</p>  	<p>Leister "Minifloor" welding cart</p>  	<p>"lp-650" tile cutter for GTI stackable tiles</p>  
<p>"LP-650" tile cutter for LVT</p>  	<p>Straticut profile shears</p>  	<p>Unifloor 500</p>  	<p>LEISTER TRAC-ST heat gun</p>  	<p>Linea chamfer</p>  
<p>Mozart trimming knife</p>  				






# SUBFLOOR PREPARATION

FLOOR STRIPPING .....	8
WALL STRIPPING.....	19
MIXING - SCREEDING .....	22
SANDING AND FINISHING .....	29
WORKSITE CLEANING .....	36
MOISTURE CONTROL MEASUREMENT .....	40
MOISTURE TREATMENT.....	44
HEATING DEVICES.....	46






## How to choose your floor Stripper?

### Self-propelled electric strippers

Machines	Efficiency					Features		
	Carpets	Soft PVC	Rigid PVC	Linoleum	Studded rubber and sports floors	Weight unladen/ total	Self-propelled	Power
	++++ Up to 150 m <sup>2</sup> /h	++++ Up to 100 m <sup>2</sup> /h	++++ Up to 100 m <sup>2</sup> /h	++++ Up to 100 m <sup>2</sup> /h	+++ Up to 70 m <sup>2</sup> /h	85 kg 190 kg	Yes + reverse mode	Electric
	++++ Up to 200 m <sup>2</sup> /h	++++ Up to 150 m <sup>2</sup> /h	++++ Up to 150 m <sup>2</sup> /h	++++ Up to 150 m <sup>2</sup> /h	+++ Up to 100 m <sup>2</sup> /h	152 Kg 192.8 Kg	Yes + reverse mode	Electric
	+++ Up to 100 m <sup>2</sup> /h	+++ Up to 70 m <sup>2</sup> /h	+++ Up to 70 m <sup>2</sup> /h	+++ Up to 70 m <sup>2</sup> /h	+++ Up to 50 m <sup>2</sup> /h	80.3 Kg 119 Kg	Yes	Electric

### Electric strippers

	Carpets	Soft PVC	Rigid PVC	Linoleum	Ceramic	Power	Weight	Self-propelled	Power
	+++ Up to 55 m <sup>2</sup> /h	++ Up to 35 m <sup>2</sup> /h	++ Up to 30 m <sup>2</sup> /h	++ Up to 30 m <sup>2</sup> /h	++++ Up to 10 m <sup>2</sup> /h	750 W	35.8 Kg 55.8 Kg	no	Electric
	+++ Up to 50 m <sup>2</sup> /h	++ Up to 30 m <sup>2</sup> /h	++ Up to 25 m <sup>2</sup> /h	++ Up to 20 m <sup>2</sup> /h	-	2200 W	20 kg	no	Electric
	+++ Up to 20 m <sup>2</sup> /h	++ Up to 10 m <sup>2</sup> /h	-	-	-	1010 W	4,8 kg	no	Electric



PLEASE CONTACT US FOR MORE INFORMATION

### SELF-PROPELLED «DARK WARRIOR®» STRIPPER

Reference	No. of impacts/oscillation	Weight	Power	Stripping capacity	Speed	Noise level	Price excl. VAT
94668	2700/ min	190 kg (85 + 35 + 25 + 25 + 20 kg)	1100 W + 550 W	Up to 150 m <sup>2</sup> /h	24 m/ min	104 dB	

#### SELF-PROPELLED « DARK WARRIOR® » STRIPPER

For removal of soft PVC floors and carpets, rigid PVC floor coverings, linoleum, resin and sports floors. Wheel drive. Blade holder and adjustable cutting angle. Straight or «U» blades up to 350 mm wide. Comfortable handles and power switch. Reverse gear safety mechanism. Removable weights up to 190 kg. Modern, streamlined design.

**Capacity:** carpets up to 150 m<sup>2</sup>/h, soft PVC up to 100 m<sup>2</sup>/h, rigid PVC up to 100 m<sup>2</sup>/h, linoleum up to 100 m<sup>2</sup>/h, studded rubber up to 70 m<sup>2</sup>/h, sports floors up to 70 m<sup>2</sup>/h, resin up to 40 m<sup>2</sup>/h.

Supplied with one 350 mm straight blade th. 2 mm, one 230 mm straight blade th. 1.8 mm, one 350 mm «U» blade th. 2mm, one 230 mm «U» blade th. 2 mm, 1 assembly key, 1 pair of glasses, 1 pair of ear muffs, 1 pair of gloves.

**EC approved. Compliance with machinery directives 2006/42/EC and electromagnetic compatibility directives 2004/108/EC.**

**+** Powerful and effective even on difficult sites. Approved by flooring professionals.

**190 Kg**



Soft, carpet and PVC floor-coverings



Semi-rigid PVC, PVC tiles, linoléum



Sports floor-coverings



Resin floor-coverings



Weight when empty 85 kg

Weight 110kg

Weight 135 kg

Weight 160 kg

Total weight 190 kg

In 3 pieces which can be dismantled for easy handling



SAGERET Trophy: Elected MAT D'OR



Video

#### BLADES SELF-PROPELLED «DARK WARRIOR®» STRIPPER



94678



94669



94541



94543



194633

Reference	Designation	Use	Price excl. VAT
94678	350 mm straight blade thickness 1 mm	Tile or strip supports	
94541	Flat blade 210 mm thickness 1.8 mm		
94669	350 mm «U» blade thickness 2 mm	Roll supports	
94543	230 mm «U» blade thickness 2 mm		
194633	Spare wheel for «Dark Warrior®» stripper		

**!** Please kindly dismantle the weights of your machine after use on site to clean any dust and remove any coating particles that could clog the mobile pieces.

## SELF-PROPELLED «LIBERCO» STRIPPER

Reference	Power	Weight	Speed	Width	Height	Length	Noise level	Price excl. VAT
94575	750 W	119 kg	15 m/ min	430 mm	990 mm	690 mm	77 dB	

**Noiseless** thanks to its eccentric cutting action and its hydraulic traverse.

**Easy and comfortable** to handle: Weight from 80 kg to 119 kg, removable weights, motorised traverse, variable speed.

**Simple, robust and reliable:** a single motor drives blade movement and the hydraulic movement pump.

**High-performance:** with a wide range of blades, for the removal of all flexible floor coverings.

Upper add-on weight free with the first tooling kit.

**Ideal for:**

Working on upper or ground floors

Team of **2 people**

**Areas < 500m<sup>2</sup>**

**Delivered with:**

- One standard blade: 127 mm x 152 mm
- One U-shaped blade: 76 mm x 304 mm
- One strong blade: 76 mm x 254 mm
- One premium blade: 76 mm x 152 mm
- One premium blade: 152 mm x 254 mm
- 2 removable weights: a 22 kg load weight and a 16.8 kg front weight
- One wrench with T-shaped handle



Rigid PVC tiles



Soft flooring

- Silent
- Reliable

119 Kg



## «TORERO» SELF-PROPELLED STRIPPER

Reference	Power	Weight	Speed	Width	Height	Length	Noise level	Price excl. VAT
94572	1120 W	192 kg	14 m/ min	450 mm	1170 mm	1300 mm	79 dB	

## SELF-PROPELLED «TORERO» STRIPPER

**High performance:** Optimised weight, torque, feed rate: even the side weights can slide for optimised wheel grip and/or front pressure.

Noiseless thanks to its eccentric cutting action and its hydraulic traverse.

**Easy and comfortable to handle:** Weight from 152 kg to 192 kg, motorised traverse, variable speed, forward and reverse movement, adjustable handles, tilting grip.

**Hyper-robust.**

**A wide range of blades:** for the removal of all flexible floor coverings

**Ideal for:**

**Removal of all flexible floor coverings,** even with the strongest adhesives.

**Work areas > 500m<sup>2</sup>**

Easy access to ground floor or upper floors with a lift.

**Delivered with:**

- One standard blade: 127 mm x 152 mm
- One U-shaped blade: 76 mm x 304 mm
- One strong blade: 76 mm x 254 mm
- One premium blade: 76 mm x 152 mm
- One premium 152 mm x 254 mm blade
- 2 removable weights: a 22 kg bearing weight and a 19.5 kg front weight
- One wrench with T-shaped handle
- Front wheel fitting kit

- Silent
- Reverse gear
- Adjustable handle
- Variable speed
- Sliding weights

192 Kg



## SPARE BLADES FOR SELF-PROPELLED STRIPPER 94571/94575



94272

94274

94277

94278

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
94272	Standard spare blade 127 x 152 x 1.5 mm	
94273	Heavy duty spare blade 76 x 254 x 2.38 mm	
94274	Premium spare blade 76 x 152 x 1.6 mm	
94277	Premium spare blade 76 x 254 x 1.6 mm	
94278	U-shaped self-fluxing spare blade 76 x 304 x 1.6 mm	



Video

### BS «BLACK STRIP» FLOOR STRIPPERS

Reference	Power	Weight	Speed	Width	Height	Length	Noise level	Price excl. VAT
94570	750 W	56 kg	Manual	450 mm	1080 mm	830 mm	73 dB	

#### «BS-7» STRIPPER

**Versatile for light** residential work, in confined spaces. The orbital cutting action with high rpm delivers an efficient machine and comfortable for the operator. **Meets industry** and safety standards. **Adjustable** cutting angle.

**Supplied with:**

- A cutter holder
- A cutter for tile removal 101 mm x 50 mm
- A standard blade: 101 mm x 152 mm
- A strong blade: 76 mm x 152 mm
- A premium blade: 76 mm x 254 mm
- A U-shaped blade: 101 x 254 x 2,38 mm
- A 20 kg front removable weight
- A wrench with T-shaped handle

- Silent
- Reliable




Rigid PVC tiles




Flexible flooring




#### SPARE BLADES FOR FLOOR STRIPPER «BS-7»




94170




94180



94173



94277  
94177



94179  
94181

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
94170	Chisel holder	
94180	Angle chisel blades with carbide tip 101 x 50 x 7.9 mm	
94173	Standard spare blade 101 x 152 x 1.5 mm	
94177	Heavy duty spare blade 76 x 152 x 2.38 mm	
94277	Premium spare blade 76 x 254 x 1.6 mm	
94169	U-shaped spare blade 101 x 254 x 2.38 mm	
94179	U-shaped spare blade 101 x 152 x 1.6 mm	
94181	U-shaped blade 76 x 203 x 2.38 mm bevel underneath	

**!** Use cutter ref. 94180 and bracket ref. 94170 to remove ceramic tiles.

#### SELF-PROPELLED RIDE-ON STRIPPERS

Several models are available depending on the site configuration and the power source:

- mains
  - battery
  - propane gas.
- Please contact us.

**+** Please contact us



Video



## FLOOR STRIPPERS

## «BS-1» FLOOR STRIPPER

Reference	Power	Speed	Length	Weight	Price excl. VAT
94525	1010 W	9 500 rpm	54 cm	4.8 kg	

For removing all kinds of soft floor coverings. Ideal for small surfaces. Wall and floor. Deflector. Foam handle. Supplied in PVC case with one 20 cm trapeze blade, 1 key and ear muffs.



Video

## SPARE PARTS FOR FLOOR STRIPPER «BS-1»



Reference	Designation	Use	Price excl. VAT
94527	Trapeze blades 200 mm thick, 1,8 mm	Tile or strip supports	
94543	230 mm «U» blade thickness 2 mm	Roll supports	
93929	Carrying case for floor stripper «BS-1»		
94885	Ear defenders		

**+** Also used for stripping fibreglass



Removing PVC strips



Application to the wall



## CARPET CLAW

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94530	

## CARPET CLAW

Aluminium alloy. Jaw width: 8 cm.



### BS «BLACK STRIP» FLOOR STRIPPERS

**For stripping:**

- PVC tiles
- Carpet tiles (with bituminous glue)
- Needle felt carpet, homogeneous PVC, linoleum
- Floor coverings with backing on concrete base
- Foam and glue residues
- Levelling compound residues.



Video



Push continuously but not roughly. (Do not use the machine as a scraper). Keep the blade at a 30° angle.

#### «BS-5» STRIPPER

Anti-vibration handle «T».  
Adjustable telescopic handle.  
Rubber cushion.  
ON/OFF switch located on the handle and carrying wheels.

Foam handle.

Supplied with:

- 1 Flat blade 210 mm thickness 1.8 mm
- 1 «U» blade 230 mm thickness 2 mm polished tempered steel blades (hardness: 170 kg/mm<sup>2</sup>)
- a 10 m extension cable
- 1 ear muffs.



+ Anti-vibration handle. Rubber cushion for pushing

+ Switch on the handle.

**!** Change the blade regularly.



Reference	Power	Voltage	Speed	Blade	Noise level	Weight	Price excl. VAT
94563	2200 W	230 V	6500 rpm	210 x 60 mm	95 dbA	20 kg	

#### SPARE PARTS FOR FLOOR STRIPPER «BS-5»

94541  
94542



94543



94885















Reference	Designation	Use	Price excl. VAT
94541	Flat blade 210 mm thickness 1.8 mm	Tile or strip supports	
94542	Straight blade 210 mm thickness 1 mm		
94543	230 mm «U» blade thickness 2 mm	Roll supports	
94885	Ear defenders		

## How to choose the right Scraper?

## Scrapers

Scrapers	Applications	Features
----------	--------------	----------

	Floors	Walls	Windows	Hitting	Standing position (floors)	Length (cm)	Blade width (cm)
	+	++	+++	no	no	33	10
	+	++	+++	no	no	30	10
	++	++	+++	no	no	33	10
	+++	++	+	no	no	30	10
	+++	++	+	yes	no	39	10
	+++	+	+	no	no	30	10
	+++	+	+	no	no	42	12,7
	+++	+	-	yes	no	31	10
	+++	-	-	no	yes	110	30
	+++	-	-	no	yes	170	18
	+++	-	-	no	yes	120	10
	+++	-	-	no	yes	50-175	20



LONG OR EXTENDABLE SCRAPERS

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94300	

**FLOOR SCRAPER**

To remove residues on screeds and old floorings. Wood handle.  
Length : 1.10 m.  
Blade width : 30 cm.  
Handle Ø : 33 mm.



SPARE BLADES FOR FLOOR SCRAPER

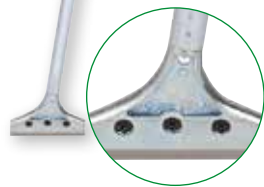


Reference	Descriptif	Price excl. VAT
94301	Extra hard tempered steel. Thickness : 1 mm. Width : 30 cm	

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94320	

**«SUPER-SCRAPER»**

Length : 1.20 m. Blade width : 10 cm. 3 screws retain the blade. Steel tube handle with anti-slip. Comfort grip. Zinc head. Uses blades 92520/92560 (see p. 18). Weight : 760 g.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
94342	

**«MUTT» SCRAPER**

Heavy duty scraper with sharpened blade for removing soft floor coverings and tiles.  
Length : 1.70 m. Blade width : 18 cm.  
Resharpable blade.  
Weight : 3 kg.



**«MEGA-SCRAPERS»**

Aluminium body at an angle, with regard to the tube. Telescopic handle. Automatic locking system by turning the handle round a quarter at the required length.  
Blade width : 20 cm. Spare blades 92530. (See p. 18).

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94370	

**Extendable scraper from 50 to 75 cm.**

Weight : 1.28 kg.

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94380	

**Extendable scraper from 99 to 175 cm.**

Weight : 2.06 kg.

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94375	

**Fixed**

Without telescopic system.  
Length : 1.20 m.  
Weight : 1.8 kg.



**+** Special blade cutting angle

CHISELS

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94306	

**MASON'S CHISEL**

Octagonal handle,  
Dim: 300 x Ø 16mm  
Cutting edge: 23 mm, hardened 50/58 HRC.  
Weight: 440g



Reference	Price excl. VAT
94307	

**BRICK CHISEL**

Flat handle  
Dim: 245 x 25mm.  
Cutting edge: 50 mm hardened 50/58 HRC.  
Weight: 450g



Reference	Price excl. VAT
94308	

**HAND-GUARD**

To protect the hand from hammer blows and a more comfortable grip.  
In soft PVC, for Ø 14 à 20 mm octagonal handle, for 20 to 26 mm flat handle.



## HEAVY DUTY SCRAPERS

## «BIG-SCRAPER»

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94325	

Length : 42 cm. Weight : 500 g. Tube Ø : 22 mm. Spare blades **92540**. (see p. 18). Blade width : 12.7 cm. Handle with hand stop. Chrome plate steel tube. Reinforced junction.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
94318*	

## «OLFA XRS-300»

This scraper comes with a reinforced handle, fitted with a metallic head. It also features a blade tightening knob. The user can remove it more easily by tapping on it with a mallet. Length: 30 cm. Weight: 440 g. Uses thick universal blades ref. 92560, as well as wide and flexible blades to protect the material underneath ref. 92522 (see p.18). Blade thickness: 10 cm.



\* End-of-life product, could be withdrawn during the course of the year.

## SPARE PARTS FOR SCRAPER «OLFA XRS-300»

Reference	Designation	Descriptif	Price excl. VAT
92522	Spare blade for «Olfa XRS-300» scraper	Pack of 6 wide blades for the Olfa 94318 scraper Length 100 mm Width 45 mm Thickness 1 mm.	

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94340	



Thick blade!

## «HIT' SCRAPER»

To remove floor coverings (tiles, PVC) glued with adhesive, using a mallet.  
Length : 31 cm. Weight : 490 g. Foam handle. Steel reinforced. Solid handle. Blade : 10 cm.



## SPARE PARTS FOR «HIT'SCRAPER»



Reference	Designation	Descriptif	Price excl. VAT
92545	Spare blade for «Hit'scraper»	Rectangular, sharpened on both sides. Width 10 cm Th. 1.5 mm	

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94345	

## BALL SCRAPER

Steel tube and body. Zamak body. Reinforced steel tuber. Better grip. Length : 30 cm. Blade width : 10 cm. Uses blades **92520** and **92560**. (see p. 18). Weight : 800 g. Blade width : 10 cm



Better grip  
Fewer blisters



UNIVERSAL SCRAPERS

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94319	

**ECONOMIC SCRAPER**

Uses preferably blades **92520** and **92560**. (see p.18) Knob lock.  
Blade 10 cm.  
Length : 33 cm.  
Weight : 585 g.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
94310	

**STANDARD SCRAPER**

Reinforced at the junction between head and aluminium tube. Length: 30 cm.  
Uses blades **92520** and **92560**. (see p. 18)  
Weight: 210 g.  
Blade width: 10 cm



Reference	Price excl. VAT
94317	



**«PRO» SCRAPER**

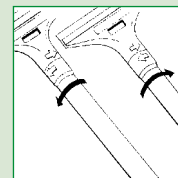
3 screws retain the blade.  
Steel tube handle with anti-slip comfort grip. Zinc head. Elastomer grip. Steel tube. Length : 30 cm. Blade width : 10 cm. Uses blades **92520**, **92560** (see p. 18).  
Weight : 385 g.



**AUTOMATIC SCRAPER**

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94315	

Uses preferably blades **92520** and **92560**. (see p. 18) Automatic blade removal/locking system by turning the handle round a quarter. Steel tube.  
Zamak body.  
Length : 33 cm. Weight : 320 g.  
Blade width : 10 cm

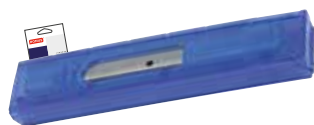


**+** Quick blade replacement



Reversible  
grinding

## SCRAPERS BLADES

Card of 10 blades in automatic  
dispenser

Box of 100 blades.



Card 10 blades



Pack of 5 blades.



## UNIVERSAL SCRAPER BLADES



Reference	Type	Quality	Length	Width	Thickness	Packing	Price excl. VAT
92520	Universal	X-cut	102 mm	18 mm	0.50 mm	10 blades on card dispenser	
192520	Universal	X-cut	102 mm	18 mm	0.50 mm	Box of 10 dispensers of 10 blades	

## UNIVERSAL WIDE - HEAVY DUTY SCRAPER BLADES



Reference	Type	Quality	Length	Width	Thickness	Packing	Price excl. VAT
92560	Universal wide - heavy	X-cut	102 mm	18 mm	0.65 mm	Blister 10 blades in safety dispenser	
192560	Universal wide - heavy	X-cut	102 mm	18 mm	0.65 mm	Box of 10 dispensers of 10 blades	

## WINDOW SCRAPER BLADE



Reference	Type	Quality	Length	Width	Thickness	Packing	Price excl. VAT
92525	Pane scraper	X-cut	102 mm	18 mm	0.30 mm	Blister 10 blades in safety dispenser	

## «BIG-SCRAPER» BLADE



Reference	Type	Quality	Length	Width	Thickness	Packing	Price excl. VAT
92540	Big-scraper	-	127 mm	19 mm	0.90 mm	5 blades on card	

## «SCRAP LACANET» BLADES



Reference	Type	Quality	Length	Width	Thickness	Packing	Price excl. VAT
92554	Scrap'lacanet	-	150 mm	18 mm	0.65 mm	10 blades on card	

## «MEGA SCRAPER» BLADES



Reference	Type	Quality	Length	Width	Thickness	Packing	Price excl. VAT
92530	Mega Scraper	-	200 mm	19 mm	0.90 mm	5 blades on card	

## «OLFA XRS 3000» BLADES



Reference	Type	Length	Width	Thickness	Packing	Price excl. VAT
92522	OLFA XRS 3000	100 mm	45 mm	0.45 mm	Pack of 6 blades	

### PAINT REMOVERS

**+** Manufactured by Leister

#### LEISTER «ELECTRON ST» ELECTRONIC HOT AIR BLOWER

Powerful, compact, user-friendly and comfortable to use. A must for softening and shaping skirtings, angles, stair-nosings and PVC coverings. The perfect device for your worksites.

Supplied in PVC case.

**+** High hot air flow

**+** For intensive use



#### ACCESSORIES FOR «ELECTRON ST»



Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
95006	Spare element for «Electron ST»	
95071	Scraper nozzle for «Electron»	
95072	Flat nozzle for «Electron»	

Reference	Power	Adjustable temperature	Air outflow	Weight	Voltage	Price excl. VAT
95069	3400 W	40-650 °C	320-750 l/min	1.1 kg	230 V	

#### «WELDY H330 S» PAINT REMOVER 1800 W

For low-intensity work (1 to 2 h). Supplied in a cardboard box with a glass-protection nozzle, a 20 mm reduction nozzle and a weld reflector. Heating element not covered by the warranty. Flat nozzle ref 194521 to be ordered separately.

Reference	Power	Adjustable temperature	Air outflow	Dimensions	Weight	Voltage	Price excl. VAT
194545	2000 W	80 to 660°C	2 positions 250 L / 500 L / min	250 x 80 x 230 mm	0.7 kg	230 V	



#### ACCESSORIES FOR «WELDY H330 S/B»



Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
194521	Flat nozzle for «Weldy H330 S/B»	

#### «WELDY H330 B» PAINT REMOVER

For small jobs (1 to 2 hrs). Power 1600 W.

2 temperature position : 350 - 500 °C.

Air outflow : 350-500 l/min.

Weight : 630 g.

Supplied in PVC case with 2 nozzles (one large).

No warranty on spare element.

Reference	Power	Adjustable temperature	Air outflow	Dimensions	Weight	Voltage	Price excl. VAT
194522	1600 W	2 positions 350 / 550° C	2 positions 250 L / 400 L / min	250 x 80 x 230 mm	0.7 kg	230 V	



## WALLPAPER STRIPPERS

## «STEAM MASTER» WALLPAPER STRIPPER

For all sites including big ones. Powerful steam distributed evenly. Resistant anodised aluminium tank for longer service life. Spool for hose storage. Automatic shut-down in case of overheating. Step board max. weight 130 kg. Small head for accurate work in inaccessible areas.



Reference	Power	Steam-up time	Operating time	Steam hose	Capacity chuck	Weight	Volume	Price excl. VAT
194550	2750 W	18 min	90 min	5 m	5 m	7.3 kg	7.5 l	

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94560	

## WALL COVERING PERFORATOR

To strip vinyl wallpapers or those with a metallic finish by permitting steam circulation. Length : 50 cm.



To be used with the steam wallpaper stripper

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94238	

## «TAJIMA» COMBINED RIFFLER

Width 75 mm. Anti-slip handle comfortable. Sturdy head for use with a hammer. Steel blade up to handle end Th. 1.8 cm. Width 7.5 cm.



Stainless steel blade



## FACADE STRIPPING

## «SCRAP'LACANET»

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94620	

«T» handle. To remove roughcasts from facades. Length : 36 cm. Blade width : 150 mm. Use the blades 92554 (see p.22)



Reference	Price excl. VAT
92554	

## «SCRAP LACANET» BLADES

Card of 10 blades



## SPRAYS

## «TEC-1,5» SPRAY MINI - VITON 1,5L

**New**

Viton seal, suitable for treating wood and frames, solvent-containing stripping agents with hydrocarbon base, tar removers, form removal oils, hydrochloric acids (37% diluted) and façade waterproofing.

- Safety valve for automatic de-pressurisation.
- Lance with filter.
- Wide funnel for easier filling.
- Adjustable spraying nozzle.
- Graduated high-density polyethylene tank.
- Total capacity 7l. Usable capacity 5.5l

Supplied with 1 hose, 1 nozzle, 1 lance for all product types and 1 carrying strap.



Ultra-resistant «Viton» seals

Reference	Dimensions	Weight	Price excl. VAT
194539	23 x 13,5 x 31,5 cm	0.54 kg	

## SPRAYS

Reference	Dimensions	Weight	Price excl. VAT
194540	465 x 195 x 195 mm	1.93 kg	

### «TEC-7» SPRAY - VITON 7L

Viton seal, suitable for treating wood and frames, solvent-containing stripping agents with hydrocarbon base, tar removers, form removal oils, hydrochloric acids (37% diluted) and façade waterproofing.

- Safety valve for automatic de-pressurisation.
- Lance with filter.
- Wide funnel for easier filling.
- Adjustable spraying nozzle.
- Graduated high-density polyethylene tank.
- Total capacity 7l. Usable capacity 5.5l

Supplied with 1 hose, 1 nozzle, 1 lance for all product types and 1 carrying strap.



**+** Ultra-resistant «Viton» seals

Reference	Dimensions	Weight	Price excl. VAT
194542	565 x 195 x 195 mm	2,16 kg	

### «TEC-10» SPRAY - VITON 10L

Viton seal, suitable for treating wood and frames, solvent-containing stripping agents with hydrocarbon base, tar removers, form removal oils, hydrochloric acids (37% diluted) and façade waterproofing.

- Safety valve for automatic de-pressurisation.
- Lance with filter.
- Wide funnel for easier filling.
- Adjustable spraying nozzle.
- Graduated high-density polyethylene tank.
- Total capacity 10l. Usable capacity 7.9l

Supplied with 1 hose, 1 nozzle, 1 lance for all product types and 1 carrying strap.



**+** All products, including acid and chlorine

## ANTI-BIRD SPIKES

System of pins and barriers to protect buildings from bird droppings. Helps preserve and maintain hygiene on building façades without injuring birds. Surfaces to be protected: pediments, cornices, window sills, monuments, statues, gutters, signs, etc. UV-protected polycarbonate base Transparent flanges. AISI 303 stainless steel pins 13 diam., standard: **AFNOR X10CRNi18-8**. 48 pins per linear metre. Price per 10 m roll. Installs on any surface with adhesive (MS Polymère transparent mastic), screws, or nails (pre-drilled)



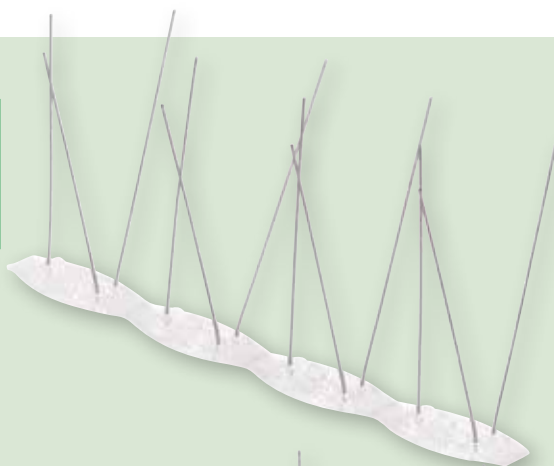
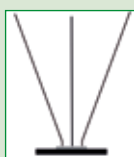
**+** Transparent, invisible once dried. High-Tack.

**+** See page 75

### ANTI-PIGEON SPIKES

Reference	Price excl. VAT
294606	

7 to 10 cm protection. Sold by 10 linear metres.

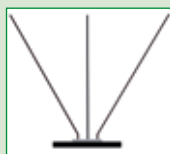


**!** Do not install at head height (terraces, guard rails...)

### ANTI-BIRD SPIKES XL

Reference	Price excl. VAT
294607	

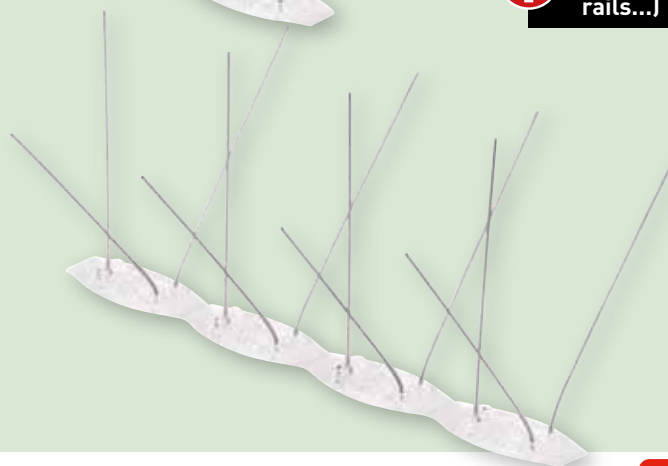
10 to 15 cm. Sold by 10 linear metres.



Gulls

Pigeons

Seagulls



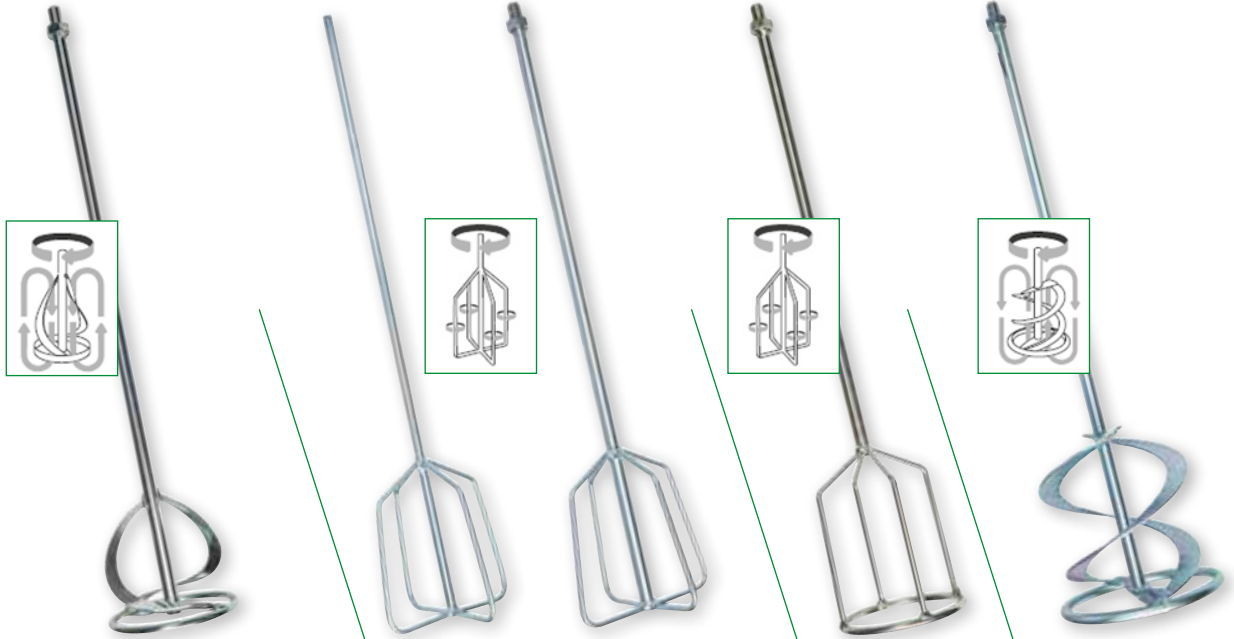
## STIRRERS

For painting

For leveling compounds

For leveling compounds

For thick glue



## STIRRERS

Type	«C»		Polygonal		Circular	«B»
Shaft end	Round shaft	M14	Round shaft	M14	M14	M14
	94431	94435	94410	94414	94418	94424
Ø	80 mm	120 mm	150 mm	155 mm	120 mm	160 mm
Length	400 mm	600 mm	600 mm	600 mm	600 mm	600 mm
Shaft Ø	8 mm	14 mm	13 mm	14 mm	14 mm	14 mm

## "D-MIX" STIRRERS

The D-MIX disc allows an accurate mixing of liquid materials. Air bubbles are practically eliminated. Simply clip the D-MIX mixing disc onto the rod. Perfect for paint, lacquer, epoxy paint, levelling, two-component mixes, tiling connection, oil, etc.

- D-MIX disc diameter 100 mm **for 25 L mix max.**

- D-MIX disc diameter 150 mm **for mix up to 50 L**

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94016	

## "D-MIX" 100 MM STIRRER KIT

Kit includes:

- a mixing rod with no end piece that attaches to any drill mandrel
- 5 D-MIX discs, 100 mm diameter, which attach to the mixing rod



Video

+

For paints (mini pot 4L)



x5



x1

- Mix without introducing air
- No bubbles
- Easy to clean

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94017	

+

For levelling compound

## "D-MIX" 150 MM STIRRER KIT - M14

Kit includes:

- a mixing rod with M14 end piece for mixer
- 3 D-MIX discs, 150 mm diameter, which attach to the mixing rod



Video



x3



x1

## "D-MIX" REPLACEMENT DISCS

Reference		Price excl. VAT
94018	Spare "D-MIX" disc 100 mm Box of 10	



Reference		Price excl. VAT
94019	Spare "D-MIX" disc 150 mm Box of 3	





## «ROMIX» MIXERS

Reference	Weight	Power	Tool connection	Speed	Price excl. VAT
194012	5,5 kg	1200 W	M14	V1 : 150-300 rpm V2 : 300-650 rpm	

Reference	Weight	Power	Tool connection	Speed	Price excl. VAT
194019	7 kg	1900 W	M14	V1 : 150-300 rpm V2 : 300-600 rpm	

### «ROMIX MR-1200» MIXER

Ideal for mixing 30 to 35 litres of liquid or semi-thick product. Plastic body. Protected metal handles. Soft start. 2 adjustable speeds. Variable electronic drive. Supplied in a cardboard box with type«B» stirrer (ref. 94424) Ø 140- 160 mm.



**+** 1200 W

### «ROMIX MR-1900» MIXER

Ideal for mixing 55 to 60 L of liquid or semi-thick product. Plastic body. Protected metal handles. Soft start. 2 adjustable speeds. Variable electronic drive. Supplied in a plastic case with type B stirrer mixer (ref. 94424) Ø 160 mm.



**+** 1900 W  
55-60 L



Reference	Weight	Dimensions	Tool connection	Voltage	Speed	Price excl. VAT
96100	1.9 kg	340 x 260 x 100 mm	M14	18 V	0-600 rpm	

### TE-MX 18 LI BATTERY MIXER

For mixing liquid (paints) and semi-thick (levelling compounds) products of 30-35 litres.

- Electronic speed control
  - Ergonomic handle • Robust aluminium gearbox
  - Soft start Works with 1 18V battery not supplied.
- Supplied in cardboard box:
- with 1 propeller mixer type B Ø 100 mm
  - without battery or charger

**New**

**+** 30-35 L



**!** Supplied without batteries or charger.

#### Battery Info

Max working time	
4.0 Ah	48 min
5.2 Ah	62 min



### 18V CHARGER + 1 5.2AH BATTERY PACK

Reference	Price excl. VAT
96110	



### 2 BATTERY PACK

Reference	Current	Price excl. VAT
96114	2 x 4.0 Ah	
96115	2 x 5.2 Ah	



## STANDING POSITION

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95719	



- Less fatigue
- Protected knees
- Improved productivity

## MIXING STATION «MEGA MIX»

For adhesives, surfaces, etc. Is used with a fitted mixer (1,900 W + stirrer). Fitted on 4 rotating wheels, the mix may be moved very easily then poured effortlessly and without risk (stops, brake wheels, anti-splash cover).

Supplied with 100 L tank and **without mixer**.

Dimensions: 800 x 600 x 1,030 mm

Weight: 60 kg



## ACCESSORY FOR "MEGAMIX"

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
95709	100 L Bucket	

## 75 L RUBBER BUCKET

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94031	

With 2 metal handles



## 75 L BUCKET

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95726	

Can be used with ref. 95724 and 95725.



## 30 L BASIC GRADUATED BUCKET

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94034	

Basic polypropylene bucket with metal handle and external graduations. H: 380 mm x ø 350 mm - 0.77 kg



## 30 L GRADUATED BUCKET

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94028	

In strong thick-walled HDPE PVC. H. 420 mm x ø 380 mm - 1.8 kg





- Less fatigue
- Protected knees
- Improved productivity

STANDING POSITION

MIXING STATION

COMPLETE MIXING STATION 75L

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95725	

For levelling compounds and adhesives. Supplied with a universal support suitable for all mixers, a 75 l bucket and a special M14 threaded stirrer.



BASIC MIXING STATION 75 L

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95724	

Similar to ref. 95725, but without special stirrer, without universal support for mixers.



BASIC 30 L MIXING STATION

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95720	

For applying adhesives, levelling compounds... Easy and effortless spreading (blocking and brake system). Supplied with a 30 l bucket.



Video

REPLACEMENT BUCKET FOR STATIONS



Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
95721	30 L bucket.	
95726	75 L Bucket	
95718	Vacuum pipe support	
95723	Universal mixer holder for mixers	
95727	Beater only	

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95728	

LEVELLING BAG OPENER

Allows opening of the levelling bag, plaster coating, cement, etc. using teeth that tear the bag. Fitted on a 75 L tank, reference: 95726 Dimensions: 54 x 12 x 0.8 cm Weight 2.2 kg



## STANDING POSITION



- Less fatigue
- Protected knees
- Improved productivity

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95760	

## «I.T.» RAKE WITH 2 SPIKES

For applying levelling compounds at the required thickness. Adjustable from 0 to 40 mm. Length 60 cm. **Handle to be ordered separately.**



## ACCESSORIES FOR «I.T.» RAKE WITH 2 SPIKES

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
<b>New</b> 95761	Pair of spikes for «I.T.» rake	

## «I.T.» LEVELLING COMPOUND RAKE

For applying levelling compounds. Width 600 mm - teeth 5 x 5 mm.



Video

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
95710	Sleeveless	
95712	With handle	



## ACCESSORIES FOR I.T. LEVELLING COMPOUND RAKE

Reference	Designation	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
95711	Spare blade 600 mm for levelling compound rake	5 x 5 x 6 mm	

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95716	

## «I.T.» ADHESIVE SPATULA WITH HANDLE

28 cm spare toothed inserts to be ordered separately.



Video



## «I.T.» TELESCOPIC HANDLE

Extendable from 1 m to 1.90 m. Easy and regular spread with ball joint system on handle - slightly move wrist for tool rotation.

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95705	



## SCREED EDGE STRIPS

Reference	Dimensions	Length	Price excl. VAT
94003	15 x 15 mm	10 m roll	

To delimit areas to be resurfaced or treated without overlapping onto neighbouring spaces. Dense adhesive foam resistant to caustic products. In individual 10 m rolls.



To work cleanly without overlapping onto neighbouring spaces.

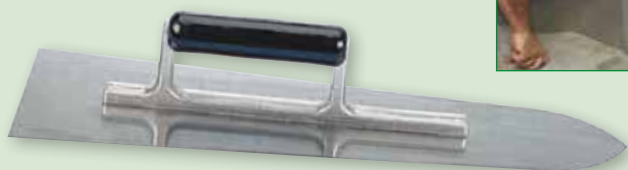


Delimitation of workspace  
Adhesive strips for adherence to the floor

TROWELS - RAKES

FLEMISH TROWEL

Aluminium frame. Non bevelled blade. Sharp end for smoothing in angles.



Reference	Dimensions	Blade	Price excl. VAT
94200	45 x 12 cm	Tempered steel	
94202	70 x 12 cm		
94201	45 x 12 cm	Stainless steel	
94199	70 x 12 cm		

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94280	

RAKE FOR SELF-LEVELLING COMPOUNDS

To apply self-levelling compounds, resin epoxy at the required thickness. Supplied with 2 adjustable skates (from 6 to 30 mm). These skates can also be removed for standard use. Blade : 800 mm x 100 mm x 0.6 mm.



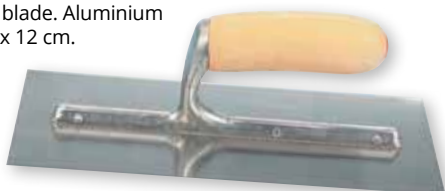
ACCESSORIES FOR SELF-LEVELLING RAKE

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
94285	Spare blade for rake for self-levelling compounds	

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94235	

ITALIAN TROWEL

Stainless steel blade. Aluminium body. Dim. 28 x 12 cm.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
94580	

FINISHING TROWEL

For perfect and easy smoothing of levelling compounds. Tempered steel blade. L. 400 mm x W. 60 mm x Th. 0.6 mm.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
94599	

«TRI-ROLL» ROLLER

For applying self-levelling compounds (paints, resin epoxy) at 1.5 or 5 mm thickness (depending on mounted discs). Width 510 mm.



Supplied with : 16 discs (4 x 1.5 mm, 4 x 2 mm, 4 x 3 mm and 4 x 5 mm).



SPIKED RAKE FOR LEVELLING COMPOUNDS

Easy accurate levelling at a required thickness. Adjustable spikes from 0 to 10 mm. Can be used even on uneven floors.



Reference	Width	Type	Price excl. VAT
94295	80 cm	8 spikes	
94297	58 cm	6 spikes	

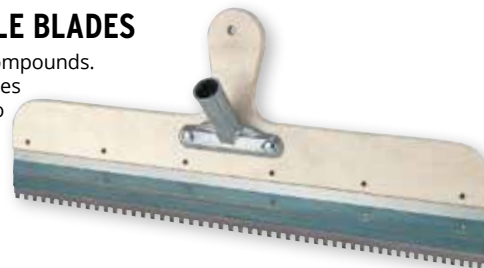
ACCESSORIES FOR SPIKED RAKE FOR LEVELLING COMPOUNDS

Reference	Designation	Packing	Price excl. VAT
94299	Spare spikes	Pack of 10.	

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94290	

LEVELLING COMPOUND TROWEL WITH INTERCHANGEABLE BLADES

For spreading levelling compounds. Two square-toothed blades (4 x 4 or 6 x 6) of 28 cm to be ordered separately. Length : 560 mm.



ACCESSORIES FOR RAKE WITH INTERCHANGEABLE BLADES

Reference	Designation	Packing	Teeth	Price excl. VAT
94294	R1 spare blade	2 pieces to be ordered	4 x 4 mm x 28 cm	
94296			6 x 6 mm x 28 cm	

WOODEN HANDLE

Length 1.50 m. Fits onto all spiked rollers and trowels. Conical end, diam. 18 to 28 mm.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93665	

## SPIKED ROLLERS

- To spread levelling compounds from mixing pumps and eliminate air bubbles.



Cost effective

## MANUAL BUBBLE REMOVAL ROLLER

For epoxy resin paint and occasional levelling.  
Supplied with frame.

Reference	Spike thickness	Roller width	Price excl. VAT
94249	11 mm	180 mm	

## SPIKED ROLLERS

Special for circular movements without damaging the levelling compound. Supplied with protector and metal frame.

Reference	Spike thickness	Roller width	Price excl. VAT
94241	11 mm	250 mm	
94242	11 mm	500 mm	
94239	11 mm	750 mm	
94246	31 mm	250 mm	
94248	31 mm	500 mm	



## SPARE MONOBLOC ROLLERS

Supplied without frame.

Reference	Spike thickness	Roller width	Price excl. VAT
94232	11 mm	500 mm	



## INDEPENDANT DISCS SPIKED ROLLER

Special for circular movements without damaging the levelling compound. Supplied with protector and metal frame.

Reference	Spike thickness	Roller width	Price excl. VAT
94247	31 mm	250 mm	



Ideal for fibre patching

## SPIKED SCREEDING SHOES

For walking on fresh screed surfaces. Thermofomed, elastomeric material. 31 mm spikes.

Reference	Size	Size	Price excl. VAT
94258	42-44 (8-10)	L	
94259	44-48 (10-15)	XL	



Easy to put on.  
Suitable for use with safety shoes.



## ACCESSORIES FOR SPIKED SCREEDING SHOES

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
94261	Replacement spikes for spiked shoes (x 32)	

## SPIKED SHOES

Ideal for walking on wet screeds or levelling compounds.

Reference	Height	Price excl. VAT
94255	40 mm	
94256	25 mm	



**CARBORUNDUM STONES - CARBIDE GRINDERS**

**RECTANGULAR GRINDING STONE WITH HANDLE**

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94350	



Dimensions : 35 x 100 x 200 mm  
Alveoli : Each alveolus means an Additional sanding edge. Dust stays in the holes.



Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
94351	Spare rectangular stone	

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94355	

**CARBIDE HAND GRINDER**

For aggressive floor sanding, even along skirtings. Can also grind plasterboards, remove felt residues, adhesives... Wooden handle. Grit 24. L x W : 17.5 x 10 cm. Return : 2.2 cm.



**+** Carbide : 160 times more resistant to abrasive wear than classic products



**RECTANGULAR GRINDING STONE**

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94330	

2 different sanding grits (36 and 60). Dimensions : h.35 x w. 90 x L. 180 mm.



**FLATNESS AND HARDNESS MEASUREMENT**

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93460	

**LEVEL FLATNESS MEASURING SPACER**

The flatness of a non-sloping substrate is measured by sliding a 2m ruler over the entire surface of the floor. In some spots a gap will be apparent under the edge of the ruler. Position a graduated spacer in those gaps to determine the depth in mm.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93440	

**KIT FOR MEASURING THE HARDNESS OF SUBSTRATES**

Used to check the hardness and cohesion of the substrate by carrying out scratch tests (Test complies with standard NF P62-203)



**«ALPHA» FLOOR GRINDER**

Reference	Dimensions	Sanding width	Weight	Power	Rotational speed	Noise level	Voltage	Price excl. VAT
94519	50 x 30 x 51 cm	230 mm	42 kg	1500 W	1400 rpm	90 dB	230 V / 50 Hz	

**+** Single-phase machine offering a performance equal to a three-phase one. sanding up to walls by folding the anti-dust cover.

**«ALPHA» FLOOR GRINDER**

Perfect for sanding and removing adhesives, resins, epoxy, polyurethane and levelling compounds. No dust thanks to a built-in control cover. Removable and height adjustable handle. Easy to transport: weighs only 42 kg and very compact. 4 replaceable diamond segments. Soft coupling. **Supplied with bare segment holder disc, without segments (4 segments needed).**

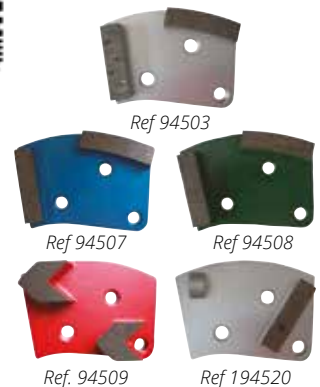


Reference	Price excl. VAT
94502	

**«ALPHA» SEGMENT-HOLDER DISK**



Video



**DIAMOND SEGMENTS FOR «ALPHA» FLOOR SANDER**

Accessories for «Alpha» sander for applying coatings, sanding concrete, removing elastic materials, sanding supports with various finish levels, depending on the segment selected. Centre-to-centre distance M8.

**Note : 4 pieces to be ordered.**

Reference	Grit	Type	Use	Price excl. VAT
94507	40	Gentle	Versatile	
94509	40	Medium	Remove synthetic and epoxy materials	
94508	150	Hard	Fine grinding	
94503	PCD	Very hard	Sanding very hard concrete	
194520	PKD	Very hard	Removing elastic materials	

## SANDING OF «QUATTRO BOOST» WOOD FLOORS

Reference	Price excl. VAT
194456	

## SATELLITE DISC HOLDER FOR ABRASIVES

For sanding the floor to a depth of 0.5 mm without scratching. Fitted with four self-gripping support for 150 mm dia. abrasives.



## Ø 150 MM ABRASIVE DISC.

Self-adhesive disc for fitment to holders on QB 194456 mono-brush accessory.

Reference	Grit	Price excl. VAT
194452	24	
196503	36	
196504	60	
196505	80	
196506	100	



Abrasive disc - Interface disc

## SELF-GRIPPING FOAM INTERFACE DISC FOR ABRASIVE DISCS

Reference	Type	Price excl. VAT
194453	Medium-density foam	
194454	Rigid foam	



Use self-gripping foam interfaces between the abrasive discs and the holders on the plate. Gives flexibility to the user and stability to the machine by limiting the effects associated with floor flatness faults.

Rigid foam: for use on concrete.

Medium-density foam: for use on parquet.

## SURFACING OF «QUATTRO BOOST» CONCRETE FLOORS

Reference	Price excl. VAT
196540	

## SATELLITE DISC HOLDER FOR DIAMOND SEGMENTS

For surfacing concrete floors, remove glue, paint and epoxy resin residues. Fitted with four magnetised supports for diamond segments.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
194449	



For those who already have a satellite disc holder for abrasives 194454

## MAGNETISED SUPPORTS FOR DIAMOND SEGMENTS (SET OF 4)

Are fixed to the satellite head in place of the four self-gripping support discs for concrete surfacing work. Use the set of two spanners ref. 194448 to change the supports. **Diamond segments to be ordered separately.** Simply magnetise the diamond segments on to it.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
194459	

## 20 GRIT DIAMOND SEGMENTS

For surfacing work on hard concrete, screed renovation and removing epoxy paint. **Set of 4.**



Reference	Price excl. VAT
194458	

## PCD XTREME DIAMOND SEGMENT

For removing glues thicker than 1 mm, fixing adhesive, tiling mortar and carpet backing. **Set of 4.**



Reference	Price excl. VAT
194448	

## SUPPORTS REPLACEMENT TOOLS (SET OF 2)

Spanners for removing discs with self-gripping supports from the satellite disc holder and fitting diamond segment supports in their place.



## INTEGRATED SUCTION

## INTEGRATED SUCTION

To connect the vacuum cleaner VACROM 25 Ref. 93975, use the conical nozzle 97973 and remove 156 mm from the smaller diameter side.





## «QUATTRO BOOST» SANDING MACHINE

Reference	Sanding width	Weight	Power	Rotational speed	Price excl. VAT
94450	406 mm	48 kg	2200 W	300 rpm (discs) / 150 rpm (head)	

### «QUATTRO BOOST» SANDING MACHINE

The Quattro Boost is especially recommended for major work involving the preparation of the substrates. With its powerful 2200W motor, its mechanical drive system multiplied by its four rotating disc head with metal gears, it:

- Effectively removes glue and paint residues and epoxy resins,
- Corrects the level of a concrete floor,
- Does all the maintenance and finishing work on the wood floor (sanding, removing glue, etc.)

The quarter-turn attachment system allows the head to be changed quickly. Equipped with a strong push-button height-adjustable handle on the top of the desk, a carry handle, a locking lever and a switch handle. Height of the handlebar: 1200 mm. Height of the motor: 350 mm. Delivered assembled with a 10 m cable.



Satellite disc holder



Suction skirt



Driving disc for Pads 406 mm

- +** Equipped with:
- A QB satellite disc holder for abrasives
  - A driving disc for Pads
  - A suction skirt

- +** Increased sanding power



Video

- +** Metal gears



Disc drive system with metal gearing.

- +** Satellite drive



Satellite metal drive disc holder with 4 discs with self-gripping backing. Rotation speed:

- Disc holder: 150 rpm
- 150 mm disc: 300 rpm



Miscellaneous electrical connection / Suction / USB outlet

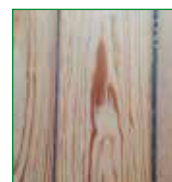
Concrete floors before



Concrete floors after



Vitrified wood floor before



Vitrified wood floor after

### ACCESSORIES FOR «QB» SANDING MACHINE



Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
94446	Weight 10 kg. 2 weights maximum.	



## SANDING LEVELLING COMPOUNDS

## PVC DRIVING DISC FOR SANDING DISCS

Rigid composite disc with central screw fixing system for sanding discs. Fits on all Sandy and Sandy 2 sanding machines. For moderate to frequent use.

Reference	Ø	Price excl. VAT
94452	420 mm	
94438	406 mm	



Reference	Price excl. VAT
94449	

## METAL DRIVING DISC FOR SANDING DISCS

Steel disc with central screw fixing system for Ø 420 mm sanding discs. For intensive use.



Steel body for intensive use



## DOUBLE SIDED SANDING DISCS



For Sandy sanding machines



Two abrasive sides, more sanded surface

For sanding levelling compounds. Attach to driving discs ref. 94452, 94449 and 94438. Drilled in the centre for fixing, bore 25 mm, star cut-out. Made of black silicon carbide.

Reference	Ø	Grit	Price excl. VAT
94453	420 mm	16	
94454	420 mm	24	
94455	420 mm	40	
94456	420 mm	60	
94457	420 mm	80	
94458	420 mm	100	

Reference	Ø	Grit	Price excl. VAT
194153	406 mm	16	
194154	406 mm	24	
194155	406 mm	40	
194156	406 mm	60	
194157	406 mm	80	
194158	406 mm	100	

## TUNGSTEN CARBIDE DISC

Ø: 420 mm. Double sided disc. To be equipped on driving disc 94452.

**Grit 14-24** : To rough surfaces for better paint adhesion, remove felt and concrete cement grout.

**Grit 36-60** : To sand concrete and levelling compounds. Long life.

Reference	Ø	Grit	Price excl. VAT
94751	420 mm	14	
94921	420 mm	24	
94922	420 mm	36	
94923	420 mm	60	



Reference	Price excl. VAT
94770	

## STEEL DISC + 5 CARBORUNDUM STONES

Ø 430 mm steel disc for grinding concrete and hard levelling compounds.

Ø 110 mm cone-shaped grinding stones. Grit 16.



## ACCESSORIES FOR STEEL DISC WITH 5 CARBORUNDUM STONES

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
94464	Spare cone-shaped stone	

## When to use a sanding machine? Which accessories?

Sanding (subfloor surface finish)	Sanding levelling compounds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Driving disc/sanding discs + double sided sanding + vacuum skirt + fine dust vacuum cleaner</li> <li>• Driving disc + Tungsten carbide disc</li> </ul>
	Sanding and smoothing concrete screeds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 5 carborundum stone disc + + vacuum skirt + fine dust vacuum cleaner</li> </ul>
	Removing glue, foam, old flooring, epoxy paint and grease residue	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wire brush disc</li> <li>• Metal driving disc + diamond segments</li> <li>• Tungsten carbide disc Gr 14</li> </ul>
Maintenance/ Cleaning	Cleaning tactile tiles, natural rubber, LVT structured flooring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abranopp disc</li> </ul>
	PVC maintenance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Driving disc/pads + dry maintenance pads + spray</li> </ul>
	Carpet maintenance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shampoo brush disc + detergent bin</li> </ul>
Parquets	Carpet, marble and stone floor maintenance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Driving disc/pads + green pad for wet maintenance</li> </ul>
	Sanding parquets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Driving disc/sanding discs + felt disc + metallic mesh disc</li> </ul>
	Parquet maintenance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Driving disc/pads + black pad (for scrubbing old wax) or green pad or beige pad (for lustring)</li> </ul>
	Parquet varnishing/waxing/oiling	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Driving disc/pads + beige pad (after applying varnish, wax or oil)</li> </ul>

### «SANDY 2.T» SANDING MACHINES

#### «SANDY 2.T» SANDING MACHINES

Disc sanding machines for sanding and grinding concrete, maintaining PVC floor coverings, carpets, tiled floors, marble, stone floors, etc. Multi-purpose machines. Bayonet fastening system enables different discs and accessories to be assembled according to expected use. Heavy duty machines. 172 mm rubber wheels protected by housing. Rubber belt to protect skirtings. Highly reinforced handle. Ergonomic machines. Height-adjustable handle by lever. Transport handle. Locking lever. Switch lever. Handle height: 1205 mm. Motor height: 356 mm. Cable: 15 m. **Driving discs and sanding discs to be ordered separately.**



Reference	Power	Sanding width	Rotational speed	Weight	Use	Price excl. VAT
94451	1500 W	430 mm	155 rpm	37 kg	The most versatile	
94476	1800 W			40 kg	Universal. For heavy disks require more driving power	
94480	2200 W			43 kg	For intensive work	

#### ACCESSORIES FOR «SANDY 2» SANDING MACHINES



94465



94774



To be connected to a vacuum hose. Use with a Vacrom 93975

Reference	Designation	Descriptif	Price excl. VAT
94465	Detergent bin	Especially suited for cleaning. Lever located on the handle for controlling liquid spray. Capacity : 10 l. Supplied with fastenings.	
94774	Vacuum skirt	Allows most of the fine sanding dust to be properly vacuumed. Ext. tube diameter 30 mm.	



Video

## MAINTENANCE

Reference	Ø	Price excl. VAT
94471	Ø 430 mm	
194471	Ø 406 mm	

## DRIVING DISC FOR PADS

Disc with rigid PVC spikes for fastening maintenance pads. Fits on Sandy and Sandy 2 sanding machines.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
94470	

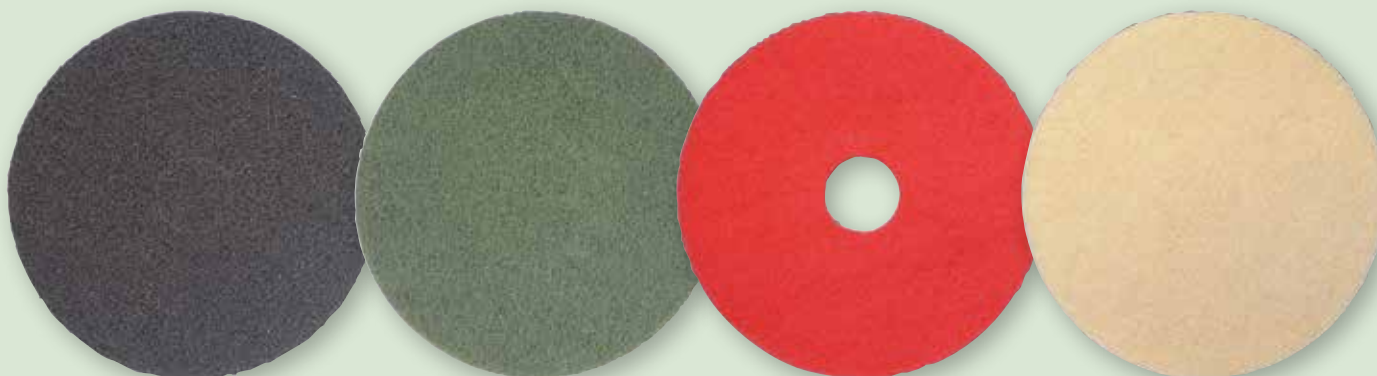
## SCOURING BRUSH DISC

White hard nylon fibre brush for scouring ceramic, marble and stone floors. Ø 384 mm.



## MAINTENANCE PADS

Attach to pad drive discs ref. 94471 and 194471. Thickness 25 mm.



Reference	Ø	Colours	Use	Price excl. VAT
94472	430 mm	Black	To scrub old wax. Speed : 150 to 300 rpm.	
194472	406 mm			
94473	430 mm	Green	For wet cleaning of tiles. Speed : 150 to 300 rpm.	
194473	406 mm			
94474	430 mm	Red	For coated floor maintenance (fo ex. PVC). Speed : 150 to 300 rpm.	
194474	406 mm			
94475	430 mm	Beige	For polishing. Speed : 150 to 300 rpm.	
194475	406 mm			

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94498	

## «WOOL PAD» DISC

In wool for optimal application, impregnation and polishing of oil on parquet. Ø 410 mm. Wool has natural properties which cause the oil to heat up and penetrate faster and deeper into the wood. The lanolin of the pad gives a brilliant shine. Attach to pad drive discs ref. 94471 and 194471.

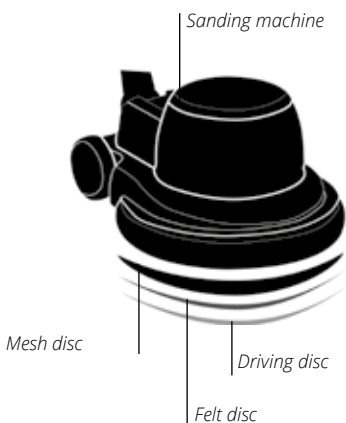


SANDING PARQUET

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94749	

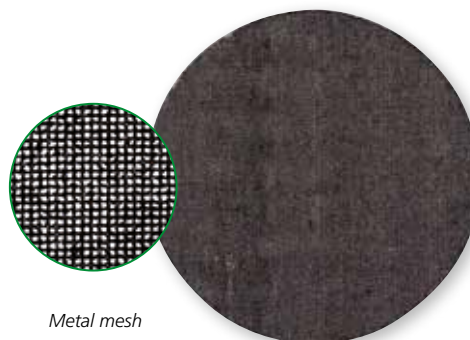
FELT DISC

Ø 420 mm. For mesh discs. To be fastened on driving discs 94452/94449 for an extended lifespan.



METAL MESH DISCS

Ø 430 mm. To be fastened on felt disc 94749 and then on driving disc 94452.



Reference	Ø	Grit	Price excl. VAT
94756	430 mm	60	
94757	430 mm	80	
94758	430 mm	120	
94759	430 mm	150	

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94768	

SATELLITE DISC

Steel disc with 5 Ø 125 mm independent rotating discs for sanding parquets without marks. Auto-grip system for sanding discs.



SINGLE SIDED SANDING DISCS

Ø 125 mm. Grip back. To be fastened on the satellite disc.

Reference	Ø	Grit	Price excl. VAT
94795	125 mm	24	
94796	125 mm	40	
94797	125 mm	60	
94798	125 mm	80	
94799	125 mm	100	



SURFACING

Reference	Price excl. VAT
97870	

METAL DISC FOR M6 DIAMOND SEGMENTS

Metal disc for fixing five M6 segments (Ref. 194772). Dia. 420 mm. Delivered without segments.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
194772	

M6 DIAMOND SEGMENTS GRIT 20

Multipurpose segment for medium hard to hard support. To be equipped on metal driving disc 97870. To be order per pack of 5 segments.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
94467	

WIRE BRUSH DISC

To remove all kinds of soft materials and other residual, such as foam, fibres (carpet & vinyl) ... Ø 384 mm.



## VERY FINE DUST VACUUM CLEANER

Reference	Air flow	Tank	Weight	Capacity chuck	Suction capacity	Dimension L x l x H	Vacuum motor	Price excl. VAT
93985	60 l/s	16 l	15 kg	8 m	=> 3100 mm	425 x 425 x 780 mm	1450 W / 230 V	

 Double filtration

## «RONDA®» VACUUM CLEANER 1 MOTOR

To be used with sanding machines, grinders, floor sanders, etc. Socket for power tools with automatic start-up.



Pressure valve for filter cleaning.



HEPA multi-tube cartridge filter (dust class «H») for dust > 0.3 µm. Fitted directly in the tank. Teflon coated tubes. Can be used with or without bag. Only for dust. Not suitable for liquids. Supplied with Ø 40 mm accessories: 1 x 4 m flexible, 3 extension tubes, 1 circular brush, 1 370 mm nozzle for floor with brush and wheels ref. 97841, 1 flat nozzle, 1 nozzle for furniture with adapter.

Standard EN60335-2-69.



## ACCESSORIES FOR «RONDA®» VACUUM CLEANER 1 MOTOR



93992

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
93994	Spare tight textile bag	
93992	Spare multi-tube Filter	

## BACK PACK VACUUM CLEANER

Reference	Power	Air flow	Vacuum	Tank	Weight	Capacity chuck	Dimension L x l x H	Price excl. VAT
93988	1300 W	51 l/s	290 mbar	5 l	4,5 kg	10 m	240 x 495 x 220 mm	

## «T-1» BACK PACK VACUUM CLEANER

Ideal for narrow, cramped and difficult access working environments, like scaffoldings.

To collect normal dust (not fine, polystyrene, E.T.I...). Polypropylene tank. Supplied with standard brush set. With 3 adjustable belts for max. comfort.

## ACCESSORIES FOR «T-1» BACK PACK VACUUM CLEANER

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
93989	Spare paper bag for «T-1»	



Can be connected to "PBV-225" slow sander for external thermal insulation polystyrene plates.

### FINE DUST VACUUM CLEANERS & LIQUIDS

Reference	Tank	Weight	Capacity chuck	Max airflow	Max vacuum	Dimension L x l x H	2 stage motor	Noise level	Price excl. VAT
93975	25 l	12,7 kg	rubber 8 m	75 l/s	280 mbar	43 x 39 x 49 cm	1600 W	69 dB	

#### «VACROM 25» L CLASS VACUUM CLEANER

Professional vacuum cleaner for intensive use:

- For the collection of fine dust (plaster, cement, concrete) produced by electric tools (wall and floor sanders, sanding machines, etc.), max. 20L, even without a collection bag
- For suction of liquids, max. 15L. • Body in ultra-shock resistant ABS
- Automatic unclogging of the 2 class M filters
- Dust retention equal to 99.9%



**+**

- For water and fine dust
- Can be used without a bag
- automatic filter unclogging during work



- Adjustable suction power (rotary control)
- Power socket outlet with automatic start (max 2000W)

#### ACCESSORIES FOR «VACROM 25» VACUUM CLEANER

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
97977	Flexible hose 5 m	
97973	Rubber 23 cm conical connector to sanding machine	
97978	Rotating tip	
97983	Flat nozzle	
97974	Universal pro brush	
97984	Straight steel tube 50 cm (minimum order of 2)	
93976	Set of 2 filters (8600 cm <sup>2</sup> filter surface for dust particles up to 1µ) <b>Retains 99.9% of the dust sucked up.</b>	
93977	Pack of 5 textile fibre bags	
97986	Angled tube 33 cm with air valve	

**New**  
New composition

Supplied with accessories Ø 35 mm: suction hose 5 m, 2 stainless steel tubes 50cm, 1 angled tube 33cm with air valve, 1 dust brush 27cm, a brush insert for liquids, 1 flat nozzle 22cm, a tool connection nozzle and 1 textile fibre bag.



### DRILLING DUST SUCTION

Reference	Price excl. VAT
96974	

**New**

#### «DRILLNET» DRILLING DUST EXTRACTION NOZZLE

Patented accessory that allows drilling into walls and ceilings while directly sucking up dust and without the need for the help of a second person.

- Absolutely safe and dust-free work thanks to the patented 2-chamber system: chamber 1 completely sucks up the dust due to drilling, chamber 2 generates negative pressure, thus fixing, like a suction cup, the «drillnet» to the ceiling, to the wall or on the ground.
- No dust residue on walls and wallpapers
- Connects to 32 to 37 mm diameter vacuum tubes.
- For drills up to 12 mm in diameter.
- In impact resistant ABS and polypropylene.

Weight: 133.5 g  
Dimensions: 8 x 11 x 17.3 cm

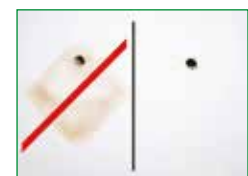


**+** For dust-free drilling

**+** Holds on its own to the wall or ceiling (suction effect)



**Red:** Extraction of drilling dust.  
**Blue:** Suction for suction effect on the substrate.



**ROMUS**

## «RLS 160» SANDING MACHINE


## «RLS 160» SANDING MACHINE

Low speed sanding machine. Easy to use. Ideal for non intensive sanding of supports and daily floor cleaning. Soft start-up system. Bayonet fastening system (driving disc assembly and various accessories).

Supplied with tank, brush and driving discs for pads.

Reference	Sanding width	Weight	Power	Rotational speed	Price excl. VAT
194460	432 mm	35.2 kg	1300 W	160 rpm	

## ACCESSORIES FOR «RLS 160» SANDING MACHINE

Reference	Designation	Descriptif	Price excl. VAT
194461	Suction skirt for «RLS 160»		
194483	PVC driving disc	For «RLS 160» sanding machine only. Diameter 406 mm.	



## HYGIENE

Reference	Price excl. VAT
91686	

## MULTIPURPOSE WIPES

For efficient removal of oil, glue, paint and greasy stains. For all type of surfaces and people.

Pot of 80 wipes 20 x 27 cm.



Fibres

Reference	Price excl. VAT
194445	

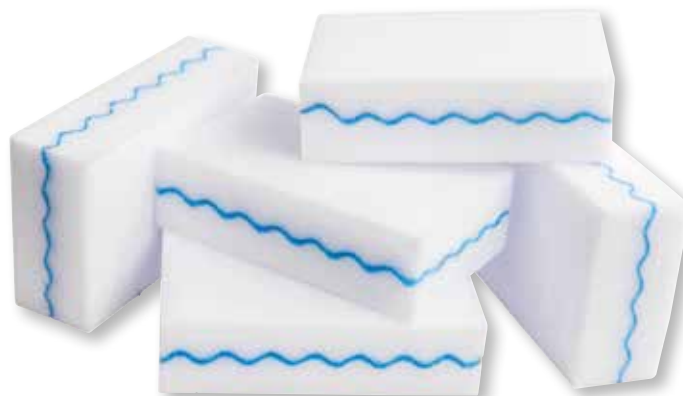


## «BLUEWAVE»® SPONGE

The magic hand sponge. Cleans all «localised» dirt, even indelible pens, with only water. Cleans with slight surface abrasion.

Reinforced «Bluewave» structure for better durability.

Sponge: 11 x 7 cm. Blister pack contains 5. Registered trademark.



Before



After



# “Cleanet” autocleaners selection guide

	For surfaces	Power supply	Examples of use
Cleanet AS 380C (Ref. 194578)	50 - 150 m <sup>2</sup>	Mains	Small restaurants, offices, small shops (pharmacy, opticians, etc.), communities (cloakrooms, hallways, communal areas), craftsmen, private individuals
Cleanet AS430	200 - 700 m <sup>2</sup>	Mains and Battery	Exhibition hall, gymnasium, swimming pool, garage, warehouse, minimarket, retirement homes, small shopping centres, fast-food outlets

## CLEANING MACHINES

### «CLEANET AS 380 C» AUTOCLEANER WITH CORD

Reference	Bin capacity	Speed	Stripping capacity	Weight	Dimensions	Capacity chuck	Sanding Ø	Engine	Noise level	Price excl. VAT
194578	15 l	140 rpm	750 m <sup>2</sup> /h	40 kg	78 x 41.5 x 59 cm	15 m	38 cm	250 W. 2 stages	69 dBA	

Compact and simple autocleaner. Ideal for cleaning small surfaces. Adjustable and retractable handle. **Supplied with brush**, front/back skirts. With cord.

**+** Ideal for end-of-work cleaning



#### ACCESSORIES FOR THE «CLEANET AS 380 C» AUTOCLEANER

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
94574	Driving disc for pads for «Cleanet AS 380 C»	

### «CLEANET AS 4300» AUTOCLEANER

Ergonomic autocleaners, available in /  
 - battery version AS-4325 B or  
 - mains version AS-4335 C.

Easy to use, they both give excellent cleaning with wide brush-plates, large tanks and functionalities which keep operating costs to a minimum. For cleaning and drying medium and heavy traffic areas in a minimum footprint.  
 - Light cleaning of premises around 500 to 3,000 m<sup>2</sup>  
 - Daily cleaning up to 3 hours per day  
 - Supermarkets, shops, hotel lobbies, classrooms etc.  
 - Various types of hard floor: ceramic tiles, concrete, stone, PVC, epoxy etc.  
 - Types of soiling: common soiling, grease, spilled liquids

#### Supplied with:

- Brush and pad-carrier plate with centring as standard, anti-splash skirt
- 2 12V 70Ah batteries and built-in charger for the AS 4325 B battery version
- 1 15m cable long for the AS 4335 C mains version
- Accepts Ø 430 mm pads ref. 94472, 94473, 94474, 94475.



**!** Item not in stock. Delivery time: contact us.



Reference	Model	Bin capacity	Sanding Ø	Noise level	Dimensions	Engine	Weight	Capacity chuck	Stripping capacity	Price excl. VAT
194525	AS 4335 C corded	35 L	432 mm	67 dBA	1020 x 485 x 647 mm	300 W	64 kg	15 m	820 m <sup>2</sup> /h	
194526	AS 4325 B corded	25 L					74 kg		1720 m <sup>2</sup> /h	

#### ACCESSORIES FOR THE «CLEANET AS 4325 B» AUTOCLEANER

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
194527	Spare battery for “Cleanet AS 4325 B” x2	



mains autocleaner



battery autocleaner

## MOISTURE MEASUREMENT

## MEASURING BY SAMPLING :

## How it works :

- 1 The material to be measured will be sampled ( min. 50g). Use the hammer and chisel. Grind and weigh the sample.
- 2 Put the steel balls, the sampled material and one calcium carbide vial in the vessel.
- 3 Close and shake the vessel. The balls will break the vial and the calcium carbide will interact with the water within the sample.
- 4 After approx. 20 min., the dial pointer will indicate the respective pressure.



- 5 Pressure interpretation. Direct reading. E. g.: if 50 g weighed. Moisture level expressed in percentages can be read directly on the green scale.

## Concrete support :

Max. moisture rate 4 %

## Anhydrous screeds :

Max. moisture rate 0.5 %  
Measuring by hydrometric :

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93265	

## «CCM2» CALCIUM CARBIDE TESTER KIT

For precise moisture level measurement. Supplied with plastic case and spring balance, sampling instruments, 4 steel balls, 20 calcium carbide vials, 1 pressure vessel with manometer and 3 water vials.



**+** Suitable for anhydrous screeds





**+** Classic DTU 53.2 method

## ACCESSORIES FOR «CCM 2» CALCIUM CARBIDE TESTER KIT

Reference	Designation	Descriptif	Price excl. VAT
93263	10 water vials of 1 g	For checking manometer calibration.	
93261	25 calcium carbide vials		
97905	Manometer for «CCM 2» tester kit		



## Selector table for moisture indicator

Measurement depth	Type	Concrete	Plaster	Wood	Anhydrous screed	Relative scale
4 cm	 VI-D4	0- 6% - Beep at 4,5% (dry/wet)	0-10% - Beep at 5% (dry/wet)	<b>Option:</b> Interior: 0 - 25% - Beep at 10% Exterior: 0 - 25% - Beep at 12% (dry/wet)	0- 4% - Beep at 0,5% (dry/wet)	0 - 100%
3 cm	 HC-3	0- 6% - Beep at 4,5% (dry/wet)	0-10% - Beep at 5% (dry/wet)		0- 4% - Beep at 0,5% (dry/wet)	0 - 100%
1-2 cm	 PROTIMETER MINI	Interpretation color scale	Interpretation color scale	Interpretation color scale of 6 to 100 %		
3 cm	 MOISTURE MASTER	0- 6%	0- 23,5%	56 types of Wood 0-56,4%	0- 3,3%	Interpretation with coloured scale

## MOISTURE INDICATORS WITH RADIOFREQUENCY

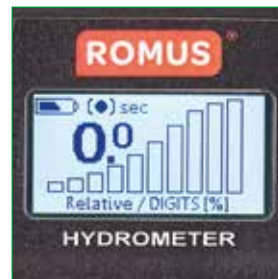
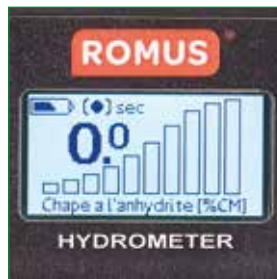
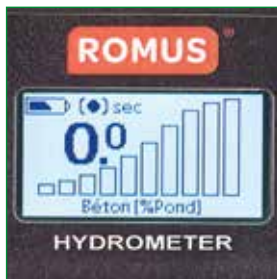
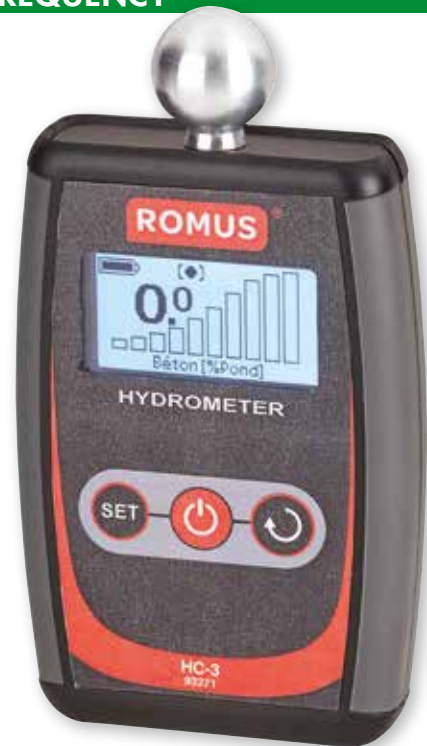
Reference	Dimensions	Weight	Depth	Resolution	T°	Price excl. VAT
93271	142 x 79 x 24 mm	200 g	Up to 3 cm	128 x 64 px	5°C -+ 40°C	

### «HC-3» MOISTURE INDICATOR

Detects humidity up to 3 cm deep in concrete substrates, anhydrite screeds and plaster. Non-destructive measurement of the substrate using the contact ball. Specially calibrated to give measurements in % humidity according to three selection scales, and relative measurements from 0 to 100%. Supplied with two 1.5V AA batteries and protective cover. Backlit monochrome display.

#### Three measurement scales:

1. Concrete (non-destructive method): 0-6% - Beep at 4.5%
  2. Plaster (non-destructive method): 0-10% - Beep at 5%
  3. Anhydrite screed (non-destructive method): 0-1.5% - Beep at 0.5%
- Interpretation of measurements:  
Direct reading of the percentage, «wet/dry» interpretation displayed and beep when the permitted maximum is exceeded.



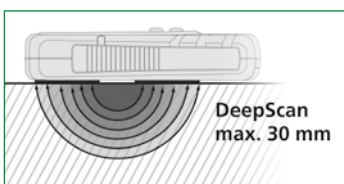
Reference	Dimension L x l x H	Weight	Battery	Price excl. VAT
93279	155 x 82 x 33 mm	0.226 kg	1 6LR61 9 V battery	



### «MOISTUREMASTER COMPACT PLUS» MOISTURE INDICATOR

Non-destructive measurement of humidity of materials using a capacitive measuring technique. The material assessed is not damaged.

- The Bluetooth interface lets you transfer measuring data
  - Easy handling: Choose the material and measure the humidity as a % age by placing the device on the material surface with 62 material properties that can be selected: 56 types of wood and 6 types of construction materials (concrete screed, anhydrite screed, plaster coating, autoclaved cellular concrete, clay-limestone concrete and sandstone).
- Supplied with 1 9 V battery and protective cover. Backlit monochrome display.



**+** With Bluetooth interface for transfer of measured values



## MOISTURE INDICATORS WITH RADIOFREQUENCY

## «VI-D4» MOISTURE INDICATOR

Detects damp up to 4 cm deep, even through ceramic tiles. Large measuring area with eight spring-loaded electrodes. Specially calibrated to give % humidity measurements according to the four selection ranges. Supplied with two LR6 batteries and a protective cover. Dimensions: 150 x 90 x 33 mm. Weight: 230 g.

## VI-D4: 4 DTU 53.12 measurement scales:

1. Concrete (Carbide method): 0-6% - Beep at 4.5%.
2. Anhydrite screed (Carbide method): 0-4% - Beep at 0.5%
3. Plaster-render (Carbide method): 0-10% - Beep at 5%
4. Relative scale: 0-100%

## VI-D4 i: 7 measurement scales (without beep, without interpretation)

1. Concrete (0-6% H<sub>2</sub>O)
2. Cement screed (0-6% H<sub>2</sub>O)
3. Cement screed CM carbide method (0-4% CM)
4. Anhydrite screed (0-3.5% H<sub>2</sub>O)
5. Anhydrite screed (0-1.9% CM)
6. Scale 15.3 (0.3-15.3 m)
7. Relative scale (0-100%)

Reference			Price excl. VAT
93270	« VI-D4 »	France D.T.U. calibration 53.12	
93275 <b>New</b>	« VI-D4-i »	International calibration 7 scales	



To take a measurement, select the scale and put the device on the surface. Press down making sure that the electrodes get fully retracted. Measurement

**Interpretation:** direct percentage reading and beep if max. authorised level is exceeded.



Concrete support scale  
Beeps at 4.5 %



Anhydrous support scale **Beeps**  
at 0.5 %

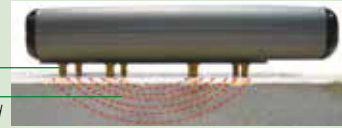


Plaster support ladder



Spring electrode

Electric field



«VI-D4» determines the moisture rate of a material by measuring its electrical impedance. For this, the device creates a low intensity alternating electric field, which being measured by the device, gives the moisture rate.



8 spring electrodes forming a very wide measurement area

Scale selection



Video

## «VI-D4» ACCESSORIES

Other programmed scales operating only with VI-D4 accessories:



Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
93266	Sensor for facade under ITE	
93267	Tacks for wood	

CO<sub>2</sub> MONITORING

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93288	

**New**

CO<sub>2</sub> DETECTOR «AIR MONITOR»

CO<sub>2</sub> measuring device, to detect and evaluate the concentration of carbon dioxide in the interior space of apartment buildings, offices, schools and public buildings. It also measures the ambient temperature, the relative humidity of the air and shows the time. The CO<sub>2</sub> measurement displays a number in ppm, a smiley symbol, a window pictogram recommending ventilation and an audible signal:

High quality air <= 800ppm: Smiley ok - No action

Medium air quality > 800 to 1000ppm: Smiley ok - No action

Fair air quality > 1000 to 1400ppm: Smiley not ok - audible signal - Ventilate

Low quality air > 1400ppm: Smiley not ok - audible signal - Ventilate + other measures

Supplied with an electric cable and 5V power supply.



Measures: CO<sub>2</sub> 400 to 9999 ppm  
Temperature: -9.9 to +50°C  
Humidity: 0 - 100%  
Weight: 130g

HUMIDITY INDICATORS WITH SPIKE PROBE

«PROTIMETER MINI» MOISTURE INDICATOR

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93250	

**+** Extremely easy interpretation

Coloured LED display for easier reading. Ergonomic. Anti-slip and anti-shock rubber belt. Automatic measurement correction when batteries are wearing out. Dim. : 180 x 49 x 28 mm. 150 g. Supplied with: 9V alkaline battery, protective holster, extension lead with pins for access to difficult spots, calibrating plate, 2 spare carbide pins.

**Warning: Not suitable for anhydrous screeds.**

**+** Complies with CE, ROHS, WEEE.



**How it works:** High performance. Insert the points into the material. A coloured LED instantly indicates, on a graduated scale, if laying is possible.

**Measurement in concrete, plaster and levelling compounds:** Read the colour scale, the LED stops on a color.

**Colour interpretation:**

**Red:** moisture >4.5%- Laying is highly inadvisable

**Yellow:** light moisture </= 4.5%- Laying may be risky

**Green:** dry </= 3%- Laying is possible

**Measurement in wood:**

Read the percentage scale from 6 to 100%.

The LED stops on a percentage, acceptable humidity.

Timber support: 18 to 22 %

Outdoor carpentry: 17 to 28%,

Indoor carpentry: 14%,

Parquet: 14%,

Artwork carpentry: 6 to 12 %



ACCESSORIES FOR «PROTIMETER MINI» MOISTURE METER



93252



97250

Reference	Designation	Descriptif	Price excl. VAT
93252	Probe with electrodes	Length : 25 cm. Essential for an in- depth measurement or to probe a wall dissimulated by a double insulator (after drilling holes for access).	
97250	Pair of needles for «Protimeter»		
97251	Extension for «Protimeter»		

THERMO-HYGROMETER

Reference	Dimensions	Weight	Resolution	T°	Price excl. VAT
93274	146 x 79 x 26 mm	200 g	128 x 64 px	5°C -+ 40°C	

«TH-100 IR» THERMO-HYGROMETER

With its IR (infrared) sensors, it measures:

1. air temperature,
2. surface temperature,
3. relative humidity,
4. and automatically calculates dew point.

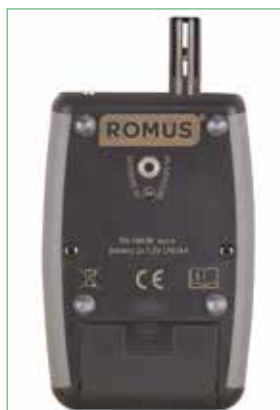
In option kit for measuring ground moisture using a hygrometric probe Ref. 93269.

Supplied with two 1.5V AA batteries and a protective cover.

Backlit monochrome display.



Video



## AIR TREATMENT

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94401	



To extract air from or propel air into a room

## "VEA 300" FAN-AIR EXTRACTOR

This industrial air extractor is a high-flow fan, robust in steel, used to extract air from or propel air into a room. Connected to one or two ducts, it may be installed in the room, in a basement, or outside.

- air mixing
- input of new fresh air
- extraction of polluted air, dust, smoke extraction etc.

Power: 500 W  
Blade diam: 295 mm  
Speed: 2800 rpm  
Unit diameter: 350mm side 1 / 300mm side 2  
Duct connection: 350 mm side  
Air flow: 3900 m<sup>3</sup>/h – 65 m<sup>3</sup>/min  
Noise level: 69 dB  
Weight: 15 kg



Reference	Price excl. VAT
94402	

## 10 M FLEXIBLE EXTRACTION DUCT

Flexible hose for connection to "VEA-300" fan-air extractor.  
Length: 10m

- Diameter:
- side 1: 350mm for connection to VEA 300
  - side 2: 300mm, side which cannot be connected to VEA 300
- Material: 0.4Mm thick flexible nylon - reinforcing ring.  
Folded dim: 340 x 340 x 250 mm  
Weight: 8.4 kg



Reference	Price excl. VAT
94404	

## «EOL-46» FAN




Creates an air flow towards the dehumidifier and accelerates drying.  
Protective grille preventing fingers from entering.

- Wide aluminium blades.
- Cable : 1.60 m
  - Diameter 43 cm / 50 cm
  - Power : 90 W
  - Weight : 4.7 kg



Also reduces gumming time.

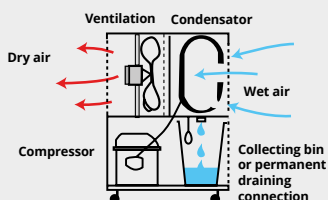
## How to choose your dehumidifier?

			
	D-20L	D-50L	D-80L
<b>Model</b>	Standard	Industrial	Industrial
<b>Body</b>	Metal	Metal	Metal
<b>Extraction capacity at 80% of r.h.</b>	at 30 °C	20 L	80 L
	at 25 °C	12 L	38,5 L
	at 20 °C	10 L	33 L
<b>Max. drying surface*</b>	25 m <sup>2</sup>	70 m <sup>2</sup>	100 m <sup>2</sup>
<b>Max. drying volume*</b>	63 m <sup>3</sup>	175 m <sup>3</sup>	250 m <sup>3</sup>
<b>Bin capacity</b>	4,7 L	5 L	-
<b>Continuous operation with bin</b>	No	Yes	Yes

\* 2.50 m ceiling.



For drying up supports quickly (plaster, screed...)



In order to enhance extraction efficiency, it is recommended to use :

- a heating device
- a fan to direct humidity toward the dehumidifier

**+ Powerful and robust**

**DEHUMIDIFIERS**

**«D-20L» DEHUMIDIFIER**

Metal structure; Transport wheels; Automatic stop and warning light indicating when collecting bin is full; Adjustable hygrosstat; Noise level between 39 and 54 dB. Gaz R290

**+ 20 L**



Reference	Extraction capacity at 80 % of relative humidity and at:	Air flow	Power	Bin capacity	Weight	Dimension L x l x H	Max. surface / volume	Price excl. VAT
194407	30°C - 20 L / 25°C - 12 L / 20°C - 10 L	240 m³/h	490 W	4.7 L	19.5 kg	33 x 30 x 58 cm	25 m²/ 63 m³	

**«D-50L» INDUSTRIAL DEHUMIDIFIER**

**New**

Metal structure. Big and strong carrying wheels. Display control indicating air moisture. Automatic stop when targeted moisture rate is obtained. Electronic hygrosstat.



*Integrated 5 L collecting bin or continuous operation (hose not supplied).*



**+ 50 L**



Reference	Extraction capacity at 80 % of relative humidity and at:	Power	Bin capacity	Weight	Dimension L x l x H	Max. surface / volume	Air flow	Price excl. VAT
194405	30°C - 50 L / 25°C - 38,5 L / 20°C - 33 L	900 W	5 L	39 kg	53 x 38 x 82 cm	70 m²/ 175 m³	350 m³/h	

**«D-80L» INDUSTRIAL DEHUMIDIFIER**

**+ Strong and tough**

Metallic framework. Moves on large robust wheels. Control panel with ambient humidity level display. Level to be reached can be set with automatic shut-off of the device. Electronic hygrosstat.

Supplied as standard fitted with:

- **lift pump** with outlet pipe to reject water upwards (e.g. From a flooded cellar to the exterior), Pipe ø int/ext 10mm/14mm.
- **run timer** - counts hours in operation (e.g. in case of rental)
- **energy meter** - counts Watts used (e.g. in cases where electricity consumed is reimbursed by insurance)



**+ 80 L**



Reference	Extraction capacity at 80 % of relative humidity and at:	Power	Bin capacity	Weight	Dimension L x l x H	Max. surface / volume	Air flow	Price excl. VAT
194385	30°C - 80 L / 25°C - 61,6 L / 20°C - 32 L	1120 W	Without	56 kg	46 x 54,7 x 97 cm	100 m²/ 250 m³	620 m³/h	

## How to choose your heating?

## Outdoors

	Well-insulated buildings	Insulated buildings	Uninsulated buildings	Outdoors
--	--------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------	----------

	Electric			Gas
<b>PARASOL 2,1 kW INOX</b>	Not recommended	Not recommended	Not recommended	20 m <sup>2</sup>
<b>PARASOL 12 kW INOX</b>	Not recommended	Not recommended	Not recommended	20 m <sup>2</sup>



## Indoors

	Electric		Gas	
<b>DARK-HOT AIR + 3 kW</b>	40 m <sup>2</sup> 100 m <sup>3*</sup> +	18 m <sup>2</sup> 45 m <sup>3*</sup> ++	Not recommended	Not recommended
<b>RED-HOT 3,3 kW</b>			Not recommended	Not recommended
<b>RED-HOT 15 kW</b>	80 m <sup>2</sup> 200 m <sup>3*</sup>	40 m <sup>2</sup> 100 m <sup>3*</sup>	Not recommended	Not recommended
<b>K-30</b>	360 m <sup>2</sup> 900 m <sup>3*</sup>	240 m <sup>2</sup> 600 m <sup>3*</sup>	140 m <sup>2</sup> 350 m <sup>3*</sup>	Not recommended



\* 2.50 m ceiling..

Indoor

## GAS HEATING

## «K» GAS HEATERS

For rapid heating of buildings using clean combustion. Suitable for installation of heat-retractable ceilings. Piezo-electric ignition. Gas pressure regulator, overheat thermostat and pipe-break safety system. Uses propane or butane gas. Supplied with a 1.5 m flexible hose and a pressure valve. **CE**.



Gas patio heater  
see p. 214



Advice Only for use in  
ventilated locations



«K-30»

Reference	Voltage	Max. heat generation	Max. surface / volume	Protection grade	Operating time	Weight	Max. gas consumption	Hot air flow	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
93451	230 V - 50 Hz	33 kW	900 m <sup>3</sup> / 300 m <sup>2</sup>	IPX0	5 h	7,5 kg	2.4 l/h	1000 m <sup>3</sup> /h	587 x 354 x 217	



ELECTRICAL HEATERS

Indoor

«RED-HOT» 3 kW

For gradual heating of premises up to 30 m<sup>2</sup>. Rust-proof solid metal structure. Hot air pulse fan. Ambient thermostat. Safety sensor preventing from overheating. **CE compliant.**



Reference	Power	Voltage	Air flow	Temperature rise	Protection grade	Noise level	Weight	Current	Dimension L x l x H	Price excl. VAT
93475	1.65-3.3 kW	230 V - 50 Hz	288 m <sup>3</sup> /h	68 °C	IP24	50 dB	5,3 kg	14.3 A	255 x 250 x 398 mm	

«DARK-HOT AIR+» 3 KW

Blowing heat with very high air flow rate, to gradually heat premises up to 30 sq. m. Solid metal structure with tip-proof frame and possible incline up to 25%. Adjustable power. Cuts out automatically if it over-heats. **CE standard**

**+** Powerful air flow  
Heat a room more quickly



Reference	Power	Voltage	Air flow	Temperature rise	Protection grade	Noise level	Weight	Dimension L x l x H	Price excl. VAT
93479	3 kW	220-240 V	458 m <sup>3</sup> /h	125 °C	IP24	49 dB	5 kg	340 x 270 x 370 mm	

«RED-HOT» 15 kW THREE-PHASE

Three-phase model. Hot air blower for gradual heating of big spaces (more than 45 m<sup>2</sup>). Sturdy steel structure with anti-tip frame. Ambient thermostat, adjustable temperature setting. Power: 5,000 to 15,000 W. **CE compliant.**

**!** Not for use in spaces of less than 45 m<sup>2</sup>



Reference	Power	Voltage	Air flow	Temperature rise	Protection grade	Noise level	Weight	Dimension L x l x H	Price excl. VAT
93478	15 kW	380-400 V - 50 Hz	1250 m <sup>3</sup> /h	82 °C	IP24	62 dB	15.3 kg	404 x 430 x 576 mm	



Outdoor

## OUTDOOR HEATERS

## 2.1 KW PARASOL HEATER

Power: 900/1200/2100 W (adjustable). Dimensions: 200 x 59 cm. 60 cm dia. aluminium reflector. Brushed stainless steel structure. IP44. 1,8 m cable. For indoor or outdoor use. Supplied with complete head, one 900W wire and one 1200W wire

Reference	Power	Weight	Insulation	Height	Price excl. VAT
93472*	Adjustable to 900, 1200, 2100W	13 kg	IP44	200 cm	

\* End-of-life product, could be withdrawn during the course of the year.

## ACCESSORIES FOR ELECTRIC PARASOL HEATER



93473



93474



93476

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
93473	Wire for 900 W parasol lamp	
93474	Wire for 1200 W parasol lamp	
93476	Complete head for electric parasol heater	



## STAINLESS STEEL OUTDOOR PATIO HEATER 12 KW

For use outdoors or in well-ventilated locations. Heat radiation by aluminium reflector dome. Flame protection. Control regulator. Overheat protection. Delivered without hose and regulator. CE.

Reference	Power	Consumption	Weight	Gas	Height	Price excl. VAT
93448	5 - 12 kW	450 - 870 g/h	16 kg	Propane/ Butane	220 cm	

⊕ Propane or butane

⊕ Outdoor



## PATIO HEATER ACCESSORIES



93441



93442



93443

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
93441	Rubber hose 1.5 m	
93442	37 mbar regulator propane gas	
93443	28 mbar regulator butane gas	

# HAND FLOORING TOOLS

BLADES .....	50
CUTTING TOOLS .....	55
MEASURING - SCRIBING - LINING .....	66
ADHESIVES - TAPES AND TOOLS .....	72
FLOOR PRESSING .....	80
WALL PRESSING.....	82



## 4 Professional type of blades



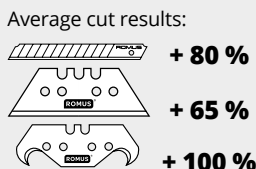
Long life	★★★★★☆☆
Fine cut	★★★★★☆☆

Refined steel containing:  
 • 1,25% carbon  
 • with CHROME and MANGANESE



Long life	★★★★★☆☆
Fine cut	★★★★★☆☆

Refined steel with:  
 • high grade carbon.  
 • high percentage of TUNGSTEN and CHROMIUM



Long life	★★★★★☆☆
Fine cut	★★★★★☆☆

• Steel with hard substance for longer lifespan.  
 • Sophisticated sharpening with 3 angles for increased cutting capacity.  
 • TITANIUM-treatment sharpening angles (gold colour) to reduce the friction coefficient and thus cut faster and for longer..  
 • Perfect for cutting natural fibers (coco, sisal...)



Long life	★★★★★☆☆
Fine cut	★★★★★☆☆

• Highly alloyed steel, longer lifespan.  
 • Black surface treatment  
 - for a better blade slide,  
 - to prevent glue adhesion  
 - to avoid oxidisation.  
 • Narrower sharpening angle for a finer cut

## INDUSTRIAL BLADES

### SQUARE ENDED RAZOR BLADES



**+** Perfect for «Kicoupp», Ref. 91000



Reference	Type	Length	Thickness	Packing	Price excl. VAT
92010	Square ended razor blade	38 mm	0.30 mm	Box of 50 blades	

## BLADES FOR KNIVES

### CONCAVE BLADES



**+** Suitable for LVT



Automatic dispenser of 10 blades



Box 100 blades, safety dispenser



10 blades on card dispenser safety dispenser

Reference	Type	Quality	Packing	Thickness	Price excl. VAT
92300	Concave	X-CUT	Box 100 blades, safety dispenser	0.65 mm	
692306			10 blades on card safety dispenser		

BLADES FOR KNIVES

STRAIGHT BLADES



50 mm X-cut & W8



60 mm X-cut & W8



Automatic dispenser of 10 blades



Box 100 blades, safety dispenser



10 blades on card dispenser safety dispenser



Automatic dispenser of 10 blades



Box 100 blades, safety dispenser

Reference	Type	Quality	Packing	Thickness	Price excl. VAT
92126	Straight 50 mm	X-CUT	Box 100 blades, safety dispenser	0.65 mm	
92129		W8	Box 100 blades, safety dispenser		
92136	Straight 60 mm	X-CUT	Box 100 blades, safety dispenser		
692136			10 blades on card safety dispenser		
92139		W8	Box 100 blades, safety dispenser		
692139			10 blades on card safety dispenser		

HOOK BLADES



X-cut



X-cut and W8



X-cut and w8



Super hook titanium



Automatic dispenser of 10 blades



Box 100 blades, safety dispenser



10 blades on card dispenser safety dispenser



Automatic dispenser of 10 blades



Box 100 blades, safety dispenser

Reference	Type	Quality	Packing	Thickness	Price excl. VAT
92216	Small hook	X-CUT	Box 100 blades, safety dispenser	0.65 mm	
92226	Large hook	X-CUT	Box 100 blades, safety dispenser		
692226			10 blades on card safety dispenser		
92229		W8	Box 100 blades, safety dispenser		
692229			10 blades on card safety dispenser		
92236	Super hook	X-CUT	Box 100 blades, safety dispenser		
92239		W8	Box 100 blades, safety dispenser		
92250		TITANIUM	Box 100 blades, safety dispenser		

BLADES FOR HIGH-TECH TRIMMER CARPET AND VINYL TRIMMER



Automatic dispenser of 10 blades



Box 100 blades, safety dispenser



10 blades on card dispenser safety dispenser

Reference	Type	Quality	Packing	Thickness	Price excl. VAT
92416	Trimmer	X-CUT	Box 100 blades, safety dispenser	0.65 mm	
692416			10 blades on card safety dispenser		

**+** New : 1 blade for 2 trimmers.

**+** Reversible grinding

### SCRAPERS BLADES



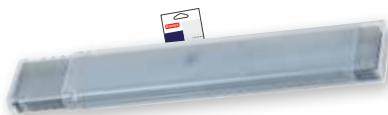
Card of 10 blades in automatic dispenser



Box of 100 blades.



Card 10 blades



Pack of 5 blades.



### LAMES DE SCRAPERS UNIVERSELLES

Reference	Type	Quality	Length	Width	Thickness	Packing	Price excl. VAT
92520	Universal	<b>X-CUT</b>	102 mm	18 mm	0.50 mm	10 blades on card dispenser	
192520	Universal	<b>X-CUT</b>	102 mm	18 mm	0.50 mm	Box of 10 dispensers of 10 blades	

### UNIVERSAL WIDE - HEAVY DUTY SCRAPER BLADES



Reference	Type	Quality	Length	Width	Thickness	Packing	Price excl. VAT
92560	Universal wide - heavy	<b>X-CUT</b>	102 mm	18 mm	0.65 mm	Blister 10 blades in safety dispenser	
192560	Universal wide - heavy	<b>X-CUT</b>	102 mm	18 mm	0.65 mm	Box of 10 dispensers of 10 blades	

### LAMES POUR GRATTOIR À VITRES



Reference	Type	Quality	Length	Width	Thickness	Packing	Price excl. VAT
92525	Pane scraper	<b>X-CUT</b>	102 mm	18 mm	0.30 mm	Blister 10 blades in safety dispenser	

### «BIG-SCRAPER» BLADE



Reference	Type	Quality	Length	Width	Thickness	Packing	Price excl. VAT
92540	Big-scraper	-	127 mm	19 mm	0.90 mm	5 blades on card	

### «SCRAP LACANET» BLADES



Reference	Type	Quality	Length	Width	Thickness	Packing	Price excl. VAT
92554	Scrap/lacenet	-	150 mm	18 mm	0.65 mm	10 blades on card	

### «MEGA SCRAPER» BLADES



Reference	Type	Quality	Length	Width	Thickness	Packing	Price excl. VAT
92530	Mega Scraper	-	200 mm	19 mm	0.90 mm	5 blades on card	

#### CHECK LIST:

Check our range of scrapers: automatic, universal, floor covering, work in standing position, etc. on pages 15 to 17.



### CUTTER BLADES



Automatic dispenser of 10 blades



Automatic dispenser of 10 off 18 mm blades



Box of 100 blades



18 mm



10 blades on card safety dispenser

### X-CUT

Reference	Width	Packing	Thickness	Length	Price excl. VAT
92600	9 mm	Box of 100 blades safety dispenser	0.40 mm	12 segments	
692650	9 mm	Pack of 50 blades	0.40 mm	12 elements	
692600	9 mm	10 blades on card dispenser	0.40 mm	12 segments	
92700	18 mm	Box of 100 blades safety dispenser	0.50 mm	7 segments	
692750	18 mm	Pack of 50 blades	0.50 mm	7 elements	
692700	18 mm	10 blades on card dispenser	0.50 mm	7 segments	
92809	25 mm	Pack of 5 blades	0.70 mm	6 elements	



9 mm



18 mm



25 mm

### ECO

Reference	Width	Packing	Thickness	Length	Price excl. VAT
92716	18 mm	Box of 100 blades in sleeve	0.5 mm	7 elements	



**Cost effective**



18 mm

### «BASIC» CUTTERS

#### «AB» CUTTER

Autolock cutter. Supplied with 2 spare blades in the handle. Blade snapper cap.

Reference	Blade width	Price excl. VAT
91075	9 mm	
91185	18 mm	

**Basics**



#### «RP 3000» CUTTER - 18 MM

Autolock. Blade snapper cap. Supplied with 2 X-CUT quality spare blades in the handle.



Reference	Packing	Price excl. VAT
691180	Blister	
91180	Loose	

**Best seller**



## CUTTER BLADES



Long life	★★★★☆
Fine cut	★★★★★

- Highly alloyed steel, longer lifespan.
- Black surface treatment
  - for a better blade slide,
  - to prevent glue adhesion
  - to avoid oxidation.
- Narrower sharpening angle for a finer cut

**+** ULTRA sharp and strong



10 blades on card dispenser



10 blades on card dispenser



5 blades on card



Pack of 50 blades



Pack of 50 blades

### BLACK OLFA

Reference	Width	Packing	Thickness	Length	Price excl. VAT
92613	9 mm	10 blades on card dispenser	0.50 mm	12 segments	
92616	12.5 mm	10 blades on card dispenser	0.25 mm	12 segments	
92713	18 mm	10 blades on card dispenser	0.38 mm	7 segments	
92740	18 mm	Pack of 50 blades	0.38 mm	7 elements	
92723	25 mm	5 blades on card dispenser	0.70 mm	6 segments	



9 mm



12.5 mm



18 mm



25 mm



10 blades on card dispenser



10 blades on card dispenser



9 mm

### WHITE OLFA

Reference	Width	Packing	Thickness	Length	Price excl. VAT
92509*	9 mm	10 blades on card dispenser	0.38 mm	12 segments	
692509*	9 mm	Pack of 50 blades	0.38 mm	12 elements	
92518	18 mm	10 blades on card dispenser	0.50 mm	7 segments	
91518	18 mm	Pack of 10 blades	0.50 mm	7 segments	
692518*	18 mm	Pack of 50 blades	0.50 mm	7 elements	



9 mm



18 mm

\* End-of-life product, could be withdrawn during the course of the year.



### OLFA CUTTERS

Reference	Price excl. VAT
91204	

#### «OLFA 180» - 9 MM KNIFE

Light. Handle and blade guide made entirely from matt black powder-coated steel. Pocket clip. Break-off blade tip clip. On card.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
91212	

#### «OLFA» «XA-1» - 9 MM HANDLE

Black Olfa blade. Steel blade guide. Yellow polypropylene and black elastomer non-slip handle. Self-locking. Break-off blade tip clip. On card.



**+** Superior cutting force

Reference	Price excl. VAT
91218	

#### «OLFA FWP-1» WALLPAPER KNIFE - 12,5 MM

Stainless steel body with non-slip rubber plate. Steel blade guide. Used with 12.5 mm knife blades ref. 82616. Very fine blade for cutting wallpaper that is still damp. On card



**+** Superior cutting force

#### «OLFA L5» - 18 MM KNIFE

Black Olfa blade. Yellow polypropylene and black elastomer handle. Steel blade guide. Knurled wheel blade locking. Built-in metal point for versatility in use. Blister card.

Reference	Price excl. VAT
91214	

**+** Metal heel to «break» / bend skirting covering



Reference	Price excl. VAT
91211	

#### «OLFA L1/GREEN» - 18 MM KNIFE

100% recycled ABS body. Strong and robust. Steel blade guide. Knurled wheel blade locking. Blister card.



**+** 100% recycled

Reference	Price excl. VAT
91208	

#### «OLFA EXL» - 18 MM KNIFE

ABS body. Steel blade guide. Blade locking button. On card.



**+** Economical in large-scale work

Reference	Price excl. VAT
91207	

#### «OLFA OL» - 18 MM MULTI-USE KNIFE

Steel blade guide. Robust. Knurled wheel blade locking. Rear multi-use fin. On card.



**+** Special for cutting carpet

Reference	Price excl. VAT
91216	

#### «OLFA H1» - 25 MM KNIFE

Robust. ABS handle with large non-slip rubber grip. Steel blade guide. On card.



**+** Comfortable to hold

### «CLASSIC» CUTTERS

Reference	Price excl. VAT
91280	

#### «AB METAL» CUTTER - 18 MM

Autolock professional cutter in zinc alloy. Comes with 1 mounted blade. Blade snapper cap.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
91282	

#### «AB METAL» CUTTER - 9 MM

Autolock professional cutter in zinc alloy. Comes with 1 mounted blade. Blade snapper cap.



### AUTOMATIC CUTTERS



1 Take the used blade from the front end of the cutter.



2 Pull the cursor all the way back.



3 Push the cursor and the new blade is ready.

Reference	Price excl. VAT
91210*	

#### «A 1000 R» CUTTER - 9 MM

Aluminium body. Blade snapper cap. Supplied in blister card with 9 mm spare blades in the cartridge. Autolock cutter.

\* End-of-life product, could be withdrawn during the course of the year.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
91220	

#### «L 2000 P» CUTTER - 18 MM

Locking system by turning the knurl. Blade snapper supplied separately. Supplied in blister card with 3 (18 mm) spare blades in the dispenser. Aluminium Body



#### «OLFA PL-1» 18MM - KNIFE

Polypropylene body. Cutter with automatic blade loading. Locking via knob. Loader for 5 blades max. + 1.



Reference	Packing	Blade width	Type	Price excl. VAT
91213*	Blister	18 mm	Olfa	

\* End-of-life product, could be withdrawn during the course of the year.



### «BASIC» CUTTERS

#### «AB» CUTTER

Autolock cutter. Supplied with 2 spare blades in the handle. Blade snapper cap.

Reference	Blade width	Price excl. VAT
91075	9 mm	
91185	18 mm	



Basics



#### «RP 3000» CUTTER - 18 MM

Autolock. Blade snapper cap. Supplied with 2 X-CUT quality spare blades in the handle.

Reference	Packing	Price excl. VAT
691180	Blister	
91180	Loose	



Best seller



Reference	Price excl. VAT
91195	



For plasterboards

#### «HARD CUTTER» - 25 MM

Locking by turning the knurl. Bi-material. Length : 170 mm. Uses blades **92809** and **692708**. Supplied in blister card.



### SAFETY KNIFE

Reference	Price excl. VAT
91105	

**New**

#### «OLFA SK-16» - 18 MM KNIFE

For cutting flexible floor coverings, cardboard boxes, films, etc. in complete safety. The edge of the blade is protected by 2 plastic tips, making any cuts impossible.

- Very strong ABS and fibreglass handle.
- Ergonomic and ambidextrous.
- Special interchangeable blade, red release button.
- Blade opening to cut materials up to 6.5mm thick
- Resistance of the blade jamming up to a tensile force of 30 kg
- Rear end-piece to facilitate the opening of boxes. Dim 171 x 44 x 20mm



Video

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
92115	Pack of 10 safety blades for "Olfa SK16"	



### CRAFT KNIFE

Reference	Price excl. VAT
91000	

#### KICOUPP

Registered design. Special for butt joints. Made of fine polished aluminium. Supplied without blade. Uses blades **92010**.



### CUTTING LVT

#### LVT Ø 4-20 MM PUNCH

Reference	Ø	Price excl. VAT
91605	4 - 20 mm	

Solid hole punch allows cutting around pipes. For PVC and rubber floors.



Special LVT



Video

#### INTERCHANGEABLE BLADE LVT SHEARS

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93399	

For precise cutting of LVT blades. Supplied with 1 straight 60 mm interchangeable blade (ref. 92136 or 92139).



Special LVT



Video

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95820	

Special LVT

#### LVT CHAMFER

Bevelling machine for accurate edge cuts on LVT strips. Allows the edge of the LVT strip to be cut: - at 45°: Bevel cut - or at 90°: Straight cut. Dims: 85 x 47 x 48 mm. Utilises **92010** blades.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
95810	

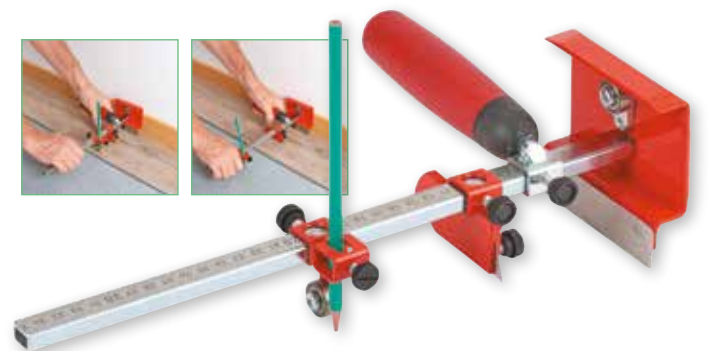
Special LVT

#### LVT EDGE TRIMMER

Specially developed to trace laminate strips and cut LVT strips for fitting along walls. Ergonomic and easy to use, there is no need to have an additional LVT strip. thanks to this tool, strips are traced and cut perfectly, following the shape of the wall. Adjusting the cut for the required expansion. Supplied with a pencil holder (pencil not supplied), a blade holder and a dispenser containing ten straight blades.

Dims: 355 x 200 x 85 mm.

Utilises straight blades **92126** and **92129**.



### CRAFT KNIFE

Reference	Ø	Price excl. VAT
91604	40 mm	

#### HOLE PUNCHES

Hardened steel solid hole punch with sharpened, bevelled edge for cutting out pieces of new floor covering and thus repairing damaged or burnt areas. For PVC and rubber floors.



### TRIMMERS

#### CARPET & VINYL TRIMMER

Registered design. For easy trimming of thin floor coverings. Uses blades 92416, 692416. Supplied with 2 blades (not mounted), packed in blister card.

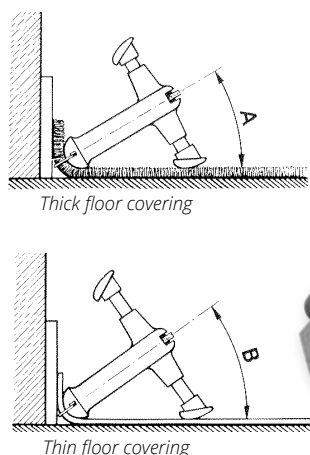
Reference	Price excl. VAT
91400	



#### «HIGH TECH» TRIMMER

Ideal for perfect and quick trimming without gages of all kinds of floor coverings. Adjustment of the blade extraction and incline angle using 2 knurled knobs. Trimming in both directions ensuring a perfect cutting joint. Metal blade holder. Uses blades 92416 or 692416.

Reference	Price excl. VAT
91410	



Incline angle adjustment

Blade extraction adjustment



**!** The thinner the floor covering, the more the stops have to be extracted and inversely



#### BLADES FOR HIGH-TECH TRIMMER CARPET AND VINYL TRIMMER

Thickness 0.65 mm

Reference	Packing	Price excl. VAT
92416	Box 100 blades, safety dispenser	
692416	10 blades on card safety dispenser	

**+** New : 1 blade for 2 trimmers.



### OTHER KNIVES

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95510	

#### «PROVINOL» EDGE TRIMMER



Reference	Price excl. VAT
95520	

#### «LINO-CUT» JOINT CUTTER



Reference	Price excl. VAT
95505	

#### EDGE TRIMMER



KNIVES

**PAINTED KNIFE**

Red paint finish. Supplied without blade. Made of injected zamak under pressure. High precision blade holding device with safety studs.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
91101	

**POLISHED KNIFE**

Finely polished, shiny finish. Supplied without blade.



Reference	Packing	Price excl. VAT
691102	Blister	
91102	Loose	

Reference	Price excl. VAT
691130*	

\* End-of-life product, could be withdrawn during the course of the year.

**RETRACTABLE KNIFE**

Injected aluminium. 4 cutting positions. Comes with 1 mounted straight blade.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
691140	

**SAFETY RETRACTABLE KNIFE**

Made of zamak. Comes with a mounted basic long straight blade. Spare blades **92136** and **92139**.



AUTOMATIC KNIVES

Reference	Price excl. VAT
91108*	

**«ORCKAL®» FLOORING FITTER'S KNIFE**

Patented model. Ergonomic shape for greater comfort and use in all situations, cutting, trimming PVC, straight, corner, rounded, pipes. Moulded aluminium body. Knurled wheel closing. Location for blade dispenser. Length: 18 cm. Weight: 140 g.

\* End-of-life product, could be withdrawn during the course of the year.



**+** Ergonomic shape to suit all hands.



video



AUTOMATIC KNIVES

«DELPHIN®» KNIFE

Made of cast aluminium. Opening by turning the knurl on the side. Supplied with a protective plastic case, without blade.



+ Easy opening



Reference	Packing	Price excl. VAT
91150	Blister card	
81150	Loose	

«DELPHIN®» RED KNIFE

Made of cast aluminium. Opening by turning the knurl on the side. Supplied with a protective plastic case, without blade.

+ Easy opening



Reference	Packing	Price excl. VAT
81160	Loose	

Reference	Price excl. VAT
91115	



+ Change your blades within 4 seconds

«TAUREX®» KNIFE

Patented model. Body made of zamak with moulded form and polymer grip. Quick to open by turning rear segment. Blade retained by a magnet. Supplied with a sheath, 3 straight blades and 3 hook blades (W8).



Locking piston

Opening by turning

Spare blades in the sheath



Video

Magnet securing the blade



### MULTIPURPOSE

Reference	Price excl. VAT
193995	

**+** Max. cutting width : 330 mm

#### «MD-330» GUILLOTINE

To cut carpet tiles, PVC and rubber tiles, LVT, laminates. Aluminium structure and top in very solid polypropylene. Long handle which increases cutting force, removable for transport. Supplied with one thick tungsten blade. Delivered installed in carton.



**+** No dust, silent

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93650	

#### «LP-650» GUILLOTINE

Supplied assembled in a box with transport wheels.



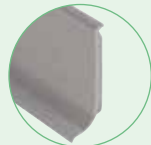
**+** Max. width of cut: 650 mm

### SKIRTING MITRE TOOL - MITRE BOX

#### TYPE 2001 SKIRTING MITRE TOOL

For Romuflex semi-rigid PVC skirtings, Artwood wooden core skirtings, Cubu hermetic polypropylene skirtings. 2 thickness adjustments: 4.5 and 11 mm. Supplied in a plastic case.

Reference	Price excl. VAT
193780	



Romuflex skirting



Cubu skirting



Artwood skirting



ROMUFLEX corner



CUBU corner



CUBU End piece



Outdoor corner



Indoor corner



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93701	

#### MITRE BOX

For mitre cutting at 45° of mouldings and cornices of all shapes and widths. Supplied with support. Dim.: 550 x 150 x 190 mm. Supplied without saw.



**+** Large size



### SHEARS FOR FLOOR-COVERINGS

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93870	

#### NAPPING SHEARS

To cut off excess fibres.  
Length : 150 mm.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
91340	

#### BENT-HANDLE SHEARS FOR FLOOR COVERINGS

Lacquered steel handles, polished blades. Right handed.  
Length : 28 cm.

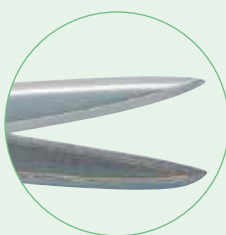


### SHEARS FOR WALL COVERINGS

#### CONCAVE SHEARS FOR WALL COVERINGS

Reference	Price excl. VAT
91385	

Stainless steel blades. Plastic rings. Length : 27 cm.  
Sharper. Remove and stock excess wallpaper glue.



### PROFILE SHEARS

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93401	

#### 90° MITRE SHEAR FOR SEMI-RIGID SKIRTINGS

Ideal for cutting semi-rigid skirtings. Reduced size to make cutting easier. Stop for 90° **mitre cutting. 75 mm** cutting length. Total length: 245 mm. 400 g.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93405	

#### AVIATION SNIPS

Notched steel blade. For cutting 1 mm stainless steel, 1.2 mm brass and 1.7 mm aluminium coverstrips.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93407	

#### 45° MITRE SHEARS

Stop for 45° mitre cutting.  
**Cutting length 50 mm.**



**+** Special LVT shears see p.58

#### HALF-CONVEX SILLS CHISEL

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93400	

**+** Does not flatten coverstrips.



Vanadium chromium plated steel. For cutting the following widths : stainless steel 1 mm, brass 1.2 mm, steel sheet metal 1.5 mm, aluminium 1.7 mm. Designed for easy cutting of rounded coverstrips without bending them.



### RULERS



#### CONVEX RULERS

Thickness 0.5 mm.

Reference	Length	Width	Material	Price excl. VAT
91536	0.60 m*	8 cm	Stainless steel	
91537	1 m*	8 cm	Stainless steel	
91538	2.10 m*	8 cm	Stainless steel	
91525	2.05 m**	10 cm	Tempered steel	
91526	4.05 m**	10 cm	Tempered steel	

\*\* 2 straight ends. \*1 straight + 1 bevelled end



Rulers of more than 2 m are supplied with a metal holding clip.

Reference	Price excl. VAT
91539	



#### STAINLESS STEEL CONVEX RULER SET

Set of 1 x 0.60 m, 1 x 2.10 m, 1 box. Th. 8 cm. Diam. 20 cm



Reference	Price excl. VAT
91571	

#### «T» SQUARE CONVEX STEEL RULER

For 90° scribing and cutting. Supplied in plastic ring. Spring loaded stainless steel convex ruler of 4.05 m (width 8 cm) + T-square of 60 cm (width 40 x 6 mm).



#### ADJUSTABLE STRAIGHT RULER WITH HANDLE

Reference	Price excl. VAT
91550	

For joint cutting at thresholds. Extendible from 0.63 to 1 m. Stainless steel. Width : 70 x 0.5 mm.



**+** Ideal for door thresholds



Video

Reference	Price excl. VAT
91580	

#### THICK RULER

To guide the grooving tool when making grooves for PVC hot welding. Thickness : 4 mm. Dimensions : 800 x 60 x 4 mm. Mill alu.

**+** Offset handle



### OTHERS RULERS

Reference	Price excl. VAT
196030*	

\* End-of-life product, could be withdrawn during the course of the year.

#### «CUTTY PLAK + SUPPORT»

Kit includes 1 cutting tool and 1 cutting support to hold the plate during cutting.

For 2,500 mm x 1,250 mm x 12.5 mm plaster plates.

Dust protection during cutting, easy to use.

Cutting: min. 20 mm/max. 625 mm

Dimensions:

- Plate cutting: H: 77.5/ L: 13.5/ W: 18.5 cm

- Support: H: 19/ L: 13.7/ W: 29 cm

- Weight: 3.20 kg (tool 1.50 kg + support 1.70 kg)

Supplied in a cardboard box.

Uses 2 blades 92136 - 92139



**+** For easy cutting plasterboard sheets



**+** To scribe and cut covered floorings



video



#### «MOLOSS» SKIRTING TRIMMER

For easy scribing and trimming at the required height when coving the floor covering on the wall. Adjustment each cm between 7 and 13 cm.

### PROFILE GAUGE

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93227	

#### DOUBLE SQUARE FORMER SET

Fitted with metal needles. Supplied in plastic case containing 2 former sets of 20 cm each. Can also be fitted into each other to make a 40 cm former set or can be linked up with an adjustable angle former (supplied), enabling you to position the former set to the required shape to be cut.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93230	

#### ADJUSTABLE ANGLE FORMER

Wooden handle. Length 18 cm.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93226	

#### 150 MM METAL PROFILE GAUGE

To copy the shape of and reproduce complex profiles. Equipped with 55mm long thin metal pins, 12 pins/cm.

Width: 15 cm. Blister pack



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93225	

#### 255 MM ABS PROFILE GAUGE - WITH BLOCKING

Reproduces complex profiles (e.g.: door frame) to be transferred to the floor to be laid before cutting. Fitted with 73mm long red ABS blades, 7 blades/cm, lockable with a lever.

Width 250mm



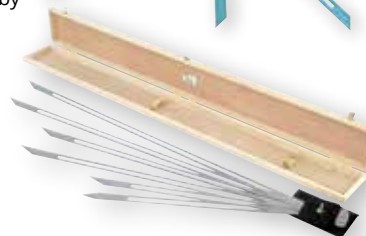
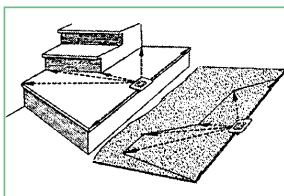
**New**  
**+** With locking



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93240	

#### STAIR BEVEL

Enables you to template stairs easily and with a high precision. 2 legs of 60 cm, 2 of 80 cm and 2 of 100 cm slide around the axle fixed on the support-plate. Leg locking by knurled knob. Supplied in case.



## MEASURING TAPES

### MAGNETIC ECO MEASURING TAPES

Unbreakable bi-material case (ABS with rubber protection), with triple locking system, belt clip and automatic return with brake. Yellow plated steel tape with two magnets. Wrist strap.

**+** Magnetic

**+** Best value for money

Reference	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
93290	5 m x 25 mm	
93292	8 m x 25 mm	
93293	10 m x 25 mm	



### MAGNETIC «SELF-LOCK» DOUBLE SIDED MEASURING TAPE

Tape measure self-locking in all positions.  
2 release buttons.  
Patented fixed magnet on the tape. It helps eliminate the error common to tape measures with magnet on the hook.  
Tape coated with anti-abrasion, anti-acid and anti-reflection nylon.  
Chrome-plated box with anti-slip cover. Clip and strap.

Reference	Type	Dimensions	Packing	Price excl. VAT
93381	Double sided	5 m x 25 mm	Blister	
93382	Double sided	8 m x 25 mm	Blister	

**+** Double graduation. horizontal or vertical reading.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93295	

### «ROLL-PILOT S6" ODOMETER

Wheel-measurer for measurement of straight lines and curves on floors as well as walls (e.g. a circumference, a rounded wall, a large space without walls etc.)  
Measurement can be read easily on the gauge fitted above the wheel which is precise to one cm.  
A needle on the wheel shows the precise measurement position.  
Wheel circumference: 0.5 m.  
Distance max.: 9999,9 m.  
Accuracy: +0,1%.  
Wheel circumference: 500 mm  
Fold-away device with folding handle for easy transport.  
Trigger for zeroing position and locking the wheel on the handle.  
Dimension L x H x D: 100 x 1040 x 245 mm unfolded  
Weight: 1.05 kg  
Supplied in a carrying bag.

**+** For measuring straight lines and curves on walls and floors



## Laser meter selector

	93253	93256	93254	93278
	RLM-30 Mini	RLM-60	Distance Master Vision	GI7 Pro-Vert
<b>Range (m)</b>	30	60	80	70
<b>Accuracy</b>	+/- 2 mm	+/- 1,5 mm	+/- 2 mm	+/- 2 mm
<b>Use</b>	Indoor	Indoor	Intérieur/ Extérieur	Intérieur/ Extérieur
<b>Protection</b>	IP40	IP40	IP40	-
<b>Surfaces/Volumes</b>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Additions/Subtractions</b>	Non	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Pythagorus</b>	Yes	Yes	Pythagore Yes 1 + 2 + 3	Yes1 + 2 + 3
<b>Continue measurement</b>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Audio function</b>	No	No	No	Yes
<b>Dimensions</b>	110 x 38 x 23 mm	121 x 45 x 25 mm	136 x 59 x 29 mm	50 x 122 x 27 mm
<b>Weight</b>	100 g	105 g	172 g	140 g
<b>Battery</b>	2x1,5 LR03	2x1,5 LR03	Rechargeables 3N iMH-LR03	2x 1.5V LR6 AA
<b>Benefits</b>	<b>Lightest</b>	<b>Easy to use and precise</b>	<b>Camera, measurements recording, timer function</b>	<b>Green laser 6 times more visible and Bluetooth interface</b>

### LASER MEASUREMENTS

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93253	

#### «RLM-30» MINI LASER METER

Small and light to carry, handy and easy to use. Quick measurement of areas, volumes, Pythagoras and continuous measurement. Switches off automatically if not used for 3 minutes. Backlit display. Supplied with batteries.



video

**+** Pocket laser



#### «RLM-60» LASER METER

Easy to use and efficient laser meter for indoor use. Calculates surface, volume, Pythagorean, distance, addition/subtraction. Switches off automatically after 3 minutes without use. Backlit screen. Supplied with a bag and batteries.

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93256	

**+** Excellent value for money



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93278	

#### «GI7 PRO-GREEN» LASER METER

Laser meter with green laser technology and Bluetooth interface

- Highly visible green laser dot.
- Distances, areas, volume, min/max measurement, continuous, Pythagoras 1 + 2 + 3 angle function
- Digital level and calibration of inclinometer,
- Addition / subtraction of length, area, volume
- 360° inclinometer for estimation of horizontal and vertical distances
- Bluetooth interface for measurement data transfer
- Measurement value memory with 50 entries
- 2 switchable measurement planes: rear and front
- Four-line backlit liquid crystal colour display
- Rigid case with rubberised protection.

Supplied in a case with batteries.

**+** - Ultra-visible green laser  
- Bluetooth data transfer



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93254	

#### «DISTANCE MASTER VISION DMV-80» LASER METER

Precise measurements using laser ray to assess the lengths accurately

- Camera feature with digital zoom
- Min/Max feature for assessment of diagonal, horizontal and vertical distances
- The surface and volume feature lets you calculate the dimensions of a room: e.g. to assess material quantities
- Pythagorus and angle measurement feature
- 360° angle sensor for estimate of the horizontal and vertical distance
- Simple estimate of the perimeter of the room using the addition and subtraction functions
- The wall surface function lets you automatically add surfaces by measuring the lengths of walls measuring the height once.
- Layout function to report the measurement lengths defined
- Digital spirit level to guide the measuring instrument
- High precision of measurement: up to 80 m: ± 2 mm\*



**+** With camera



video



## THERMAL DETECTION & VISUALISATION

### “CONNECT” THERMAL CAMERA

Compact thermal camera for building trade applications (E.W.I., thermal bridges, visualisation)

- Equipped with an interface for data sharing with an ANDROID application.
- 3.2 inch high-resolution colour screen accurate evaluation and analysis of temperature status.
- Infra-red sensor with a resolution of 220x160 pixels
- Digital camera with a resolution of 640 x 480 pixels.
- Temperature range: -20° to 350°C
- Various image types: infra-red, digital and mixed
- Integral SD card (to store more than 2,000 photos) in JPEG format.

Supplied in a case with charger and international adapter.



video



Reference	Battery	Battery operating time	Dimension L x l x H	Weight	Price excl. VAT
193185	Li-ion battery 3.5V - 4.2V / 2000mAh	3 to 4 h	105 x 90 x 223 mm	389 g	

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93262	

### «MULTIFINDER PRO»

The MultiFinder Pro is equipped with several built-in sensors, it is a position detector with the most diverse applications.

- Auto-Calibration: it lets the instrument adapt directly after switching on to the various supports.
- Auto-Cal Plus: it lets you easily demarcate the items to be measured on Metal-Scam mode.
- Acoustic and optical signals for detecting objects.
- Its continuous voltage indicator ensures exemplary safety.
- Specificity: the device also detects lines without power under the coating in metallic mode.



Wood / metal beam  
 Non-ferrous metals (copper etc.)  
 Live electrical cables  
 Ferrous metals (steel etc.)

## LASER TRACING

### «SUPERSQUARE- 2G PLUS»

Green laser technology

- Extremely clear green laser lines: the LDL model produces high-quality lines and a clear and easily visible image of the lines.
- The 2 clearly visible lines are ideal for aligning tiles
- Vertical and horizontal levelling on the wall
- The floor tiles are positioned easily with the leading edges and the bearing surface
- Optimum alignment even in spaces that are difficult to access
- Clean application on all surfaces, even with special pins
- Spirit levels for adjusting the device
- Possible use as a laser spirit level
- Allows sloped planes to be created



Special flooring



Reference	Range	Accuracy	Laser class	Weight	Dimensions	Battery	Price excl. VAT
193191	25 m	+/- 0.5 mm	2	240 g	200 x 48 x 100 mm	2 x 1,5V AA	

## LASER TRACING

### “COMPACT CROSS” CROSS LASER ●

Automatic cross laser with Bluetooth® function and crank-drive tripod.

- Very bright green laser cross
- Inclination function for pitched ceilings.
- Self-levelling range 4°
- Bluetooth interface with remote control.
- Laser beams activated individually.

45cm crank-drive tripod - 1/4" thread, can also be mounted on 193199 and 193180 tripods.

Supplied in a case with 45mm tripod and batteries.



video



Reference	Range	Accuracy	Laser class	Weight	Dimensions	Battery	Price excl. VAT
193175	40 m	+/- 0,4 mm / m	2	1,9 kg	345 x 275 x 115 mm	2 x 1,5V AA	

### «MASTERCROSS-2G-P» ●

- The special high-performance GREEN laser diodes project perfectly visible laser lines.
  - Ideal for alignment of ceramic tiles, wall coverings, window, door frames, etc.
  - The wall fixing and magnetic clamps mean the device can be used horizontally as well as vertically for example on profiles.
  - Automatic levelling with magnetically damped pendulum system.
  - Incline function for pitched ceilings
  - Laser lines may be activated individually.
  - The device displays a warning lamp when it is placed outside the 3° self-levelling range.
  - Pendulum locking system for transport.
  - 1/4" and 5/8" threads, for fitting onto 93199 and 93180 tripods.
- Supplied in a case with batteries and wall fixing.



**+** Vertical and horizontal green laser



Reference	Range	Accuracy	Laser class	Weight	Dimensions	Battery	Price excl. VAT
193195	25 m	+/- 0,2 mm / m	2	570 g	125 x 100 x 66 mm	4 x 1,5V AA	

## LASER TRACING

### «SUPERPLANE- 3D-PRO» ●

- PowerBright-Laser with three light 360° laser circles
- Easy plumb line function using laser cross located on the floor
- Automatic Level: automatic guidance using pendular system with magnetic retarder.
- The additional slope mode lets you place the instrument in a slope.
- Attachment to the wall and the CrossGrip magnetic tightening support lets you use the device alone or in combination both horizontally and vertically.
- Ideal for horizontal and vertical attachment to dry construction profiles.
- Optimised for work close to the ceiling
- Out-Of-Level: optical signals warn the user about the device when the user is beyond the auto-levelling range.
- Mounts on the 93180 tripod
- Supplied in a PVC case with charger.



**+** 3 360° laser circles



Reference	Range	Accuracy	Laser class	Weight	Dimensions	Battery	Price excl. VAT
193193	15 m	+/- 0,2 mm / m	2	652 g	132 x 127 x 85 mm	Accus Li-ion	

### «SUPERPLANE- 3G-PRO» ●

- PowerBright-Laser with 3 bright 360° laser circles
- Easy-to-use plumb function with laser cross placed on the ground
- Automatic Level: automatic orientation with magnetically damped pendulum system.
- The additional inclination mode allows the instrument to be placed on a slope.
- The wall fixing and CrossGrip magnetic clamps mean the device can be used individually or in combination either horizontally or vertically.
- Ideal for horizontal and vertical fixing on dry construction profiles.
- Optimised for working near the ceiling
- Out-Of-Level: optical signals warn the user when the device is outside its self-levelling range of 3.5°.
- 1/4" and 5/8" threads, for fitting onto 93180 and 93199 tripods
- Supplied in a PVC case with charger.



**+** 6 times more visible

**+** 3 360° laser circles



Reference	Range	Accuracy	Laser class	Weight	Dimensions	Battery	Price excl. VAT
193180	30 m	+/- 0,2 mm / m	2	652 g	132 x 127 x 85 mm	Accu lithium-ions	

### «G210 S SET" ROTATING LASER ●

**New**

- Fully automatic rotating laser, robust, with green laser technology
- Green laser technology visible even outdoors (e.g. on façade etc.)
- Robust IP66 sealed housing. - Sensor-Automatic: fully automatic alignment
- Laser modes: point mode, scan mode, rotation mode, manual receiver mode
- The additional reference beam facilitates placing walls plumb and aligned.
- Liquid crystal laser beam receiver, magnetic, maximum range 200m.
- It is possible to work on inclined planes.
- The remote control gives control of all rotating laser functions up to 40 m
- Supplied with a console for fixing to a tripod or wall with 5/8" thread.
- Transport Lock: A motor-lock protects the device during transport.



video



Supplied in a transport case with tripod / wall console, receiver, remote control, lightweight 1.50m tripod, 4m aluminium telescopic target, battery and charger.



Reference	Range	Accuracy	Laser class	Weight	Dimensions	Battery	Price excl. VAT
193171	100 m	+/-1,5 mm / 10 m	2 / < 1 mW	1.3 kg (with console for tripod and wall)	130 x 160 x 145 mm	4 x 1,5V AA	



## TRIPODS

### “VARIOSTAND” L300 CM TRIPOD

- High-quality aluminium tripod.
- Features a spare adapter for attaching devices with a 1/4 inch and 5/8 inch thread.
- Special universal tips (steel and rubber) allow the tripod to be adapted to different floors.
- Telescopic tripod legs and pedestal.
- Min. height: 98 cm
- Max. height: 300 cm
- Supplied with transparent cover

Reference	Dimension L x l x H	Weight	Price excl. VAT
93180	L140 x W140 x H1,000 mm	4.3 kg	



### «FIXPOD» 155 CM TRIPOD

- Aluminium tripod.
- 1/4" male thread for fixing laser meters or laser cross.
- Special universal (steel and rubber) feet make the tripod suitable for different ground conditions.
- 30 m rack and telescopic tripod legs in several sections.
- Max height: 150cm
- Min. height: 57cm
- Supplied with a carrying bag

Reference	Dimension L x l x H	Weight	Price excl. VAT
93199	125 x 115 x 580 mm	1.4 kg	



## MANUAL SCRIBING

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95430	



### WALL SCRIBER

For drawing along walls using a pencil. Ideal for coving PVC or linoleum or installing skirtings or edge profiles. Length : 21 cm. Max. height : 20 cm. Supplied with one pencil.



Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
93391	Spare pencil	

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93315	

### MARKING POWDER

Blue. Soft plastic, with pouring tip. Contains 100 g.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93311	



### CHALK LINE 30 m

Cast aluminium. Retractable crank with blocking device allowing use as plumb line.



## MANUAL SCRIBING

### «LYRA-DRY PROFI» MECHANICAL PENCIL

Professional mechanical pencil marker. Cylindrical shape. Built-in sharpener. Anti-humidity protective cap. Marks and writes on all surfaces and materials (metals, wood, laminates, PVC, LVT, tiles, glass, etc.). Easy to clean and refill. Resin and stainless steel tip: solid. Supplied with 2B graphite lead, 2.8 mm dia.

Reference	Packing	Price excl. VAT
93320	Loose	
693320	In blister pack	



**+** Writes on all surfaces



### LEADS FOR «LYRA-DRY»

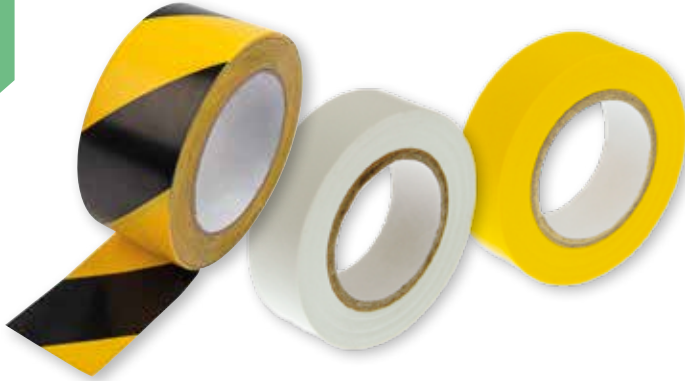
Cylinder for protecting and dispensing leads. 12 leads : 6 graphite, 3 red, 3 yellow. 2B grade. Ø 2.8 mm.

Reference	Packing	Price excl. VAT
693323	Blister card	
93323	Loose	

OTHER ADHESIVES

**SELF-ADHESIVE MARKING TAPE**

Self-adhesive universal floor-marking tape.  
 Easy to fit, easy to remove, does not leave traces.  
 Highly durable, sticks to any smooth clean surface  
 Thickness: 0.180 mm  
 Breaking strength: 8 kg /25 mm  
 Substrate: Plastified PVC



Reference	Colours	Dimensions	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
98167	Black / Yellow	50 mm x 33 m	Self-adhesive	
98168	White			
98169	Yellow			

Reference	Price excl. VAT
98150	

**PACKING TAPE**

36 micron polypropylene.  
 Dimensions : 100 m x 50 mm.



**ORANGE ADHESIVE TAPE**

For floor marking or for facilitating item location.  
 Dimensions : 33 m x 48 mm.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
98170	

**CONDUCTIVE COPPER TAPE**

For easier dissipation of electrostatic charge in floor coverings.  
 Thickness 0.035 mm

Reference	Type	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
98290	Non adhesive	10 mm x 50 m	
98292	Self-adhesive	10 mm x 50 m	



AUTO-GRIP TAPES

**AUTO-GRIP ADHESIVE TAPE**

For fixing felt back carpets.  
 Dimensions : 20 m x 50 mm.

Reference	Packing	Weight	Price excl. VAT
98111	1	609	



DOUBLE SIDED TAPES

DOUBLE-SIDED ADHESIVE TAPE

Available in polypropylene or cloth. For fixing all types of materials on all supports.

**+** Super pro quality



Reference	Type	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
98020	Polypropylene	50 mm x 25 m	
98040		100 mm x 25 m	
98070	Cloth	50 mm x 25 m	
98090		100 mm x 25 m	

Reference	Price excl. VAT
98105	

FOR EXHIBITIONS

Facilitates carpet removal, avoids glue residue.  
 Dimensions : 25 mm x 50 m.  
 Warning : This tape is not suitable for all types of carpet, in particular foam backed carpets.

**+** Does not leave residue



ASBESTOS TAPES

Reference	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
98205	100 mm x 50 m	
98204	48 mm x 50 m	

«ROMTACK ASB» SPECIAL TAPE FOR ASBESTOS

Perfect for renovation on asbestos floors. Does not leave deposits on the floor and does not cause dust on removal. Anti-migration adhesive. Formulated with solvent-free acrylic adhesive.  
 Face up adhesive (to the floor): acrylic 80 g/m<sup>2</sup>.  
 Face down adhesive (coating): 100 g/m<sup>2</sup>. 100 mm x 50 m roll.



Adhesive on grill

**+** Perfect for sites with asbestos supports



CONTACT TAPES



**Super-fast gluing. Neat, no glue residues.  
Solvent free and odourless.  
No plasticiser migration.  
Does not dry out.  
Extra-long life**



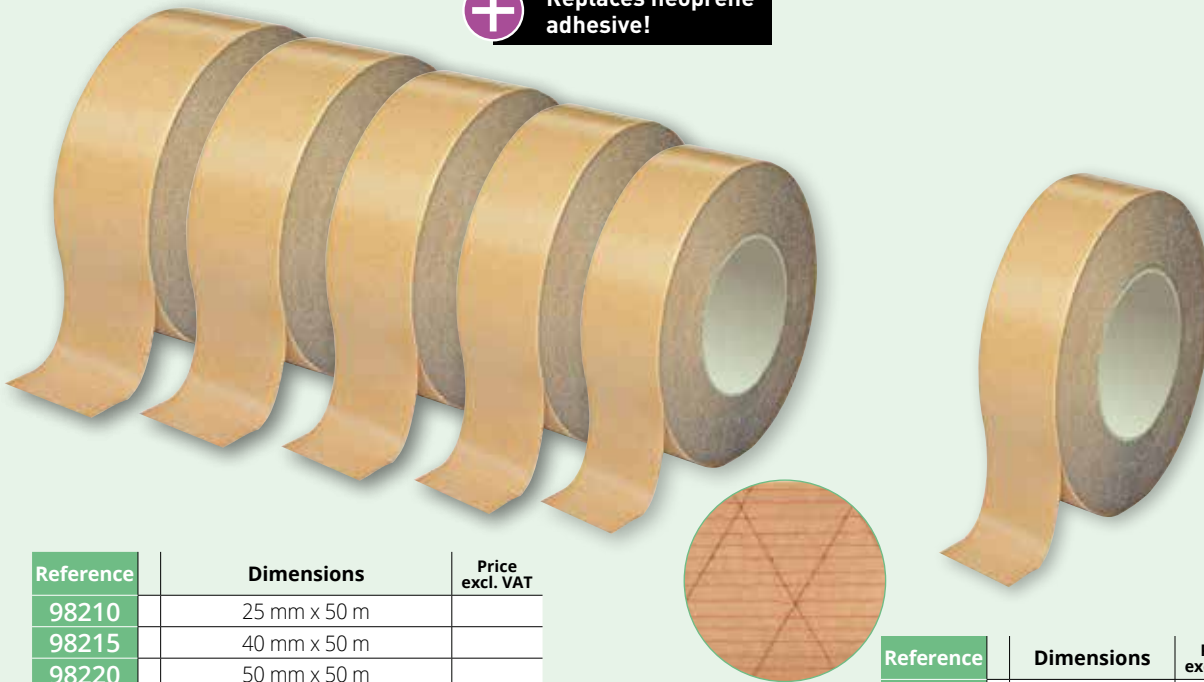
«ROMTACK SKIRTINGS» - STANDARD

For sticking carpet or soft PVC skirtings, as well as PVC cover formers and cove cap skirtings. Polyester fabric support, silicon paper. Peeling DIN EN 1939 > 25N/25 mm. Shearing DIN 1943 500 g/625 mm<sup>2</sup>. **Grammage 240g/m<sup>2</sup>.**

«ROMTACK SKIRTINGS» THICK

For gluing rigid PVC skirtings, or protections mats. Allows you to compensate for wall irregularities. Polyester fabric support, silicon paper. Peeling DIN EN 1939 > 30N/ 25 mm. Shearing DIN EN 1943 500 g/625 mm<sup>2</sup>. **Grammage 450g/m<sup>2</sup>.**

**+ Replaces neoprene adhesive!**



Reference	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
98210	25 mm x 50 m	
98215	40 mm x 50 m	
98220	50 mm x 50 m	
98235	70 mm x 50 m	
98230	85 mm x 50 m	

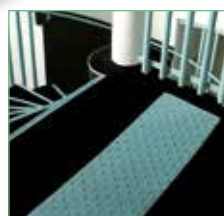
Reference	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
98260	35 mm x 50 m	

Reference	Price excl. VAT
198277	

«ROMTACK» ADHESIVE PLATE

Adhesive plate cut to measure. For gluing «Tactidal». tactile tiles. Dim. : 798 x 416 mm. Pack of 6 plates. **Grammage 240g/m<sup>2</sup>.**

**+ For «Tactidal» tactile tiles**



Reference	Price excl. VAT
98275	

«ROMTACK» FOR RUBBER FLOORS

For gluing rubber floorings, like «TACTIDAL» tactile tiles. Dimensions : 240 mm x 50 m. **Grammage 240g/m<sup>2</sup>.**



## ADHESIVE CARTRIDGES

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93021	

### «MS EXPRESS» MS POLYMER

For gluing all types of aluminium, semi-rigid PVC, stainless steel, brass and wood profiles on all supports, even porous (concrete, plaster), even outdoors.

• Supported temperature : -40° to +90°C.

Application temperature : +5° to +40°C.

White colour. 290 ml cartridge.

• For 10 to 12 m (Ø 5 mm)



**Instant gluing on all types of supports. Suitable for skirtings.**



### COLOUR SEALANT

Antifungal, waterproof, flexible, for filling gaps around all cut surfaces (doorframes, radiator pipes, skirtings) and for repairing. Content: 310 ml. For 10 to 12 meters (Ø 5 mm). Shelf life unopened : 60 months. Acrylic.



video



**For finishing or repairing**

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93022	

### «TRANSPARENT EXPRESS» MS POLYMER

Elastic, waterproof adhesive. For gluing all types of aluminium, semi-rigid PVC, stainless steel, brass and wood profiles on all supports, even porous (plaster, concrete) and even outdoors. Indoor/outdoor use. Can be painted. Immediate adhesion. Application temperature: + 5°C à + 40°C. Supported temperature: - 40°C à + 90°C

Colour: Transparent. Cartridge: 290 ml.



**Transparent, invisible once dried. High-Tack.**



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93017	

### POLYESTER CHEMICAL SEALANT

2-component sealing mortar for chemical anchoring into solid and hollow supports. Colour : dark grey after mixing. Curing speed at 20°C :

Beginning : 6 min.

- End : 45 min. Temperature resistant up to 80°C (100°C over short periods).

Max. bending stress: 56 N/mm<sup>2</sup>.

Max. compressive stress: 108 NN/mm<sup>2</sup>.

Cartridge : 380 ml.



**Styrene-free. Non flammable. Perfect for fixing tactile studs.**



Reference	Price excl. VAT
4341	

### EPOXY TWO COMPONENT ADHESIVE CARTRIDGE + TIP

Perfect for tactile studs (up to 360). With tip. Pack of 5 spare tips Ref. 4343.



### TWO-COMPONENT METHACRYLATE ADHESIVE 50ML

50 ml. Can glue 300 to 500 tactile studs.

Reference		Price excl. VAT
4397	Two-component methacrylate adhesive 50 ml	
4349	Lot de 5 cannules de rechange pour 4397	



### TWO-COMPONENT P.U ADHESIVE 50 ML

Reference	Stripping capacity	Price excl. VAT
4388	200 to 300 studs	



## GLUE SYRINGES

### GLUE SYRINGES

Used for glue injection under small covering blisters.

Reference	Type	Volume	Price excl. VAT
96913	Disposable	50 ml	
96914	Polyamide	50 ml	



96913



96914

## ADHESIVE GUNS

### CORDLESS ADHESIVE GUN - 7.4 V

For 310 ml cartridges and 400 ml packs (two-component sealant packs in moderation). Gluing area lighting. Variable speed switch. Supplied in a PVC case with one 7.4 V battery and one charger.



Reference	Battery	Battery operating time	Dimensions	Max. strength	Weight	Full charge time	Voltage	Price excl. VAT
93058	7,4 V Li-ion	20 cartridges	380 x 225 x 70 mm	240 daN	1,35 kg	2 heures	7,4 V - 5 A	

#### ACCESSORIES FOR CORDLESS GUN

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
93059	Spare battery	

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93065	

### "HKP 200" HOT-MELT GLUE GUN

The HKP 220 hot-melt glue gun has been especially designed for professional fitting of thick skirtings (CUBU, ARTWOOD and ROMUFLEX) and "system" skirtings. The angled nozzle and extra-long 4.20m cable ensure quick, clean and safe glue application.

Apply adhesive to profiles in sections of 60cm to 1m; as the tack time is very short (35sec), there is insufficient adjustment time if a full bar is glued.

Apply adhesive along 60 cm of the profile (e.g. skirting) and press to the wall waiting for the 35sec. The curved nozzle of the gun then allows continuation of gluing the skirting as required.

Power: 600W

Working temperature: 210 -220°C

Glue stick size: diam.18 mm x 300 mm

Consumption: 5 to 6m / stick

Tack time: 35s

Insulation: IP20

Weight: 1.01 kg

Dimensions: 330 x 250 x 80mm

Supplied in a plastic carry-case



viveu

**!** Do not apply glue to the full length of a profile in one go!



#### ACCESSORIES FOR HKP200 GUN



Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
93066	Pot of 68 Glue sticks 18 x 300 mm (transparent). 1 stick = 5 to 6 ml, pick-up 35 s.	



ADHESIVE GUNS

PRO CARTRIDGE GUN

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93057	

Thrust ratio: 18:1. Pushing power >2,000 N. Aluminium. Rotating. 663 g. For 290 ml and 310 ml cartridges.



**+** Thrust ratio: 18:1

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93050	

MANUAL ADHESIVE GUN

For 310 ml cartridges. Weight : 540 g.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93052	

«TAJIMA» CARTRIDGE GUN

For 290 and 310 ml cartridges. High performance device, extra-long, 360°, double transmission. Entirely metal, heavy duty gun. Automatic flow cut-off when you stop pressing the handle. Double transmission system for uniform product spreading (even high density). Needle to unblock cartridges. Rotating barrel to keep the flow even. Thrust ratio : 12:1. Weight: 770 g



**+** - Leak proofing retraction system  
- Multiplied 12:1



video

Reference	Price excl. VAT
4342	

TWO-COMPONENT GUN

For 50 ml cartridges of two-component adhesive.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
9082	

CARTRIDGE GUN - EPOXY BC

For 400 ml two-component epoxy cartridges such as PATEPOX anti-slip paste.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93053	

CARTRIDGE GUN - "TUBE" POUCH

Mixed-use gun, either for 310 ml cartridges or 400 ml pouches. Aluminium body. Mechanical advantage 12:1. Weight: 664g



## How to choose your adhesive spreader?



TKB teeth	Covering type	Adhesive Quantity
A1	Wall fabrics	200 à 250 g/m <sup>2</sup>
	Fibreglass cloth	
A2 (previously no. 1)	Foam coating	250 à 300 g/m <sup>2</sup>
	Smooth foam PVC	
	Homogeneous PVC	
	Mineral tiles	
A3	Vinyl flooring	200 à 250 g/m <sup>2</sup>
	Fabric - Smooth PVC backing	
A4	PVC on PVC	150 à 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>
	Integral steps	
S1	Conductor PVC flooring	150 à 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>
S2	Resin	350 à 420 g/m <sup>2</sup>

TKB teeth	Covering type	Adhesive Quantity
B1 (previously no. 2)	Needle-punched	300 à 350 g/m <sup>2</sup>
	Non-woven carpet	
	Action-back carpet	
	Relief foam PVC	
	Linoleum	
B2	Underlays	350 à 450 g/m <sup>2</sup>
	Interlocking tile	
B3	Natural fibres - Latex backing	500 à 600 g/m <sup>2</sup>
	Mosaic parquet	
B9	Parquet	850 g/m <sup>2</sup>
B11	Solid wood parquet 10 mm	1 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>
B12	Multilayer parquet	800 à 1 000 g/m <sup>2</sup>
B15	Solid wood floor	1 500 g/m <sup>2</sup>



## SPREADERS WITH INSERTS

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94888	

### «ALUQUICK» SPREADER

Aluminium handle/master blade. Ergonomic shape for better efficiency and less fatigue. Width 28 cm. Supplied with 1 blade ref. 94908.



### «INTERBLADE» SPREADER

Wooden handle. Steel master blade. Supplied without insert.

Reference	Width	Price excl. VAT
94894	21 cm	
94895	28 cm	



### INSERTS

Price per insert. Pack of min. 10 pcs. Blued steel.

Reference	TKB notch	Width	Price excl. VAT
94897	A1	210 mm	
94898	A1	280 mm	
94899	A2	210 mm	
94900	A2	280 mm	
94902	A3	280 mm	
94903	A4	210 mm	
94904	A4	280 mm	
94892	S1	280 mm	
94905	B1	210 mm	
94906	B1	280 mm	
94907	B2	210 mm	
94908	B2	280 mm	
94909	B3	280 mm	
94917	B9	280 mm	
94918	B11	280 mm	
94919	B15	280 mm	

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95716	

### «I.T.» ADHESIVE SPATULA

Uses interchangeable toothed blades, width 28 mm. With handle. Supplied without blade. Supplied with 1m to 1.90m telescopic handle.



Video







**Change regulary your spatula.**

## FIXED BLADE SPREADERS



**The genuine flooring adhesive spatula : h = 15 cm.  
no soiled hands.**

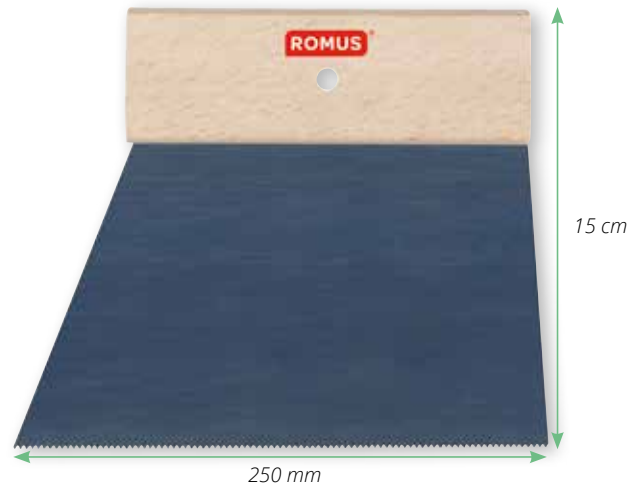
### WOODEN HANDLE FIXED BLADE SPREADERS

Wooden handle. Spring loaded Steel blade. Th. 0.6 mm.  
Width 180 or 250 mm.

Reference	TKB notch	Width	Price excl. VAT
93088	A1	180 mm	
93089	A1	250 mm	
93080	A2	180 mm	
93081	A2	250 mm	
93082	B1	180 mm	
93083	B1	250 mm	
93084	B2	180 mm	
93085	B2	250 mm	
93087	B3	250 mm	
93090	B11	250 mm	
93079	B12	250 mm	
93078	S2	250 mm	

**+ European T.K.B standard notch**

**+ PECF wood**



### BLUE STEEL FIXED BLADE

Wooden handle. Long-lasting flexible blue steel blade, negligible notches wear. Th. 0.6 mm.

Reference	TKB notch	Width	Price excl. VAT
93028	A2	250 mm	
93032	B1	250 mm	

### ERGOROM SPATULA

User friendly PVC handle. Long-lasting flexible blue steel blade, negligible notches wear. Th. 0.6 mm

Reference	TKB notch	Width	Price excl. VAT
93095	A2	250 mm	
93096	B1	250 mm	



## HAND FLOOR PRESSING



### ANTI-BOUNCE MALLET

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94964	



**+** For LVT click

For assembling LVT click-together planks. Shocks absorbed. Does not leave marks. Weight : 750 g.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93145	

### CORK PRESS

To smooth PVC and linoleum floor coverings without marking surface. Dimensions : 300 x 120 x 25 mm.



**+** Very high density cork

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93159	



### CLIC PRESSURE ROLLER

For rolling joints in PVC and linoleum floors. Used in particular on LVT click floors such as Creation Clic (R-Evolution), etc. Substitute for dead blow mallet (fitting 30% quicker and without noise) for greater comfort for fitters and when working on occupied job sites. Length 180 mm. Weight 1.6 kg.



Engage the clip by tapping once, then roll.

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93153	

### DOUBLE HANDLE ROLLER

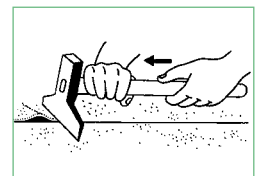
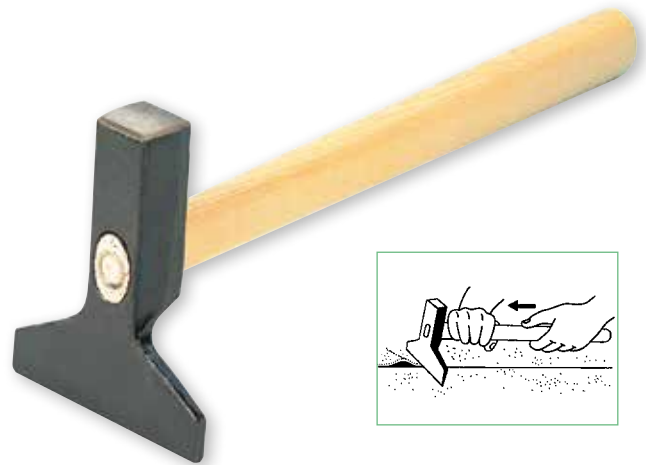
Tool for smoothing all types of covering, in particular LVT joints. Working width : 160 mm. Roller Ø : 40 mm.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93140	

### PRESSING HAMMER

Highly recommended for joining glued down carpet. Well-balanced and handy tool. Width : 9 cm.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93170	

### STEEL ROLLER

For butt joints of floor coverings. Does not damage the material, even fragile. Especially adapted to be used alongside skirtings. Width : 50 mm. Weight : 1 kg.



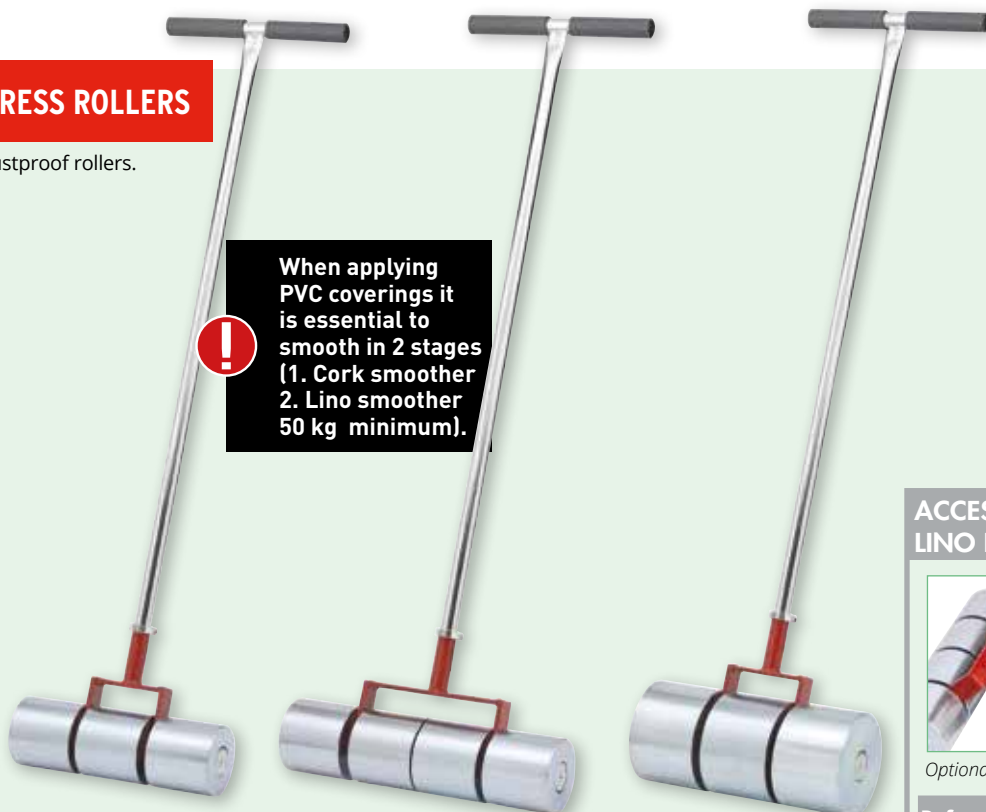
PRESSING IN STANDING POSITION

PRESS ROLLERS

Rustproof rollers.



**When applying PVC coverings it is essential to smooth in 2 stages (1. Cork smoother 2. Lino smoother 50 kg minimum).**



Reference	Price excl. VAT
193161	

**30 kg**

Total width : 37 cm.  
3 sections.

Reference	Price excl. VAT
193160	

**50 kg**

Total width : ± 52 cm.  
4 sections.

Reference	Price excl. VAT
193164	

**75 kg**

Total width : 38 cm. 3 sections.  
Diameter: 180 mm.

ACCESSORIES FOR LINO ROLLERS



Optional transport wheels



Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
193167	Transport wheels	For easy transport of press rollers 193161, 193160 and 193164.	

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95137	

PRESSURE ROLLER

For welding canvas by superposing 2 sheets, up to 40 mm.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93916	

SEAM ROLLER

For joints with heat sealing tape in carpet stretching. Raises and unites fibres, making joints invisible. Wooden handle. Length : 110 mm. Working width : 80 mm.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93155	

LIGHTWEIGHT RUBBER ROLLER

To smooth all kinds of floors. Allows to smooth with the body weight (pressure from 8 to 80 kg). Length : 1.30 m. Total width : 45 cm. Weight : 5 kg.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93165	

CORK BROOM

To smooth PVC and linoleum floor coverings without marking surface. To be used before using the linoleum roller. Cork plate with rounded angles. Length : 1.30 m. Width : 40 cm. Weight : 3 kg.



ACCESSORIES FOR CORK BROOM

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
93166	Spare cork plate	

## SMOOTHING SPATULAS

### GREY PLASTIC SMOOTHER

Made in grey ABS. Hard-wearing. Length : 260 mm.

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93105	

**+** ABS = rigid

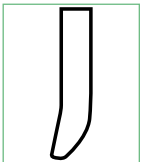


Reference	Price excl. VAT
93101	

**+** • Rigid  
• Smoother and ruler

### RIGID SPATULA

Hard-wearing polystyrene. Rounded edge for smoothing and straight edge to be used as ruler. Length: 250 mm.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93150	

### STAINLESS STEEL SMOOTHER

For intensive smoothing of wall coverings. Recommended for gluing-stretching wall fabrics on foam base. Wooden handle. Solid stainless steel blade. Length : 340 mm.



## SMOOTHING ROLLERS

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93138	

**+** For glass cloth

### DOUBLE ANGLE ROLLER

For smoothing internal and external angles. Wooden handle. Metal shank.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93135	

**+** Shower system

### INTERNAL ANGLE ROLLER

For «breaking» and smoothing the wall covering in internal angles.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93139	

### ROLLER-SMOOTHER

For pressing coverings in internal angles, flat side for cove smoothing of skirtings. Reinforced wheel.



# EQUIPMENT & PPE

WORKSITE LIGHTING.....	85
POWER TOOLS .....	87
HANDLING - TRANSPORT .....	88
PERSONAL PROTECTION EQUIPMENT .....	95



# Halogen, cold light and led comparison table



95854	96205	96200	96235	96250	96230	96215
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Type	Cold light	Halogen light		LED			
Watts	50	400	400	30	50	30	2
Lumen	4 600	1 100	1 100	2 100	4 500	2 500	200
IP	54	54	54	54	54	54	20
Power supply	230V plug	230V plug	230V plug	Li-Ion battery	230V plug	230V plug	Li-Ion battery

## COLD LIGHTS

Reference	Power supply	Insulation	Lumens	Power	Type	Price excl. VAT
95854	230 V plug	IP54	4600	50 W	Cold light	

### «MAXI LED» ROMLUX

White LED light. 4600 lumen.  
 White colour temperature 4000 K.  
 Light angle 120°.  
 Power 50 W.  
 Dimensions: 440 x 285 x 135 mm.  
 Light surface 345 x 240 mm.  
 Weight 2.7 kg.  
 IP54. 230V  
 Supplied with 5 m H07BQ-F 3G1.5 cable, Schuco outlet.

**+** Cold light

Cold light. Powerful white light. Does not heat, non-glare. Sturdy and waterproof

**+** Shock-proof housing

**50 W Mains**



Reference	Price excl. VAT
96216	

### “KLIK FIX” KIT

To attach the ROMLUX “MAXI LED” projector to the 2.50 m telescopic leg ref. 96212.



## LED FLASHLIGHT

Reference	Price excl. VAT
96215	

### 2W LED FLASHLIGHT

Magnetic + hook. 120° rotation. 2W . Protection III. Usage time about 3 hours when fully-charged. Mains charged or using a cigarette lighter socket. Secondary light source at the end of the handle. **EC compliant.**



LED SLIM LIGHTING



The advantages of led lighting. :

More powerful lighting. Less colour deformation. Longer life. Energy efficiency. No heat output

Reference	Price excl. VAT
96235	

**CORDLESS 30W LED SLIM PROJECTOR**

LED SLIM technology, Compact, fixed rechargeable battery. 30 W, 2100 lumen. Illuminated area 980 cm<sup>2</sup> max. Dimensions: 252 x 143 x 328.5 mm Tempered glass. 2.1 kg. IP54. Lithium battery. 14.5V. 0.8A. Charging time 5-6 hours. Charging time 3-4 hours. Folding aluminium frame. Heat-resistant handle. Accessory for hanging on wall/ceiling. Supplied with charger. **CE standard**



30 W Batt.

Reference	Price excl. VAT
96230	

**30W LED SLIM PROJECTOR WITH CORD**

LED SLIM technology, compact, 30 W, 2500 lumen. Illuminated area 830 cm<sup>2</sup> max. Dimensions: 288 x 72.6 x 288.6 mm. Tempered glass. 1.7 kg. IP54. 230V 50Hz. Folding aluminium frame. Heat-resistant handle. Accessory for hanging on wall/ceiling. **CE standard**



30 W Mains

Reference	Price excl. VAT
96250	

**50W LED SLIM PROJECTOR WITH CORD**

LED SLIM technology, compact, 50 W, 4500 lumen. Illuminated area 980 cm<sup>2</sup> max. Dimensions 318.5 x 76 x 308 mm. Tempered glass. 2.1 kg. IP54. 230 V. 50 Hz. Folding aluminium frame. Heat-resistant handle. Accessory for hanging on wall/ceiling. **CE standard**



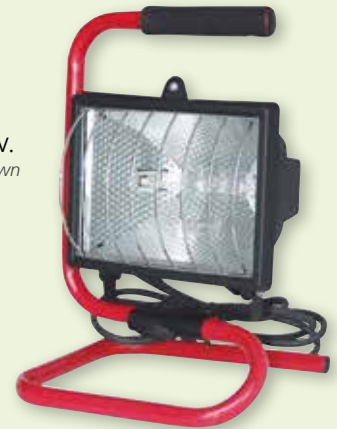
50 W Mains

HALOGEN LIGHTING

**400 W PORTABLE HALOGEN PROJECTOR**

Reference	Price excl. VAT
96200*	

Aluminium case, steel support. Protective grille. 1.8 m H05RN-F 3G1.0 mm<sup>2</sup> cable. IP54. 1.5 kg. 230V. \* End-of-life product, could be withdrawn during the course of the year.



The basic Equipment



Halogen type R7s still authorised by the regulations

**400 W HALOGEN PROJECTOR ON TRIPOD**

Reference	Price excl. VAT
96205*	

Aluminium case. 1.80 m high steel tripod. 3 m H05RN-F 3G1.0 mm<sup>2</sup> cable. IP 54. 3.52 kg. 230V. \* End-of-life product, could be withdrawn during the course of the year.



ACCESSORIES FOR 400W HALOGEN PROJECTORS

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
96201*	Spare 400 W halogen lamp	

\* End-of-life product, could be withdrawn during the course of the year.

LIGHTING ACCESSORIES

Reference	Price excl. VAT
96213	

**TRIPOD FOR LED PROJECTORS**

Telescopic tripod for LED projectors LED. Dim. 150 x 87 cm.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
96212	

**2.50 M TELESCOPIC LEG**

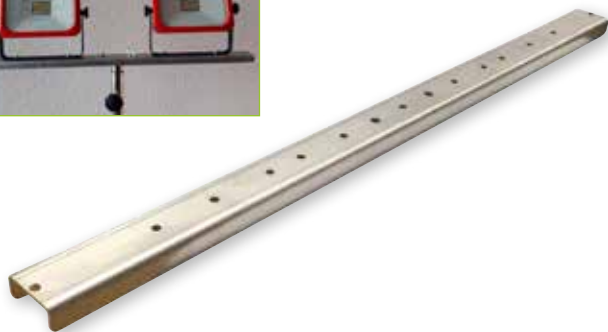
Lets you attach:  
 - LED SLIM projectors (adding support plate ref. 96214 for 2 projectors)  
 - ROMLUX "MAXI LED" projectors (adding the "KLICK FIX" attachment kit ref. 96216 for 1 projector)  
 Zinc-plated steel tube. Max. height: 2.50 m. Weight: 4 kg



Reference	Price excl. VAT
96214	

**SUPPORT PLATE FOR 2 PROJECTORS**

Attaches to tripod ref. 96213 and telescopic leg ref. 96212 (for LED SLIM projectors)



**ELECTRIC CABLE REELS**

**PRO 3G2.5 ELECTRIC CABLE REELS**

H07RNF 3G2.5 neoprene cable. 4 sockets with lid. Thermal circuit breaker. 19 mm curved tube. Handle. IP 55.

Reference	Length	Price excl. VAT
96209	25 m	



**!** Only use electric cable reels H07RNF G2.5 to guarantee your safety

**DOOR TRIMMERS**

**«START» DOOR TRIMMER**

For easy and effortless cut of solid wood, laminate and MDF. Soft start motor. Switch lock. Very thin plate allowing cutting up to 1.5 mm height with respect to the floor. Slot for connection to a Vacrom vacuum cleaner. Supplied in PVC box with one Ø 150 mm 30 teeth mounted blade. For cutting : doors, skirtings and door frames, expansion joints.



Doors and door frames



Expansion joints



Skirtings

**ACCESSORIES FOR «START» DOOR TRIMMER**

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
93559	Spare blade for wood	

Reference	Power	Cutting depth	Min. cutting height	Max. cutting height	Speed	Weight	Price excl. VAT
93499*	1300 W	max 40 mm	1,5 mm	30 mm	1400 - 30 00 rpm	3,9 kg	

\* End-of-life product, could be withdrawn during the course of the year.



CORDLESS TOOLS - BATTERY

TE-MX 18 LI BATTERY MIXER

**New**

For mixing liquid (paints) and semi-thick (levelling compounds) products of 30-35 litres.

- Electronic speed control
- Ergonomic handle • Robust aluminium gear-box
- Soft start Works with 1 18V battery not supplied. Supplied in cardboard box:
- with 1 propeller mixer type B Ø 100 mm
- without battery or charger



**+** 30-35 L

**!** Supplied without batteries or charger.

Battery Info

Max. running time - no load	
4.0 Ah	48 min
5.2 Ah	62 min



Reference	Dimensions	Weight	Tool connection	Voltage	Speed	Price excl. VAT
96100	340 x 260 x 100 mm	1.9 kg	M14	18 V	0-600 rpm	

Reference	Current	Price excl. VAT
96114	2 x 4.0 Ah	
96115	2 x 5.2 Ah	

2 BATTERY PACK



Reference	Price excl. VAT
96110	

18V CHARGER + 1 5.2AH BATTERY PACK



MINI BATTERY CIRCULAR SAW TE-CS 18 LI

**New**

For making straight cuts in wood panels, parquet floors, laminates, sheets of various materials or LVT boards.

- Mini cordless version, small, light, handy and very comfortable to use.
- Easily adjustable cutting depth.
- High performance aluminium sole-plate for optimal stability.
- Dust extraction adapter located on the housing.

Works with 1 18V battery not supplied.

Supplied in a cardboard box

- with 1 HSS carbide disc blade and 1 HM disc blade;
- without battery or charger.



**!** Supplied without batteries or charger.



Battery Info

Maximum cutting performance - on 19 mm particleboard	
4.0 Ah	72 m
5.2 Ah	104 m

Reference	Dimensions	Blade Ø	Weight	Cutting depth	Voltage	Speed	Price excl. VAT
96120	430 x 137 x 152 mm	89 mm	1.77 kg	0 - 28 mm	18 V	2500 rpm	



Video

SET OF 3 SPARE BLADES

Set of discs for mini circular saw ref. 96120, 89 x10 mm, including 1 HSS disc for wood, 1 HM disc for wood, 1 diamond disc, 1 hexagon wrench.

Reference	Packing	Price excl. VAT
96121	Set of 3 off 89 mm blades	



TROLLEYS

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93770	

**CARPET TROLLEY**

For lengthwise carrying of carpet or PVC rolls of different diameters. Extremely sturdy steel tube structure on Ø 400 mm inflated tyres.

**Maximum load : 300 kg.**  
Dimensions : 1750 x 450 mm.  
Weight : 23 kg.



**+** High stability

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93773	

**MINI CARPET TROLLEY**

For lengthwise carrying of carpet or PVC rolls of different diameters. Extremely sturdy steel tube structure on Ø 400 mm inflated tyres.

**Max. load : 250 kg.**  
Dimensions : 760 x 450 mm.  
Weight : 11kg.



**+** Easy transport

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93776	

**FIXED HANDLE TROLLEY 600 kg**

Fully welded fabricated frame with tube reinforcements under trays to guarantee strength and longevity. Epoxy finished steel. Top in varnished medium wood, 16 mm thick, very strong, will not split or shatter despite repeated shocks.

Top dimensions: 1,000 x 700 x 16mm.

Backrest: height 1,020mm, tube diam 28mm, not assembled.

Wheels: diam 200mm in TPE, 2 fixed + 2 swivel with brake.

Weight: 28 kg

**Payload: 600kg** (evenly distributed)

Available in 1x1 m platform size ref. 93798 (on request).



**+** For use in warehouses, shops

**FOLDING HANDLE TROLLEY 300 kg**

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93787	

Solid steel structure. Anti-slip mat and protective edges. Ø 130 mm wheels.

Plate : 610 x 900 x 45 mm.

Plate height : 160 mm.

Weight : 17 kg.

**Max. load: 300 kg.**



**+** Easy to transport, space saving



UNROLLING TROLLEYS

MINI UNROLLING FIXED TROLLEY

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93739	

For floor covering unrolling. rustproof steel structure. Dim. : L 320 x l 250 x h 140 mm.  
**Max. load : 200 kg.**



Video

**!** Use a pair for easy unrolling heavy floor covering.

MINI UNROLLING TROLLEY

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93760	

For floor covering unrolling and handling. Rustproof steel structure. 4 Ø 60 mm nylon castors, lock on 2 castors. Dim. : L. 320 x W. 250 x H. 200 mm.  
**Max. load: 100 kg.**



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93774	

UNROLLING TROLLEY

For carrying long rolls of carpet (to be used in pairs) or heavy rolls such as linoleum. 4 castors, lock on 2 castors, and 4 zinc coated iron tubes to facilitate unrolling. Tubes mounted on ball-bearings.  
**Max. load : 260 kg.**  
 Dimensions : 65 x 50 x 33 cm.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93782	

ROLL CARRYING HANDLES

For handling all types of floor covering rolls. Their design makes them lock automatically in the roll former when lifted.  
**Max. load 200 kg.**  
 Fork dimensions : 62 x 56 x 7 cm.  
 Weight : 3.5 kg (a pair).



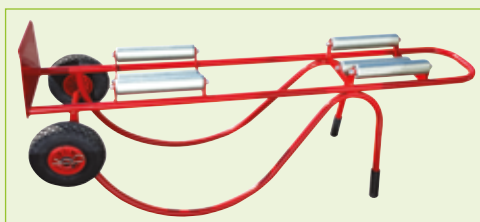
**+** Heavy duty, for heavy rolls



UNROLLING HAND TRUCK

Reference	Price excl. VAT
193700	

For transporting and unrolling all floor coverings without unloading the roll. Perfect horizontal position for straight unrolling of floor coverings. Steel structure. 2 x 3 rolls to facilitate unrolling. Pneumatic wheels.  
 Overall dimensions: 1800 x 740 x 630 mm.  
**Max. load: 200 kg.**  
 Epoxy paint finish. Weight: 24 kg



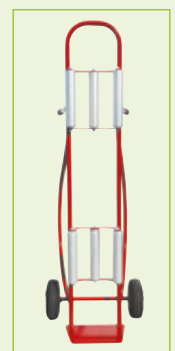
Video

Horizontal position: For unrolling the floor covering directly



Wide pneumatic wheels

Inset handle so as not to trap fingers



2 times 3 rolls: Easier unrolling

OTHER TRUCKS

WHEELED WOODEN PLATFORM 450 KG

**New**

High-end rolling trays with high load capacity, to easily move multiple objects (tools, plasters, paint, LVT floors, etc.)

- Anti-slip and rot-proof coating
- Non-sharp protective strip on the perimeter
- Grip handle or hole for strap fitting
- Four non-marking rubber swivel wheels



Reference	Price excl. VAT
193777	

BUCKET HOLDER ON WHEELS

To have pots of paint, pots of glue or buckets at waist height while working. Easy to move and folder. Unfinished galvanised steel tube structure. Adjustment possible for four sizes of bucket: Dia. 435, 340, 300 and 270 mm. Mounted on four 100 mm dia., **wheels, two with brakes. Max. load: 55 kg.**

Total height: 795 mm (710 mm bucket base).  
Weight: 7.7 kg



Reference	Thickness	Width	Length	Material	Weight	Price excl. VAT
93790	27 mm	400 mm	600 mm	Wood	7 kg	

SKATES

Reference	Price excl. VAT
193755	

SET OF 4 TRIANGLE SKATES

To move furniture (cupboards, heavy furniture). **Max. load : 150 kg/ triangle skate (600 kg total).** Aluminium. 3 metal swivel castors. Weight : 1.3 kg/ triangle skate.



ELECTRIC HAND TRUCKS

ELECTRIC HAND TRUCKS

**New**

To move heavy or bulky loads on stairs (up to 200kg), quickly, conveniently and safely thanks to their innovative stabilising brake system. They are the ideal tool for transporting large machinery, sealant bags, paint cans, furniture and other goods effortlessly, while improving user comfort and safety.

- Step heights up to 21cm
- Ergonomic, adjustable and tilting drawbar
- System of levers which lift the hand truck and make it climb step by step.
- For descending, safety brakes automatically stop the hand truck
- Folding aluminium carrier plate
- Aluminium frame equipped with an IP54 motor unit
- Quick battery connection system
- Polypropylene protective «ears»
- Supplied with puncture-proof wheels, charger, Li-ion battery and retaining strap

Features:

- Overall dimensions: 545 x 540 x 1,590 mm.
- Dimensions folded: 308 x 545 x 1,195 mm
- Carrier plate; 400 x 240 mm
- Battery: Lithium Li-ion
- Battery weight: 3 kg
- Insulation: IP54
- wheels ø 260 mm - anti-slip and puncture-proof



Video



**Non-stock item. Delivery lead time: Please contact us.**



Reference	Model	Max. load	Flap	Operating time	Rising speed	Full charge time	Noise level	Weight	Price excl. VAT
93795	DE 170	170 kg	400 x 240 mm	60-135 floors	V1 - 24 steps / min V2- 34 steps / min	3 hours	<70 dB	26 kg	
93796	DE 200	200 kg	400 x 240 mm	46-103 floors				29 kg	

HAND TRUCKS

HIGH LOAD HAND TRUCK 250 kg

Reference	Price excl. VAT
193768	

Allow to pile boxes, cardboard boxes or buckets up to 1310 mm height. Slightly curved apron for good stability of cylindrical loads. very robust steel structure with inflated pneumatic wheels (for uneven grounds outdoors, pavements, gravels...).

**Max load : 250 kg.**  
 Fixed plate : 300 x 170 mm.  
 Apron height : 1310 mm.  
 Weight : 12 kg

**+** Inflated pneumatic wheels for all grounds.



FOLDING HAND TRUCK

For handling all types of loads. Easy, button-operated folding / unfolding, Wheels move into position automatically. Shock- and cold-resistant (-20°C) polypropylene plastic and aluminium structure. Ø 178 mm wheels with ball bearings. Ergonomic rubber handle. Max. load: 150 kg. Plate: 488 x 320 mm. Overall dim.: 488 x 500 x 1090. Dim. folded: 488 x 64 x 765 mm. Weight: 5.2 kg.



**150 kg**

**80 kg**



Reference	Max. load	Unfolded dimensions	Folded dimensions	Non-marking wheels	Flap	Price excl. VAT
<b>New</b> 93745	80 kg	390 x 420 x 1,020 mm	390 x 60 x 770 mm	Ø 125 mm	390 x 280 mm	
93784	150 kg	488 x 500 x 1,090 mm	488 x 64 x 765 mm	Ø 178 mm	488 x 320 mm	

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93764	

HAND TROLLEY FOR CYLINDRICAL LOADS

Curved apron especially designed for cylindrical loads. Multipurpose: for transporting PVC or carpet rolls, paint cans, adhesive barrels, levelling compounds. Sturdy steel structure with Ø 260 puncture-proof wheels.

**Maximum load: 280 kg.**  
 Fixed plate: 285 x 240 mm.  
 Apron height: 930 mm.  
 Overall dim.: 1070 x 480 x 550 mm.  
 Weight: 10.4 kg.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
193748	

STAIR CLIMBING TROLLEY FOR CYLINDRICAL LOADS 200 kg

Easy to manoeuvre, rolls on any floor surface. Stainless steel tubing, curved back. Fixed shoe. 2 ergonomic handles. Shock resistant, stainless steel stair-climbing wheels. Blue epoxy coating. Working dimensions: 1200 x 460 mm. Scoop dimensions: 330 x 250 mm. **Capacity: 200 kg.**



**STRETCH FILM DISPENSER**

**STRETCH FILM DISPENSER**

**New**

For manually unwinding stretch films around pallets more comfortably.

- Ergonomic in use and flexible handles.
- Brake adjustable at the handle
- Use with stretch films 300 to 500 mm wide.
- For mandrels of diam 12/25/50/76mm.



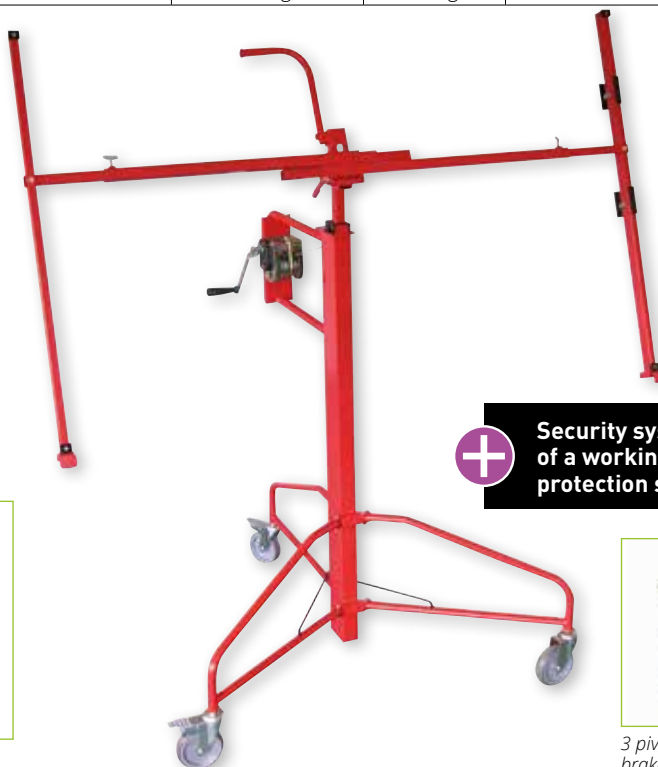
Reference	Dimension L x l x H	Weight	Price excl. VAT
93797	240 x 88 x 630 mm	1.8 kg	

**PLATE LIFTER**

Reference	Height	Min. height	Loading height	Max. load	Weight	Wheelbase	Price excl. VAT
195906	4,00 m maxi	1,40 m	0,85 m	75 kg	36 kg	1,20 x 1,20 x 1,13 m	

**«ROMUS-PLAC 4000-2» PLASTERBOARD LIFTER**

Quickly and easily position plasterboard on the ceiling or roof incline. Conforms to EC standards. Easy to mount alone in under 10 minutes. New patented design with built-in extension to mark out every 10 cm from 3.50 to 4.0 m. New ergonomic handle with bending to allow the operator to stand facing the column. Brake system integrated into anti-return winch. Structure: red. Galvanised steel arm. Supplied disassembled.



**!** Patented design with extension

**+** Security system consisting of a working cable and a fall-protection security cable.



For ceilings



For pitched ceilings



3 pivoting wheels with brakes.

**DOOR LIFTERS**

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93752	

**FIXED HEAVY DUTY DOOR LIFTER**

Made of very robust cast aluminium. For lifting heavy doors (fire-proof, solid, safety doors, etc.). Swivel head for easy adjustment.

Weight : 1 kg.

**Lifting capacity : 200 kg.**

Lifting height : 75 mm.



Lift and turn to release

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93750	

**FIXED DOOR LIFTER**

Rubber base to prevent damage to the floor.

Weight : 0.750 kg.

**Lifting capacity : 75 kg.**

Lifting height : 70 mm.



For all fixing, dismantling and installation of doors, windows, furnishings, panels, partitions, etc. Rubber-coated base. To prevent damage to the floor.

ACCESS TO HEIGHTS

CEILING COVERING REEL STAND

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93753	

To facilitate one person fitting ceiling coverings.

**Preparation:**

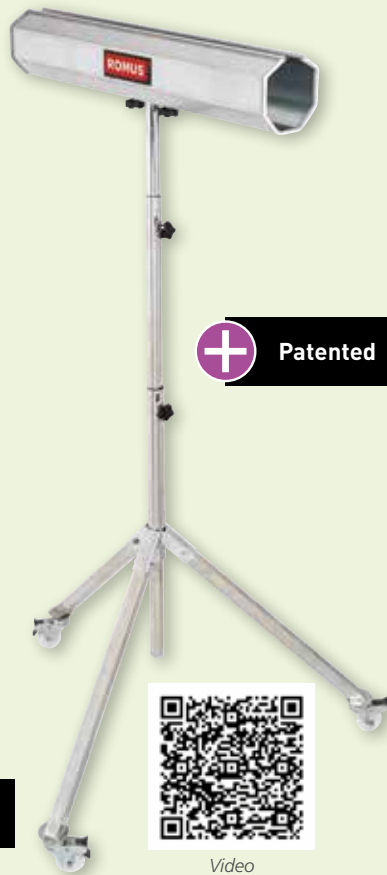
- Measure the length of the ceiling to be covered.
- Cut the roll into the necessary widths.
- Do not put a whole roll into the unwinder, only the cut strips.

**Characteristics:**

- Three 60 mm dia. rollers, two with brakes.
- Plastic protection around the roll holder so as not to damage the covering.
- Supplied with a carry bag (1200 x 250 mm).
- Min. height: 1230 mm.
- Max. height: 2930 mm.
- Weight: 12 kg.
- Max. covering weight: 30 kg.
- Max. dimensions of the covering: up to 1.50 m - 130 mm dia.
- Width of roll holder: 750 mm



**+** One-person job.



**+** Patented



Video

**Apply**



glue on the ceiling.



Position strip end on the line.



Smooth and mark edges.



Unroll the covering by moving the reel stand.



Smooth the unrolled part and continue up to the front wall.

**!** Advice : Cut widths previously

SHUTTER HOLDER

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93704	

**SHUTTER HOLDER**

To paint 3 pairs of shutters in one go. Holds shutters of any dimension: window shutters, French door shutters, louvered shutters. Small wheelbase means it can be used in any site. Easy to store, packs away neatly. Floor space required: 1.15 m x 0.93 m. Height: 2.10 m. Weight: 19.4 kg. Patented design.

**Max. load: 150 kg to be equally distributed to balance the loads.**



**+** Stable support even with a single pair of shutters.



RADIATOR CARRIER

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93772	

«LR-150» RADIATOR LIFTER

For effortless lifting and removing of radiators before floor and wall renovation. Sturdy steel on Ø 200 mm solid rubber wheels. Self-locking winch. Swivelling radiator holding arm.

**Max. load : 150 kg.**  
 Lifting height : 570 mm  
 Plate : 435 x 220 mm.  
 Dim. : 605 x 710 x 1120 mm.  
 Weight : 40 kg.  
 Radiator height : 0.40 to 1.60 m.



Advice

- 1 - Always lower holding arm.
- 2 - Always move the radiator lifter with its plate in low position.

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93771	

RADIATOR CARRIER

Foldable steel support, designed to sustain radiators while being painted. Mounted on solid wheels. Adjustable width and height. Arms in galvanised steel.

**Max. load : 250 kg.**  
 Dim. folded : 1010 x 100 x 130 mm.  
 Dim. deployed : 1010 x 500 x 700 mm.  
 Weight : 10.5 kg



HYGIENE

Reference	Price excl. VAT
91686	

MULTIPURPOSE WIPES

For efficient removal of oil, glue, paint and greasy stains. For all type of surfaces and people.  
 Pot of 80 wipes 20 x 27 cm.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
19445	



«BLUEWAVE»® SPONGE

The magic hand sponge. Cleans all «localised» dirt, even indelible pens, with only water. Cleans with slight surface abrasion. Reinforced «Bluewave» structure for better durability. Sponge: 11 x 7 cm.

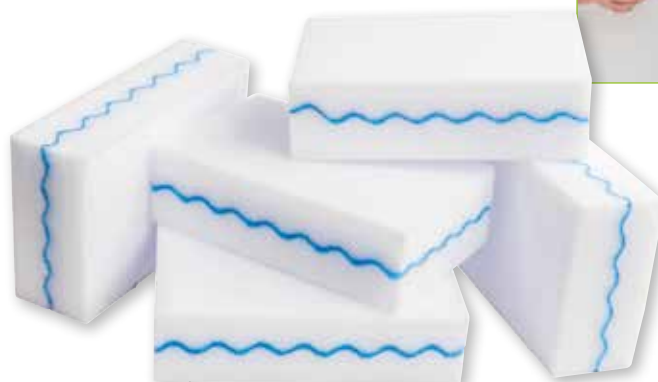
**Blister pack contains 5.**  
 Registered trademark.



Before



After





WORKSITE PROTECTION

Reference	Price excl. VAT
98400	

«ZIPWALL» KIT 3M

A dust barrier up to 3 m high and 8 m wide. Attach the protective tarp to the system for attaching the head for suspended ceiling. Raise the rod and block the tarp on the ceiling with the head. Once the four rods are held on the ceiling, spread the tarp on the ground with the anti-slip discs.

The kit comprises:

- 4 telescopic rods made from solid stainless steel, and adjustable from 1.30 m to 3 m.
- 4 heads for attachment to the ceiling mounted on the rods.
- 4 anti-slips discs for attachment to the ground.
- 2 self-adhesive slide closures.
- 1 folding hook.
- 1 sturdy carrying bag.



Video

**+** Install a bar which is sealed against dust in a few minutes: without a ladder and without adhesive.

ACCESSORIES FOR «ZIPWALL» KIT



Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
98401	Pack of 2 zip fastenings	Consisting of 2 self-adhesive zip fastenings 2.30 m, 2 hooks and 1 box cutter.	
98402	Non-slip disk	Pair of discs to be placed on floor	
98403	Ceiling attachment plate	To be fixed at top of ZIPWALL stays (without anti-slip pads)	
98404	Pairs of anti-slip pads	To be fixed to plate 98403	



Reference	Price excl. VAT
98405	

ZIPWALL 3M - 2 STAYS

Set of 2 telescopic stays in solid stainless steel, extend from 1.30 m to 3 m. Supplied in a box.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
98406	

ZIPWALL 6.10M - 2 STAYS

Set of 2 telescopic light and robust stays in anodised aluminium, extend from 1.58 m up to 6.1 m. Supplied in up a box.



ASBESTOS PROTECTION

ASBESTOS BREAKTHROUGH CAPSULE EGP 100 ML

Reference	Price excl. VAT
194829	

**New**

Drilling solution in asbestos substrates, on the wall or on the ground, Easygel EGP capsules enable the capture and retention at the source of fine and ultrafine noxious particles (asbestos, lead, crystalline silica, etc.).

- Recommended by INRS and promoted by the OPPBTP.
- Can be used in sub-section 4 (SS4) as in SS3
- With standard adhesive to immobilise it during drilling, can be used on a smooth surface
- Drilling up to 8mm in diameter
- Transparent gel, non-harmful, pre-dosed and ready to use
- **In box of 10 capsules. Price shown is per capsule.**

**Operating mode**

- 1 - Clean the surface
- 2 - mark the hole mark
- 3 - Place the EGP capsule, remove the protective paper from the adhesive, secure it and drill through the manifold (centre).
- 4 - Remove the drill, the asbestos dust remains trapped in the capsule.
- 5 - Place the used capsules in an asbestos waste collection bag (with asbestos logo) and dispose of them at an authorised facility.



**SPECIAL ASBESTOS KIT**

Special kit for short-term work in asbestos sites.

Includes:

- 1 disposable mask FFP3 EN149,
- 1 disposable suit Type 5-6 EN13982-1 EN13034,
- 1 x protective eyewear EN166,
- 1 pair of sealed gloves EN388,
- 1 pair of overshoes PE,
- 1 bag for collecting asbestos waste 80 µ,
- 1 roll of asbestos adhesive tape 5 cm x 10 m.

**+** Special sub-section 4

Reference	Size	Price excl. VAT
194820	L	
194821	XL	



HEAD PROTECTION

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94876	

**"3-PLY" SURGICAL-TYPE MASK**

- Type 2 single-use (duration 4 hours) medical protection mask
- Easy to breath
- Anatomic shape (3-ply)
- High filtration efficiency
- BFE > 98% Bacterial Filtration Efficiency (min)
- Hypo-allergenic 3-ply, free from glass fibre, free from latex.
- Fits with wide and comfortable elastic loops
- One size fits all
- Size laid flat 175 x 95mm

Box of 50 masks



Compliant with standard EN: 14683:2019  
OPPBTB Recommendations guide



Reference	Price excl. VAT
94881	

**SOLVENT RESPIRATOR**

Efficient against paint and solvent emanations. With exhalation valve. No protection against lead. Weight : 220 g. Integrated compact activated carbon and dust filter.

EN 405 2002



Reference	Price excl. VAT
94883	

**DISPOSABLE HALF MASK FFP3**

Protects from slightly to moderately toxic aerosols: dust, lead, soft wood, asbestos... Adjustable strap. Foam face joint. Metal nose clip. Shell. Exhalation valve.

EN149 : 2001 +A1 : 2009.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
94885	

**EAR MUFFS**

Performant noise reducer. Weight : 218 g. Global attenuation index : 27 dB.

EN 352-1 Class 2 (intermediate risks)



**KNEE PROTECTION**

Reference	Price excl. VAT
91610	

**«ECO 240» FOAM KNEE PADS**

Polyolefin foam knee pads. To be inserted into the pockets of trousers designed for protecting the knees.  
Dim. 240 x 150 x 20 mm.  
**EN14404 Type 2.**



Reference	Price excl. VAT
91615	

**«ALLROAD 240» FOAM KNEE PADS**

Protective cellular rubber foam padding, reinforced on the outside with polyamide 6.6 1000D Cordura. For intensive use. Washable with the trousers.  
Dim. 240 x 148 x 17 mm.  
**EN 14404 Type 2.**



Reference	Price excl. VAT
91630	

**New**

**KNEELING BOARD «FENTO BOARD»**

Strong kneeling board, comfortable and easy to carry thanks to its handle. Its wide surface guarantees stability and optimal pressure distribution, it prevents knee and back pain.  
Easy-to-clean cover and reinforced underside to also go outdoors.  
Dimensions: 495 x 280 x 46 mm  
Weight: 1.25 kg



**KNEE PROTECTION**

Reference	Model	Dimensions	Weight	Price excl. VAT
91672	FENTO Original	270 x 160 x 80 mm	0.7 kg	
91673	FENTO Max	400 x 160 x 80 mm	1.15 kg	

**+** Recommended by occupational doctors.

**+** 50% reduced pressure on the knee and relieves the back



video

**«FENTO PRO» KNEE-PROTECTORS**

Pair of comfortable knee-protectors certified CE DIN EN14404. Reduces knee fatigue by spreading the weight of the body along the leg. Closure by wide straps along the shins. Stable and watertight. Does not damage brackets.



100% Floor installers



FENTO Original



Pressure spreading across the shin

**+** 50% reduced pressure on the knee and relieves the back



FENTO Max

**«FENTO POCKET» KNEE-PROTECTORS**

The idea behind the FENTO knee pad is simple: comfort in terms of the distribution of natural pressure. A single wedge™ supports the lower leg and forces the user to adopt the right posture. This knee pad offers a high degree of comfort in the seated position and genuinely prevents knee and back problems. The FENTO Pocket is comfortable, whether you are seated or walking. The inner layer is comfortable, breathable and highly resistant. The outer layer is impermeable and sturdy. A protection that adapts to all work trousers. FENTO Pocket knee pads are CE certified. CE DIN EN 14404



Reference	Model	Dimensions	Weight	Price excl. VAT
91674	FENTO Pocket	260 x 170 x 35 mm	0.35 kg	



video



Pressure is distributed between the knee and the tibia.

FOOT PROTECTION



**The NF EN ISO 20345 standard:**

It covers safety shoes with safety tips protecting against shocks of up to 200 J and a crushing force of 15 kN. Type S1 corresponds to shoes of all materials other than natural or synthetic polymers, meeting basic properties with a closed heel, anti-static properties, and heel energy absorption.



**SAFETY SHOES FOR FLOOR COVERING LAYERS «CALIFORNIA» S1P SRC**

Crust leather velvet in ultra-breathable nylon. Breathable footwear. PU sole that is anti-perforation, anti-abrasion, hydrocarbon resistant, anti-static and anti-fatigue. Toe cap in composite material.

Colour: grey. EN 20345: 2011

Indoor - For non-aggressive floors



Ultra flexible and comfortable. Does not mark floor surfaces.



Reference	Size	Price excl. VAT
194842	41	
194843	42	
194844	43	
194845	44	
194846	45	

HAND PROTECTION

EN 388 / 2016

ABRASION

0 to 4  
Test with abrasive paper to pierce the glove

Ex : 4

CUT

EN 388:2003

0 to 5  
Tested with a circular saw to cut the glove

4

TEAR

0 to 4  
Tested with power to tear off the glove

4

PERFORATION

0 to 4  
Punch test to pierce the glove

3

ISO 13997

CUT

ISO 13997

A to F  
Testes with razor blade to pierce the glove

C

**LEVEL F ANTI-CUT TACTILE GLOVES**

Seamless 10 gauge knitted glove in 100% stainless steel filaments, 100% high-density polyethylene filaments, 100% stainless steel filaments and 100% textured polyamide thread, black. CLEAN PU® grey coating on the palm and fingertips. Seamed reinforcement between thumb and index finger. Elastic cuff.

4X4.3-F

Reference	Size	Price excl. VAT
94925	9	
94926	10	



Resistance Reinforcement Dexterity

**ANTI-CUT HANDLING GLOVES LEVEL 4**

Seamless, knitted glove (gauge 13) with elastane in 100% high density polyethylene filament and 100% grey texturised polyamide thread, grey PU coating on the palm and fingertips, elasticated wrist.

EN 388-4.4.4.3. ISO 13997-C



Dexterity



Reference	Size	Price excl. VAT
194810	10	
194809	9	

# SPECIAL FLOORING TOOLS

SCRIBING AND CUTTING .....	102
COLD WELDING - PVC .....	104
HOT WELDING: GROOVING PVC FLOORS AND LINO .....	106
HOT WELDING: HOT WELDING GUN AND NOZZLE .....	108
HOT WELDING: ROD TRIMMING .....	118
LVT TOOLS .....	121
PARQUET SANDING .....	122
TOOLS FOR LAMINATE AND PARQUET INSTALLATION .....	125
MULTIPURPOSE GUILLOTINES .....	126
MISCELLANEOUS TOOLS .....	128
CARPET STRETCHING .....	130



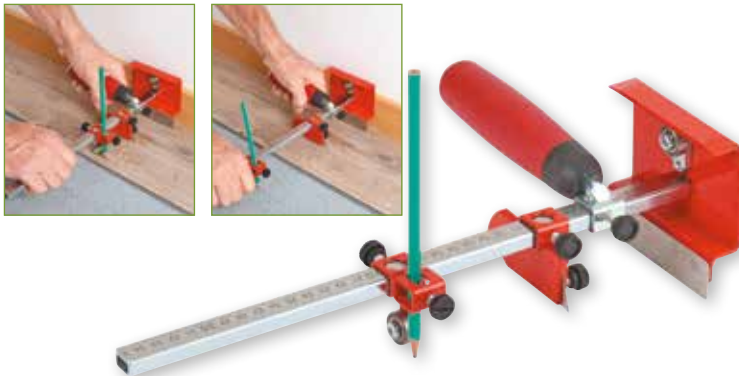
## SCRIBING AND CUTTING

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95810	



### LVT EDGE TRIMMER

Specially developed to trace laminate strips and cut LVT strips for fitting along walls. Ergonomic and easy to use, there is no need to have an additional LVT strip. Thanks to this tool, strips are traced and cut perfectly, following the shape of the wall. Adjusting the cut for the required expansion. Supplied with a pencil holder (pencil not supplied), a blade holder and a dispenser containing ten straight blades. Dims: 355 x 200 x 85 mm. Utilises straight blades 92126 and 92129.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93355	



### COMBI SCRIBER

Turning lower guide rail allows use as standard or recess scriber. Length : 17 cm. Supplied with 10 needles and 3 blades.



#### ACCESSORIES FOR COMBI SCRIBER

Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
93356	Spare blades	Pack of 6.	
93357	Spare needles	Pack of 25.	

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95400	

### MAXI BAR SCRIBER

Wall or coverstrip contour transfer / cut on floor coverings. Length : 38 cm. Spare needles 93357.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
95504	

### STRIP CUTTER 3 TO 20 CM

To cut edges and make skirtings.



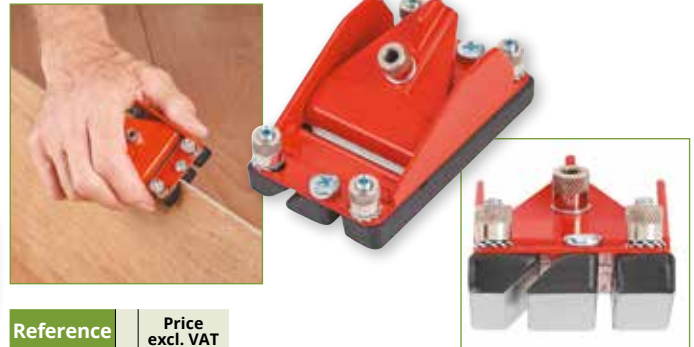
Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
95513	Set of spare blades	

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95820	



### LVT CHAMFER

Bevelling machine for accurate edge cuts on LVT strips. Allows the edge of the LVT strip to be cut: - at 45°: Bevel cut - or at 90°: Straight cut. Dims: 85 x 47 x 48 mm. Utilises 92010 blades.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
95410	

### JOINT SCRIBER

For joint tracing. Length : 12 cm.



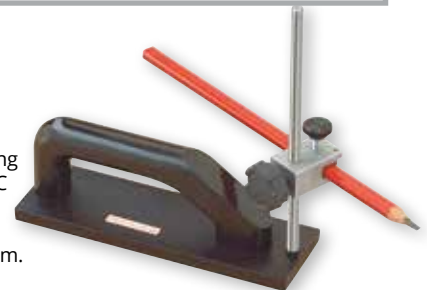
#### ACCESSORIES FOR JOINT SCRIBER

Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
93357	Spare needles	Pack of 25.	

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95430	

### WALL SCRIBER

For drawing along walls using a pencil. Ideal for coving PVC or linoleum or installing skirtings or edge profiles. Length : 21 cm. Max. height : 20 cm. Supplied with one pencil.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93391	

### SPARE PENCIL

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95520	

### «LINO-CUT» JOINT CUTTER

For cutting PVC and linoleum. Adjustable cutting depth. Can be used in both directions.



#### ACCESSORIES FOR «LINO-CUT» JOINT CUTTERS

Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
95521	Spare blades	Pack of 10.	



video



## SCRIBING AND CUTTING

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95505	



### EDGE TRIMMER

To make regular linoleum edges by cutting damaged edges. Cutting width 1.5 cm.



video

### ACCESSORIES FOR EDGE TRIMMERS

Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
95503	Spare blades	Pack of 5.	

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95510	

### «PROVINOL» EDGE TRIMMER

For PVC and linoleum. Supplied with an adjustable Ø 40 mm round blade. Seamless cut wall to wall from 2 to 27 mm. Suitable for cutting : 2 overlapping strips, protective edges on linoleum rolls.



video

### ACCESSORIES FOR «PROVINOL» EDGE TRIMMERS

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
95512	Set of 2 spare blades Ø 40 mm for «Provinol»	

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95440	

### «MOLOSS» SKIRTING TRIMMER

For easy scribing and trimming at the required height when covering the floor covering on the wall. Adjustment each cm between 7 and 13 cm.



To scribe and cut covered floorings



video



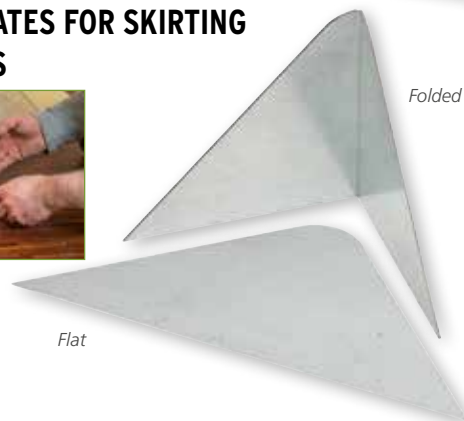
Reference	Price excl. VAT
91580	

### THICK RULER

To guide the grooving tool when making grooves for PVC hot welding. Thickness : 4 mm. Dimensions : 800 x 60 x 4 mm. Mill alu.



### TEMPLATES FOR SKIRTING ANGLES



Folded 90°

Flat

### STAIR TOOL

Used to fix carpet behind the gripper after trimming. Polished chromium plated steel.

Reference	Width	Price excl. VAT
93840	7 cm	
93841	9 cm	



Reference	Use	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
95446	Flat	Cut the external angle compensating profile from skirting.	
95445	Folded 90°	Cut the reflex angle of the skirting upstands.	



## Why treat/weld joints

The purpose of joint treatment is to provide protection against water and dirt. Welding will be recommended depending on the nature of the premises and their classification.

The need for welding is defined by the classification of the premises according to:

- Destination of the premises,
- Type of floor,
- Required maintenance,
- Type of subfloor.

As a rule, for flooring rolls require joint treatment as soon as they are E2 or E3.



### COLD WELDING STANDARD

Cold welding gives access to the E2 classification: wet rooms (kitchen, laundry room, bathroom, balcony, etc.), building entrances, multi-purpose rooms, lobbys hall and corridors.

### HOW DOES IT WORK ?

Cold welding is a chemical reaction between the PVC flooring and the sealing material of types A, B or T which come to merge and create a sealing.

## KITS

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95605	

### COLD WELDING KIT

Plastic carrying case containing : 4 tubes with «A» nozzles 44 g, 1 tube with «C» nozzle 44 g, 2 masking tape rolls 50 mm x 50 m (**special paper**), 1 cutter of 18 mm.



Video



#### COLD WELDING :

For PVC floor and wall coverings and PVC skirtings. For an optimal result, stick masking tape 98350 over the joint and cut it alongside the joint. Inject the cold welding liquid (it should overflow). Remove the masking tape immediately. Welded seams can be walked on after 10 minutes, but the welding seam takes one hour to harden completely.



Nozzle with needle

### A = FOR JOINTS SMALLER THAN 1 MM



Joint < 1 mm.

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95620	

#### «SEAL» WELDING PRODUCT

To fill into the «A» nozzle bottle. Capacity : 1 litre. For 300 m of joints.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
95625	

#### CLEANING PRODUCT FOR «A»NOZZLE



Joint > 1 mm.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
95640	

#### «SEAL-PASTE» WELDING PRODUCT

To fill into the «C» or «C-special» nozzle bottle. Capacity : 1 litre. For 150 m of joints. Also for seaming loop pile carpets.



Video

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95607	

#### COLD WELDING PASTE «T» - 44 G

Cold welding formula for long lasting and waterproof seam sealing of PVC flooring with a textile underlay. 44 g tube. For 7 m of joints..

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95610	

#### EMPTY BOTTLE WITH «A» APPLICATOR NOZZLE



Video

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95630	

#### EMPTY BOTTLE WITH «C» APPLICATOR NOZZLE



### T TYPE COLD WELDING: FOAM BACKING



#### TYPE «A» COLD WELDING - TUBES WITH APPLICATOR NOZZLE

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95670	

For 60 m of joints



«A» 132 g

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95650	

For 20 m of joints



«A» 44 g

### C = FOR JOINTS LARGER THAN 1 MM



Joint > 1 mm.

#### TYPE «C» COLD WELDING - TUBES WITH APPLICATOR NOZZLE

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95680	

For 40 m of joints



«C» 132 g

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95660	

For 15 m of joints



«C» 44 g

Supplied also with a «C-special» flat nozzle for stair-nosings.



For PVC flooring with a polyester-fleece underlay



Consists of merging a PVC rod with a floor covering of the same nature in order to provide complete sealing. A good weld can be recognized by the presence of a slight bead on either side of the weld bead.

## Why hot welding ?

As a rule, for roll coverings, premises require a treatment of joints as soon as they are classified E2 or E3.

- **E1:** sharp joint or cold welding
- **E2:** hot welding or cold treatment
- **E3:** hot welding

Attention: The hot welding of the linoleum only gives access to the classification E2.

Hot-welded is most often required for shower systems, industrial kitchens, toilets,...

French regulations make **hot welding mandatory for a U3 P3 wear coating or U4 P3 for a classification:**

- **E2** on wooden support
- **E3** on concrete or wooden support

She strongly recommends hot welding in the same frame for a classification:

- **E1** on wood and concrete support
- **E2** on concrete support

Hot welding is mandatory to obtain the E3 classification cove and cap skirting.

CLASS	ACTIVITY OF THE LOCAL	TYPE OF OPERATION
E1	PRESENCE OF WATER CASUAL	DRY CURRENT WET CLEANING
E2	FREQUENT PRESENCE OF WATER	WET STREAM CLEANING BY WASHING
E3	PRESENCE OF WATER EXTENDED	CURRENT BY WASHING



## How to carry out hot welding?

The purpose of joint treatment is to provide protection against water and dirt. Welding will be recommended depending on the type of premises and their classification.

Welding is required and defined by classification of the room according to :

- Destination of the premises,
- Type of flooring,
- Maintenance method,
- Type of subfloor.

As a rule, for PVC flooring rolls require a treatment of the joints as soon as they are classified E2 or E3.



**1- GROOVE:**  
Using a tool for manual grooving or electrical grooving, for opening the joints from 3 to 4 mm.



**2- WELD:**  
Using a welding gun and nozzle suitable for solder joint (pinched fast nozzle for long lengths, corner finish nozzle for finishes, ...)



**3- TRIM:**  
In 2 steps to ensure a perfect finish.

## GROOVING MACHINES

### «TERA» GROOVING MACHINE

For grooving PVC and linoleum flooring joints before hot welding. Automatic blade rising system. Makes 3.3 mm grooves. Supplied in a metal case including 1 carbide blade (ref. 95009), 1 tightening key, 1 chip bag and one spare large front guide wheel for wide joints.

Reference	Power	Rotational speed	Cutting depth	Blade Ø	Weight	Price excl. VAT
95310*	1200 W	5,000 rpm	0-4 mm	125 mm	3,8 kg	

\* End-of-life product, could be withdrawn during the course of the year.

**+** Perfect suction of shavings



Large rear guide

Optimal ventilation blade system

wheel Thin front guide wheel (for tight joints) interchangeable with large front guide wheel (for wide joints)

Tight joint and wide joint.



Set on 4 wheels (better stability)

View from rear



Grooving depth graduation

Depth adjustment

### ACCESSORIES FOR «TERA» GROOVING MACHINE

Reference	Designation	Shape	Rod Ø	Flooring	Teeth	Price excl. VAT
95009	Spare blade for «Tera»	Elliptic	4 mm 5 mm	Homogeneous PVC, heterogeneous PVC, sports floors, linoleum	12 teeth, tungsten carbide	



## GROOVING MACHINES

Reference	Rotational speed	Cutting depth	Blade Ø	Weight	Voltage	Current	Noise level	Price excl. VAT
95320	3,800 rpm	0-6 mm	125 mm	5.1 kg	18 V	4 Ah	80 dB(A)	



Video

### «SURF'IN» CORDLESS GROOVING MACHINE

To groove weld seals for all types of even and uneven flexible floor coatings, linoleum, rubber and sport floors.

Battery technology to eliminate the cable constraint.

Makes round groove 4 mm wide.

Easy depth adjustment from 0 to 6 mm using wheel indexed by 1/10 mm.

Automatic blade rising system.

Optimum stability thanks to the 4 wheels.

2 guiding wheels: front narrow (tightened seals), rear wide (chamfered seals)

Widened guiding wheels, adapted to floors with foam backing.

Perfect vacuuming of chips, which do not collect and clogging is avoided.

Supplied in a protective case with:

- 2 18V Lithium Ion batteries: autonomy up to 1 hr and charging time 2 hrs
- 220-240 V battery charger
- Carbide blade ref. 95009 fitted to the machine
- A tightening wrench
- A swarf bag

**+** Cordless



Adjustment of depth with index



Stable (guide wheels)



Ergonomic



Perfect suction without agglomeration of chips

### ACCESSORIES FOR «SURF'IN» GROOVING MACHINE



Reference	Designation	Shape	Rod Ø	Teeth	Price excl. VAT
95009	Spare blade for «Surfin»	Elliptic	4 mm 5 mm	12 teeth, tungsten carbide	

## GROOVING MACHINES

Reference	Power	Rotational speed	Cutting depth	Blade Ø	Weight	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
95095	18V - 5.0Ah	5000 rpm	0 - 6 mm continuously variable	130 mm	5.5 kg	455 x 212 x 336 mm	

### LEISTER «GROOVER 500-LP» GROOVING MACHINE

- Mounted on 3 wheels, for improved stability.
  - Automatic blade retraction.
  - Produce 3.5 mm wide chamfers
  - Universal cutting blade, 12 parabolic-profile teeth, Ø 130 x 3.5 mm.
  - LED light to illuminate the groove area
  - Guide roller for accurate grooving, even on uneven floors
- Supplied in a PVC case with one blade fitted, 2 LP18 / 5.0 batteries, charger, adaptor for vacuum cleaner, black dust bag, dust tube.



Video

Reference	Power	Rotational speed	Cutting depth	Blade Ø	Weight	Price excl. VAT
95090	700 W	18 500 rpm	0 - 4 mm	115 mm	6.7 kg	

### LEISTER «GROOVER» GROOVING MACHINE

Mounted on 3 wheels. Automatic blade retraction. Blade depth adjustment from 0 to 4 mm. Produces 3.5 mm wide chamfers. Additional fan and dust bag for extremely effective extraction. Supplied in a PVC case with one 8-tooth tungsten carbide blade (Ref 95103) fitted.



Video

### ACCESSORIES FOR «GROOVER» GROOVING MACHINE



Reference	Designation	Shape	Rod Ø	Flooring	Teeth	Price excl. VAT
95013	Spare blade for «Groover»	Rounded	4-5 mm	Homogeneous PVC, heterogeneous PVC, sports floors, linoleum	8 teeth, carbide tungsten	
95019			4 mm	PVC Safety floors	Diamond	



## HAND GROOVING

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95120	

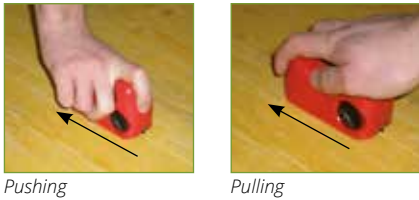
### «PICO» GROOVER

For making a «U» groove without a ruler, in a regular, uniform and rapid way. Guiding system (no play) for greater precision. Can be used in both directions: pulling and pushing. Tight joint.

Supplied with one blade fitted and two spares (ref. 95176)



**+** Guide stainless steel blade walls and floors for small projects



### ACCESSORIES FOR «PICO»

Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
95176	Spare «U» blades	Pack of 10	
97016	1 stainless steel blade guide		

### «LINEA» GROOVER

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95101	

For making a «U» groove without a ruler, in a regular, uniform and rapid way. Mounted on 4 outer caster wheels and 2 guiding wheels (one at the front and one at the back). Blade depth adjustment button. Grooves up to the skirting. **Supplied with one blade fitted and two spares (ref. 95176)**

**+** Perfectly centred groove



Perfectly centred steelmade guiding system.



Arriving on the other wall, return the groover and start again from the skirting for finishing.

Raising the groover and pushing, you can groove the last cm.

### ACCESSORIES FOR «LINEA»

Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
95176	Spare «U» blades	Pack of 10	
97012	5 metal blade guides		

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95200	

### «MASTER TURBO» GROOVER

Perfect guiding without ruler thanks to the front guide wheel and rear guide gouge. Extremely easy to use. For small and large surfaces. Supplied with 2 groover blades for 4 mm rod.

**+** Ideal for walls and floors



When you reach the skirting, turn the Master Turbo and groove with the rear guiding gouge

### ACCESSORIES FOR «MASTER TURBO» GROOVER



Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
95202	Ø 4 mm grooving blade	Set of 2	
95203	Ø 5 mm grooving blade	Set of 2	



Front grooving blade perfectly centred with regard to the guide wheel



Groove round cuts by removing the rear grooving blade



Grooved material comes out of the side.

## WALL GROOVERS

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95125	

### WALL GROOVER

To make a «U» groove in thin wall coverings (e. g. in shower cubicles). Pre-adjusted unique blade depth.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
95188	

### «TURBO-COVE» GROOVER

Special shape to groove covered flooring.



**+** For grooving in coving



#### ACCESSORIES FOR WALL GROOVER

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
95126	Spare blade	

#### ACCESSORIES FOR «TURBO-COVE» GROOVER

Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
95189	Spare blade	Pack of 10 blades	

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95178	

### TRIANGULAR CARBIDE GROOVER

To make a «V» groove. Carbide blade.



#### ACCESSORIES FOR TRIANGULAR CARBIDE GROOVER

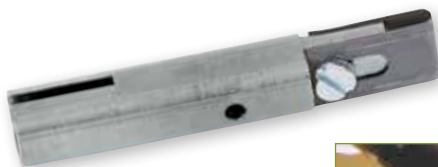
Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
95179	Spare blade	

## GOUGES POUR SOLS ANTIDÉRAPANTS

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95053	

### HEATING GROOVING NOZZLE

To be inserted on a standard welding gun nozzle. Allows easier grooving of safety flooring (Tarasafe, Altro type) and hard-to-cut solid vinyl flooring during the winter.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
95105	

### GROOVER FOR SAFETY FLOORS

To make a «U» groove in very hard carborundum-based floor coverings (Tarasafe, Altro type). Supplied with a fitted double sided blade + guide.

**+** For safety floors



#### ACCESSORIES FOR HEATING GROOVING NOZZLE

Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
95176	Spare «U» blades	Pack of 10	

#### ACCESSORIES FOR GROOVER FOR SAFETY FLOORS

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
95106	Spare blade	



## Joint grooving

Means making a groove along a joint between two floor coverings glued side by side.

### 2 types :

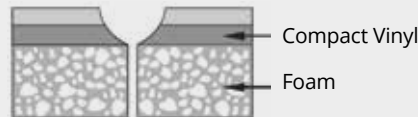
- Tight joint (less than 1 mm) for PVC flooring without foam and linoleum (Tarkett, Forbo)
- Wide joint (more than 1 mm) for foam-backed PVC acoustic and sports flooring (Gerflor)



**Homogeneous floors**



**Heterogeneous vinyl floors**



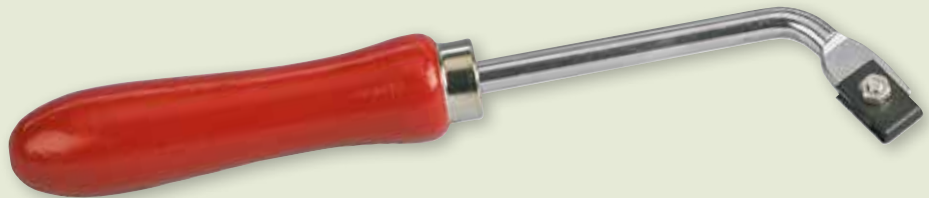
**Heterogeneous cushion vinyl**

## GROOVERS FOR FLEXIBLE FLOORS

### ROUNDED GROOVER

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95175	

To make a «U» (round) groove. Universal groover. Length : 24 cm. **Tight joint.**



**+** For Ø4-5 mm weld beads



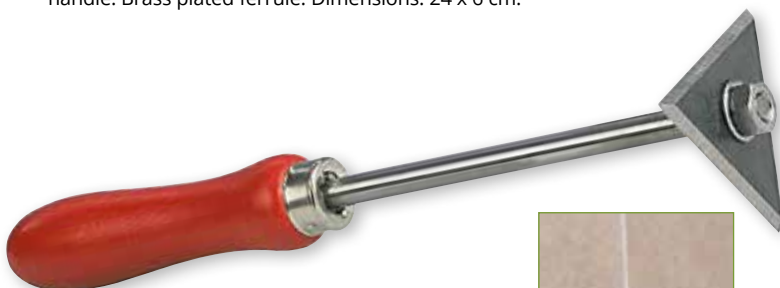
#### ACCESSORIES FOR ROUNDED GROOVER

Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
95176	Spare «U» blades	Pack of 10	

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95185	

### TRIANGULAR GROOVER

To make a «V» groove. For Gerflor floor coverings. Wide joints. Wooden handle. Brass plated ferrule. Dimensions: 24 x 6 cm.



#### ACCESSORIES FOR TRIANGULAR GROOVER

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
95186	Spare blade	

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95180	

### GROOVER WITH GUIDE

To make a «U» groove. Tight joint. Guide allowing constant depth and following of joint. Length : 19 cm.



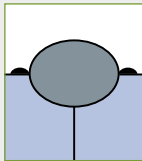
#### ACCESSORIES FOR GROOVER WITH GUIDE

Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
95181	Spare blades	Pack of 10	

## HOT AIR WELDING GUNS

### ROD WELDING :

Consists in sealing the groove with a welding rod (of the same nature as the covering) by melting it with a hot air device. Burr on rod sides indicates good weld.



**Rapid nozzles**  
(See page 74-75)



Reference	Power	Adjustable temperature	Air outflow	Weight	Noise level	Price excl. VAT
95082	1600 W	20-600 °C	20-80 l/min	580 g	59 dB(A)	

### LEISTER «HOT-JET S» ELECTRONIC WELDING GUN

Light and compact, to be used as back-up machine for wall welding, covered covering welding and small finishing. For long jobs on flooring, prefer «Triac» devices. Supplied with a standard push fit nozzle 97982, in cardboard box.



**+** Welding wall coverings



Video

### ACCESSORIES FOR «LEISTER» HOT AIR WELDING GUN



Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
97182	Spare element for «Hot-Jet S»	

### «SHOWER SYSTEM» WELDING KIT

PVC case including 11 elements :

- 1 Leister Hot-jet S welding gun
- 1 wall groover 95125
- 1 triangular rapid nozzle 95030
- 1 quarter moon knife 95140
- 1 trimming guide 95150
- 1 nozzle brush 95195
- 1 thick ruler with handle 91580
- 1 internal angle roller 93135
- 1 spare element 97182
- 1 «Trim» trimmer 95182



**+** Shower system kit in addition to the «Pro» floor welding kit.

Reference	Voltage	Price excl. VAT
95079	230 V	

Reference	Voltage	Power	Adjustable temperature	Air outflow	Weight	Price excl. VAT
95069	230 V	3400 W	40-650 °C	320-750 l/min	1.1 kg	

### LEISTER «ELECTRON ST» ELECTRONIC HOT AIR BLOWER

Powerful, compact, user-friendly and comfortable to use. A must for softening and shaping skirtings, angles, stair-nosings and PVC coverings. The perfect device for your worksites. Supplied in PVC case.



**+** High hot air flow

### ACCESSORIES FOR «ELECTRON ST»



Strength



Scraper nozzle



Flat nozzle

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
95006	Spare element for «Electron ST»	
95071	Scraper nozzle for «Electron»	
95072	Flat nozzle for «Electron»	

## HOT AIR WELDING GUNS

### LEISTER «TRIAC-ST» ELECTRONIC WELDING GUN

Reference	Voltage	Power	Adjustable temperature	Air outflow	Dimensions L x Ø	Weight	Noise level	Price excl. VAT
95078	230 V	1600 W	40-700 °C	240-550 l/min	336 x 90 mm	990 g	67 dB(A)	

Hot air blower device for plastic welding and transformation indoors. Supplied in PVC case with one push fit nozzle holder nozzle. Waterproof, can be used indoors and outdoors.



Video

#### ACCESSORIES FOR «LEISTER» HOT AIR WELDING GUN



Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
97077	Spare element for «Triac ST/ AT/ BT»	
95012	Spare element for «Triac-S»	

⊕ Supplied with 1 push fit nozzle.



Reference	Voltage	Power	Adjustable temperature	Air outflow	Dimensions L x Ø	Weight	Noise level	Price excl. VAT
95075	230 V	1600 W	40-620 °C	120-240 l/min	338 x 90 mm	1 kg	67 dB(A)	

### LEISTER«TRIAC-AT» ELECTRONIC WELDING GUN

Sturdy and intelligent hot air blower device. Digital control display for : Temperature adjustment air flow adjustment. Indoor and outdoor use. Supplied in PVC case with 1 push fit nozzle holder.



Digital screen

⊕ Supplied with push-fit nozzle

#### ACCESSORIES FOR «LEISTER» HOT AIR WELDING GUN



Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
97077	Spare element for «Triac ST/ AT/ BT»	

## SELF-PROPELLED WELDING MACHINES

### LEISTER «MINIFLOOR» WELDING MACHINE

Cost effective welding cart for the hot welding of all PVC coatings. For use with S, ST, AT, BT and BT2 torches and nozzles. The alternative between using only a torch and the Unifloor automatic welding cart. Allows welding right up to walls. Guide roller for remaining in the chamfer. Speed and weld height adjustment. Easy to transport. Delivered with reel unwinder but **without TRIAC welding gun.**



Video



Reference	Voltage	Weight	Power	Speed	Price excl. VAT
95255	230 V	5.3 kg	1600 W with Triac	0.5 -4.5 m/min.	

Guide roller for remaining in the groove.



The best compromise between a blowlamp and Unifloor!

Special Flooring Tools

### «UNIFLOOR 500» LEISTER WELDING MACHINE

Self-driving trolley, new generation. For welding all types of floor, PVC, PUR, antistatic, as well as "natural" floors such as LINOLEUM or RUBBER. Automatic control of temperature, travel speed and air flow. Automatic nozzle rotation and positioning device: automatic stopping of machine travel and air flow when the sensor touches a wall. Tool holder on frame.

Reference	Power	Adjustable temperature	Adjustable speed	Air flow	Weight	Voltage	Price excl. VAT
95070	2300 W / 230 V	100 - 560 °C	0.7 - 7.5 m/min	45% - 100%	15,5 kg	230 V	



Video

#### ACCESSORIES FOR «UNIFLOOR-500»

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
<b>New</b> 97987	Replacement element for «Unifloor-500» machine	

## WELDING KITS

Reference	Voltage	Price excl. VAT
95065	230 V	

### «STARTER» FLOOR WELDING KIT

PVC case including 8 elements :

- 1 Leister Triac ST welding gun
- 1 push fit nozzle holder nozzle
- 1 quarter moon knife **95140**
- 1 trimmer guide **95150**
- 1 anti-glaze rapid nozzle **95027**
- 1 nozzle brush **95195**
- 1 grooving tool **95175**
- 1 leather pouch **95155**



To begin



### «BASIC» FLOOR WELDING KIT

Reference	Voltage	Price excl. VAT
95085	230 V	

PVC case including 11 elements :

- 1 Leister Triac ST welding gun
- 1 push fit nozzle holder nozzle
- 1 grooving tool **95175**
- 1 anti-glaze rapid nozzle **95027**
- 1 nozzle brush 95195
- 10 spare blades **95176**
- 1 rapid nozzle **95024**
- 1 sharpening stone **95190**
- 1 wire brush **95193**
- 1 «Mozart» trimming knife **95130**
- 5 spare «Mozart» blades **95129**
- 1 heating grooving nozzle **95051**



The basic set + Mozart



Reference	Voltage	Price excl. VAT
95088	230 V	

### «PRO» FLOOR WELDING KIT

Complete PVC case including 16 elements :

- 1 Leister Triac ST welding gun
- 1 push fit nozzle holder nozzle
- 1 grooving tool **95175**
- 10 spare blades **95176**
- 1 spare element **97077**
- 1 anti-glaze rapid nozzle **95027**
- 1 wire brush **95193**
- 1 nozzle brush **95195**
- 1 coving anti-glaze rapid nozzle **95028**
- 1 angle finishing nozzle **95039**
- 1 flat angle template **95446**
- 1 90° folded angle template **95445**
- 1 trimming gouge **95160**
- 2 flat blades **95163**
- 1 «Mozart» trimming knife **95130**
- 5 spare «Mozart» blades **95129**.



Complete «Pro» set for cove cap skirtings.



## PUSH FIT NOZZLES

Reference	Price excl. VAT
197980	

### PUSH FIT HOLDER NOZZLE

Fits on «Leister Triac» hot air welding guns and equivalent.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
97982	

### «HOT-JET S» STANDARD PUSH FIT NOZZLE

Fits on Leister «Hot-Jet S» welding guns.



Push-fit into standard nozzles

### ANTI-GLAZE RAPID NOZZLE Ø 4-5 mm

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95027	

Narrow (0.9 mm) hot airflow directed right into the groove. For welding surface-treated PVC : it prevents groove edges from damage. Faster rod melting allows also faster welding.

**+** For PU protected floors



Airflow 0.9 mm

### COVING ANTI-GLAZE RAPID NOZZLE Ø 4-5 mm

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95028	

Similar to the anti-glaze rapid nozzle but with a curved slot, designed for coving welding.

**Registered design**

**+** Special «coving»



Video

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95024	

### RAPID NOZZLE Ø 4-5 MM

For Ø 4 and 5 mm rods. For linoleum floorings.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
95040	

### «TURBO» RAPID NOZZLE Ø 4-5 MM

Suitable for floor welding and especially for coving welding (curved nozzle).



Reference	Price excl. VAT
95043	

### RAPID NOZZLE FOR MUSHROOM SHAPED ROD

Width : 7.5 mm. Also for triangular PVC strips.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
95030	

### TRIANGULAR RAPID NOZZLE Ø 4-5 MM

For welding PVC wall coverings.

**+** For walls



## PUSH FIT NOZZLES

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95033	

### «ROLLER-TURBO» NOZZLE

For welding in areas inaccessible for other nozzles (external angles, slopes, coved skirting) or wall coverings. In this case, the nozzle must be turned around.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
95053	

### HEATING GROOVING NOZZLE

To be inserted on a standard welding gun nozzle. Allows easier grooving of safety flooring (Tarasafe, Altro type) and hard-to-cut solid vinyl flooring during the winter.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
95004	

### «ROLLER-TURBO» NOZZLE

For welding in areas inaccessible for other nozzles (external angles, slopes, coved skirting) or wall coverings. In this case, the nozzle must be turned around.



### ACCESSORIES FOR HEATING GROOVING NOZZLE

Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
95176	Spare «U» blades	Pack of 10	

## ANGLE FINISHING NOZZLE

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95039	

For melting the rod in angles by applying pressure.

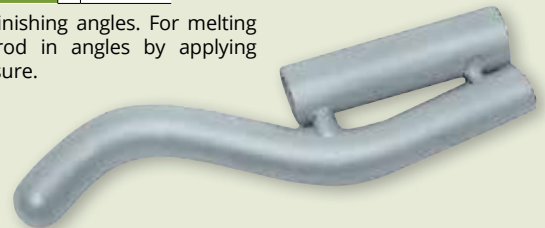


**+** Special for finishing in corners

## SWAN NECK NOZZLE

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95044	

For finishing angles. For melting the rod in angles by applying pressure.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
95003	

### SPEED NOZZLE «CA 72»

With teflon coated pressure roll for triangular welding wire (CA72) or 5 mm rod. For PVC floor without surface treatment.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
95001	

### «PUR» PRESSURE ROLLER

For heat welding polyurethane (PU) coated PVC floors. Wheel Ø 25 mm.



## WELDER SUPPORT

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95050	

### «TURBO ROLLER» WELDER SUPPORT

Fits on «Triac» hot air welding guns. Perfect guide along grooves, for smooth and effortless welding and very regular results.



**+** For smooth and easy welding



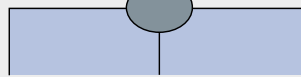
Suitable with an anti-glaze rapid nozzle **95027**

## ROD TRIMMING

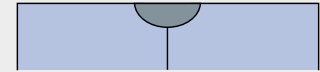
### ROD TRIMMING :

To remove the excess of welded rod. Never trim in one go. Pre-trim first with the trimming guide, then wait for the rod to cool down and trim again without trimming guide.

Pre-trimming



Final trimming



Reference	Price excl. VAT
95140	

### QUARTER MOON KNIFE



95140



Reference	Price excl. VAT
95141	

### ANGLED QUARTER MOON KNIFE



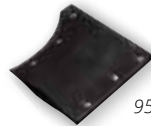
95141



### ACCESSORIES FOR QUARTER MOON KNIFE



95150



95155

Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
95150	Trimming guide	To be used with a quarter moon knife, for pre-trimming the welding rod while preserving the coating.	
95155	Leather pouch	Safety holster and protector for the quarter moon knife.	



Pre-trimming with the trimming guide. Then rod is cold, you will achieve smooth trimming using only the quarter moon knife.

## TRIMMING GOUGE

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95160	

Multipurpose groover, depending on inserted blade. To be used on cold rod only. Supplied with a rounded blade **95161**.



### ACCESSORIES FOR TRIMMING GROOVER



Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
95161	Rounded blade	Ø 6 mm For trimming welding rods alongside skirtings or in cove-cap skirtings, stairs angles. Pack of 2.	
95162	Rounded blade	Ø 12 mm. For trimming welding rods alongside skirtings, stairs angles. Pack of 2.	
95163	Flat blade	For trimming rods alongside joints or in cove-cap skirtings. Pack of 2.	
95164	Sharp blade	To make a chamfer. Pack of 2.	

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95182	

### «TRIM» NARROW TRIMMER

For trimming welding rods in hard-to-reach areas. To be used on cold rod. Width : 10 mm. Reversible carbide blade.



### ACCESSORIES FOR «TRIM» NARROW TRIMMER

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
95183	Spare blade	



## ROD TRIMMING

### MOZART «2 IN 1» TRIMMING KNIFE

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95130	

Revolutionary tool that combines a trimming blade, a trimming guide that easily retracts for final trim.  
 Supplied in a PVC box with 2 trimming guides : 1 for PVC, th. 0.5 mm, 1 for linoleum, th. 0.7 mm  
 Dim. 170 x 30 x 30 mm  
 Weight : 165 g

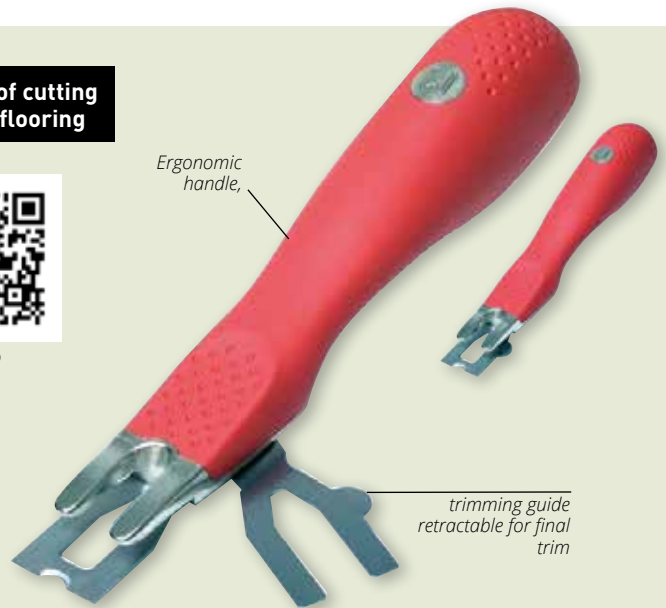
**+** No risk of cutting into the flooring



Video

Ergonomic handle,

trimming guide retractable for final trim



#### ACCESSORIES FOR MOZART TRIMMING KNIFE



95129



95123

Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
95129	5 spare blades on card		
95128	0.5 mm trimming guide		
95127	0.7 mm trimming guide		
95123	Fixing set for «Mozart» trimming knife	Contains one knurled screw and 3 spring washers.	



Final trim without guide



Pre-trimming with the guide

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95165	

### «TURBO PLANE» DOUBLE BLADE TRIMMER

Its exclusive design lets you trim the rod in a single pass (once it is cold). The first blade pre-trims and the second blade completes the trimming with a perfect finish. Adjustable blade heights.

#### ACCESSORIES FOR «TURBO PLANE» TRIMMER

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
95167	Set of 2 blades	



Reference	Price excl. VAT
95103	

### TRIMMING TOOL RDP

For trimming welding rod in coving, or outside corners as well as for cove-base projects.  
 The special blade ensures that the floor covering won't be damaged.

#### ACCESSORIES FOR TRIMMING TOOL RDP

Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
95104	Spare blades for trimming tool RDP	Pack de 5.	

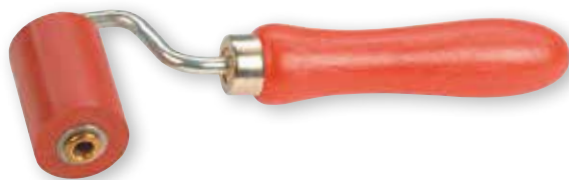


## HOT WELDING ACCESSORIES

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95137	

### PRESSURE ROLLER

For welding canvas by superposing 2 sheets, up to 40 mm.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
95131	

### SOLDER ROLLER

For Ø 4 mm rods



Reference	Price excl. VAT
95195	

### NOZZLE BRUSH

To remove melted rod residues from nozzle ducts. Length : 16 cm.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
95196	

### WIRE BRUSH

To clean metal parts of welding guns. Length : 25 cm.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93135	

### INTERNAL ANGLE ROLLER

For «breaking» and smoothing the wall covering in internal angles.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93138	

### DOUBLE ANGLE ROLLER

For smoothing internal and external angles. Wooden handle. Metal shank.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
95193	

### WIRE BRUSH

To clean charred rods at nozzle ducts.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93139	

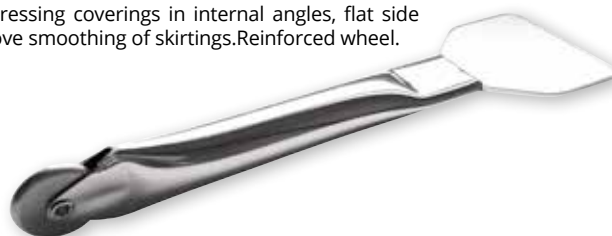
### ROLLER-SMOOTHER

For pressing coverings in internal angles, flat side for cove smoothing of skirtings. Reinforced wheel.

Reference	Price excl. VAT
95197	

### BALL-PRESSURE SHAFT

For pressing the covering when welding in internal angles. Ø 13 mm brass ball.



LAYING LVT FLOORS

Special  
LVT

Reference	Width	Length	Weight	Price excl. VAT
93159	60 mm	180 mm	1.6 kg	

**CLIC PRESSURE ROLLER**

For rolling joints in PVC and linoleum floors. Used in particular on LVT click floors such as Creation Clic (R-Evolution), etc. Substitute for dead blow mallet (fitting 30% quicker and without noise) for greater comfort for fitters and when working on occupied job sites. Length 180 mm. Weight 1.6 kg.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
91108	

**+** Ergonomic shape to suit all hands.

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94964	

**+** For LVT click

**«ORKAL®» FLOORING FITTER'S KNIFE**

Patented model. Ergonomic shape for greater comfort and use in all situations, cutting, trimming PVC, straight, corner, rounded, pipes. Moulded aluminium body. Knurled wheel closing. Location for blade dispenser. Length: 18 cm. Weight: 140 g.



Video



**ANTI-BOUNCE MALLET**

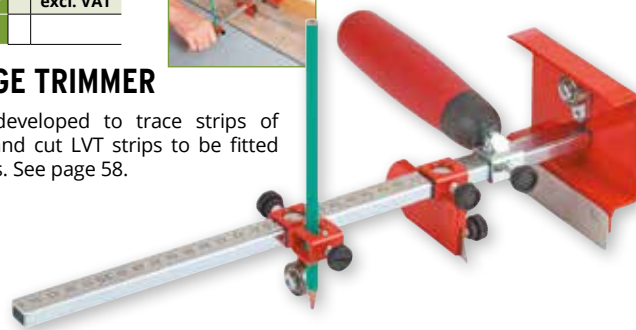
For assembling LVT click-together planks. Shocks absorbed. Does not leave marks. Weight : 750 g.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
95810	

**LVT EDGE TRIMMER**

Specially developed to trace strips of laminate and cut LVT strips to be fitted along walls. See page 58.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
95820	

**LVT CHAMFER**

Small useful bevelling machine for accurate edge cuts on LVT strips. See page 58



Reference	Max. cutting	Dimensions	Weight	Price excl. VAT
93650	90° Width 650 mm 45° Width 540 mm Thickness 10 mm	875 x 845 x 340 mm	33.5 kg	

**«LP-650» GUILLOTINE**

See page 127



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93399	

**INTERCHANGEABLE BLADE LVT SHEARS**

See page 220



**+** Reminder

**COLOUR SEALANT**

Antifungal, waterproof, flexible, for filling gaps around all cut surfaces (doorframes, radiator pipes, skirtings) and for repairing. Content: 310 ml. For 10 to 12 meters (Ø 5 mm). Shelf life unopened : 60 months.



SANDING MACHINES



«SANDY 2» SANDING MACHINES

See p. 33 and accessories 34-35.

LIGHT PARQUET SANDING :

- disc 94452 + double sided sanding disc
- disc 94452 + felt disc + mesh disc
- satellite disc 94768 + sanding disc Ø 125 mm

PARQUET MAINTENANCE :

- remove old wax with disc 94471 + black pad
- once pore filler has been applied and dried, use disc 94471 + green pad
- after varnishing or new wax disc 94471 + white pad

FINE FINISH :

- Useit® Dust Disk abrasive 194430



Special Flooring Tools

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94450	

«QUATTRO BOOST» SANDING MACHINE

The Quattro Boost is especially recommended for major work involving the preparation of the substrates. With its powerful 2200W motor, its mechanical drive system multiplied by its four rotating disc head with metal gears, it:

- Effectively removes glue and paint residues and epoxy resins,
- Corrects the level of a concrete floor,
- Does all the maintenance and finishing work on the wood floor (sanding, removing glue, etc.) The quarter-turn attachment system allows the head to be changed quickly. Equipped with a strong push-button height-adjustable handle on the top of the desk, a carry handle, a locking lever and a switch handle.

Height of the handlebar: 1200 mm.  
 Height of the motor: 350 mm.  
 Delivered assembled with a 10 m cable.  
 See page 31 and accessories on page 30



Metal gears



Satellite metal drive disc holder with 4 discs with self-gripping backing.  
 Rotation speed:  
 • Disc holder: 150 rpm  
 • 150 mm disc: 300 rpm

**+** Metal gears

**+** Increased sanding power



Miscellaneous electrical connection / Suction / USB outlet

**!** The innovation for sanding parquet floors.



Video

## PARQUET SANDERS

Reference	Engine	Disc diameter	Engine speed	Weight	Price excl. VAT
94840	1200 W / 220 V	150 mm	12000 rpm	7,2 kg	

### «R-150» EDGE SANDER

For sanding parquet. Suitable for stairs and parquet floorings along skirting boards, under heaters, etc... where drum and belt sanders cannot reach. Supplied with dust collector bag.

#### ACCESSORIES FOR «R-150» EDGE GRINDER



Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
94841	Offset disc holder arm	Length: 35 cm. For edge sander 94840.	
94842	Spare dust collector		



### NO DUST «R-190» EXPANSION SANDER

Reference	Frame engine	Vacuum motor	Drum diameter	Drum width	Tank	Weight	Price excl. VAT
94837	1500 W / 220 V	1300 W / 220 V	190 mm	220 mm	32 l	48 kg	

Easy to use, user friendly and lightweight, easy to transport and to handle. Folding handle. With integrated vacuum cleaner, no dust released. 592 x 200 mm sanding belts to be ordered separately.

**+** No dust.

**+** Folding handle. easy to transport.

**+** Good value for money on occasional worksites

#### ACCESSORIES FOR «R-190» EXPANSION SANDER

Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
94851	Spare dust collector	Pack of 5.	



Can be folded and put into a car boot



Reference	Engine	Disc speed	Belt dimensions	Weight	Price excl. VAT
94839	3 000 W / 230 V Single-phased	1850 tr/min	200 x 750 mm	90 kg (engine 35 kg, frame 45 kg, drum 10 kg)	

### «R-200» BELT SANDER

True floor leveling - grinding machine on 3 wheels (2 fixed, 1 swivelling) for professionals. Heavy duty. Self-centering belt tensioner system.

**+** The sander for parquet layers

**+** Heavy duty

#### ACCESSORIES FOR «R-200» BELT SANDER

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
94844	Spare dust collector	



## ABRASIVES FOR PARQUET SANDERS

### FOR EDGE SANDERS

Ø 150 mm single sided silicon carbide sanding discs.

Reference	Grit	Type of fixing	Price excl. VAT
94425	24	Washer fastening	
94426	40		
94427	60		
94428	80		
94429	120		

Price per piece. Min. 50 pieces



### FOR EXPANSION SANDERS

Silicon carbide sanding roll.

Reference	Grit	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
94582	24	480 x 200 mm	
94583	40		
94584	60		
94585	80		
94586	120		
194582	24	592 x 200 mm	
194583	40		
194584	60		
194585	80		
194586	120		

Min. 10 pieces. Unit price.



### FOR BELT SANDERS

750 x 200 mm aluminium oxide sanding belts.

Reference	Grit	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
94492	24	750 x 200 mm	
94493	40		
94494	60		
94495	80		
94496	120		

Min. 10 pieces. Unit price.



## OILED PARQUET

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94498	

### «WOOL PAD» DISC

In wool for optimal application, impregnation and polishing of oil on parquet. Ø 410 mm. Wool has natural properties which cause the oil to heat up and penetrate faster and deeper into the wood. The lanolin of the pad gives a brilliant shine. Attach to pad drive discs ref. 94471 and 194471.



## TOOLS FOR LAMINATE AND ENGINEERED WOOD

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94742	

### 40 PVC WEDGES

PVC wedges with thicknesses from 7 to 14 mm. Easily removed when installation is finished.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
94731	

### ADJUSTABLE WEDGES

For easy wedging when laying parquet. Distance from wall adjustable from 5 to 20 mm by turning the red button. Direct distance reading. Does not stain the wall. Removal by loosening the red button. Light and hard-wearing polyamide. Box of 4 pieces.



Adjustable

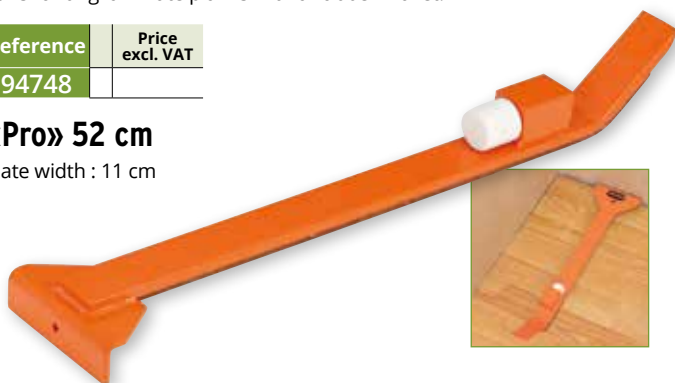
### PULLING IRON

For shunting laminate planks with a rubber mallet.

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94748	

### «Pro» 52 cm

Plate width : 11 cm



### «PRO» PARQUET KIT

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94703	

Includes : 50 PVC wedges, 1 pulling iron, 1 grooved wooden tapping block.



Special LVT



Basic kit

Reference	Price excl. VAT
94959	

### RUBBER MALLET

Does not stain. Ø 60 mm.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
94730	

### BELT-BAND-CLAMP

How it works : Glue and assemble first floorboards. Plan 1 band per metre. Length : 4 m. Supplied with clamp.



### «LUKAS» POWER SHUNTING DEVICE

For shunting parquet, laminate and all floor covering planks with tongues. A tapping block, a hammer and a pulling iron in 1 tool.



10 cm

Reference	Width	Length	Price excl. VAT
94723	clamping: 10 cm	hammer: 31 cm	

## «STRATICUT» LAMINATE GUILLOTINE

### «STRATICUT»

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93725	

For cutting 7 to 12 mm thick max. laminate even with underlay. Clean 90° cut using friction, noiseless and does not damage the melamine. Blade with no knife edge: does not need to be sharpened, no risk of injury. Stop for cutting on an angle, lengthways or in large widths greater than 230mm. Supplied with support for cutting long pieces and with shavings catcher. Ergonomic handle/ Base with 4 anti-scratch felt pads. Weight: 7 kg. Length: 680 mm.

**+** Stop for cutting on an angle and lengthwise easily (removable).

**+** -Laminate and LVT ! Effortless! -Quiet! Dust-free! No knife edge! Clean cutting!

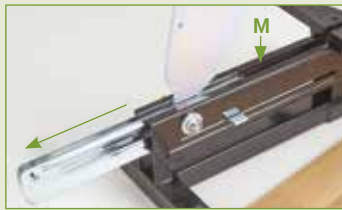


Video



Narrow matrix for LVT.

Special LVT



Wide matrix for laminate.

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93738	

### «MEGA STRATICUT 400»

Cut cleanly and effortlessly up to 15 mm in width and up to Class 33 floorboards for intensive use commercial flooring. Removable stop for cutting on an angle, lengthwise or for widths greater than 400 mm. Possible cutting width (overall): 320, 400 mm. Supplied with a trestle and shavings collector. Weight: 11 kg.

**+** Design to cut wider and thicker.



Cut lengthwise



Cut widthwise



**+** Removable stop so you can cut in any direction. Folds right down, easy to transport.





## MULTIPURPOSE

**+** Silent dust-free cutting.

**+** Max. cutting width : 330 mm

Special LVT

Reference	Max. cutting	Dimensions	Weight	Price excl. VAT
193995	90° Width 330 mm 45° Width 215 mm Thickness 16 mm	655 x 485 x 940 mm	9,4 kg	

### «MD-330» GUILLOTINE

To cut carpet tiles, PVC and rubber tiles, LVT, laminates. Aluminium structure and top in very solid polypropylene. Long handle which increases cutting force, removable for transport. Supplied with one thick tungsten blade. Delivered installed in carton.



45° cut



Straight cut



#### ACCESSORIES FOR «MD-330» GUILLOTINE

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
93996	33 cm spare blade	

#### TO CUT:



Laminate max. 16 mm



PVC tiles max. 30 cm



Single loose-lay LVT strips  
Wooden skirtings, cleats, PVC profiles...



Rubber or tactile ground  
surface indicator tiles



Carpet tiles

Reference	Max. cutting	Dimensions	Weight	Price excl. VAT
93650	90° Width 650 mm 45° Width 540 mm Thickness 10 mm	875 x 845 x 340 mm	33.5 kg	

### «LP-650» GUILLOTINE

Special LVT

To cut PVC and rubber tiles, LVT blades, tactile tiles, GTI stackable tiles.

- Cut at 45° in a single pass.
- Cut LVT blades lengthwise (for the last blades along the wall, to cut parts into skirting).
- Cut up to half a very wide tile.

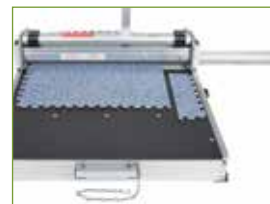
Aluminium structure and top in very solid polypropylene. Long adjustable, removable handle. Sliding blade for mitre cuts. Supplied with one thick tungsten blade. Supplied assembled in a box with transport wheels.



45° cut



Lengthways cut



Cut at a specific angle



Partially removable blade



See the video for cutting 60x60 tiles.



See the video for cutting LVT

#### ACCESSORIES FOR «LP-650» GUILLOTINE

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
693650	65 cm spare blade	



SAGERET Trophy:  
Elected MAT D'OR

## MISCELLANEOUS TOOLS

### DOUBLE SQUARE FORMER SET

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93227	

Fitted with metal needles. Supplied in plastic case containing 2 former sets of 20 cm each. Can also be fitted into each other to make a 40 cm former set or can be linked up with an adjustable angle former (supplied), enabling you to position the former set to the required shape to be cut.



**+ Clever!**

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93225	

### 255 MM ABS PROFILE GAUGE - WITH BLOCKING

Reproduces complex profiles (e.g.: door frame) to be transferred to the floor to be laid before cutting. Fitted with 73mm long red ABS blades, 7 blades/cm, lockable with a lever. Width 250mm



**New**  
**+ With locking**

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93226	

### 150 MM METAL PROFILE GAUGE

To copy the shape of and reproduce complex profiles. Equipped with 55mm long thin metal pins, 12 pins/cm. Width: 15 cm. Blister pack



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93230	

### ADJUSTABLE ANGLE FORMER

Wooden handle. Length 18 cm.



## REPAIR

Reference	Price excl. VAT
194735	

### RESTORING CASE FOR PARQUET PLANKS

Contains 20 wax sticks of different colours + 1 gas soldering iron + 1 rake + 1 gas cylinder + 1 scouring pad.



**+ 20 wax sticks => many colour combinations**

## SEALANTS

### COLOUR SEALANT

Antifungal, waterproof, flexible, for filling gaps around all cut surfaces (doorframes, radiator pipes, skirtings) and for repairing. Content: 310 ml. For 10 to 12 meters (Ø 5 mm). Shelf life unopened : 60 months. Acrylic.



Video

**+ 18 colours**



**!** For finishing or repairing

	Reference	Colours	Price excl. VAT
Wood tones	94783	Maple	
	94780	Light oak - Beech	
	94781	Oak - Medium beech	
	94782	Cherry - Pear	
	94784	Merbau	
	94786	Mocha	
Grey tones	94718	White	
	194780	Cloud grey	
	194781	Pebble grey	
	94998	Cement grey	
	194782	Blue-grey	
	194788	Anthracite grey	
Taupe tones	194785	Light taupe	
	194786	Medium taupe	
	94709	Mole grey	
	194784	Hazel	
	194787	Chocolate	
	94997	Black	



### ASK FOR A COLOUR SEALANT DISPLAY



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93050	

### MANUAL ADHESIVE GUN



**!** See p. 77

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93057	

### PRO CARTRIDGE GUN



**!** See p. 77

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93052	

### «TAJIMA» CARTRIDGE GUN



**!** See p. 77

INSTALLATION TOOLS

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93930	

**SOLDERING IRON**

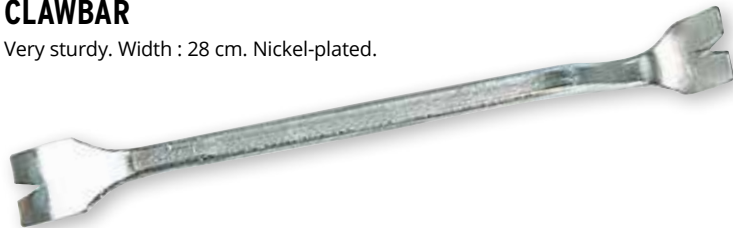
Temperature control. Voltage : 220 V. Power : 750 W. Thermostat with 4 temperature selections. Supplied in a metal case with iron rest.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93860	

**CLAWBAR**

Very sturdy. Width : 28 cm. Nickel-plated.



**STAIR TOOL**

Used to fix carpet behind the gripper after trimming. Polished chromium plated steel.

Reference	Width	Price excl. VAT
93840	7 cm	
93841	9 cm	



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93870	

**NAPPING SHEARS**

To cut off excess fibres. Length : 150 mm.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93570	

**PLASTIC HEAD PINS**

Length : 60 mm. Box of 100.



**+** Profiles for stretched placement see page 104

**HEAT SEALING TAPES**

Silicon paper. Glass fibre base. (20 m x 9 cm roll).

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93940	

**Standard**

For hessian or textile backed carpets.

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93941	

**Super**

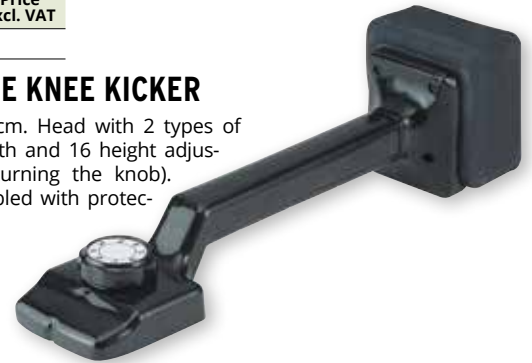
Special adhesive formula. For all textile, foam or plastic backings and especially for «action-back».



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93800	

**EXTENDABLE KNEE KICKER**

From 44 to 52 cm. Head with 2 types of teeth : fixed teeth and 16 height adjustable pins (by turning the knob). Supplied assembled with protective cap.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93950	

**CARPET PINCHER**

To hold or tighten up both sides of a carpet joint.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93916	

**SEAM ROLLER**

For joints with heat sealing tape in carpet stretching. Raises and unites fibres, making joints invisible. Wooden handle. Length : 110 mm. Working width : 80 mm.



Download the list of consumable products delisted from our catalogue, by flashing the QR CODE



# COVERSTRIPS - EXPANSION PROFILES

GENERAL INFORMATION .....	132
PROFILE FIXING.....	133
ROUNDED COVERSTRIPS.....	134
FLAT COVERSTRIPS - DESIGN CLIP .....	136
INVISIBLE FIXING COVERSTRIPS .....	138
REDUCER PROFILES.....	142
EDGES - REDUCERS.....	144
COVERSTRIPS FOR LAMINATE AND PARQUET .....	146
MISCELLANEOUS PROFILES .....	150
BENDABLE PROFILES .....	152
EXPANSION PROFILES.....	153
DOOR STOPPERS .....	158



General information - Profiles

>> MATERIAL

Aluminium

**Alu silver**

High quality alloy of the type 6060-5-N755-2, heat-treated for higher hardness. Anodised (without holding pliers marks) - highest possible thickness obtained.

**Alu gold**

**Alu bronze**

**Alu titanium**

**Mill alu**

Untreated (not anodised), the profile is not polished.

**Alu black**

Profile with black baked coating. RAL 9005.

Stainless Steel

**Stainless Steel**

Stainless steel manufactured by the best specialists in suitable thicknesses. We use a 1.4016 type annealed "mirror finish" steel for all profiles except for self-adhesive corner profiles which are of 1.4509 "food grade" type.

**Brushed stainless steel**

Brushed stainless steel for a matt finish.

Brass

**Brass**

We only use first title brass made of 67% copper and 33% zinc. "Mirror polish" finish, except for stair rods which have a "polished varnished" finish.

**Bimetal**

Cost-effective metal. Metallic base coated with a polished 30 micron brass sheet. Superior quality.

>> ADHESIFS

«VÉRITACK»



Heat-welded glue designed specially for us by one of the biggest industrial adhesive manufacturers.



Rounded coverstrip

Width: 30/35/40 mm

Excellent adhesive grip on a wide range of substrates.



European

Width: 35 mm

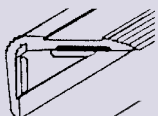
Highly resistant to temperature changes, particularly high tack. Its light amber appearance has the huge advantage of not staining floors or walls.

Its main advantage is its long term flexibility allowing expansion absorption.

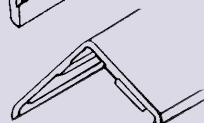
Its high elasticity also makes it an ideal adhesive for any parts liable to socks or under tension.



Stair-nosing

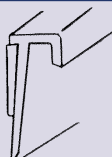


Corner profiles



Expansion joints

ADHESIVE FOAM



Cap profiles

Thick adhesive with strong adhesion allowing for compensation of uneven walls



>> DISPLAY PREPACKED SHEATH

Compact heatshrink sheath. Coverstrips are supplied in cartons.



>> PACKAGING

- INDIVIDUAL SHEATH

Soft plastic sheath protecting technical profiles (stair-nosings, corner profiles, cap profiles, expansion profiles, etc.) until their installation.



- ADHESIVE FILM

Protects all drilled coverstrips from scratching and oxidation.



>> SCREW/PROFILE FIT

Material	Profile type	Job site
Brass-plated steel	Brass	Indoors
Nickel-plated polished steel	St. steel - Alu silver	
Stainless steel		Outdoors/Indoors

>> DRILLING

COVERSTRIPS

LENGTH	HOLES
0,63 m	4
0,73 m	4
0,83 m	5
0,93 m	5
1,66 m	8
2,70 m	14
3,35 m	20



STAIR-NOSING

LENGTH	HOLES	1 <sup>ST</sup> HOLE/END
3,00 m	13	6 cm
4,00 m	17	8 cm

## SDS+ DRILLS

### TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TWISTER +

Concrete, breeze block, stone, Solid brick. Fast drilling (+30%). Centric tip.



Reference	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
94185	Ø 5 mm x l. 110 mm	

### TUNGSTEN CARBIDE BOOSTER +

Concrete, reinforced Concrete, stone, granite, Solid brick. Long life. 3 edge centric tip.



Reference	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
94195	Ø 5 mm x l. 110 mm	
94196	Ø 6 mm x l. 110 mm	

## PLUGS



### STANDARD NYLON

For fixing in solid materials like concrete.

BOX OF 100	Screw Ø	Drilling Ø	Length	Drilling depth	Price excl. VAT
94158	2.5 to 3.5 mm	5 mm	25 mm	30 mm	

**+** Ideal for refurbishment



### VERSATILE NYLON

For mounting in hollow (plasterboard) and Solid (concrete) materials, in irregular or too large holes. With flange and anti-rotation fins.

	Box of 200	Reference	Screw Ø	Drilling Ø	Length	Drilling depth	Price excl. VAT
	Box of 200	194161	3 to 4.5 mm	5 mm	24 mm	30 mm	
	Box of 200	194162	3.5 to 5 mm	6 mm	28 mm	35 mm	

## EXPANDET



Length		Colours	Screw Ø	Drilling Ø
500 / BOX	100 / blister			
25 mm	35 mm	PINK	3.5 to 4 mm	5 mm
194143	694143			
	194145	RED	4 to 4.5 mm	6 mm

**+** Transparent, invisible once dried. High-Tack.

## ADHESIVES

**+** Instant gluing on all types of supports. Suitable for skirtings.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93022	

### «TRANSPARENT EXPRESS» MS POLYMER

Elastic, waterproof adhesive. For gluing all types of aluminium, semi-rigid PVC, stainless steel, brass and wood profiles on all supports, even porous (plaster, concrete) and even outdoors. Indoor/outdoor use. Can be painted. Immediate adhesion. Application temperature: + 5°C à + 40°C. Supported temperature: - 40°C à + 90°C. Colour: Transparent. Cartridge: 290 ml.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93021	

### «MS EXPRESS» MS POLYMER

For gluing all types of aluminium, semi-rigid PVC, stainless steel, brass and wood profiles on all supports, even porous (concrete, plaster), even outdoors.  
 • Supported temperature : -40° to +90°C. Application temperature : +5° to +40°C. White colour. 290 ml cartridge.  
 • For 10 to 12 m (Ø 5 mm)

## SCREWS

### RAISED HEAD SCREWS (BARS WITH ROUNDED COVERSTRIPS)

Raised countersunk head



Finish	STANDARD HEAD ⊖	
	200 / BOX	
	Ø x L	3.5 x 25 mm
NICKEL- PLATED	94131	
STAINLESS STEEL	94171	

Raised countersunk head



Finish	CROSS-THREADED ⊕		
	200 / BOX		100 / BLISTER
	Ø x L	Ø x L	Ø x L
	3.5 x 25 mm	3.5 x 35 mm	3.5 x 25 mm
BRASS- PLATED	94124		
NICKEL- PLATED	94134	94135	694134
STAINLESS STEEL	94174		

Flat countersunk head



### FLAT HEAD SCREWS (STAIR-NOSINGS, FLAT COVERSTRIPS, RAMPS)

Finish	CROSS-THREADED ⊕		
	BOX OF 200		50 / BOX
	Ø x L	Ø x L	Ø x L
	3.5 x 25 mm	3.5 x 35 mm	4 x 50 mm
Zinc-plated steel	94136	94137	
Stainless steel 316	94138	94139	94129
Alu silver	94128		
1000 / BOX			
Black steel	94140	94141	
Torx TX15 <b>New</b>			
BOX OF 600 - 3.5 x 30 mm			
Zinc-plated steel	94142		

## PINS

### BREAKING PINS

These tempered pins can be broken at the required length.



Reference	Packing	Length	Price excl. VAT
94165	BOX OF 50 PACKS OF 100 UNITS	30 mm	

### CONVEX THRESHOLD INFORMATION

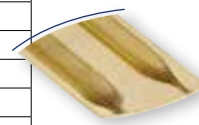
**+** Drilling Ø 5 mm holes allow drilling through the coverstrip.



Drilling for Ø 3.5 mm raised countersunk head screws.

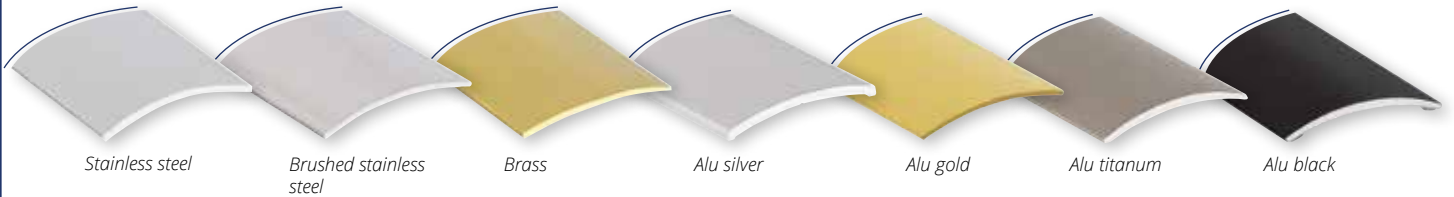
Number of holes	
Length	Holes
0.63 m	4
0.73 m	4
0.83 m	5
0.93 m	5
1.66 m	8
2.70 m	14
3.35 m	20

**+** «Veritack» adhesive does not stain the floor covering



Light amber appearance. Good resistance to temperature changes. High quality adhesive.

### 30 MM COVERSTRIPS



Stainless steel

Brushed stainless steel

Brass

Alu silver

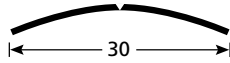
Alu gold

Alu titanium

Alu black

#### 30 MM DRILLED

Loose

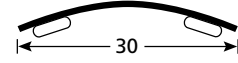


Reference	Material	Thickness	Length	Price excl. VAT
1001	Stainless steel	1 mm	0.73 m	
1002			0.83 m	
1003			0.93 m	
1004			1.66 m	
1008		2.70 m		
1006		3.35 m		
1188		1.2 mm	2.70 m	
1186			3.35 m	
1069	Brushed stainless steel	1 mm	0.93 m	
1060			2.70 m	
1012	Brass	1 mm	0.83 m	
1013			0.93 m	
1018			2.70 m	
1016			3.35 m	
1043	Alu silver	1.7 mm	0.93 m	
1048			2.70 m	
1046			3.35 m	
1059	Alu titanu <sup>m</sup>	1.7 mm	2.70 m	

\*\* Supplied with screws and plugs

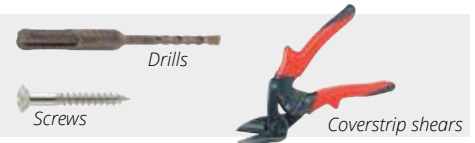
#### 30 MM SELF-ADHESIVE

Loose



Reference	Material	Thickness	Length	Price excl. VAT
2000	Stainless steel	1 mm	0.63 m	
2001			0.73 m	
2002			0.83 m	
2003			0.93 m	
2004			1.66 m	
2008			2.70 m	
2006			3.35 m	
2069			Brushed stainless steel	1 mm
2060	2.70 m			
2012	Brass	1 mm	0.83 m	
2013			0.93 m	
2016			3.35 m	
2043	Alu silver	1.7 mm	0.93 m	
2048			2.70 m	
2046			3.35 m	
2049			2.70 m	
2059	Alu black	1.7 mm	2.70 m	

**!** To be ordered separately!



Display prepacked sheath. Supplied with screws and plugs

Reference	Material	Thickness	Length	Price excl. VAT
301001	Stainless steel	1 mm	0.73 m	
301002			0.83 m	
301003			0.93 m	
301004			1.66 m	
301006	Brass	1 mm	0.73 m	
301007			0.83 m	
301008			0.93 m	
301009			1.66 m	
301015	Alu silver	1.7 mm	0.93 m	
301014	Alu titanium		0.90 m	

Display prepacked sheath.

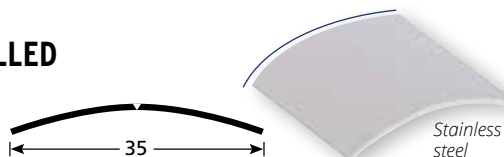
Reference	Material	Thickness	Length	Price excl. VAT
301100	Stainless steel	1 mm	0.73 m	
301101			0.83 m	
301102			0.93 m	
301103			1.66 m	
301104	Brass	1 mm	0.73 m	
301105			0.83 m	
301106			0.93 m	
301107			1.66 m	
301110	Alu silver	1.7 mm	0.93 m	
301260	Alu titanium	1.7 mm	0.90 m	



### 35 MM COVERSTRIPS

#### 35 MM DRILLED

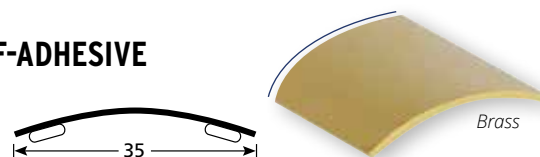
Loose



Reference	Material	Thickness	Length	Price excl. VAT
1028	Stainless steel	1 mm	2.70 m	
1026			3.35 m	
1036	Brass	1.2 mm	3.35 m	

#### 35 MM SELF-ADHESIVE

Loose

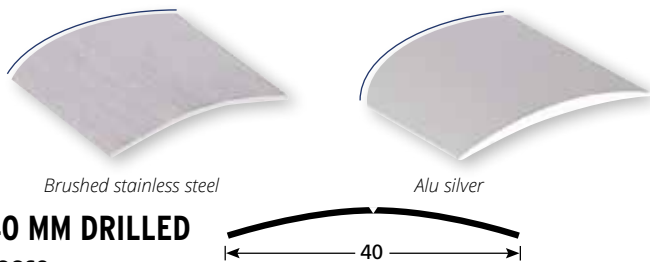


Reference	Material	Thickness	Length	Price excl. VAT
2023	Stainless steel	1 mm	0.93 m	
2028			2.70 m	
2026			3.35 m	
2036	Brass	1.2 mm	3.35 m	

### 40 MM COVERSTRIPS

#### 40 MM DRILLED

Loose



Reference	Material	Thickness	Length	Price excl. VAT
1063	Brushed stainless steel	1 mm	2.70 m	
1248	Alu silver	2.4 mm	2.70 m	
1246	Alu silver	2.4 mm	3.35 m	
1548	Alu gold	2.4 mm	2.70 m	

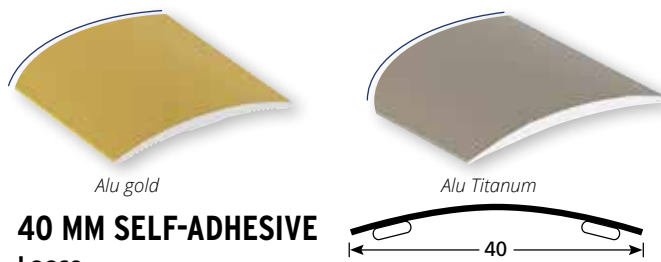
Loose.

Supplied with screws

Reference	Material	Thickness	Length	Price excl. VAT
1549	Alu titanium	2.4 mm	2.70 m	

#### 40 MM SELF-ADHESIVE

Loose

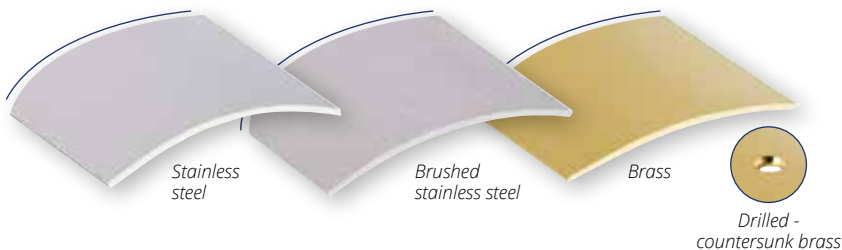


Reference	Material	Thickness	Length	Price excl. VAT
2248	Alu silver	2.4 mm	2.70 m	
2246	Alu silver	2.4 mm	3.35 m	
2548	Alu gold	2.4 mm	2.70 m	
2258	Alu titanium	2.4 mm	2.70 m	
2268	Brushed stainless steel	1 mm	2.70 m	

#### Display prepacked sheath

Reference	Material	Thickness	Length	Price excl. VAT
301172	Alu silver	2.4 mm	0.93 m	

### 50 MM COVERSTRIPS



#### 50 MM DRILLED

Loose

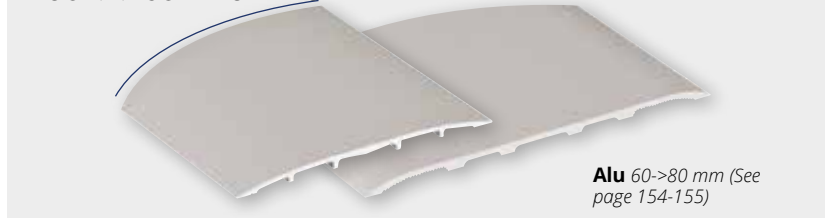
Reference	Material	Thickness	Length	Price excl. VAT
1218	Stainless steel	1.2 mm	2.70 m	
1216	Stainless steel	1.2 mm	3.35 m	
1064	Brushed stainless steel	1.2 mm	2.70 m	
1228	Brass	1.5 mm	2.70 m	
1226	Brass	1.5 mm	3.35 m	
1238	Drilled - countersunk brass	1.5 mm	2.70 m	

#### Display prepacked sheath -

Supplied with screws and plugs

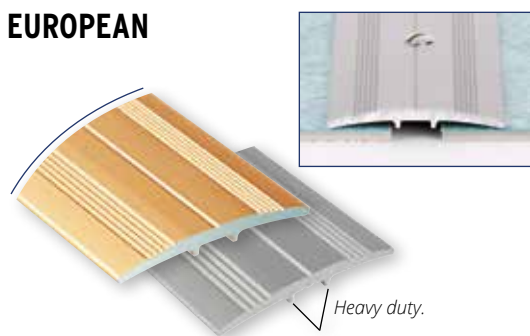
Reference	Material	Thickness	Length	Price excl. VAT
301010	Stainless steel	1.2 mm	0.93 m	

### > 60 MM COVERSTRIPS

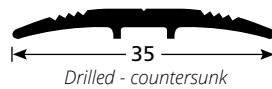


### EUROPEAN COVERSTRIP

#### EUROPEAN



Loose



Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1568	Alu silver	2.70 m	
1566	Alu silver	3.35 m	
1578	Alu gold	2.70 m	

#### Display prepacked sheath

- Supplied with screws and plugs

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
301064	Alu silver	0.93 m	

Loose



Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2568	Alu silver	2.70 m	
2566	Alu silver	3.35 m	

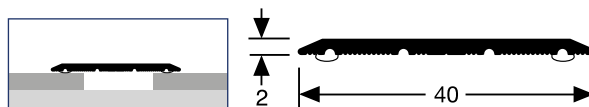
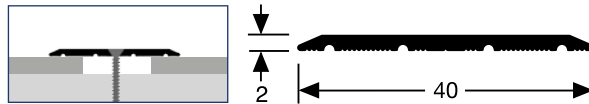
FLAT COVERSTRIPS

Spécial  
LVT

**+** • Better finish

**FLAT COVERSTRIPS 40 MM**

Extra flat: 2 mm



**!** Change in length!  
0.90 m becomes 1 m!

**Drilled**

Supplied with screws and plugs

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
<b>New</b> 1570	Alu silver	1 m	
1572		2.70 m	
<b>New</b> 1571	Alu titanium	1 m	
1573		2.70 m	

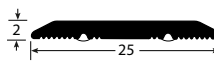
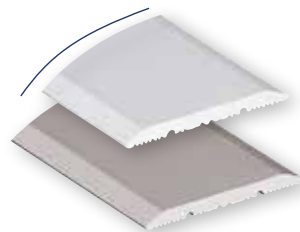
**Self-adhesive**

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
<b>New</b> 2570	Alu silver	1 m	
2572		2.70 m	
<b>New</b> 2571	Alu titanium	1 m	
2573		2.70 m	
<b>New</b> 2576	Alu black	1 m	
2574		2.70 m	

**FLAT COVERSTRIPS 25 MM**

Extra-flat: th. 2 mm.

**+** Minimal visual impact



**Drilled**

Supplied with screws and plugs

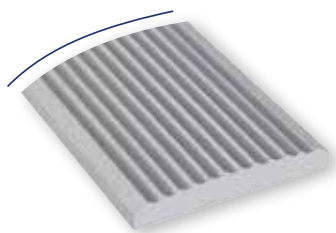
Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1590	Alu titanium	3.00 m	
1592	Alu titanium	3.00 m	

**Self-adhesive**

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2590	Alu silver	3,00 m	
2592	Alu titanium	3,00 m	

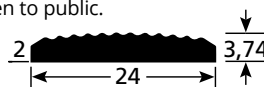
FLUTED FLAT COVERSTRIPS

**FLUTED ALU 24 MM**



Ribbed multi-function profile, drilled for screwing, can be used in a range of situations:

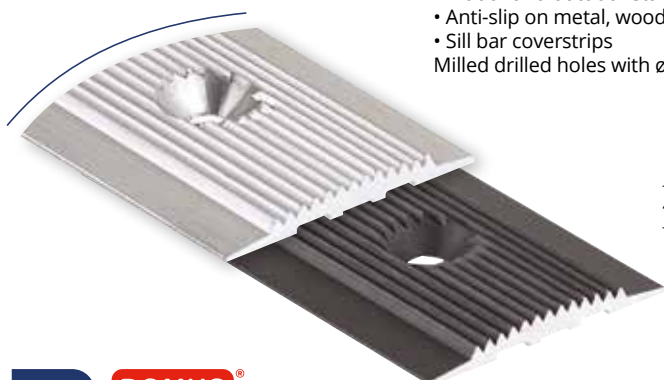
- As a guide rail - inside buildings open to public.
- Stair nosing
- Anti-slip
- Threshold bar



**Drilled - countersunk**

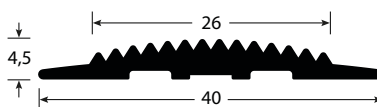
Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1543	Alu silver	3.00 m	

**FLUTED FLAT 40 MM**



Multi-function fluted and drilled profile which could serve as:

- Indoor guide rail
  - Indoor and outdoor stair nosing
  - Anti-slip on metal, wood or composite footbridges
  - Sill bar coverstrips
- Milled drilled holes with ø 5 mm



**Drilled - countersunk**

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1502	Alu silver	2.00 m	
1503	Alu black	2.00 m	



**Practical**

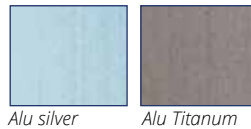
### «DESIGN CLIP» PROFILES



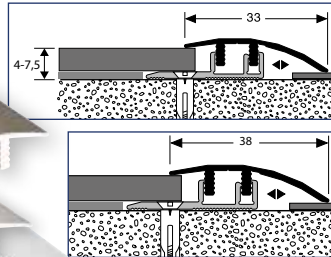
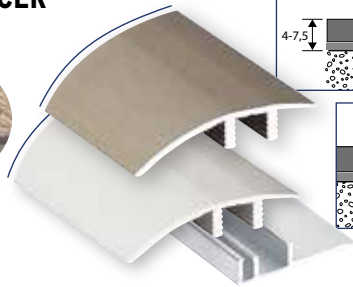
Each profile is supplied in an individual sheath containing :

- a drilled base to be screwed to the floor,
- a threshold cover to be clipped on the base,
- screws and plugs.

Spécial  
**LVT**

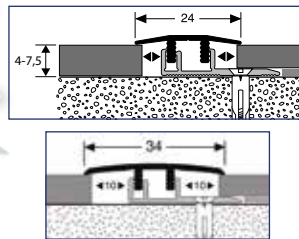
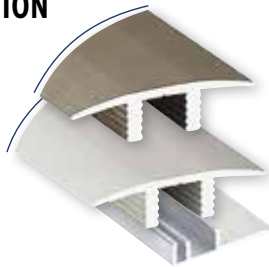


### «DESIGN CLIP» REDUCER



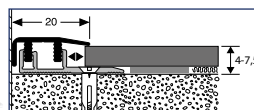
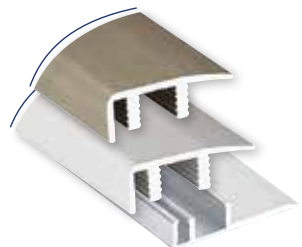
Reference	Material	Length	Width	Height	Price excl. VAT
3360	Alu silver	0.90 m	33 mm	4 - 7.5 mm	
3361	Alu silver	2.70 m			
3362	Alu titanium	0.90 m			
3363	Alu titanium	2.70 m			
3365	Alu silver	3.00 m	38 mm		
3366	Alu titanium				

### «DESIGN CLIP» TRANSITION



Reference	Material	Length	Width	Height	Price excl. VAT
3350	Alu silver	0.90 m	24 mm	4 - 7.5 mm	
3351	Alu silver	2.70 m			
3352	Alu titanium	0.90 m			
3353	Alu titanium	2.70 m			
3355	Alu silver	3.00 m	34 mm		
3356	Alu titanium				

### «DESIGN CLIP» EDGE



Reference	Material	Length	Width	Height	Price excl. VAT
3371	Alu silver	2.70 m	20 mm	4 - 7.5 mm	
3373	Alu titanium				

### “CLIP TOP” PVC EDGES

#### “CLIP TOP - TT35” PVC EDGE

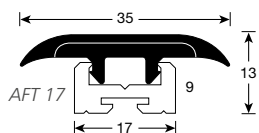
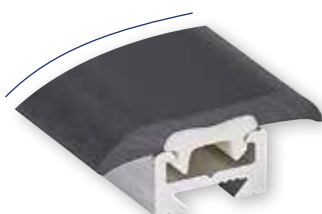
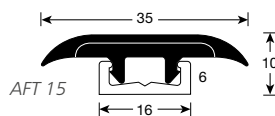
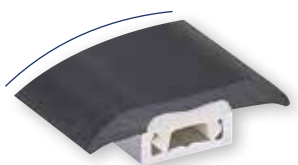
To make the connection between two carpets of similar thickness.  
May also be used as warning tiles for carpets 6 or 9 mm thick.

Profile comprising two parts to be ordered separately:

- A pierced aluminium BASE to be attached to the floor, the two carpets installed on either side.
- A “CLIP TOP” PVC cap profile, to be clipped to the base, thus securing the carpets. 5 colours available (specify)



**Items not in stock.  
Lead time: contact us.**



Reference		Height	Length	Material	Price excl. VAT
540000	COVER PROFILE «TT-35»		2.50 m	Rigid PVC*	
540006	“AFT 17” base	9 mm		Alu silver	
540005	“AFT 15” base	6 mm			

\*5 colours available for the “cap” to be specified at the time of the order.



**New**

**INVISIFIX 5 IN 1 PROFILES**



**INVISIFIX 5 IN 1 PROFILES**

Coverstrip profile with concealed fixing using metallic plugs allowing the profile to tip and serve as a joint between coverings of the same thickness or to compensate for level difference. Ideally suited to joints to laminates as the flexible fixing always allows expansion of the covering, but also for soft flooring, LVT and ceramic tiles.  
Aluminium threshold bars foiled with AC3 film and in anodised aluminium.



Video



1- Before laying the floor-covering, draw a line and drill the desired number of holes (5/m) using a Ø 6 mm drill bit.



2- Insert the corresponding number of plugs into the profile and slide them into place.



3- With the floor-covering installed, position the plugs opposite the holes.



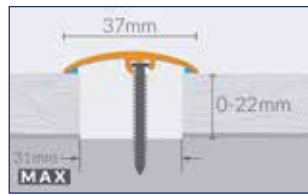
4- Drive everything in with a wedge and a mallet.

**1 PROFILE = 5 POSSIBILITIES**



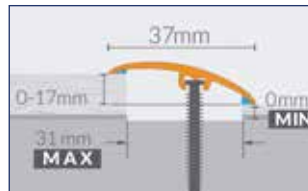
**1**

**Transition profile:**  
for joining floor-covering of equal thickness.



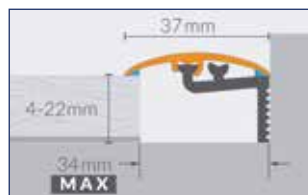
**2**

**Reducer profile**  
For adjusting levels from 0 to 17 mm.



**3**

**Expansion profile**  
Along walls or bay window.



**4**

Fixing  
**with non-visible plugs.**



**5**

Fixing  
**with HOT-MELT adhesive**



INVISIFIX 5 IN 1 PROFILES

5 GREY OAKS



R-02 Northern Oak



R-19 Oak Ontario



R-25 Snow Oak



R-50 Canberra Oak



R-48 Selma Oak

6 TAUPE OAKS



R-26 Buffalo Oak



R-03 Loft Oak



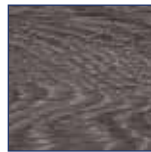
R-04 Lingburg Oak



R-30 Davos Oak



R-27 Boston Oak



R-23 Modena Oak

9 WARM OAKS



R-153 Yankee



R-158 Monument



R-47 Antique Oak



R-09 Manorial Oak



R-65 Noble Oak



R-29 Santana Oak



R-07 Liberty Oak



R-39 Corona Oak

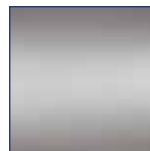


R-12 Dark Oak

In display prepacked sheath with plugs.

Reference	Colours	Length	Material	Price excl. VAT
305002	Northern - R-02	0,93 m	Alu Oak	
315002		1,86 m		
305003	Loft - R-03	0,93 m		
315003		1,86 m		
305004	Lingburg - R-04	0,93 m		
315004		1,86 m		
305007	Liberty - R-07	0,93 m		
315007		1,86 m		
305009	Manorial - R-09	0,93 m		
315009		1,86 m		
305012	Dark - R-12	0,93 m		
315012		1,86 m		
305019	Ontario - R-19	0,93 m		
315019		1,86 m		
305027	Boston - R-27	0,93 m		
315027		1,86 m		
305025	Snow - R-25	0,93 m		
315025		1,86 m		
305026	Buffalo - R-26	0,93 m		
315026		1,86 m		
305023	Modena - R-23	0,93 m		
315023		1,86 m		
305029	Santana - R-29	0,93 m		
315029		1,86 m		
305030	Davos - R-30	0,93 m		
315030		1,86 m		
305039	Corona - R-39	0,93 m		
315039		1,86 m		
305047	Antique - R-47	0,93 m		
315047		1,86 m		
305048	Selma - R-48	0,93 m		
315048		1,86 m		
305050	Canberra - R-50	0,93 m		
315050		1,86 m		
305065	Noble - R-65	0,93 m		
315065		1,86 m		
305153	Yankee - R-153	0,93 m		
315153		1,86 m		
305158	Monument - R-158	0,93 m		
315158		1,86 m		
305052	Anthracite - R-52	0,93 m	Alu various patterns	
315052		1,86 m		
305045	Dark concrete - R-45	0,93 m		
315045		1,86 m		
305201	Alu silver - R-A1	0,93 m		
315201		1,86 m		
305203	Alu titanum - R-A3	0,93 m		
315203		1,86 m		

4 VARIOUS DECORS



R-A1 Natural aluminium



R-45 - Dark concrete



R-A3 Alu titanum



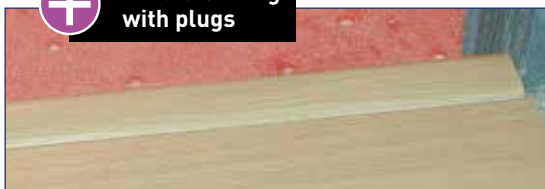
R-52 Anthracite RAL 7016

**+** 24 colours available matching to the most common colours of laminate and LVT flooring.



**INVISIFIX® PROFILES**

**+** Invisible fixing with plugs

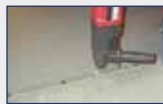


Profile with invisible fixing by winged plugs.  
 • Simple and attractive fitting of various profiles.  
 • Ideal for transition to laminates as its fitting flexibility always allows coverings to expand, but also for soft floors.  
 • Plugs do not damage the profiles  
 • Can be removed if necessary.

0.93 m : IN DISPLAY PREPACKED SHEATH with plugs

2.80 m : LOOSE IN PROTECTIVE SHEATH with plugs

**+** Residential use



1 - Before laying the flooring, trace a line on the floor and then drill 6 mm diam. holes (5 / metre).



2 - Insert the corresponding number of plugs into the profile and slide them into place.



3 - With the flooring fitted, adjust the position of the plugs in line with the holes and firmly push in.



Eccentric headed plug Fluted finish



If holes are not perfectly aligned, rotate the plug so that it is opposite the hole.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
94156	

**PLUGS**

42 mm Special polyamide  
 Pack of 20 plugs. You need approx. 5 plugs per metre.  
 Drilling Ø : 6 mm

**INVISIFIX® 30 MM**

For junctions between similar levels.

**INVISIFIX® 38 MM**

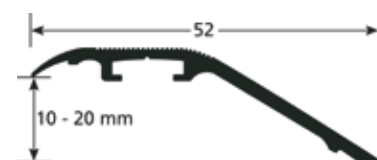
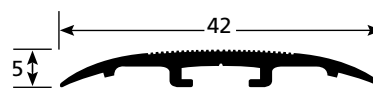
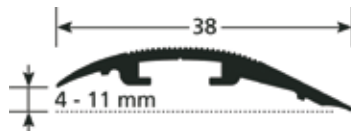
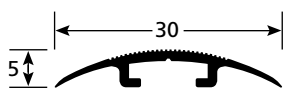
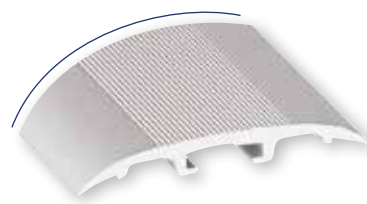
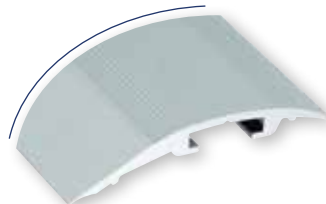
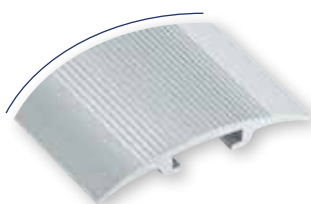
For junctions between levels which differ by up to 11 mm.

**INVISIFIX® 42 MM**

For junctions between similar levels.

**INVISIFIX® 52 MM**

For junctions between levels which differ by up to 20 mm.



Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1070	Alu silver	2.80 m	
301070		0.93 m	

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1084	Alu silver	2.80 m	
301084		0.93 m	

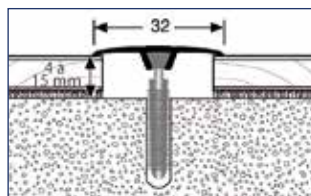
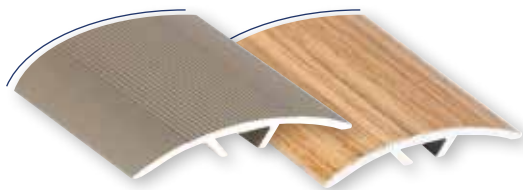
Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1077	Alu silver	2.80 m	
301077		0.93 m	

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1092	Alu silver	2.80 m	
301092		0.93 m	

**INVISIFIX® EVOLUTION PROFILES**

Profile with invisible fixing by straightheaded winged plugs.  
 Supplied in display prepacked sheath. Plugs included

**INVISIFIX EVOLUTION 32 MM**



Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
3727	Alu	0.90 m	
3728	Titanium	2.70 m	
3720	Alu oak	0.90 m	
3729		2.70 m	

## «ROMUFIX» PROFILES



Invisible fixing with plugs

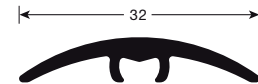
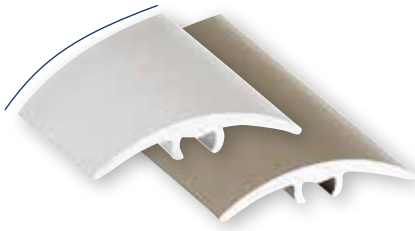
Invisible Fixing Profile using metal plugs allowing the profile to pivot and serve as a connecting piece between coatings of the same thickness or compensate for level differences. Perfectly suited to connections using laminate since its flexibility of attachment always allows the coating to expand, but also for flexible floors, LVT and ceramic tiles. Removable if needed.

0.90 m:  In hanging sheath with plugs and hammer-in metal screws  
2.70 m: Loose in protective sheath with plugs and hammer-in metal screws



### «ROMUFIX» 32 MM

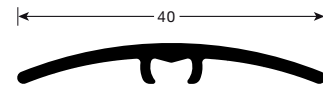
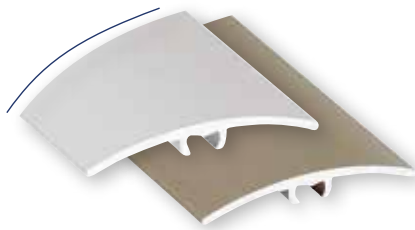
For junctions between similar levels.



Reference	Height	Width	Length	Material	Price excl. VAT
1120*	0-17.5 mm	32 mm	2.70 m	Alu silver	
1121*				Alu titanium	

### «ROMUFIX» 40 MM

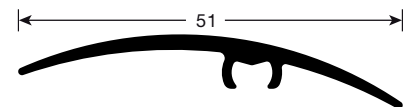
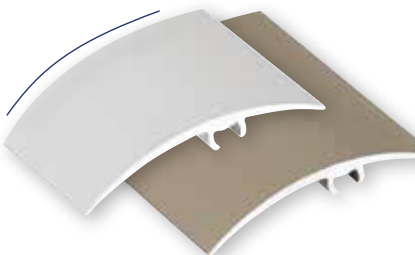
For junctions between similar levels.



Reference	Height	Width	Length	Material	Price excl. VAT
1122*	0-17.5 mm	40 mm	2.70 m	Alu silver	
1123*				Alu titanium	

### «ROMUFIX» 51 MM

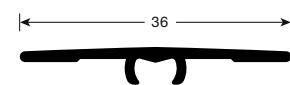
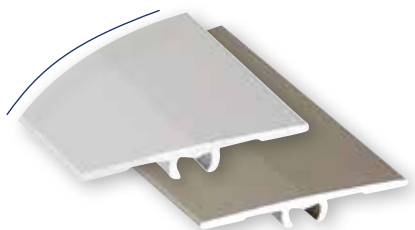
For junctions between levels which differ by up to 17.5 mm.



Reference	Height	Width	Length	Material	Price excl. VAT
1124*	4-17.5 mm	51 mm	2.70 m	Alu silver	
1125*				Alu titanium	

### «ROMUFIX-PLAT» 36 MM

For connections at the same level. Flat profile, without level distance.



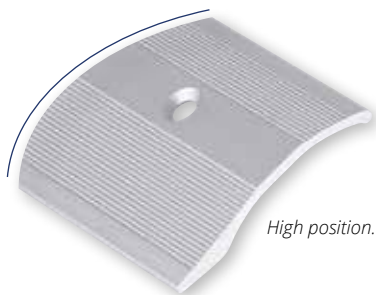
Reference	Height	Width	Length	Material	Price excl. VAT
1126*	0-17.5 mm	36 mm	2.70 m	Alu silver	
1127*				Alu titanium	

\* End-of-life product, could be withdrawn during the course of the year.

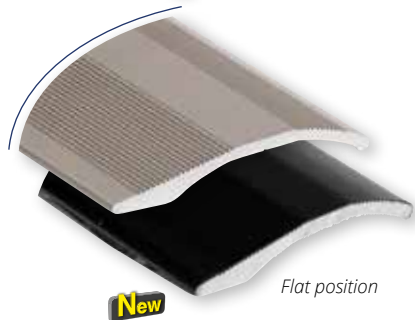
MULTI-LEVEL COVERSTRIPS

Spécial  
LVT

MULTI-LEVEL

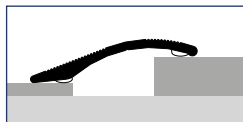
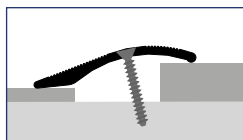


High position.



New

Flat position



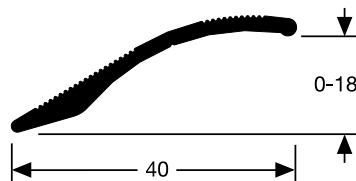
For 0 to 18 mm thickness

Compensates 0 to 18 mm heights

Drilled

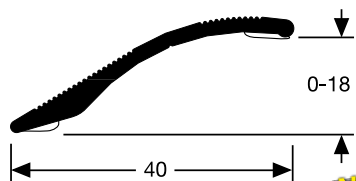
Supplied with screws and plugs

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1940	Alu silver	1 m	
1945	Alu silver	2.70 m	
1941	Alu titanium	1 m	
1946	titanium	2.70 m	



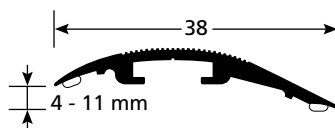
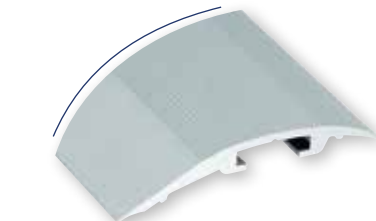
Self-adhesive

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2940	Alu silver	1 m	
2945	Alu silver	2.70 m	
2939	Alu titanium	1 m	
2946	titanium	2.70 m	
New 2943	Alu black	1 m	
New 2947	Alu black	2.70 m	



REDUCER PROFILES

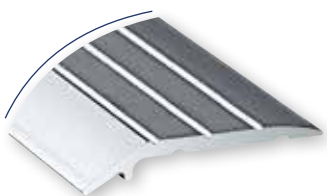
INVISIFIX® 38 ADHESIVE



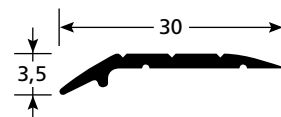
Self-adhesive

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2110	Alu silver	2.80 m	

LINO EDGE



For Vinyl and Linoleum floor-coverings (max. thickness 3.5 mm).

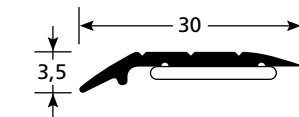
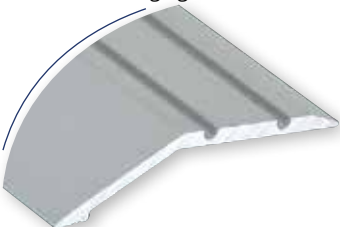


Drilled - countersunk

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1908	Alu silver	2.70 m	

REDUCER PROFILE 8 MM

For laminate edging.

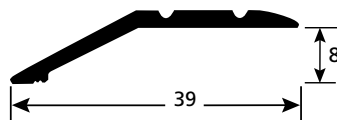


Self-adhesive

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2908	Alu silver	2.70 m	

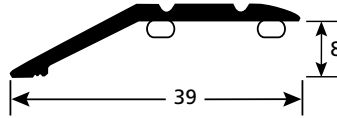
Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1920	Alu silver	2.70 m	



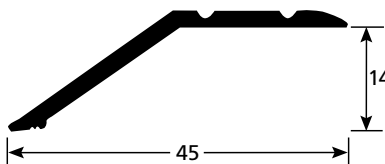
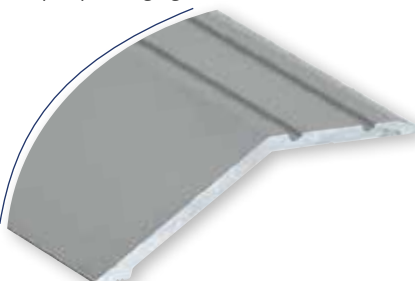
Self-adhesive

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2920	Alu silver	2.70 m	



REDUCER PROFILE 14 MM

For parquet edging.

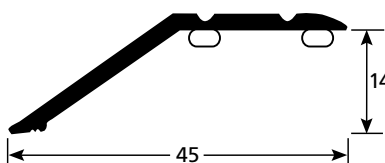


Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1925	Alu silver	2.70 m	

Self-adhesive

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2925	Alu silver	2.70 m	

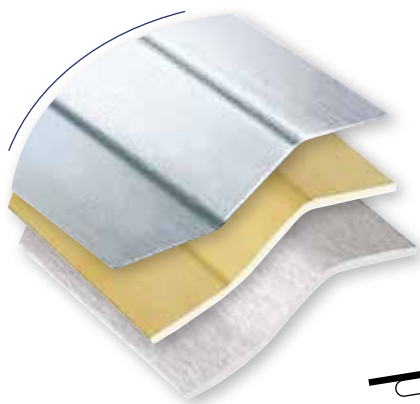




### REDUCER PROFILES

#### SELF-ADHESIVE REDUCERS

For big level differences. Especially suitable for wooden and ceramic floors. «VERITACK» adhesive.

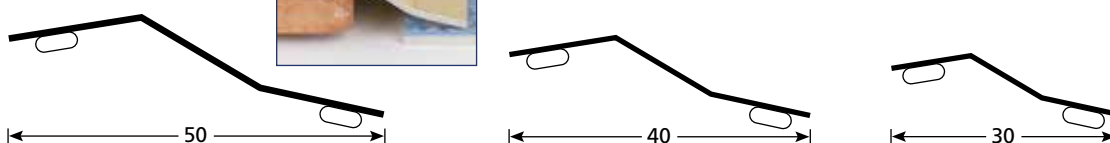


Loose Thickness 1 mm

Reference	Width	Height	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2610			Stainless steel		
2616	30 mm	4 - 9 mm	Brushed stainless steel	3.00 m	
2611			Bimetal		
2614	40 mm	6 - 12 mm	Stainless steel		
2615			Bimetal		
2612	50 mm	8 - 14 mm	Stainless steel		
2617			Brushed stainless steel		
2613			Bimetal		

In display prepacked sheath Thickness 1 mm

Reference	Width	Height	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
301177	30 mm	4 - 9 mm	Stainless steel	0.83 m	
301178				0.93 m	
301179				1.66 m	
301182			Bimetal	0.93 m	
301221	40 mm	6 - 12 mm	Stainless steel	0.83 m	
301222				0.93 m	
301223				1.66 m	
301232			Bimetal	0.93 m	
301186	50 mm	8 - 14 mm	Stainless steel	0.93 m	
301187				1.66 m	
301190				0.93 m	

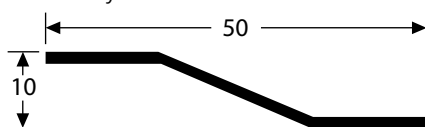


#### DRILLED REDUCERS

To compensate for significant unevenness. Holes alternately 3 cm/ 12 cm from the edge and spaced at 17.5 cm.

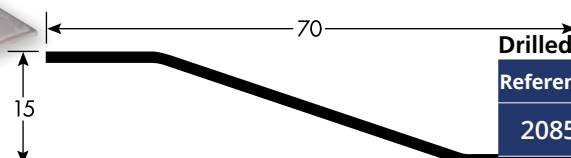


**+** Brushed stainless steel 304-V2 A



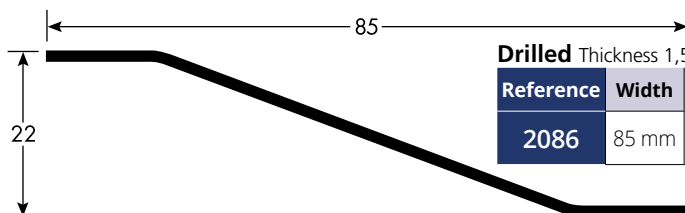
Drilled Thickness 1 mm

Reference	Width	Height	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2088	50 mm	10 mm	Brushed stainless steel	2.50 m	



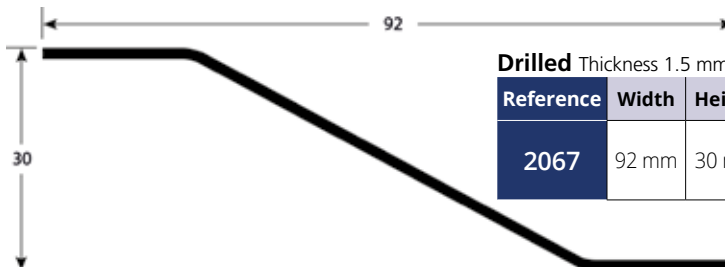
Drilled Thickness 1.5 mm

Reference	Width	Height	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2085	70 mm	15 mm	Brushed stainless steel	2.50 m	



Drilled Thickness 1,5 mm

Reference	Width	Height	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2086	85 mm	22 mm	Brushed stainless steel	2.50 m	

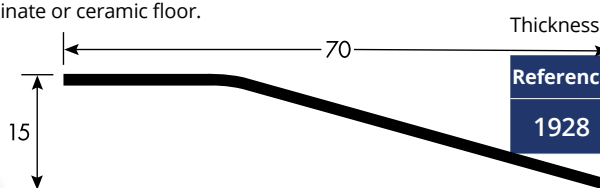


Drilled Thickness 1.5 mm

Reference	Width	Height	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2067	92 mm	30 mm	Brushed stainless steel	2.50 m	

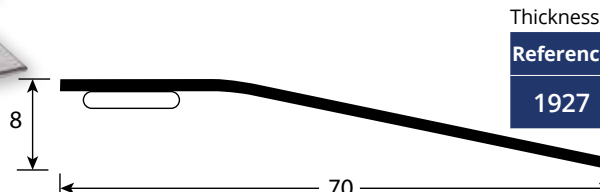
#### REDUCER PROFILES

Gently sloped ramp for finishing a parquet, laminate or ceramic floor.



Thickness 1,5 mm

Reference	Width	Height	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1928	70 mm Drilled	15 mm	Brushed stainless steel	2.50 m	



Thickness 1,5 mm

Reference	Width	Height	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1927	70 mm Self-adhesive	8 mm	Brushed stainless steel	2.50 m	

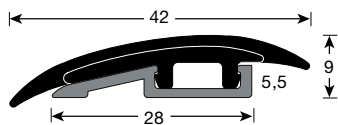
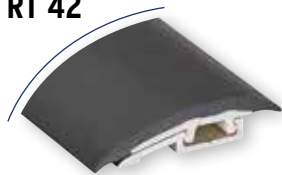
“CLIP TOP” PVC RAMPS

Ease of access to areas installed with carpeted floors or LVT.  
 Profile comprising two parts to be ordered separately.  
 - A pierced PVC aluminium base, to be secured to the floor  
 - A cap profile made from “CLIP-TOP” PVC to be secured to the base.

7 colours available for the “cap” to be specified at the time of the order.



RT 42

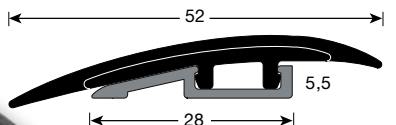


Reference		Length	Material	Min. Radius	Price excl. VAT
540020	COVER PROFILE RT 42 - Reducer profile	2.50 m	Rigid PVC*	1000 mm	
540025	“AFT 28” base		Alu silver	600 mm	

\*7 colours available for the “cap” to be specified at the time of the order.

**!** Items not in stock. Lead time: contact us.

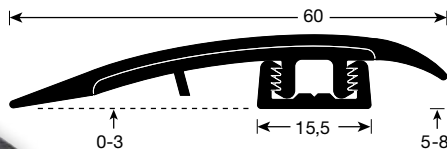
RT 52



Reference		Length	Material	Min. Radius	Price excl. VAT
540022	COVER PROFILE 52 - Reducer profile	2.50 m	Rigid PVC*	1000 mm	
540025	“AFT 28” base		Alu silver	600 mm	

\*7 colours available for the “cap” to be specified at the time of the order.

MPTB5



Reference		Width	Length	Price excl. VAT
540035	COVER PROFILE - Reducer profile	60 mm	2.70 m	
540030	“MPTB5” Base	15.5 mm	2.70 m	

\*7 colours available for the “cap” to be specified at the time of the order.

REDUCERS

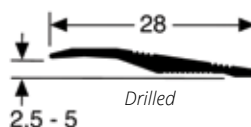
2,5-5 MM REDUCER



Spécial LVT

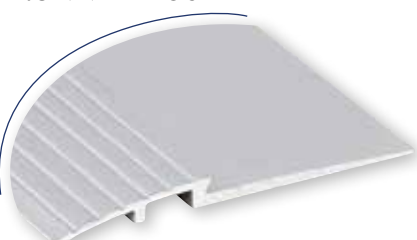


Small discreet, for thin coverings. Supplied with screws and plugs.



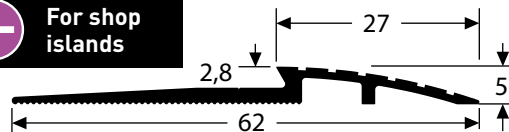
Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2655	Alu silver	2.70 m	

2.8 MM REDUCER



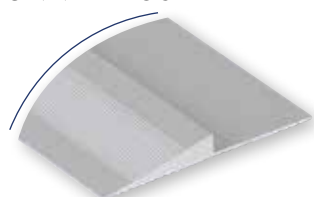
For easy access to areas with PVC flooring or LVT tiles.

**+** For shop islands

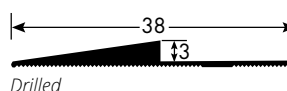


Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2695	Alu silver	3.00 m	

3 MM REDUCER

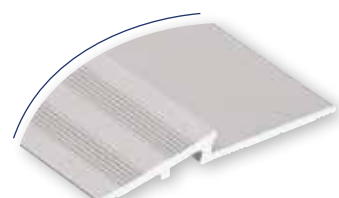


For edging pvc or linoleum floors without joints making it easier to move trolleys or chairs with casters.



Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1931	Alu silver	2.70 m	

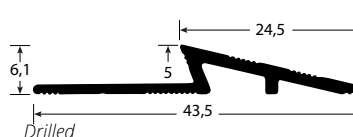
5 MM REDUCER



Spécial LVT



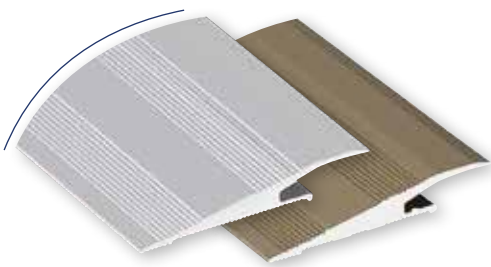
To stop LVT floors without an abutment, thereby facilitating traffic of pedestrians, shopping trolleys and wheelchairs.



Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1933	Alu silver	2.70 m	

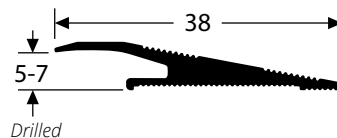
REDUCERS

5-7 MM REDUCER



Spécial  
LVT

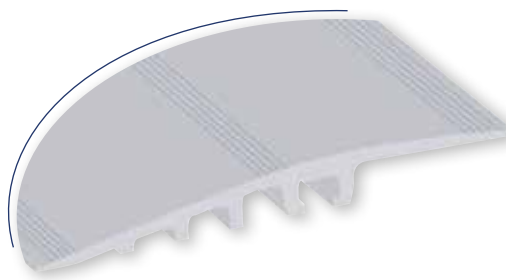
For easy access to areas with carpet tiles, loose-lay PVC tiles, acoustic and sports flooring, LVT... Supplied with screws and plugs.



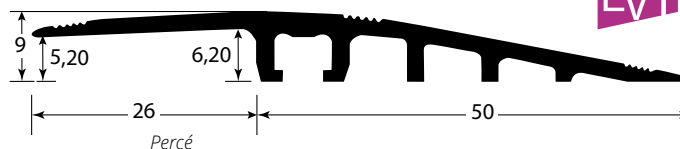
Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2690	Alu silver	2.70 m	
2691	Alu titanium		

6 MM REDUCER

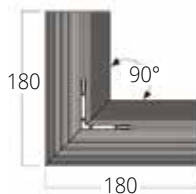


Especially suited for access to areas installed with looselay tiles, like GTI (Gerflor).



Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2630	Alu silver	3.00 m	



Reference	Angle	Price excl. VAT
2633	Outer angle	

Supplied with connections and hex key. 180 x 180 mm

Reference	Packing	Ø x L	Price excl. VAT
94129	Box 50 screws Stainless steel Cross-threaded	4 x 50 mm	

8 MM REDUCER



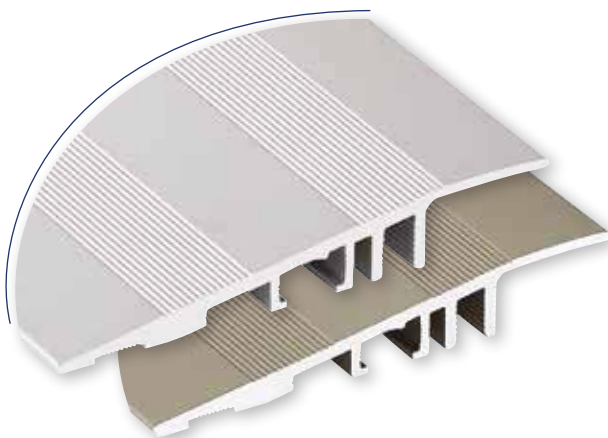
Especially suited for access with trolleys (supermarkets) or for delimiting different areas in shops.



Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2650	Mill alu	3.00 m	

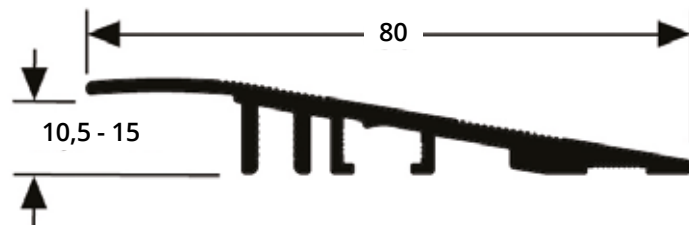
10-15 MM REDUCER



Easy access for pallet trucks, trolleys and wheelchairs. Heavy duty.



Slightly raised for floors from 10.5 to 15 mm (for lighter loads)



Drilled Supplied with screws and plugs

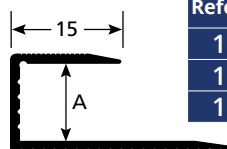
Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2621	Alu silver	2.70 m	
2625	Alu titanium		



See stair-nosings p.203

### LVT-PARQUET EDGES

#### PARQUET - LAMINATE EDGE

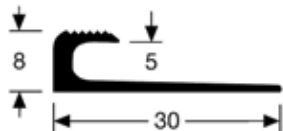


Attractive finishing of parquet and laminate edges along walls, french windows and tiles.

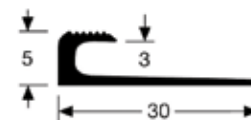
Drilled

Reference	Length	Material	Height	Price excl. VAT
1973	2.70 m	Alu silver	7.2 - 8.2 mm	
1983			9.2 - 10.2 mm	
1990			13 - 15 mm	

#### LVT STOP



Spécial LVT

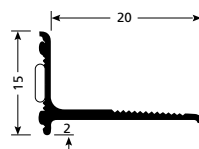
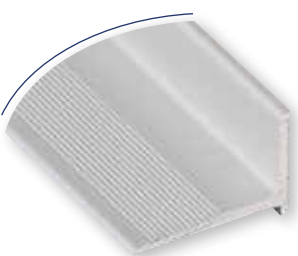


To ensure a good finish on an LVT along a wall, glazed bay or join with tiles.

Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Height	Price excl. VAT
1993	Alu silver	2.50 m	3 mm	
1995			5 mm	

#### SKIRTING 20 x 15



Provides a frame covering expansion gaps around a room, along picture windows or old wooden skirtings.

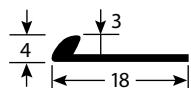
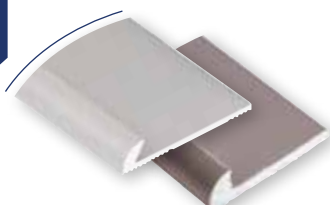
Self-adhesive

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2438	Alu silver	2.70 m	

### EDGES

Spécial LVT

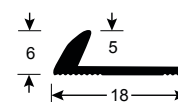
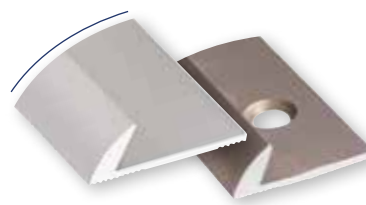
#### EDGE BEVELLED 3 MM



Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
3541	Alu silver	2.50 m	
3544	Alu titanum		

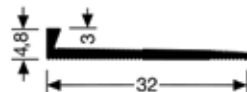
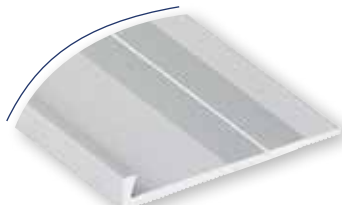
#### EDGE BEVELLED 5 MM



Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
3543	Alu silver	2.50 m	
3545	Alu titanum		

#### STRAIGHT STOP 3 MM



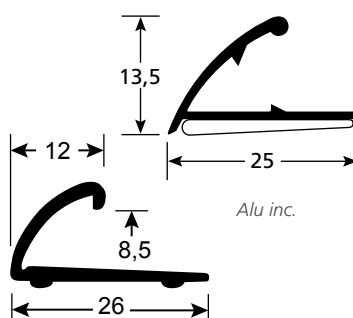
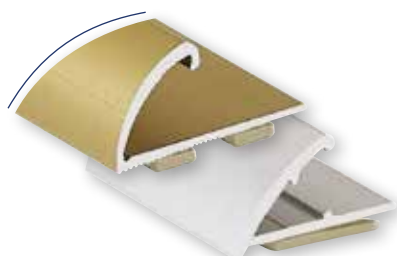
Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
3505	Alu silver	3.00 m	



### TERMINAL PROFILES

#### ADHESIVE CARPET EDGE



Once the carpet edge and the floor covering are correctly installed, just squeeze the upper jaw of the profile with a wood wedge and a mallet.

Self-adhesive

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2068	Alu silver	2.70 m	
2078	Alu gold	2.70 m	

## FCS-718 PROFILES

FCS 718 coverstrips consist of 3 parts :

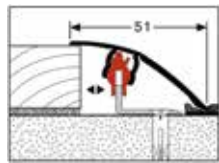
- a drilled mill alu base to screw or to be glued
- an PVC intermediate clip for height adjustment
- a threshold cover to be clipped onto the intermediate profile, which can be tilted to the right or to the left.

Supplied in display prepacked sheath with screws and plugs.



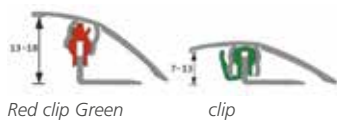
### «FCS-718» REDUCER

**+** Without visible screws



Drilled

Reference	Material	Height	Length	Price excl. VAT
3142	Alu	7 - 18 mm	0.90 m	
3143	titanium		2.70 m	
3147	Alu oak		2.70 m	



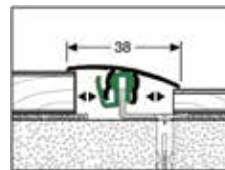
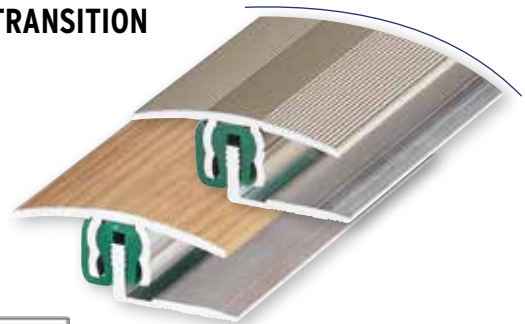
Red clip Green

clip

### «FCS-718» TRANSITION



Video



Drilled

Reference	Material	Height	Length	Price excl. VAT
3193	Alu titanium	7 - 18 mm	2.70 m	
3196	Alu oak		2.70 m	



Red clip

Max/min compensation: if 22 mm on the left = 15 mm on the right / if 10 mm on the left = 5 mm on the right

Green clip

## STARCLIC® PROFILES

«Starclic®» profile consists of 2 parts :

- a drilled raw aluminium base to be screwed or glued to the floor and
- a cover to be clipped to the base. Firm responsiveness of the rubber profile in the sole ensures:

- 1/ easy click
- 2/ rotation adjustment
- 3/ floor expansion.

**0.93 m :** **IN DISPLAY PREPACKED SHEATH with screws and plugs**  
**2.80 m :** **LOOSE IN PROTECTION SHEATH without screws and plugs**

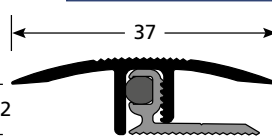
### STANDARD COVER 7 TO 12 MM



Drilled

Transition profile Standard cover

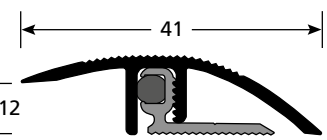
Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
3100	Alu silver	0.93 m	
3107		2.80 m	



Drilled

Reducer profile Standard cover

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
3150	Alu silver	0.93 m	
3157		2.80 m	

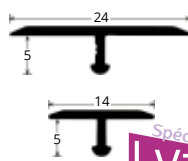


## «T» PROFILES

### «T» PROFILES

Provides a discreet, flat joint without visible fixing, between two coatings of the same thickness: glued parquet, laminate and tiles.

To be glued to the MS polymer adhesive, and sealed using an adhesive mortar or fixed with special PVC plugs.



Spécial LVT

To be glued or sealed

Reference	Width	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
3277	24 mm	Alu silver	2.70 m	
3279	14 mm	Alu silver	2.70 m	



Can be contoured with a special machine ref. 93778 (see page 100): minimum radius 90 cm.



Reference	Material	Drilling Ø	Price excl. VAT
3278	Blister card of 14 plugs PVC	6 mm	

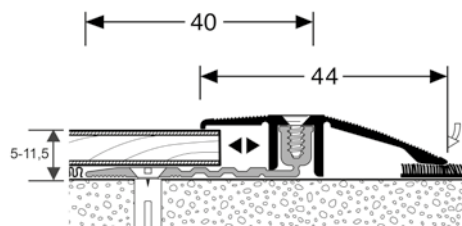
## «PPS AS» PROFILES

**+** 5 - 11.5 mm for LVT and Laminates

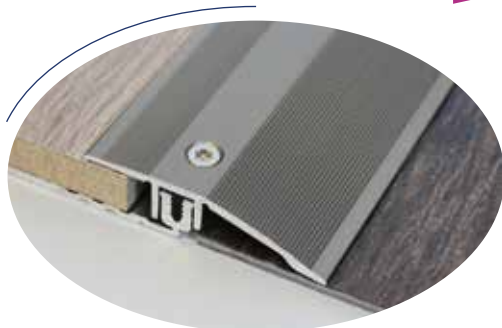
- Delivered in an individual sheath comprising:
- a «drilled base» which must be screwed to the floor,
  - a drilled «cover» to be screwed on the aluminium channel,
  - screws and plugs.



Video

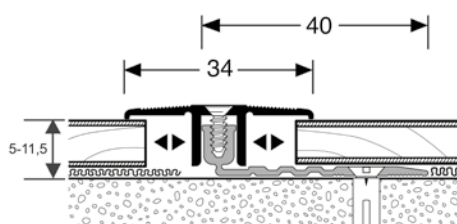


### «PPS AS» REDUCER PROFILE



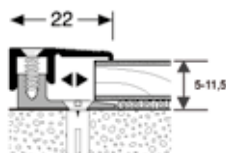
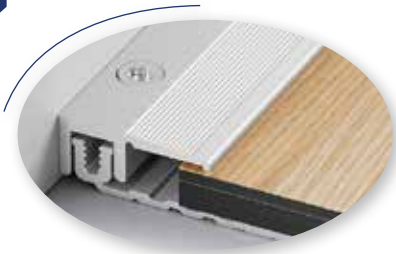
Reference	Material	Length	Height	Packing	Width	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
3400	Alu silver	2.70 m	5 - 11.5 mm	In protective sheath with screws and plugs	44 mm	Drilled	
New 3401		1,00 m					
3402	Alu titanium	2.70 m					
New 3403		1,00 m					

### «PPS AS» TRANSITION PROFILE



Reference	Material	Length	Height	Packing	Width	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
3410	Alu silver	2.70 m	5 - 11,5 mm	In protective sheath with screws and plugs	34 mm	Drilled	
New 3411		1,00 m					
3412	Alu titanium	2.70 m					
New 3413		1,00 m					

### «PPS-AS» FRAMES



**+** Surround for floor matting Th. 5 mm



Reference	Material	Length	Height	Width	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
3780	Alu silver	2.70 m	5 - 11.5 mm	22 mm	Drilled	

## «PPS - CHAMPION FLEX» PROFILES

**+** Adjustable height and incline

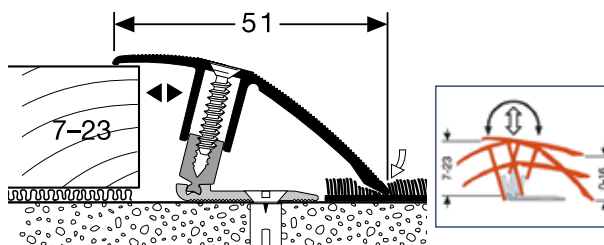
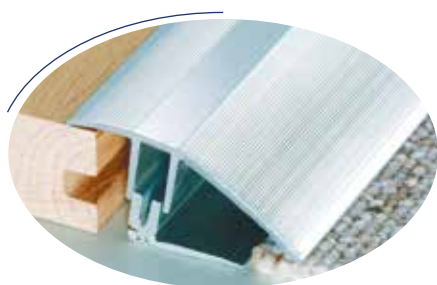
- Profile system supplied in individual sheaths containing:
- a pre-drilled aluminium base to be fixed to the floor, into which a pivoting aluminium channel is fitted.
  - a pre-drilled threshold cover, to be screwed on the aluminium channel. Cover can then be tilted to accommodate level differences.
  - screws and plugs.

**+** One single profile for 7 to 23 mm



Video

### FLEX REDUCER



Drilled  
Height 7 - 23 mm

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
3280	Alu silver	0.90 m	
3285	Alu silver	2.70 m	

## «PPS» PROFILES

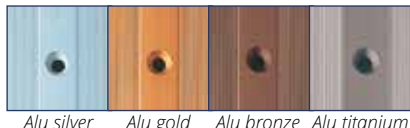
Each profile is supplied in an individual sheath containing:

- a drilled **base to be screwed** to the floor,
- a **threshold cover** to be clipped on the base,
- **screws and plugs.**

- **0.90 m:** in display prepacked sheath with screws and plugs
- **2.70 m:** in prepacked sheath with screws and plugs



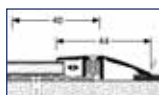
*New flexible head base for better compensation for unevenness.*



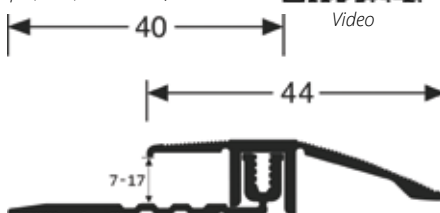
Alu silver Alu gold Alu bronze Alu titanium

Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
6599	Kit of 6 height-spacers	For both PPS 7-17 and PPS Champion Flex. 6 mm long plastic height spacer to be screwed on the profile base (screws supplied), to make the top profile 5 mm (1 spacer) or 10 mm (2 spacers put on each other) higher (6 height spacers per metre).	

### «PPS» REDUCER PROFILE



*Suitable for junctions between parquet floors and thinner floor coverings (carpet, PVC, linoleum...).*



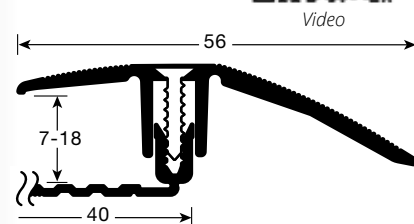
**Drilled**  
Standard cover



Video



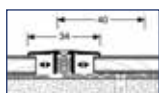
Video



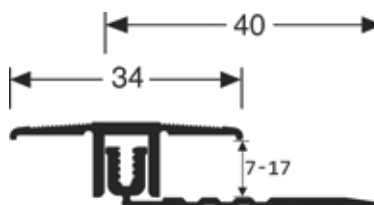
Wide cover

Reference	Height	Length	Price excl. VAT	Material	Reference	Height	Length	Price excl. VAT
1250	7 - 17 mm	0.90 m		Alu silver	1251	7 - 18 mm	0.90 m	
1264		2.70 m			1267		2.70 m	
1260		0.90 m	Alu gold	1268	2.70 m			
1265		2.70 m		Alu bronze				
1262		2.70 m	Alu titanium					
1220		0.90 m						
1221		2.70 m						

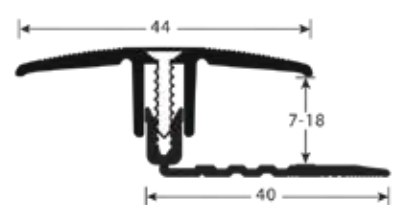
### «PPS» TRANSITION PROFILE



*Suitable for junctions between parquets and floor coverings of similar thickness (maximum height difference: 3 mm).*



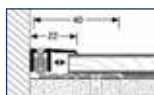
**Drilled**  
Standard cover



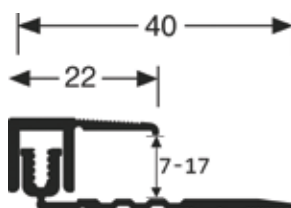
Wide cover

Reference	Height	Length	Price excl. VAT	Material	Reference	Height	Length	Price excl. VAT
1256	7 - 17 mm	0.90 m		Alu silver	1257	7 - 18 mm	0.90 m	
1274		2.70 m			1277		2.70 m	
1270		0.90 m	Alu gold	1278	2.70 m			
1275		2.70 m		Alu bronze				
1281		2.70 m	Alu titanium					
1224		0.90 m						
1225		2.70 m						

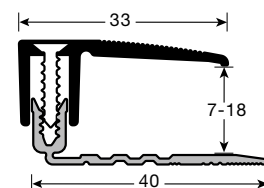
### «PPS» EDGE PROFILE



*For edging parquets close to walls, skirting or French windows, or making a matwell frame.*



**Drilled**  
Standard cover



Wide cover

Reference	Height	Length	Price excl. VAT	Material	Reference	Height	Length	Price excl. VAT
1284	7 - 17 mm	2.70 m		Alu silver	1287	7 - 18 mm	2.70 m	
1285				Alu gold				
1235				Alu titanium				



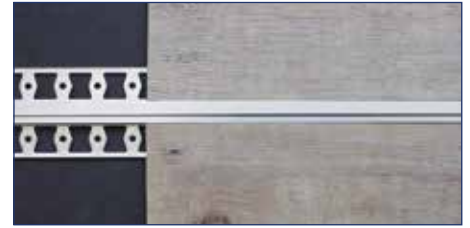
EXPANSION THRESHOLDS

«SD 5-8» LVT EXPANSION PROFILE

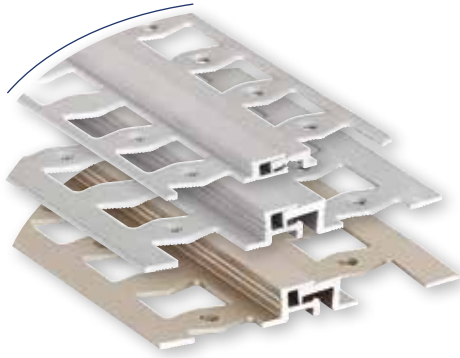
Special for LVT. Allows LVT floors to expand by ±2.5 mm on both sides. Discreet join since, once fitted, only 14 mm of profile is visible.



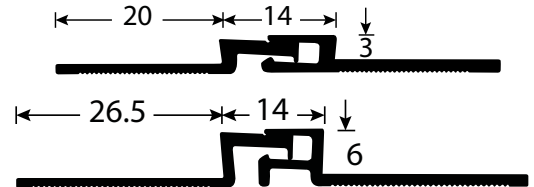
1- Use if joint in concrete of 5 to 8 mm max.



2 - Use if need for expansion of the floor covering (e.g.: every 30 m²)



Video

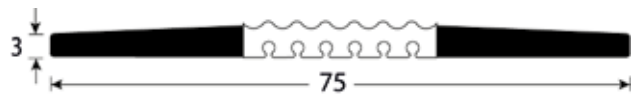
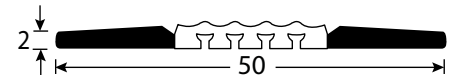


Drilled

Reference	Material	Width	Height	Length	Price excl. VAT
3390	Alu silver	14 mm	3 mm	2.70 m	
3391			6 mm		
3396	Alu titanium	6 mm			

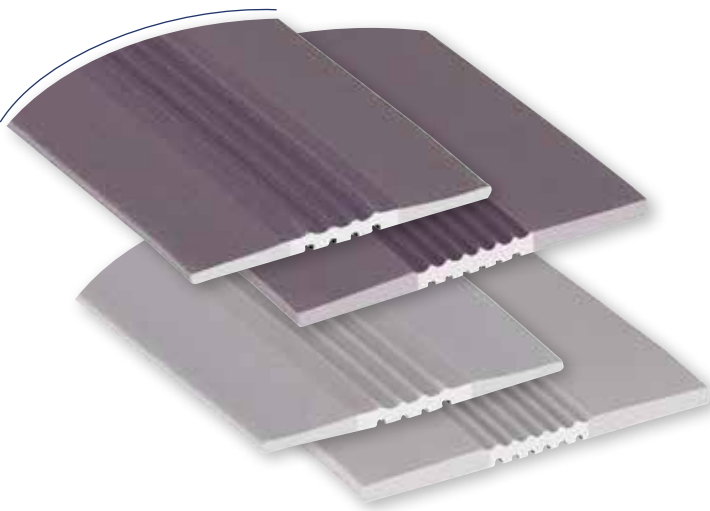
«SD-10» PVC EXPANSION PROFILE

To cover floor joins no more than 10 mm wide. The floor covering butts up against the edges of the profile and it is possible to hot or cold weld it. To be installed using contact adhesive or MS Polymere.



To be glued

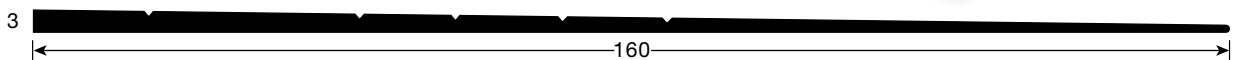
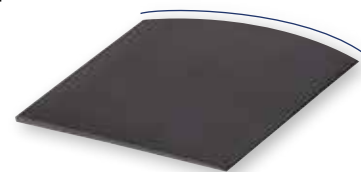
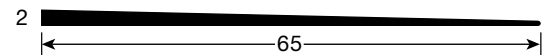
Reference	Material	Length	Width	Height	Price excl. VAT
1895	PVC Dark grey	15 m	50 mm	2 mm	
1897			75 mm	3.2 mm	
1896	PVC Light grey	15 m	50 mm	2 mm	
1898			75 mm	3.2 mm	



REDUCING WEDGES

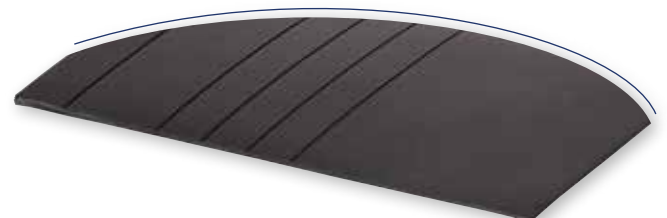
REDUCER WEDGE

BU is a PVC reducing shim used to add a few millimetres to the thickness of a floor coating in order to ensure the connecting piece is at the same level as the other floor coatings or the finishing profiles (e.g. stair-nosings). The wider the profile, the slighter the slope.



Reference	Material	Dimensions	Length	Colours	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
530000*	BU 200	65 x 2 mm	15 m	Black	To be glued	
530002*	BU 800	160 x 3 mm				

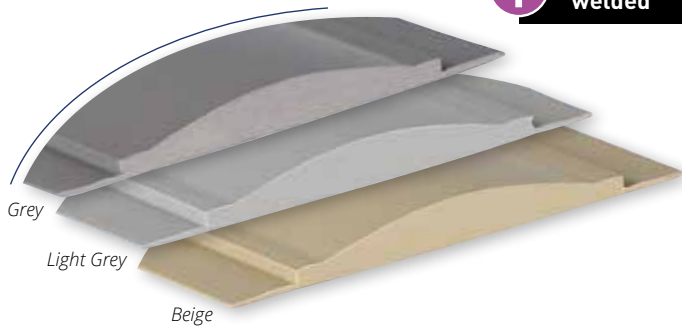
\* Non-stock item



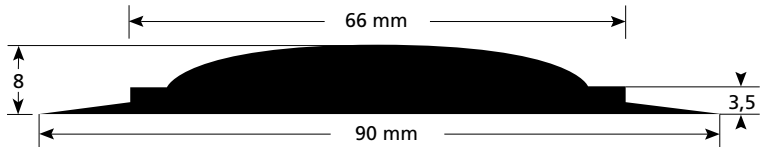


**SHOWER PROFILES**

**SOLID PVC SHOWER PROFILE**



**+** To be hot welded



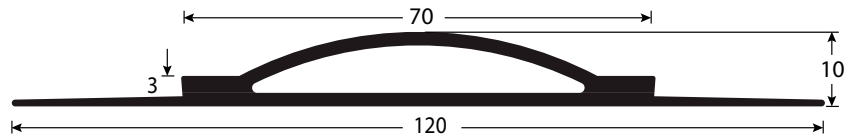
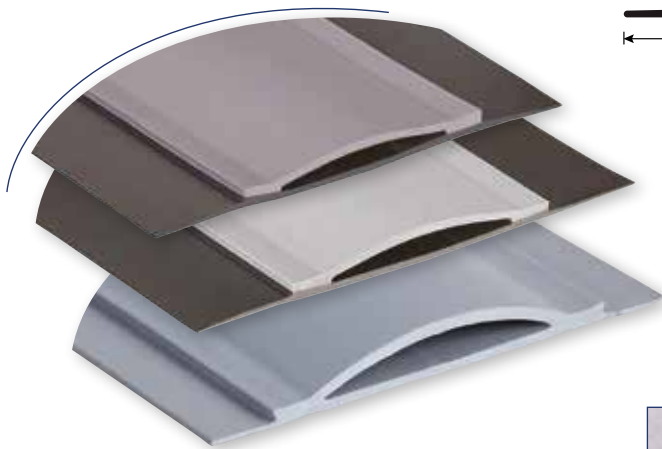
To ensure a water tight seal between the bedroom and shower PVC flooring, in retirement homes and elsewhere.



**To be glued**

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2495	PVC Grey	3.00 m	
2494	PVC Light Grey	3.00 m	
2493	PVC Beige	3.00 m	

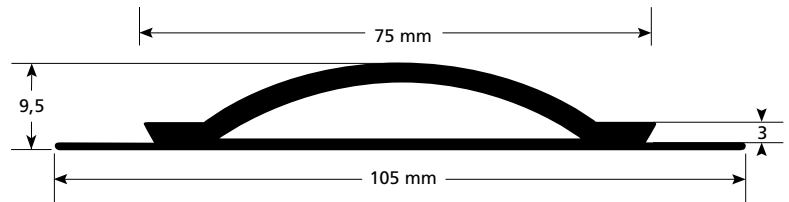
**RESILIENT SHOWER PROFILE**



**GRADUS**

**To be glued - To be hot welded**

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2486	PVC Clay grey Lead	2.00 m	
2485	PVC Light Grey Clay		

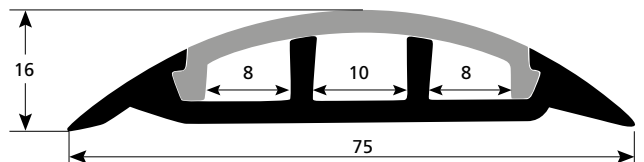


**To be glued**

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2490	Grey elastomer	3.30 m	

**CABLE DUCT PROFILES**

**CABLE DUCT**



Cable ducts consist of two parts:  
 - the channel for the wiring.  
 - a cover which clips onto the channel.  
 Made from high resistance elastomer.  
 Lay or glue.  
**M2 fire rating.**

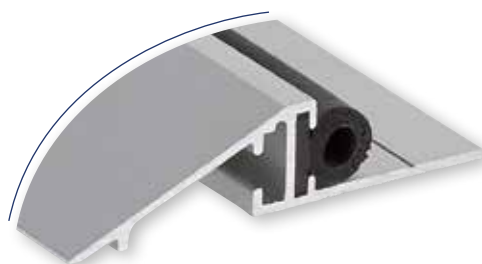
**To be glued**

75 mm x 16 mm

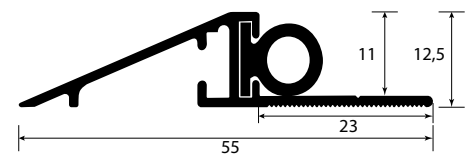
Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
4245	Elastomer Black/ Grey	2.50 m	

**DRAUGHT-PROOFING COVERSTRIPS**

**SWISS PROFILE**



**+** For draught-proofing and waterproofing at main entrances



**Drilled**

Supplied with joint

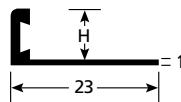
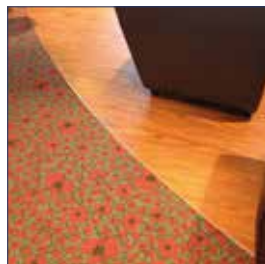
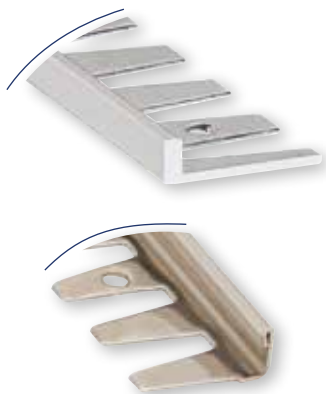
Reference	Material	Length	Conditioning	Price excl. VAT
16114	Alu silver	4.00 m	Loose	
306118		0.93 m	In display prepacked sheath	

**BENDABLE PROFILES**

**+** Can be used bent or not

**BENDABLE STRAIGHT**

With or without bending machine.  
For a decorative effect with soft or resin floor-coverings. Can easily be bent by hand.  
Can be screwed, nailed down or sealed.



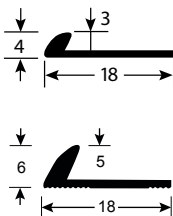
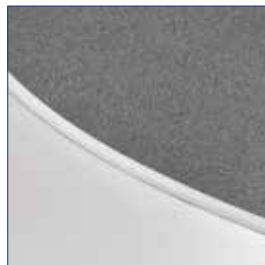
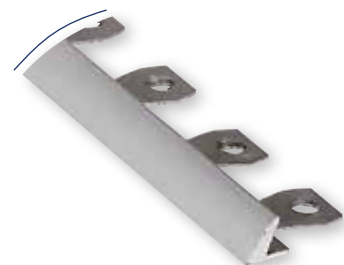
**Drilled**

Reference	Material	Height	Length	Min. Radius	Price excl. VAT
3517	Mill alu	2 mm	2.50 m	270 mm	
3518		2.5 mm			
13520		3 mm			
13519		4.5 mm			
13522		6 mm			
13524		8 mm			
13526		10 mm			
3506	Stainless steel	6 mm	2.70 m		
13527	Alu silver	12.5 mm	2.50 m		
13528		17 mm			
13529		22 mm			

**BENDABLE BEVELLED**

With or without bending machine.

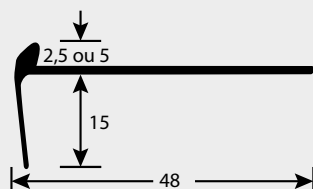
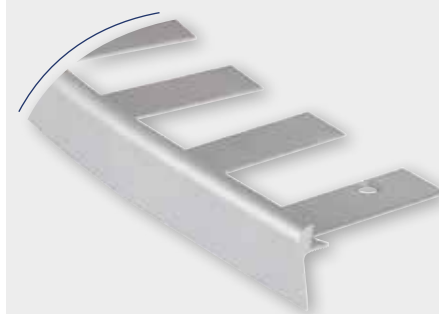
Spécial LVT



**Drilled**

Reference	Material	Height	Length	Min. Radius	Price excl. VAT
3540	Alu silver	2.5 mm	2.50 m	200 mm	
3542		5 mm			

**BENDABLE NOSING**



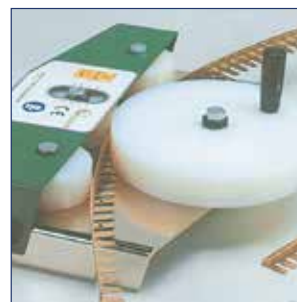
Use the bending machine Ref. 93778

**Drilled**

Reference	Material	Height	Length	Min. Radius	Price excl. VAT
1627	Alu silver	2,5 mm	2.50 m	400 mm	
1629		5 mm			

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93778*	

**BENDING MACHINE**



\* End-of-life product, could be withdrawn during the course of the year.

**CARPET STRETCHING**

**WOODEN CARPET GRIPPERS**

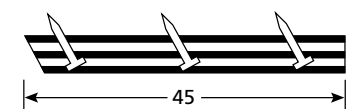
Superior quality. Medium pins.  
Length 1.524 m.

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93881	

Standard

Reference	Price excl. VAT
93883	

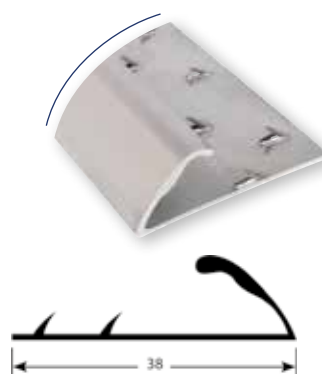
Pre-nailed concrete



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93884	

Standard large

**NAPLOCK**



Reference	Screw ref.	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
93914	94136	Polished alu	2.70 m	

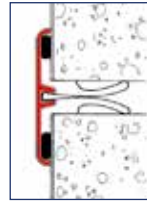
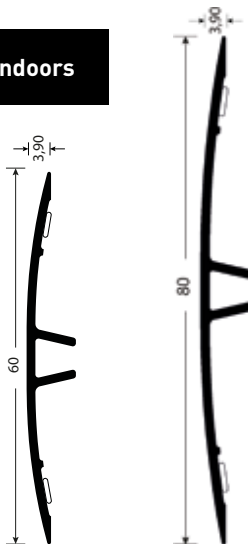
WALL / FACADE EXPANSION PROFILES

FLAT



**Indoors**

Self-adhesive



**Self-adhesive**

To be fixed with holding clips (to be ordered separately, 5 needed per profile).

Reference	Material	Length	Width	Price excl. VAT
2860	Alu silver	2.70 m	60 mm	
2861			80 mm	

**HOLDING CLIP FOR ALU EXPANSION PROFILES.**

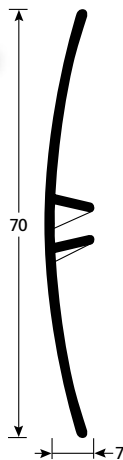


Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
6887	Holding clip for CJ alu expansion profiles.	Pack of 10. Price per clip. On the wall, put one clip every 30 to 50 cm. For joints from 20 to 35 mm wide. Min. joint depth 43 mm.	

ROUNDED ALU



**+ - Indoors - Outdoors**

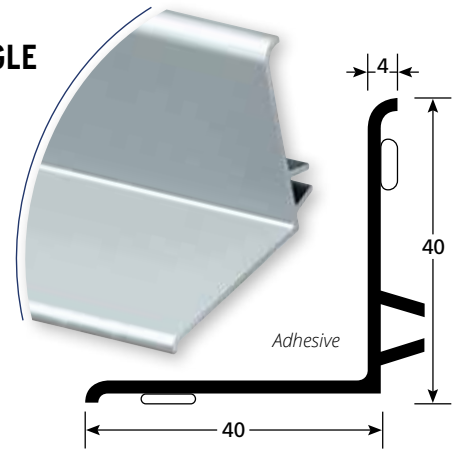


**To be glued**

To be fixed with holding clips 6887. We advise use of MS polymer adhesive.

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2897	Without clips Alu silver	3.00 m	

ALU ANGLE



**Self-adhesive**

To be fixed with holding clips.

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2877	Without Clips Alu silver	2.70 m	

**PACK OF 5 HOLDING CLIPS FOR CJ PVC**

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
6876	Pack of 5 holding clips for PVC CJ expansion profiles.	

ROUNDED PVC



White

**+ Clips to be ordered separately**

**To be glued**

To be fixed with holding clips ref. 6876

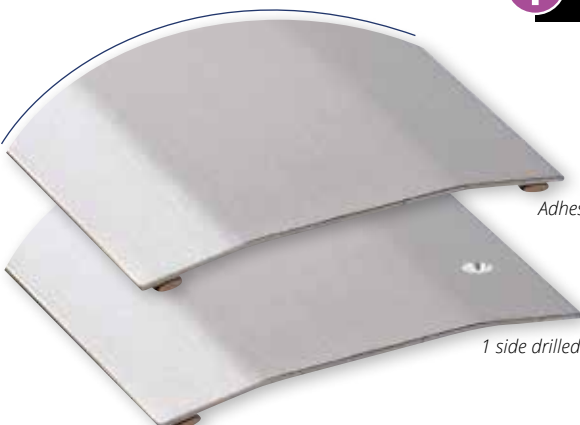
Reference	Material	Width	Length	Price excl. VAT
2873	Without Clips White PVC	50 mm	3.00 m	

ST. STEEL FLOOR EXPANSION PROFILES

STAINLESS STEEL

Stainless steel, thickness 1.5 mm. Type 304 / V2 A

**+ 2 possibilities to fix**



Adhesive on both sides

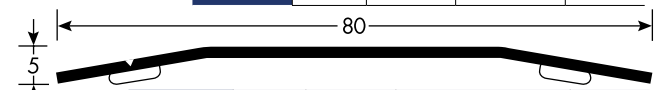
1 side drilled

1 side adhesive



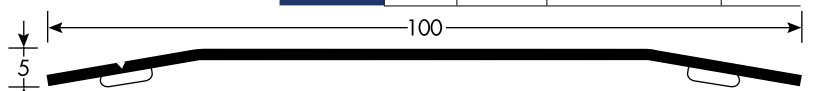
Admissible weight: 27.4 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>

Reference	Length	Material	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
2796	2.50 m	Brushed St. Steel	Adhesive on both sides	



Admissible weight: 15 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>

Reference	Length	Material	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
2797	2.50 m	Brushed St. Steel	Adhesive on both sides	
2795			1 side adhesive 1 side drilled	



Admissible weight: 11.2 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>

Reference	Length	Material	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
2798	2.50 m	Brushed St. Steel	Adhesive on both sides	
2781			1 side adhesive 1 side drilled	

ALU FLOOR EXPANSION PROFILES

FLUTED MILL ALU

Drilling for  $\varnothing$  3.5 mm screw

Reference	Length	Material	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
128 1805	3.00 m	Mill alu	1 side drilled	
168 1806	3.00 m	Mill alu	1 side drilled	

Admissible weight : 250 kg/ 5 cm<sup>2</sup>

HEAVY LOADS

Reference	Length	Material	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
100 2842	3.40 m	Alu silver	Adhesive on both sides	
180 2841	3.00 m	Alu silver	Adhesive on both sides	

Admissible weight : 120 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>

Admissible weight : 180 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>

Admissible weights: Evenly distributed over profile width.

STRAIGHT EDGES

In case of heavy traffic, prefer profiles drilled on one side and with adhesive on the other.

Reference	Length	Material	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
60 2806	3.40 m	Alu silver	Adhesive on both sides	
2801			1 side adhesive 1 side drilled	
80 2816	3.40 m	Alu silver	Adhesive on both sides	
2811			1 side adhesive 1 side drilled	

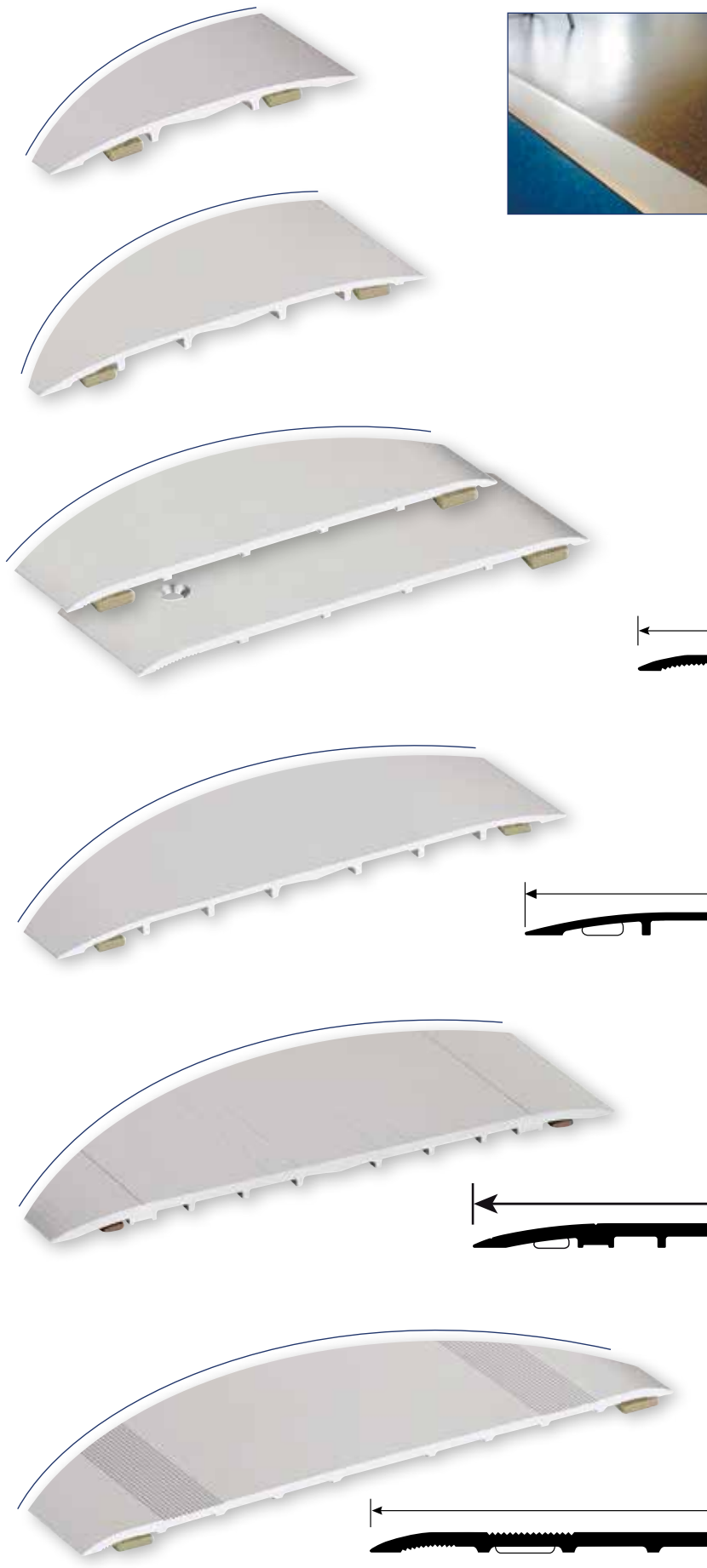
Admissible weight: 8,1 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>

Admissible weight: 28,30 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>

ALU FLOOR EXPANSION PROFILES

BEVELLED EDGES

Edges designed especially to help the traffic of trolleys without jerking. Especially suited for hospitals.

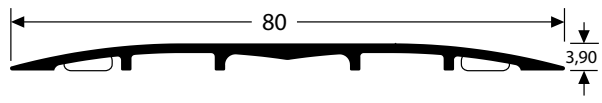


Reference	Length	Material	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
60 2821	3.00 m	Alu silver	Adhesive on both sides	

Admissible weight : 19 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>

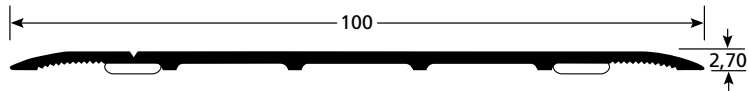
Reference	Length	Material	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
80 2820	3.00 m	Alu silver	Adhesive on both sides	

Admissible weight : 56,9 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>



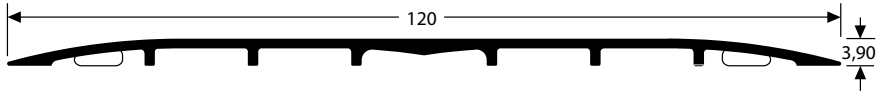
Reference	Length	Material	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
100 2814	3.00 m	Alu silver	Adhesive on both sides	
2815	3.00 m	Alu silver	1 side adhesive, 1 side drilled	

Admissible weight : 74.7 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>



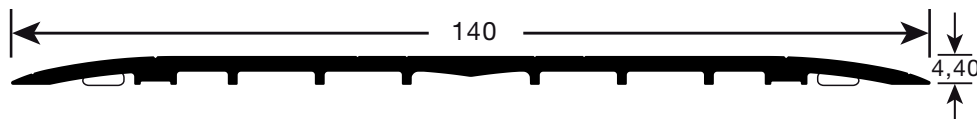
Reference	Length	Material	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
120 2822	3.00 m	Alu silver	Adhesive on both sides	

Admissible weight : 66,4 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>



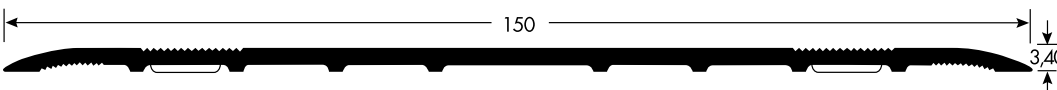
Reference	Length	Material	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
140 2824	3.00 m	Alu silver	Adhesive on both sides	

Admissible weight : 61.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>



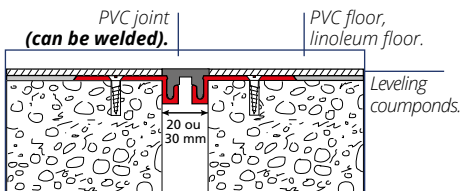
Reference	Length	Material	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
150 2819	3.00 m	Alu silver	Adhesive on both sides	

Admissible weight : 54.2 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>



Admissible weights: Evenly distributed over profile width.

FLOOR EXPANSION PROFILES WITH INSERTS



Joint cover strip composed of :  
 • Two drilled lateral aluminium profiles.  
 • Soft PVC or rubber insert as joint, can be clipped onto the lateral profiles.  
 Supplied disassembled in rolls of 3 m.  
 To be ordered separately, by linear metre.

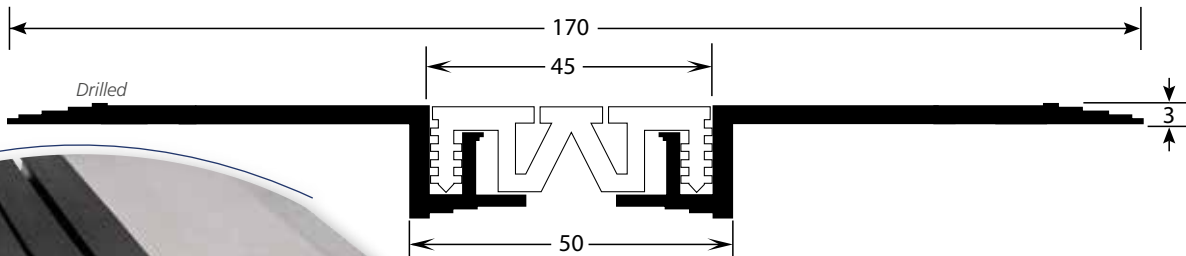
Intended for 20 mm, 30 mm or 50 mm initial opening joints.  
 Admissible compression or expansion: 2 to 4 mm.

CJ 50+0

**New**



CJ 50+0



Reference	Length	Material	Price excl. VAT
1870	3.00 m	Double Mill alu profile	

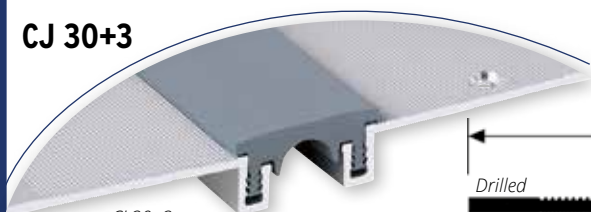
50 mm insert - th. 0 mm, To be ordered separately. To be installed over the floor covering.

Rubber Insert / lm

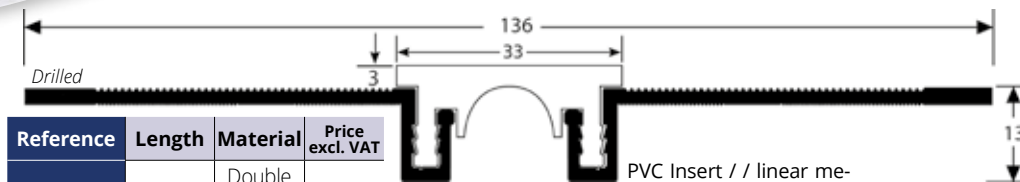
Reference	Finish	Colours	Thickness	Price excl. VAT
6750	Grooved	Black	0 mm	
6751		Grey		



CJ 30+3



CJ 30+3



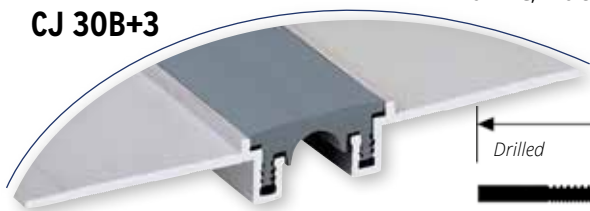
Reference	Length	Material	Price excl. VAT
1851	3.00 m	Double mill alu profile	

30 mm insert - th. 3 mm. To be ordered separately. For PVC, linoleum flooring

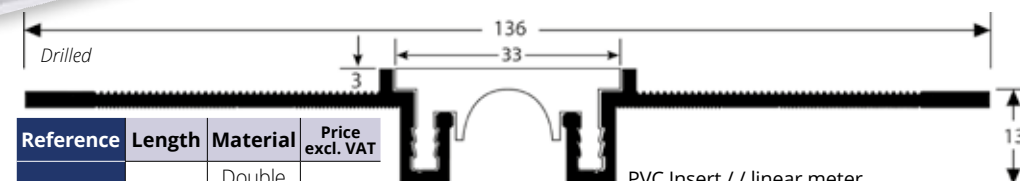
Reference	Finish	Colours	Thickness	Price excl. VAT
6768	Smooth	Black	3 mm	
6767		Grey		



CJ 30B+3



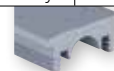
CJ 30B+3



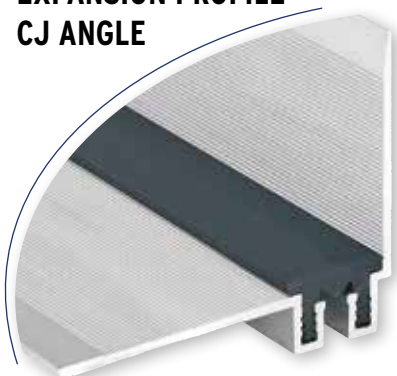
Reference	Length	Material	Price excl. VAT
1860	3.00 m	Double mill alu profile	

30 mm insert - th. 3 mm, To be ordered separately. Edge for resins, rigid PVC tiles

Reference	Finish	Colours	Thickness	Price excl. VAT
6768	Smooth	Black	3 mm	
6767		Grey		



EXPANSION PROFILE  
CJ ANGLE



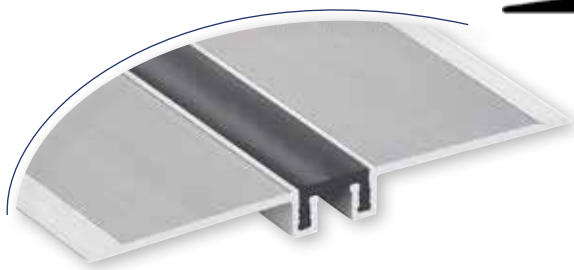
Compatible with all 20 mm (3 mm and 5 mm thickness) and 30 mm width (3 mm thickness) inserts. To be ordered separately.

Drilled

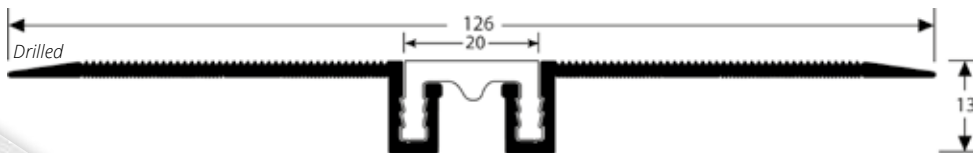
Reference	Length	Material	Price excl. VAT
1853	3.00 m	Double mill alu profile	

FLOOR EXPANSION PROFILES WITH INSERTS

CJ 20+0



CJ 20+0



Reference	Length	Material	Price excl. VAT
1850	3.00 m	Double silver alu profile	

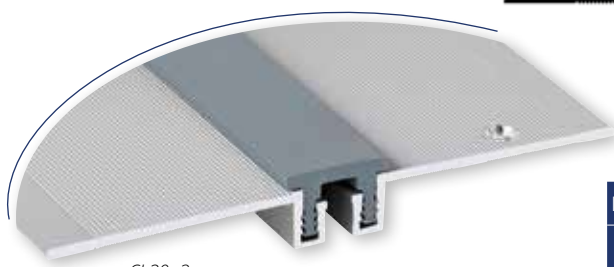
Rubber Insert / linear meter

Reference	Finish	Colours	Price excl. VAT
6760	Smooth	Black 0 mm	

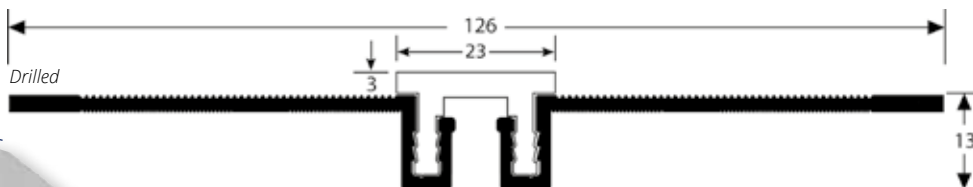
20 mm insert - th. 0 mm, To be ordered separately. To be installed over the floor covering.



CJ 20+3



CJ 20+3



Reference	Length	Material	Price excl. VAT
1851	3.00 m	Double mill alu profile	

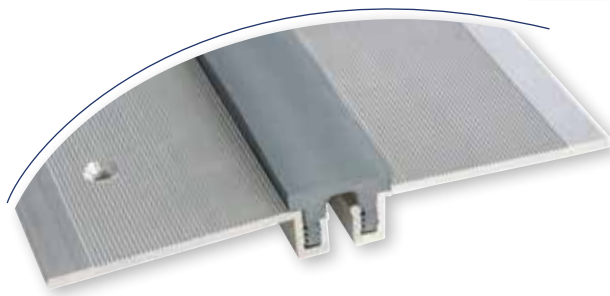
PVC Insert / linear meter

Reference	Finish	Colours	Price excl. VAT
6740	Smooth	Grey 3 mm	
6741	Grooved	Black 3 mm	
6742	Smooth	Black 3 mm	

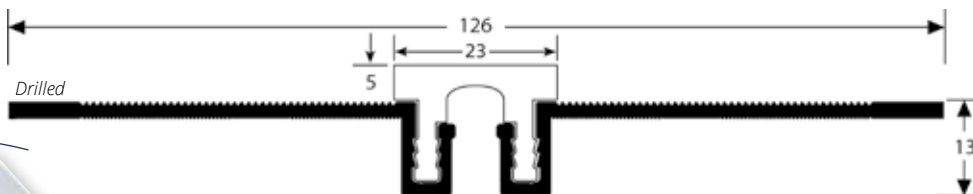
20 mm insert - th. 3 mm, To be ordered separately. For PVC, linoleum flooring



CJ 20+5



CJ 20+5



Reference	Length	Material	Price excl. VAT
1851	3.00 m	Double mill alu profile	

PVC Insert / linear meter

Reference	Finish	Colours	Price excl. VAT
6747	Smooth	Black 5 mm	
6745		Grey 5 mm	

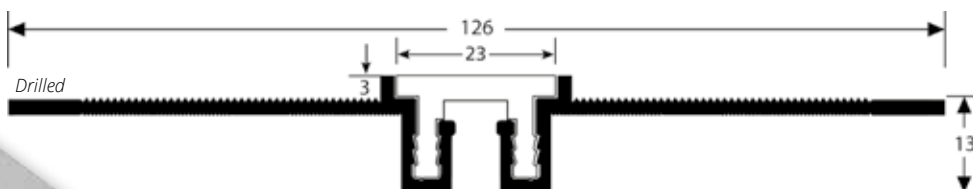
20 mm insert - th. 5 mm, To be ordered separately.



CJ 20B+3



CJ 20B+3



Reference	Length	Material	Price excl. VAT
1860	3.00 m	Double mill alu profile	

PVC Insert / linear meter

Reference	Finish	Colours	Price excl. VAT
6740	Smooth	Grey 3 mm	
6741	Grooved	Black 3 mm	
6742	Smooth	Black 3 mm	

20 mm insert - th. 3 mm, To be ordered separately. Edge for resins, rigid PVC tiles



Coverstrips - Expansion Profiles

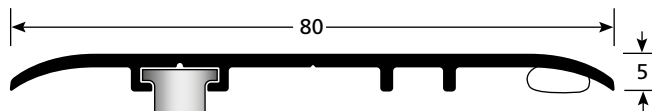
ALU FLOOR EXPANSION PROFILES SPECIAL FIXINGS

SMOOTH ALU «INVISIFIX®»



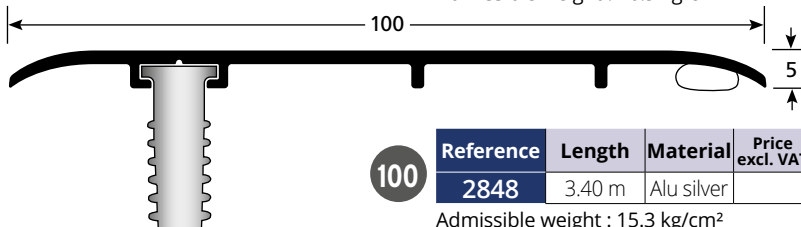
1 SIDE WITH ADHESIVE to allow compression or expansion.

1 SIDE WITH PLUGS For perfect fixing without visible screws.



Reference	Length	Material	Price excl. VAT
2846	3.40 m	Alu silver	

Admissible weight : 26.9 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>



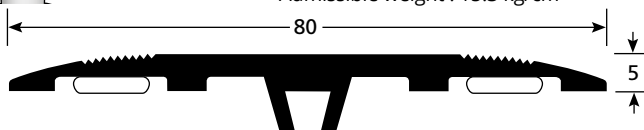
Reference	Length	Material	Price excl. VAT
2848	3.40 m	Alu silver	

Admissible weight : 15.3 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>

FLUTED ALU WITH CLIPS



Adhesive To be fixed with holding clips.



Reference	Length	Material	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
2826	3.40 m	Alu silver	Adhesive on both sides	

Admissible weight : 48.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>



Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
6887	Holding clip for CJ alu expansion profiles.	Spring steel. On the floor: 1 clip about every 30 cm. For joints from 20 to 35 mm wide. Min. joint depth 43 mm. Pack of 10. Price per piece.	

DOOR STOPPERS

STANDARD - FLOOR

White elastomer stop.

**+** Cost effective



Reference	Dimensions Ø x H	Material	Packing	Price per stopper
6321	30 x 30 mm	Polished brass	Packs of 25 pcs with screws.	
6322		Nickel-coated		

LUXURY - FLOOR

Invisible screws. White elastomer stop.



Reference	Dimensions Ø x H	Material	Packing	Price per stopper
6310	28 x 24 mm	Polished brass	Blister with screws.	
6311		Chromium-plated brass		

GOM - FLOOR

Made entirely of white elastomer.

**+** For worksites



Reference	Dimensions Ø x H	Material	Packing	Price per stopper
6333	32 x 36 mm	White elastomer	Box of 50 (2 x 25) with screws.	

JUNIOR - FLOOR

Black elastomer stop. Invisible screws.

Spécial LVT



Reference	Dimensions Ø x H	Material	Packing	Price per stopper
6326	36 x 36 mm	Silver epoxy alu	Individual package with screw and plug.	
6325		Alu Titanium	Individual package with screw and plug.	

POLYPRO - WALL

White rubber stop.

**+** Cost effective



Reference	Dimensions Ø x H	Material	Packing	Price per stopper
6334	28 x 70 mm	White elastomer	Pack of 25 pcs with screws.	

K SKIRTING - WALL

Black elastomer stop. Invisible screws.

Spécial LVT



Reference	Dimensions Ø x H	Material	Packing	Price per stop
6345	26 x 80 mm	Alu silver	With screw, on blister card	

ELIOR - WALL

Polypropylene base with an elastomer cap on top. Adhesive.



**+** Self-adhesive

Reference	Dimensions Ø x H	Material	Packing	Price per stop
6340	60 x 15 mm	White elastomer	Bag of 25	



# STAIR- NOSINGS

CARBORUNDUM INSERT RANGE.....	160
ANTI-SLIP ADHESIVE STRIPS RANGE.....	164
FLUTED RANGE PVC INSERT.....	165
GT HEAVY TRAFFIC.....	167
TECNIROMUS HEAVY TRAFFIC.....	168
STAIR-NOSINGS OUTDOOR .....	170
ALL-GRIP RANGE .....	172
ARCHITECTURAL STAIR-NOSING.....	174
FLUTED TOP RANGE.....	182
DECORATION RANGE .....	186
RUBBER AND PVC RANGE .....	188
RENOVATING STAIRCASES .....	190
STAIR RODS .....	192



## How to choose a stair-nosing?

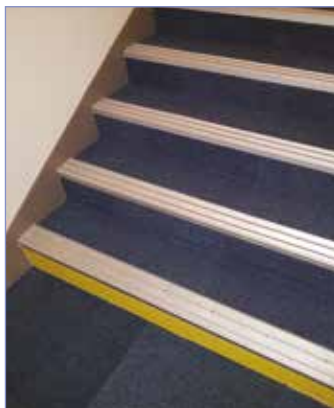
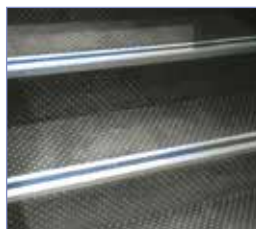
Stair-nosing can serve many purposes:

- Finishing and decorating
  - Protecting and Wearing down of steps
  - Anti-slip, with several degrees, for personal safety
- It depends on the destination of the stair nosing and the level of traffic.

- On metal stairs: preferably drilled stair-nosings.
- Adhesive stair-nosings: clean support from grease and dust and apply primer.

**installation guidelines**

- On metal stairs: preferably drilled stair-nosings.
- Adhesive stair-nosings: clean support from grease and dust and apply primer.



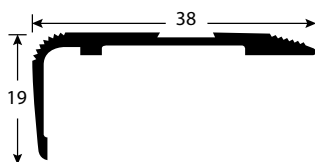
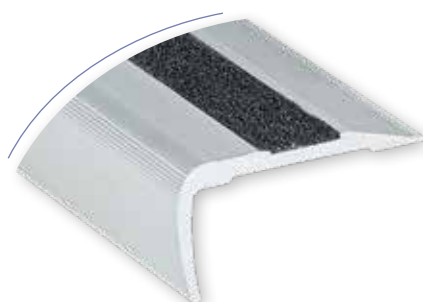
LOCATION	TRAFFIC	MAIN FUNCTION	TYPE OF STAIR-NOSING	PAGE
----------	---------	---------------	----------------------	------

	<b>INTENSIVE</b>	Anti-slip	+++	<b>TECNIROMUS</b>	168+169
		Anti-slip	+++	<b>ARCHITECTURAL</b>	174-181
		Anti-slip	+++	<b>Heavy Traffic GT</b>	167
	<b>HIGH</b>	Anti-slip	+++	<b>Carborundum range</b>	160-163
		Anti-slip	++	<b>Fluted range</b>	165-166
		Anti-slip finish	+	<b>«Big» fluted top range</b>	184-185
		Protection-finish		<b>«Medium» fluted top range</b>	183
	<b>RESIDENTIAL</b>	Protection-finish		<b>Decoration range</b>	186-187
		Protection-finish		<b>«Small» fluted top range</b>	182
Protection-finish			<b>Soft PVC</b>	188-189	
	<b>HIGH</b>	Anti-slip	++	<b>Rubber</b>	188
	<b>INTENSIVE</b>	Anti-slip	+++	<b>All-Grip range</b>	172-173
		Anti-slip	+++	<b>Extinox - Extalu</b>	170-171

### «CARBORUNDUM INSERT» RANGE



#### MINI BEVELLED EDGE- 12 MM



Use 12 mm wide x 1mm thick strips.

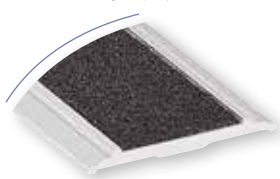
**Drilled**

Reference	Presentation	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1394	Supplied with 12 mm black adhesive insert. Non fitted	Alu silver	3.00 m	

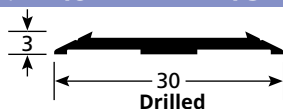
Indoor

«CARBORUNDUM INSERT» RANGE

FLAT - 19 MM



19 mm wide x 1 mm thick inserts are to be ordered separately.

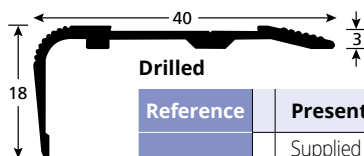
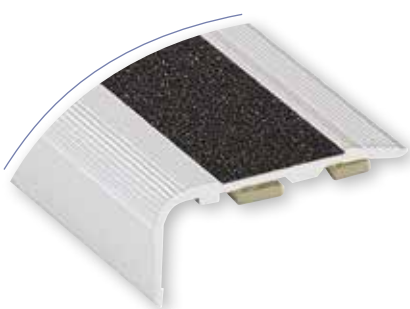


Reference	Presentation	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
19583	Supplied without 19 mm insert	Alu silver	3.00 m	

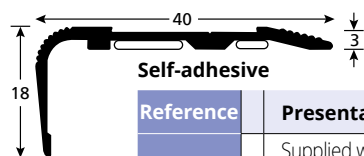


Reference	Presentation	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
29583	Supplied without 19 mm insert	Alu silver	3.00 m	

MINI BEVELLED - 19 MM



Reference	Presentation	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
13723	Supplied with 19 mm black adhesive insert. Non fitted	Alu silver	3.00 m	

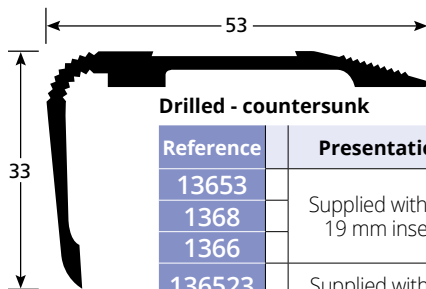


Reference	Presentation	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
23713	Supplied with 19 mm black adhesive insert. Fitted	Alu silver	3.00 m	

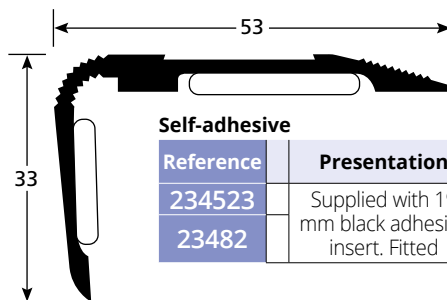
BEVELLED EDGE - 19 MM



To be installed on: painted stairs, tiles, PVC or parquet covering. 19 mm wide x 1 mm thick carborundum inserts are to be ordered separately.



Reference	Presentation	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
13653	Supplied without 19 mm insert	Alu silver	3.00 m	
1368		Alu silver	4.00 m	
1366		Alu gold	4.00 m	
136523	Supplied with 19 mm black adhesive insert. Non fitted	Alu silver	3.00 m	
13682		Alu silver	4.00 m	

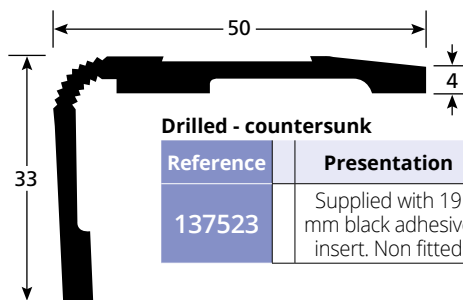


Reference	Presentation	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
234523	Supplied with 19 mm black adhesive insert. Fitted	Alu silver	3.00 m	
23482			4.00 m	

STRAIGHT EDGE - 19 MM



To be installed on bare steps for butting up to a thin floor covering such as thin carpet or pvc, floorings with a min. thickness of 4 mm.

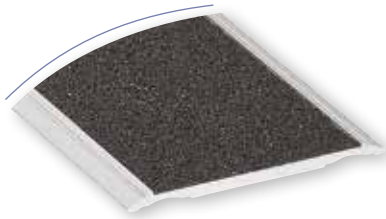


Reference	Presentation	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
137523	Supplied with 19 mm black adhesive insert. Non fitted	Alu silver	3.00 m	

Indoor

«CARBORUNDUM INSERT» RANGE

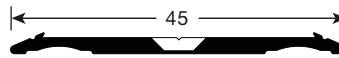
FLAT - 36 MM



Use 36 mm wide x 1mm thick strips.



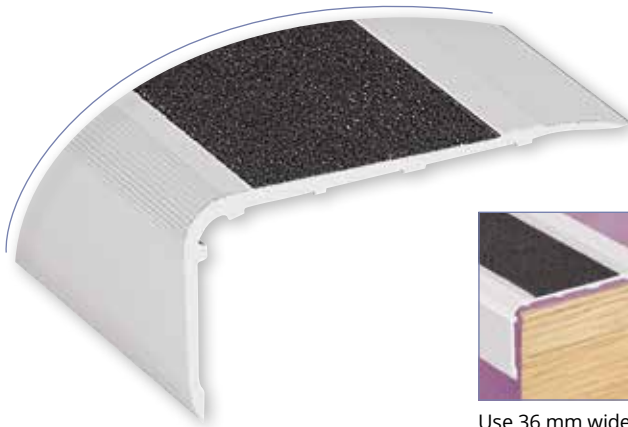
Antislip and contrasting insert > 30mm : complies with Accessibility Regulations



Drilled

Reference	Presentation	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1399	Supplied without 36 mm insert	Alu silver	3.00 m	

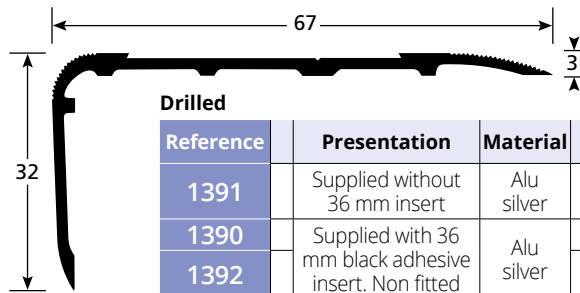
BEVELLED EDGE - 36 MM



Use 36 mm wide x 1mm thick strips.

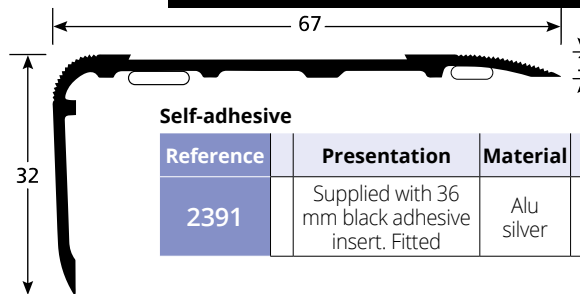


Antislip and contrasting insert > 30mm : complies with Accessibility Regulations



Drilled

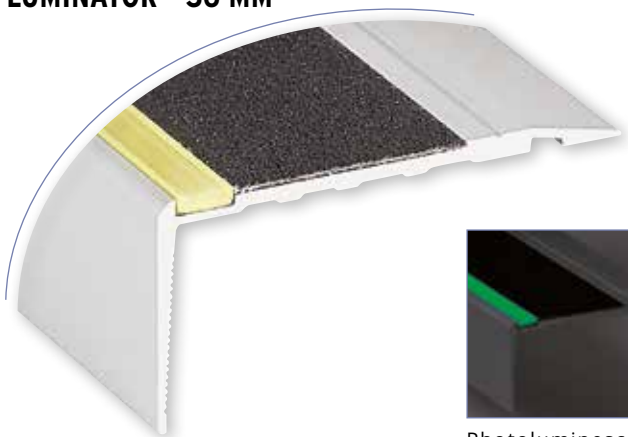
Reference	Presentation	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1391	Supplied without 36 mm insert	Alu silver	3.00 m	
1390	Supplied with 36 mm black adhesive insert. Non fitted	Alu silver	3.00 m	
1392	Supplied with 36 mm black adhesive insert. Non fitted	Alu silver	4.00 m	



Self-adhesive

Reference	Presentation	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2391	Supplied with 36 mm black adhesive insert. Fitted	Alu silver	3.00 m	

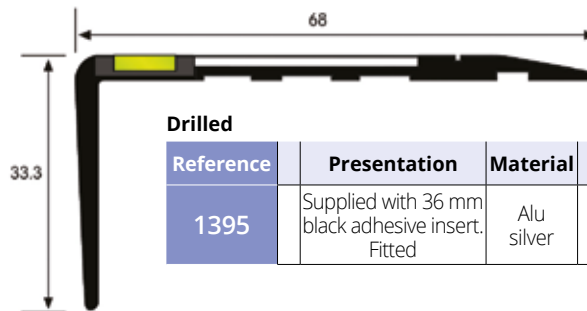
LUMINATOR - 36 MM



Photoluminescent insert duration 5hrs 15 min. if exposed to 150 lux for a minimum of 15 minutes.



Antislip and contrasting insert > 30mm : complies with Accessibility Regulations



Drilled

Reference	Presentation	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1395	Supplied with 36 mm black adhesive insert. Fitted	Alu silver	3.00 m	

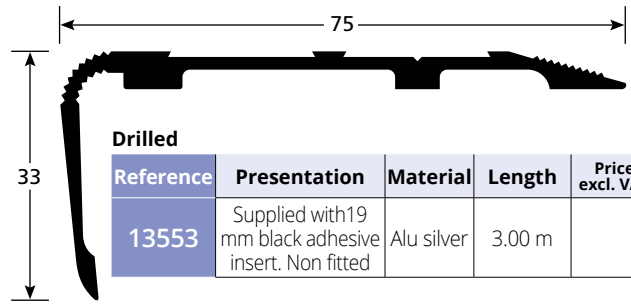
Indoor

«CARBORUNDUM INSERT» RANGE

DOUBLE CARBORUNDUM INSERT - 19 MM

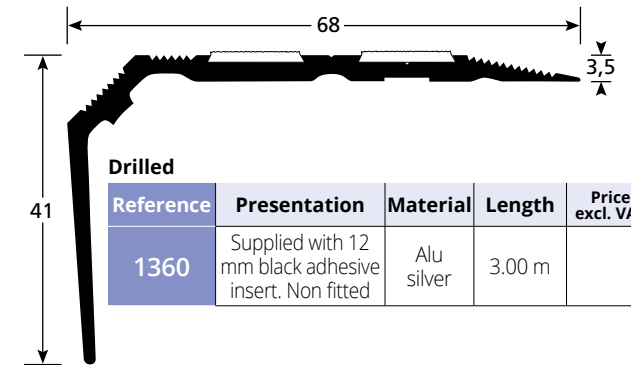


To be fixed on thin coverings or along-side platforms such as stands and podiums.



Drilled				
Reference	Presentation	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
13553	Supplied with 19 mm black adhesive insert. Non fitted	Alu silver	3.00 m	

DOUBLE CARBORUNDUM INSERT - 12 MM

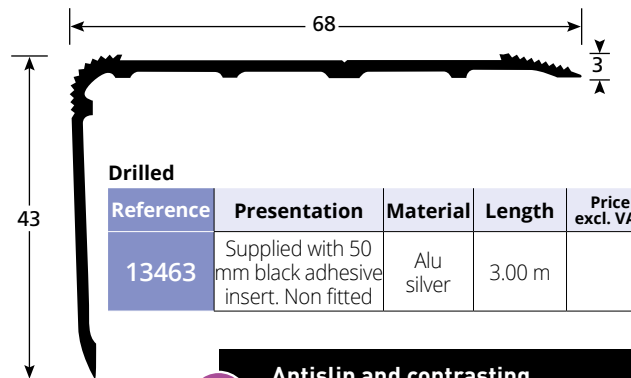


Drilled				
Reference	Presentation	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1360	Supplied with 12 mm black adhesive insert. Non fitted	Alu silver	3.00 m	

BEVELLED EDGE - 50 MM



Extra wide skirt. Wide carborundum insert for better security.



Drilled				
Reference	Presentation	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
13463	Supplied with 50 mm black adhesive insert. Non fitted	Alu silver	3.00 m	

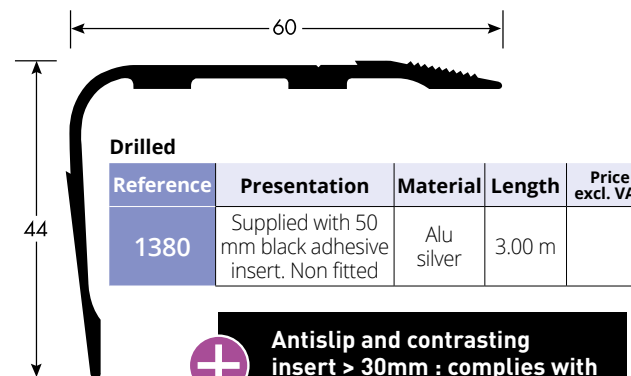
**+** Antislip and contrasting insert > 30mm : complies with Accessibility Regulations

ROUNDED ANTISLIP - 50 MM



**+** Insert on rounded edge

Anti-slip insert covering the angle for better security.



Drilled				
Reference	Presentation	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1380	Supplied with 50 mm black adhesive insert. Non fitted	Alu silver	3.00 m	

**+** Antislip and contrasting insert > 30mm : complies with Accessibility Regulations

Indoor

SELF-ADHESIVE ANTI-SLIP STRIPS

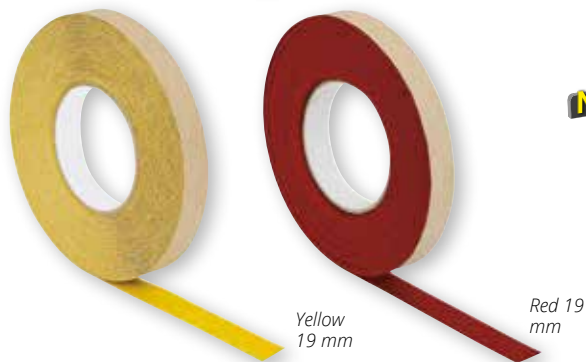
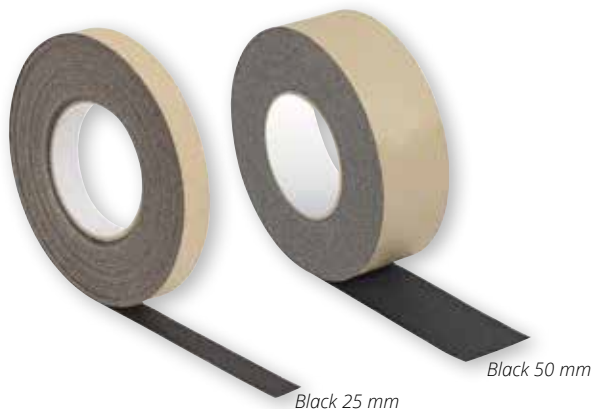
Outdoor



To be glued on a dry support free of dust and grease

- Self-adhesive strips with high fixing strength.
  - Aluminium oxide upper surface on PVC substrate with protective resin for longer life.
  - Indoor and outdoor use (average water resistance: 10 months)
  - Check whether application of a primer is required.
  - The strip may be laid on the ground if the surface temperature is greater than or equal to 10°C.
- Slip resistance coefficient: Dry: 103 / Damp: 71 (Proven risk if <35), R13 classification.

## CARBORUNDUM TAPES



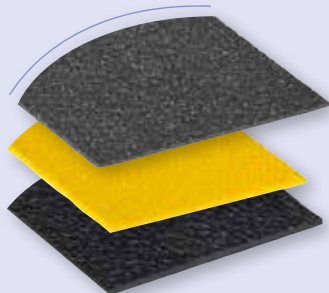
Reference	Colours	Thickness	Width	Length	Price excl. VAT
97130	Black	1 mm	12 mm	50 m	
6971			19 mm	18.30 m	
6972			25 mm	18.30 m	
6974			36 mm*	18.30 m	
6973			50 mm*	18.30 m	
6995			100 mm*	18.30 m	
7003			2 mm	48 mm*	18,30 m
6978	Red	1 mm	19 mm	18.30 m	
<b>New</b> 6981			36 mm	18.30 m	
6979	Yellow	1 mm	19 mm	18.30 m	
6984			36 mm*	18.30 m	
7001	White	1 mm	19 mm	18.30 m	
7002			36 mm*	18.30 m	
6980	Transparent	1 mm	25 mm	18.30 m	
6989	Fluorescent	1 mm	19 mm	18.30 m	
6976	Yellow / Black	1 mm	50 mm*	18.30 m	
<b>SEUIL</b> 6990	«Seuil de discrétion» Yellow/Black	1 mm	75 mm*	18.30 m	



Antislip and contrasting insert > 30mm : complies with Accessibility Regulations

**SEUIL DE DISCRETION**

## SOFT TAPES



- Adhesive strips with strong fixing power.
- Upper face in non-abrasive PVC checker plate similar to rubber with a high slip resistance coefficient.
- For indoor use.
- Check whether a primer should be applied.
- Apply if the surface temperature is 10°C or higher.
- Slip resistance coefficient: Dry: 95 / wet: 60



- Anti-slip, non-abrasive  
- Ease of maintenance

Reference	Colours	Thickness	Width	Length	Price excl. VAT
7010	Black	1.3 mm	19 mm	18.30 m	
7030			36 mm*		
7032	Yellow	36 mm*			
<b>New</b> 7048	Black	2 mm	48 mm		



Photoluminescent strips, see p.238



Before sticking the strip



Reference	Price excl. VAT
6992	

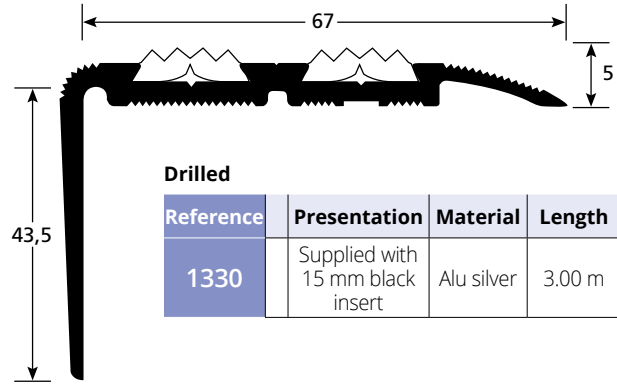
## ANTI-SLIP PRIMER 500 ML

To apply before fixing a tape on porous supports, raw wood, concrete or stone floors. 500 ml = ± 2.5 m<sup>2</sup>  
Apply the non-slip strip after at least 15 minutes drying.

▶ Indoor ◀ «DOUBLE FLUTED PVC INSERT» RANGE

To be laid on stairs covered with floor covering (carpet, PVC, glued down parquet, tiles) or on painted stairs.

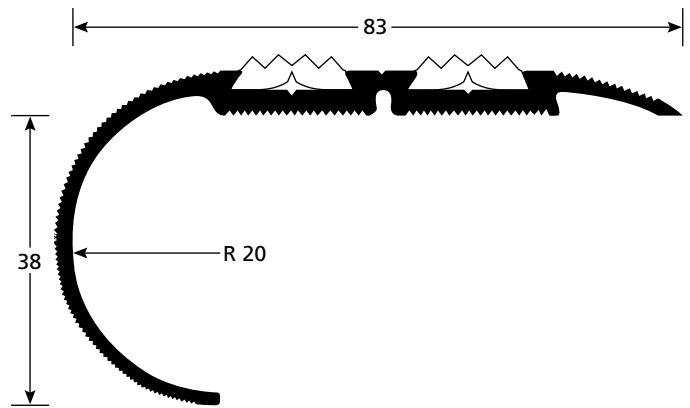
**STRAIGHT - DOUBLE FLUTED INSERT**



Drilled

Reference	Presentation	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1330	Supplied with 15 mm black insert	Alu silver	3.00 m	

**ROUNDED - DOUBLE FLUTED INSERT**



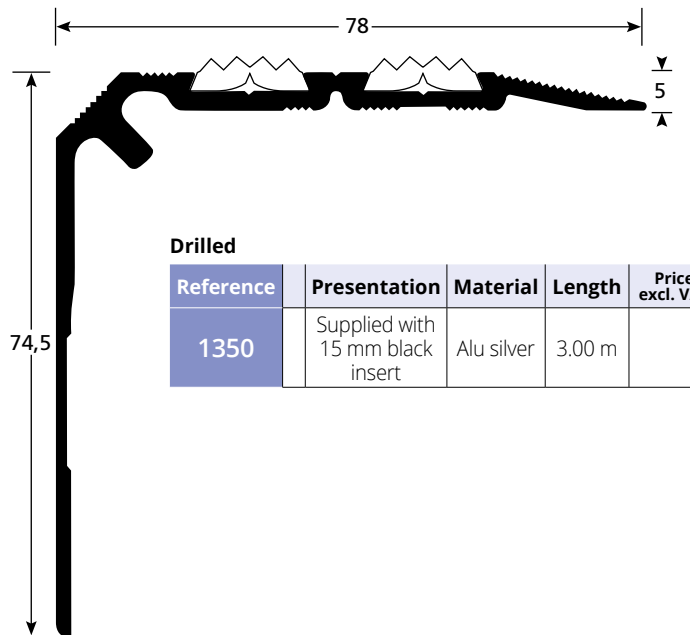
Drilled

Reference	Presentation	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1340	Supplied with 15 mm black insert	Alu silver	3.00 m	

**LONG SKIRT - DOUBLE FLUTED INSERT**



**+** Special long skirt



Drilled

Reference	Presentation	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1350	Supplied with 15 mm black insert	Alu silver	3.00 m	

**SPARE FLUTED PVC INSERTS**

Use indoor exclusively. Advice : fix end of strip with cyanoacrylate glue.



Reference	Width	Length	Colours	Price excl. VAT
97131*	15 mm	24 m	Black	

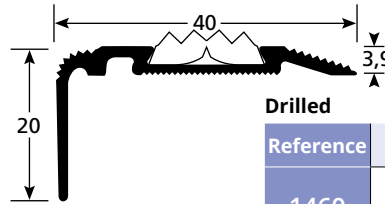
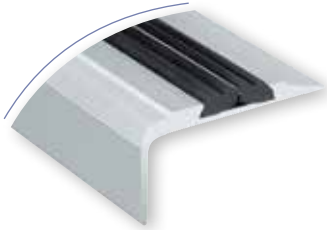
## Indoor

## «FLUTED PVC INSERT» RANGE

FLUTED PVC INSERTS ARE EASILY FITTED INTO THE PROFILE thanks to the groove on their back allowing easy folding.



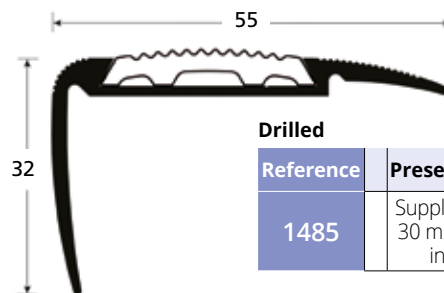
### MINI FLUTED INSERT



Drilled

Reference	Presentation	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1460	Supplied with 15 mm black insert	Alu silver	3.00 m	

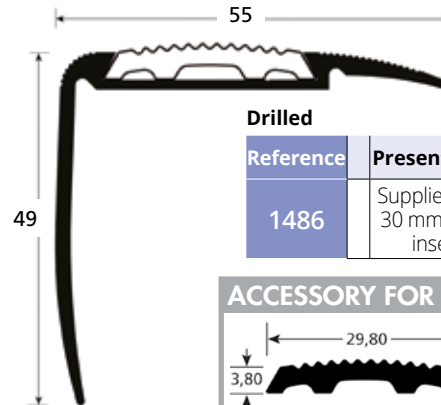
### MEDIUM



Drilled

Reference	Presentation	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1485	Supplied with 30 mm black insert	Alu silver	3.00 m	

### MEDIUM +



Drilled

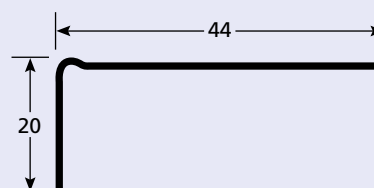
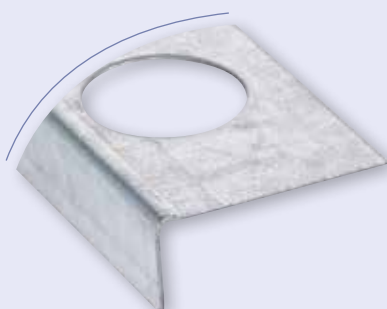
Reference	Presentation	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1486	Supplied with 30 mm black insert	Alu silver	3.00 m	

#### ACCESSORY FOR MEDIUM/MEDIUM +



Reference	Designation	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
6709	Fluted PVC insert	Black PVC	3.00 m	

## STAIR REPAIR PROFILES



Suitable for repairing worn wooden or concrete stair-nosings. To be nailed down or screwed before laying fresh levelling compound. Galvanised iron strip.

Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
6202	Galvanised iron strip	1 m	

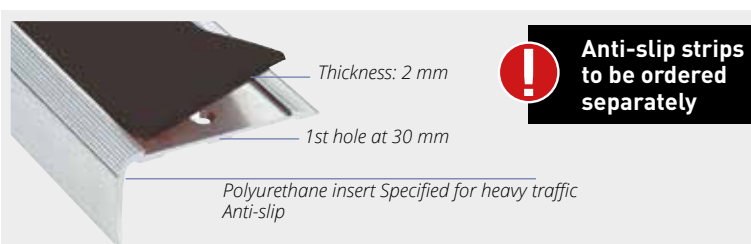




Anti-slip inserts to be ordered separately

## «G.T.» HEAVY TRAFFIC

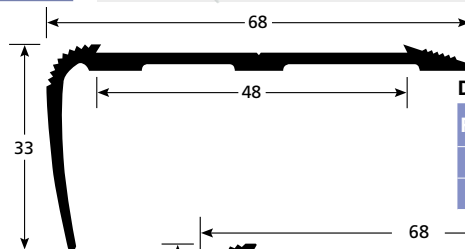
Indoor



Anti-slip strips to be ordered separately

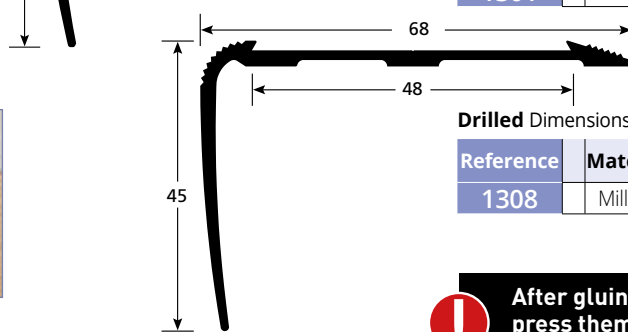
### G.T. BEVELLED EDGE

1 insert of 48 mm x 2 mm to be ordered separately. (P.U or Carborundum)



Drilled Dimensions 68 x 33 mm

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
13003	Mill alu	3.00 m	
1301		4.00 m	



Drilled Dimensions 68 x 45 mm

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1308	Mill alu	4.00 m	

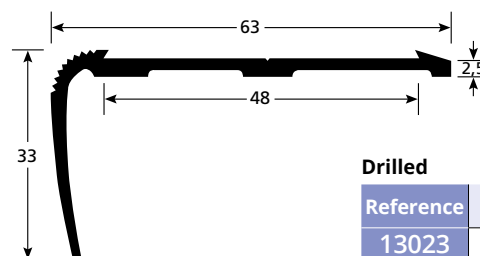


After gluing inserts, press them with a steel or rubber roller



### G.T. STRAIGHT EDGE

1 insert of 48 mm x 2 mm to be ordered separately. (P.U or Carborundum)

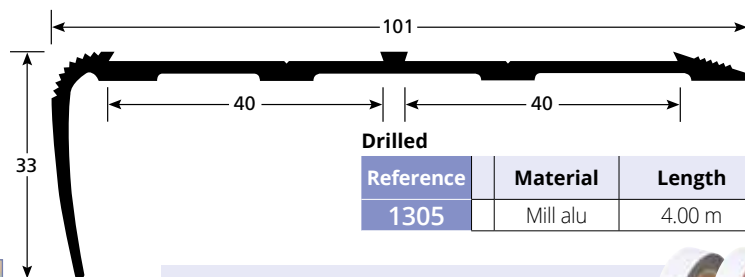


Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
13023	Mill alu	3.00 m	

### G.T. WIDE BEVELLED EDGE

Two 40 mm x 2 mm inserts to be ordered separately. (P.U)

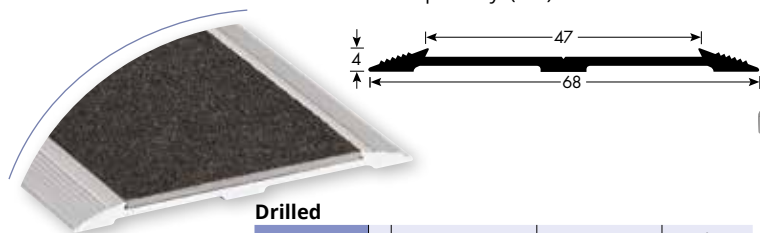


Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1305	Mill alu	4.00 m	

### G.T. FLAT

1 insert of 47 mm x 2 mm to be ordered separately. (P.U)



Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1334	Alu silver	4.00 m	

## SELF-ADHESIVE NONSLIP INSERTS



Reference	Thickness	Width	Material	Colours	Length	Price excl. VAT
64603	2 mm	48 mm	Polyurethane	Black	3.00 m	
6470				Black	4.00 m	
6472				Red	4.00 m	
6473*			Yellow	4.00 m		
7003			Carborundum	Black	18,30 m	
6490			40 mm	Polyurethane	Black	8.00 m
6479	47 mm	Polyurethane	Black	12.00 m		
<b>New 7048</b>	48 mm	Soft embossed PVC	Black	18,30 m		

\* End-of-life product, could be withdrawn during the course of the year.

PU:- Fire classification Bfl-s1- Non-abrasive- SRT slip resistance coefficient: - dry: 111 / - Damp: 67

Carborundum:

- SRT slip resistance coefficient: - dry: 103 / - Damp: 71

SOFT PVC

SRT slip resistance coefficient: - dry : 95 / Damp : 60

Indoor

«TECNIROMUS» HEAVY TRAFFIC



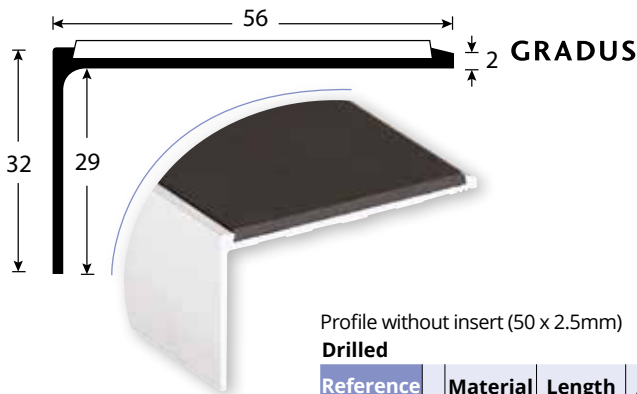
**+** For all public places or areas of heavy traffic (offices, schools, hospitals, underground, stores, etc.).

**!** These stair-nosings being specified for heavy traffic, we recommend you to press the inserts with a steel roller 93170.



**CONSTRUCTION :**  
 • Drilled mill aluminium base profile, tape ready to receive inserts.  
 • Strips made in anti-slip PVC to be inserted and glued.

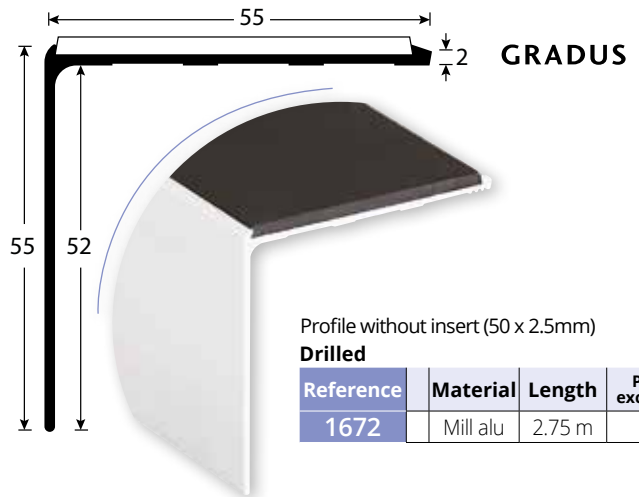
AS 11



Profile without insert (50 x 2.5mm)

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1670	Mill alu	2.75 m	

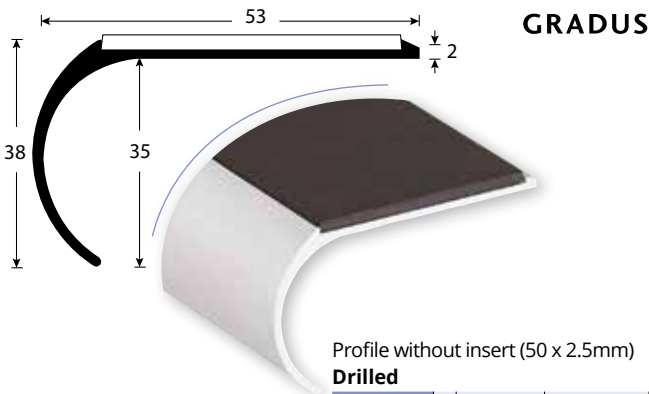
ADM 1



Profile without insert (50 x 2.5mm)

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1672	Mill alu	2.75 m	

AR 81



Profile without insert (50 x 2.5mm)

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1680	Mill alu	2.75 m	

NON-SLIP STRIPS FOR TECNIROMUS

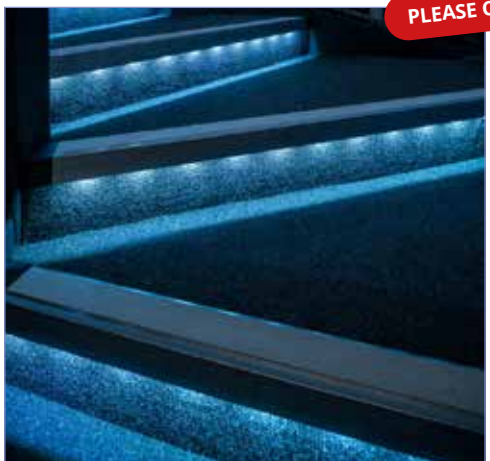


Strips to be ordered separately.

	Reference	Width	Thickness	Colours	Length	Price excl. VAT
	1657	50 mm	2.5 mm	BlackJet	2.75 m	
	1658			Yellow Buttercup		
	1659			Grey Steel		
	1695		4 mm	BlackJet		
	1747	36 mm	3 mm	BlackJet	2,77 m	

Stair-Nosings

PLEASE CONTACT US



GRADUS light markers

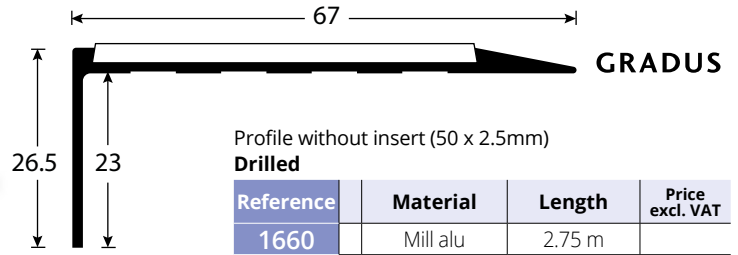
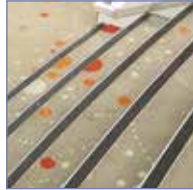
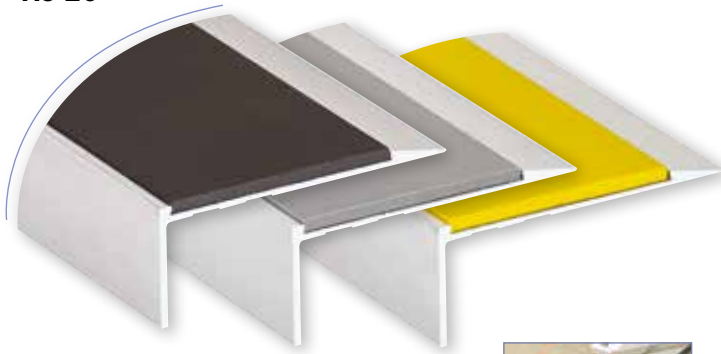


TECNIROMUS and GRADUS stair nosing bending only

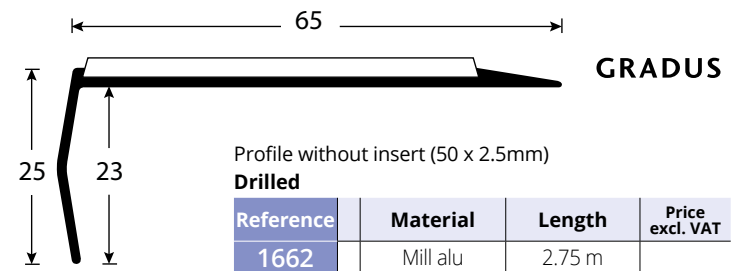
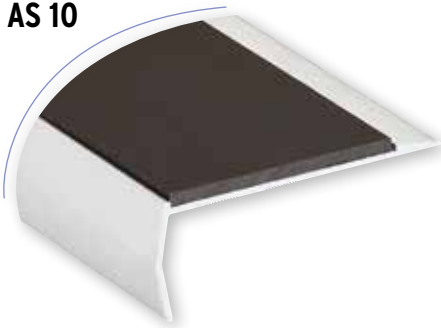
Indoor

«TECNIROMUS» HEAVY TRAFFIC

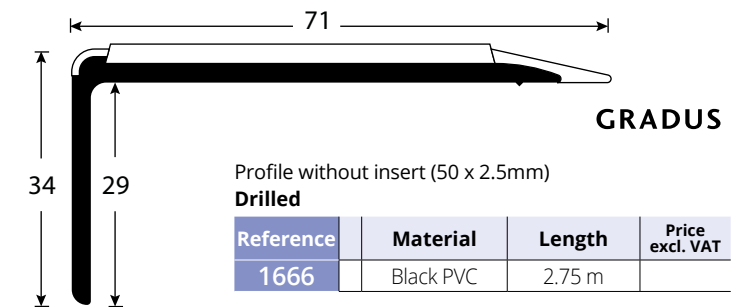
AS 20



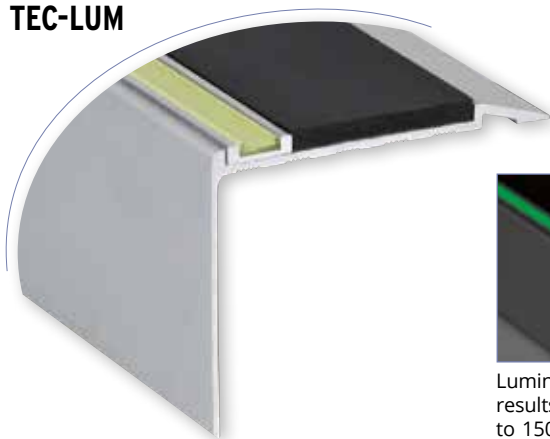
AS 10



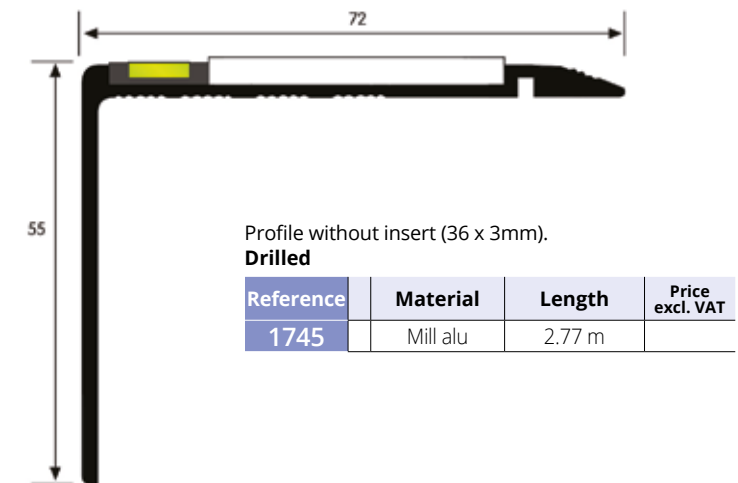
RNRC 511



TEC-LUM



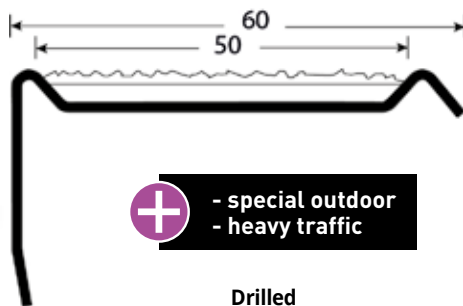
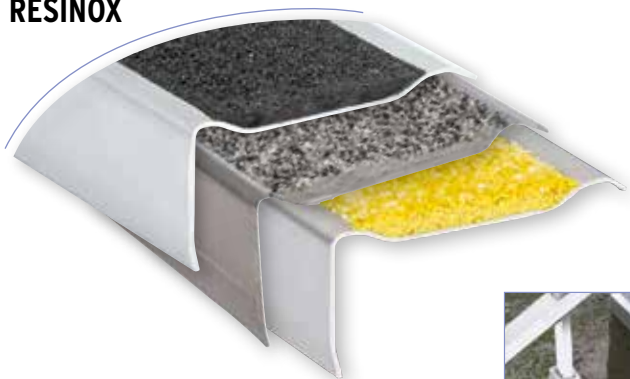
Luminescence test results at exposure to 150 lux for 15 minutes.  
Max. visibility time : 5h15



Outdoor

«EXTINOX»

RESINOX



For public places, stations, stadiums, blocks of flats. Flat 1.2 mm thick stainless steel stair-nosing with 4 mm thick cast methacrylate resin and marble aggregates insert. High mechanical and corrosion resistance. Drilled every 20 cm

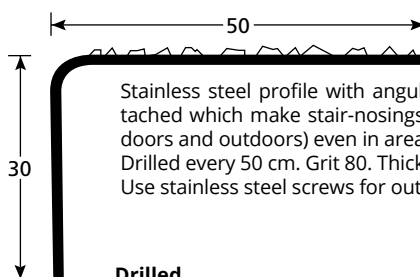
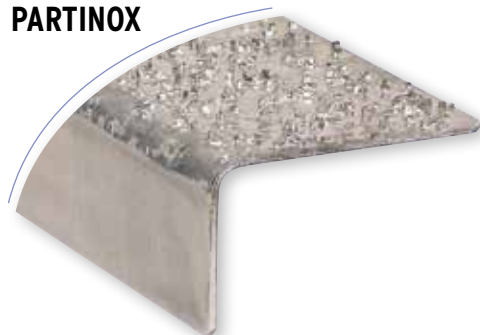
+ - special outdoor  
- heavy traffic



Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
9061	Stainless steel + grey grained resin	2.98 m	
9062	Stainless steel + yellow grained resin		
9063	Stainless steel + black grained resin		

PARTINOX

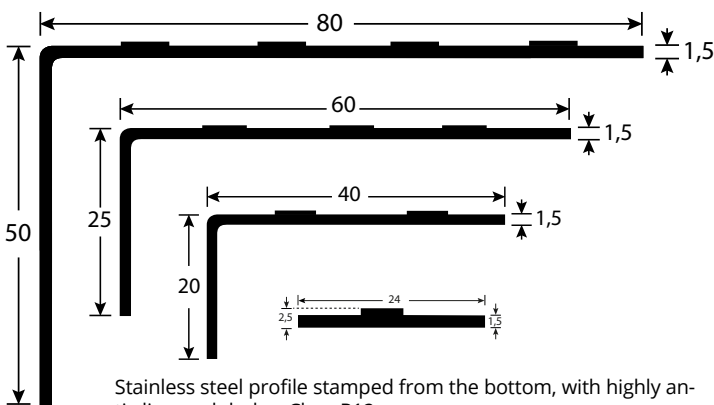


Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1770	Stainless steel 304 L	2.00 m	

Stainless steel profile with angular stainless steel particles attached which make stair-nosings highly slip resistant (both indoors and outdoors) even in areas with heavy traffic. Drilled every 50 cm. Grit 80. Thickness: 0.8 mm. Use stainless steel screws for outdoor installation.

RAPINOX

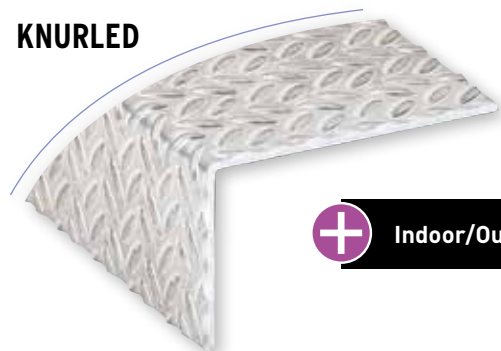


Drilled

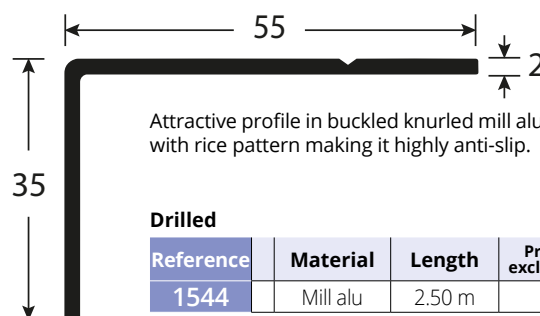
Reference	Material	Length	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
1771	Brushed stainless steel	2.50 m	40 x 20 mm	
1772			60 x 25 mm	
1773			80 x 50 mm	
1775			24 mm	

Stainless steel profile stamped from the bottom, with highly anti-slip rough holes. Class R12

KNURLED



+ Indoor/Outdoor



Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1544	Mill alu	2.50 m	

Attractive profile in buckled knurled mill aluminium, with rice pattern making it highly anti-slip.

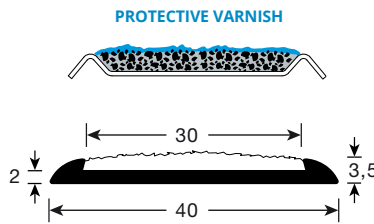
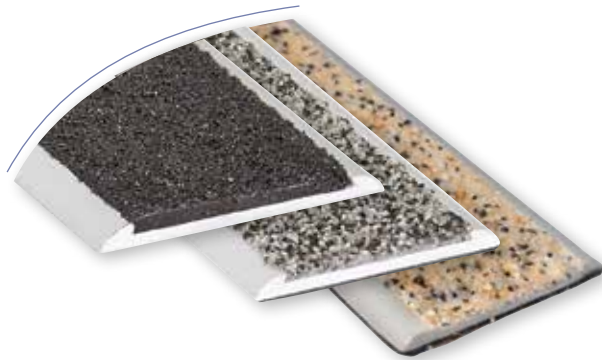
Outdoor

«EXTALU»

**FLAT RESALU 40**

For installations open to the public, stations, stadium, multiple occupancy premises. Aluminium stair nosing with 1.5 mm thick insert made from poured acrylate resin and marble aggregates, 19 mm wide. Secure using stainless steel screws (to be ordered separately)

+ - special outdoor  
- heavy traffic



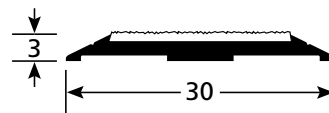
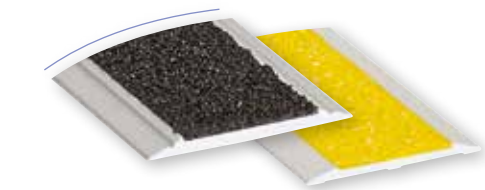
Self-adhesive ADHEXT SRT slip resistance coefficient: 75

Reference	Material	Length	Width	Price excl. VAT
9150	Alu silver + black resin	3,00 m	40 mm	
9152	Alu silver + Beige resin			
9153	Alu silver + Light grey resin			

**FLAT RESALU 30**

For installations open to the public, stations, stadium, multiple occupancy premises. Aluminium stair nosing with 1.5 mm thick insert made from poured acrylate resin and marble aggregates, 19 mm wide. Secure using stainless steel screws (not supplied)

+ - special outdoor  
- heavy traffic



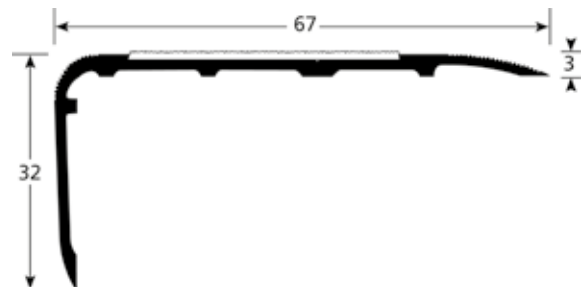
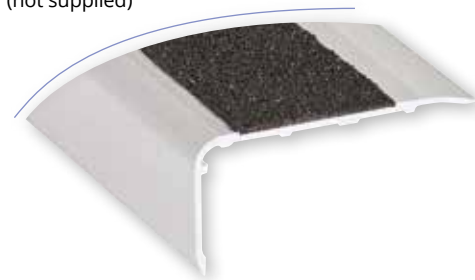
Drilled SRT slip resistance coefficient: 75

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
9130	Alu silver + black resin	3,00 m	
9132	Alu silver + yellow resin	3,00 m	

**RESALU BS 36**

For installations open to the public, stations, stadium, multiple occupancy premises. Aluminium stair nosing with 1.5 mm thick insert made from poured acrylate and marble aggregates, 36 mm wide. To be secured with stainless steel screws (not supplied)

+ - special outdoor  
- heavy traffic



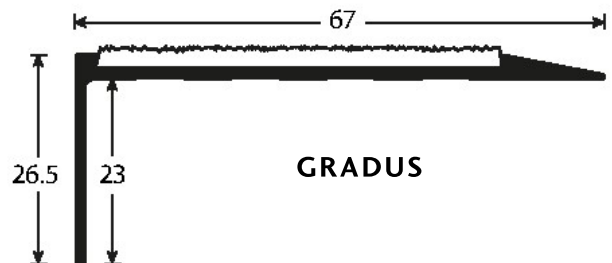
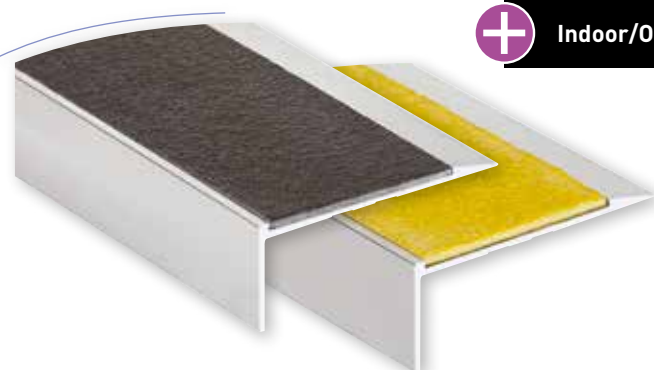
Drilled SRT slip resistance coefficient: 75

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
9140	Alu silver + black resin	3,00 m	

**AS20 EXT**

Aluminium profile for outdoor use. Supplied with a fixed non-slip composite strip. Drilled through the strip. To be fixed using stainless steel screws (not supplied).

+ Indoor/Outdoor



**GRADUS**

Drilled

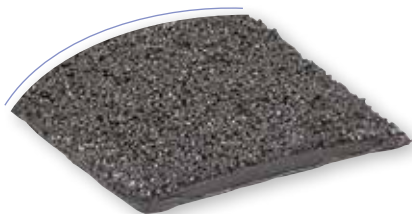
Reference	Material	Length	Presentation	Price excl. VAT
9120	Mill alu	2.75 m	Supplied with 50 mm black tornado adhesive insert. Fitted	
9122	Mill alu	2.75 m	Supplied with 50 mm yellow sandstorm adhesive insert. Fitted	

Indoor

«GRIP-AD»

Outdoor

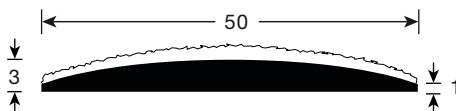
«GRIP-AD»



Pre-formed epoxy polymer anti-slip flat profile with anti-slip inclusions, extremely durable, highly moisture and oxidation resistant. Curved moulding to give minimum thickness at the edges to avoid protrusion giving safer crossing.

- Suitable for VERY HEAVY pedestrian traffic on bridges, walkways etc. may also be used for stair nosing.
- Anti-slip, according to standard EN13036-4: SRT dry 1.05 and SRT wet 0.65.
- Can be cut easily using a diamond disc.
- Available self-adhesive with ADHEXT, may be fitted indoors or outdoors on many substrates:
  - Asphalt, hydrocarbon-based coatings, concrete, wood, metal, ceramic tiles etc.
  - To be fitted to a clean, dry, degreased substrate free from flatness faults (no lumps or hollows - otherwise risk of cracking and breakage)
  - Substrate temperature 5° to 35°C with less than 80% humidity.

+ - Adhesive  
- Outdoor/Indoor



GRIP-AD fitting technique:

- 1 - mark out the fitment area
- 2 - Apply ACTISOL activator ref. 24231 with a roller or brush to concrete, porous natural stone etc. substrates
- 3 - Peel off the backing paper from the adhesive of the profile along only 1/4 of its length, and fold under. Put the profile in place, press down on this part, withdraw the remaining backing paper and apply to ground.
- 4 - Apply a load to stick down the profile by walking on it, taking particular care to press on the edges.

Reference	Price excl. VAT
24231	



ACTISOL 1L

Activator to be applied to substrates before installing products using ADHEXT adhesive, it promotes adhesion to the substrate. (see page 59 or 65)

ADHEXT Self-adhesive

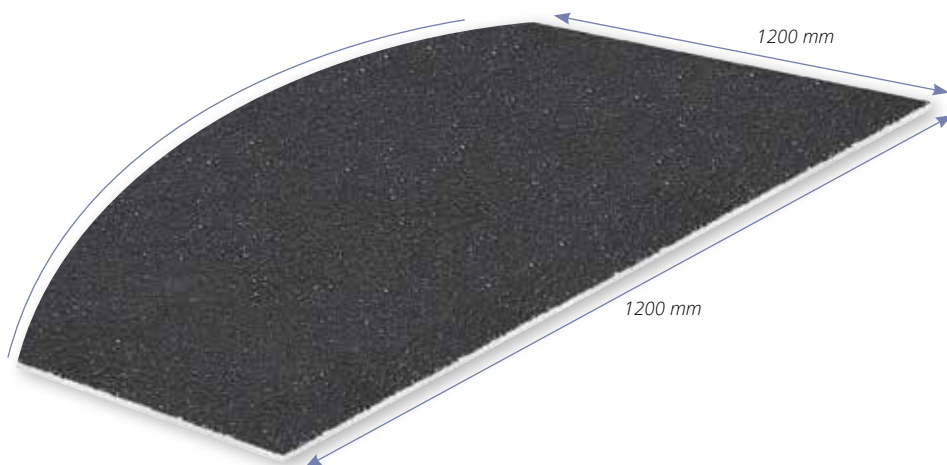
Reference	Colours	Thickness	Width	Length	Price excl. VAT
9160	Black	3 mm	50 mm	2.40 m	

“ALL-GRIP” PLATES

Outdoor

“ALL-GRIP” PLATES

Non-slip plate, high resistance, preformed, anti-corrosion, made from glass fibre designed to cover a large surface, for ramps, walkways, etc. Attached by drilling/screwing (stainless steel screws) to various supports, even if they are damaged or worn, in particular metal, concrete, brick and wood. The operation can be completed only by adding MS polymer adhesive putty ref. 93021 to prevent tapping noises during use.



! Items not in stock. Lead time: contact us.

To be bonded and drilled

Reference	Colours	Dimensions	Thickness	Price excl. VAT
9045	Black	1,200 x 1,200 mm	3 mm	

Outdoor

«ALL-GRIP» RANGE



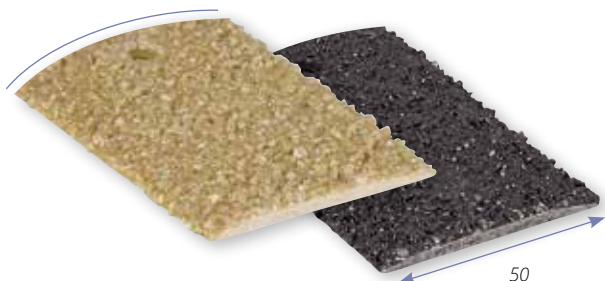
- Light
- Non-slip
- Outdoor / Indoor

«ALL-GRIP» range consists of products made in sturdy glass fibres with a longlasting, waterproof, rotproof, grainy anti-slip surface. Can be cut with a diamond disc.  
SRT slip resistance tester (pendulum) as per standard EN 14321 - Wet floor: 65 - Dry floor: 85 (Proven risk if <35)



Guaranteed for 2,000,000 passages

## «ALL-GRIP» ANTI-SLIP STRIPS



- Ideal for outdoor use.
- Ideal solution for slippery wooden bridges.
- Can also be used as anti-slip strip on stair edges. Strips are drilled 14 holes and appropriate screws to be ordered separately.

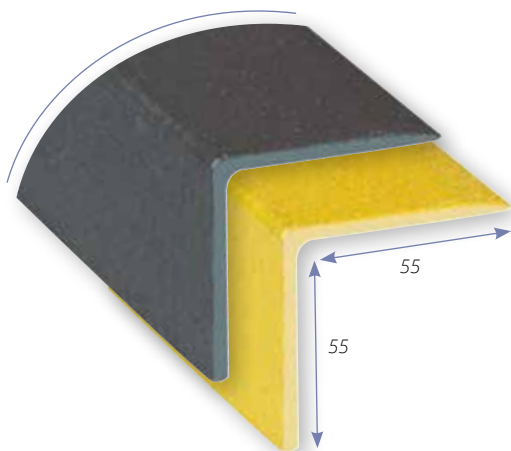
### Drilled

Reference	Colours	Thickness	Width	Length	Price excl. VAT
9020	Black	3 mm	50 mm	2.40 m	
9010	Beige				

### ACCESSORY FOR ALL-GRIP STRIPS

Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
9009	Pack of 14 screws	Only suitable for ALL-GRIP strips.	

## «ALL-GRIP» STAIR-NOSING



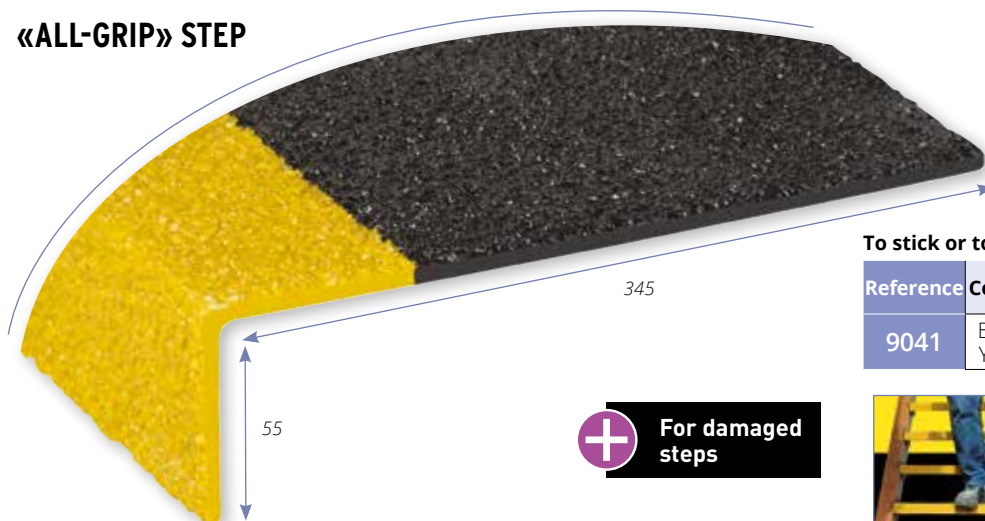
Drill stair-nosings preferably at 50 mm from each end and then about every 30 cm. You can also add an MS polymer MS Express Ref. 93021.

Profiles not drilled.

### To stick or to drill

Reference	Colours	Thickness	Dimensions A x A	Length	Price excl. VAT
9030	Yellow	3 mm	55 x 55 mm	3.00 m	
9031	Black				

## «ALL-GRIP» STEP



Anti-slip preformed protection for damaged and worn stairway steps. This product being hard to cut, cutting service is available on request.  
Profiles not drilled.

### To stick or to drill

Reference	Colours	Thickness	Dimensions A x A	Length	Price excl. VAT
9041	Black / Yellow	3 mm	345 x 55 mm	1.50 m	



For damaged steps



## TYPES OF STAIR-NOSINGS

### TYPE XT™



#### Essential characteristics

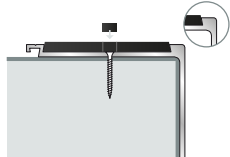
- The XT range offers the ultimate solution for reducing slips, trips and falls on stairs.
- Increased surface area of anti-slip strip covering the rounded step and enhancing grip;
- Mechanical locking of the anti-slip strip (glued in the factory and caps supplied to hide screw heads);

#### Choice of anti-slip strips

XT stair-nosings are available in a choice of Indoor anti-slip strips.



### TRADITIONAL TYPE (this includes TRADITIONAL - CORBIN - RIGID PVC and BRONZE stair-nosings).



#### Essential characteristics

- Functional solution to protect floor coverings and to reduce the risk of accidents on stairs.
- Anti-slip strip glued in the factory (caps supplied to hide screw heads).

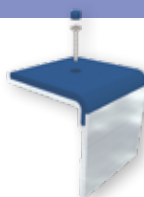
#### Choice of anti-slip strips

Traditional, Corbin, Bronze and Rigid PVC stair-nosings are available with the Indoor anti-slip strip, but also on request in XTRAGRIP, XTRAGRIP PLUS and Outdoor (except Rigid PVC).



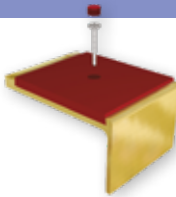
## MATERIALS

### Aluminium



- High resistance
- Indoor or Outdoor use
- XT, Traditional, Trans-Edge ranges
- Anodisation on request

### Bronze



- High resistance
- Indoor or Outdoor use
- Designed for prestigious establishments
- Traditional Ranges

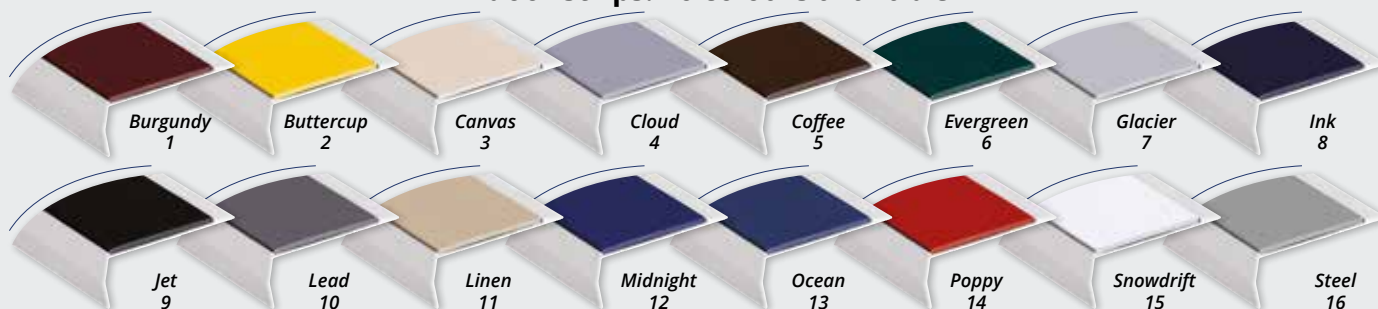
### Rigid PVC



- Indoor use
  - XT and Traditional Ranges
- Many possible combinations between the colour of the rigid PVC and the colour of the anti-slip strip, enabling the creation of a visual contrast with the floor covering

## ANTI-SLIP STRIPS

### Indoor strips: 16 colours available



Type of anti-slip	Anti-slip qualities	Applications	Slippage	Composition	Stair-nosing
Indoor	Indoor: dry areas	Areas where there is absolutely no risk of the stairs getting wet	Dry areas: low (average PTV 68)	Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) soft	Aluminium, Bronze, Rigid PVC, XT, and traditional
Outdoor	Outdoor	Areas of daily outdoor use	Dry areas: low (average PTV > 66) Wet areas: low (average PTV > 58)	Glass fibre reinforced polyester	Aluminium, Bronze, Traditional
Outdoor High Density	Outdoor or indoor with high traffic	Extreme conditions Outdoor/High traffic areas, for example, overpasses, railway stations, airport terminals, stadiums, etc.	Dry areas: low (average PTV: 76) Wet areas: low (average PTV 67)	Glass fibre reinforced polyester (TEX)	Aluminium, Trans-Edge TEX

Pendulum Test Value (PTV)*	Risk of slippage
0 - 24	High
25 - 35	Moderate
36+	Low

\* Pendulum test value.

## + BENDING

Special shapes and curves can be produced on most of our stair-nosings. Any order in this sense must be accompanied by a precise template produced on soft flooring or plywood.



Stair-nosings concerned by bending are marked with this symbol

## PRODUCTION AND 10-YEAR GUARANTEE



Gradus stair-nosings are guaranteed for 10 years against material and production defects under normal conditions of use. This guarantee also applies to compliance with the instructions for the installation and maintenance of its products.







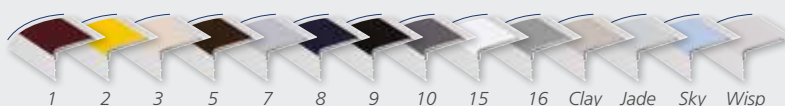
Single solution with rounded large non-slip surface = maximum performance

Aluminium profile with standard INTERIOR tile bonded in the plant, drilled through the tile and delivered with bag of black PVC pellets to hide the flat screw heads.

"XT".



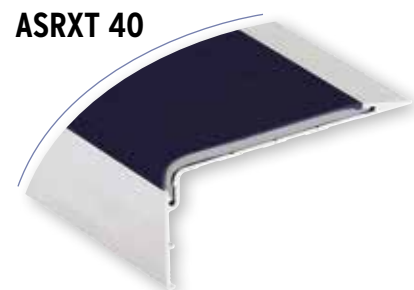
14 INTERIOR tile colours available (see p.174). Colours to be indicated at the time of the order.



## ASXT 20



## ASRXT 40

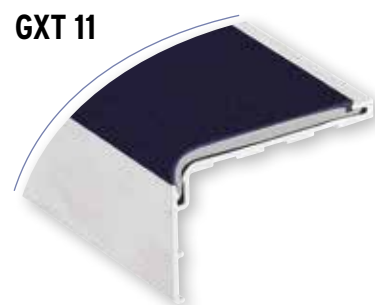


## ASRXT 13



Reminder! Colour of anti-slip strip to be specified when ordering

## GXT 11



## ASXT 11

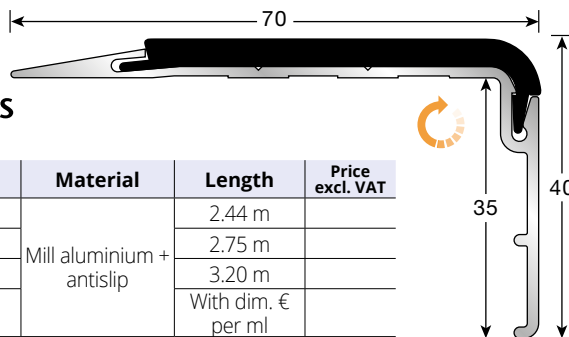


Items not in stock. Lead time: contact us.

## GRADUS

Drilled

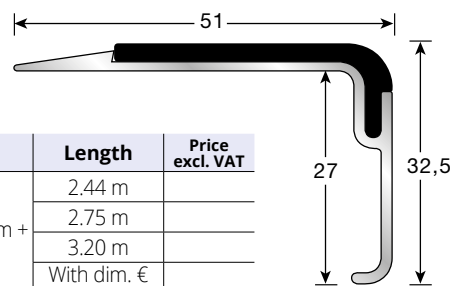
Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
505000	Mill aluminium + antislip	2.44 m	
505010		2.75 m	
505020		3.20 m	
505030		With dim. € per ml	



## GRADUS

Drilled

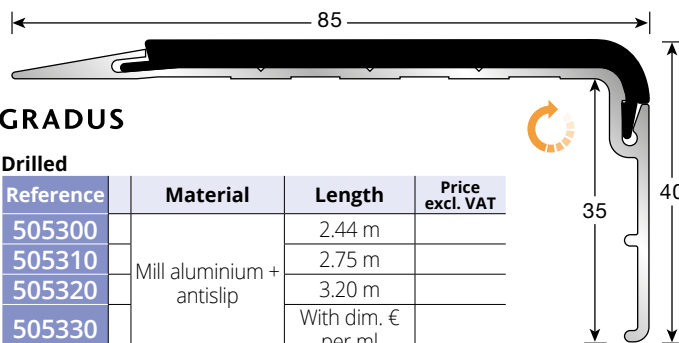
Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
505200	Mill aluminium + antislip	2.44 m	
505210		2.75 m	
505220		3.20 m	
505190		With dim. € per ml	



## GRADUS

Drilled

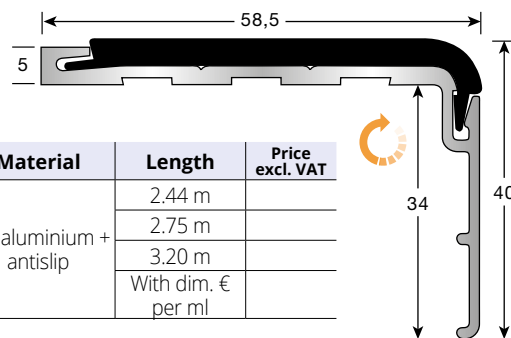
Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
505300	Mill aluminium + antislip	2.44 m	
505310		2.75 m	
505320		3.20 m	
505330		With dim. € per ml	



## GRADUS

Drilled

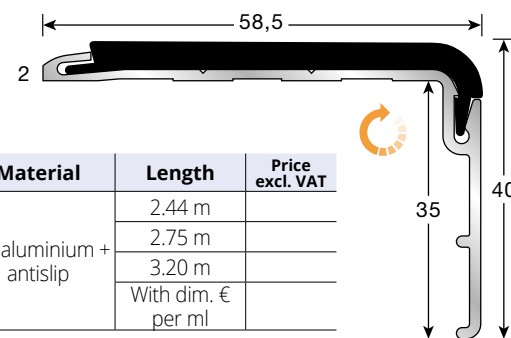
Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
505580	Mill aluminium + antislip	2.44 m	
505590		2.75 m	
505600		3.20 m	
505610		With dim. € per ml	



## GRADUS

Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
505500	Mill aluminium + antislip	2.44 m	
505510		2.75 m	
505520		3.20 m	
505530		With dim. € per ml	

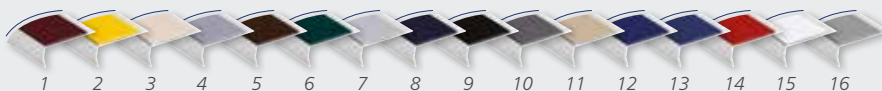


## Indoor

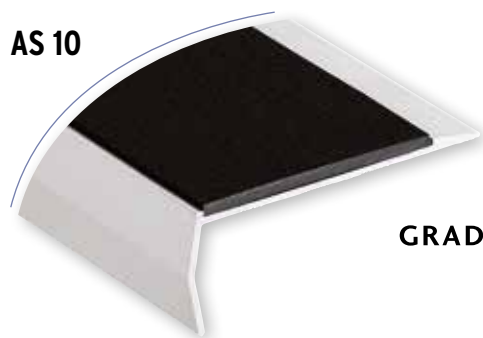
## TRADITIONAL

Aluminium profile with standard INTERIOR tile bonded in the plant, drilled through the tile and delivered with bag of black PVC pellets to hide the flat screw heads.

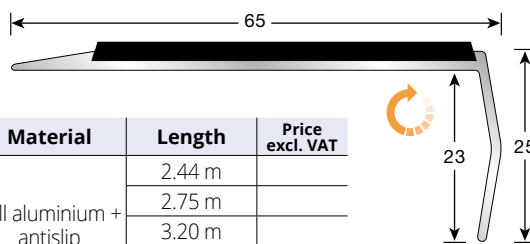
16 INTERIOR tile colours available (see p.174).  
Colours to be indicated at the time of the order.



AS 10



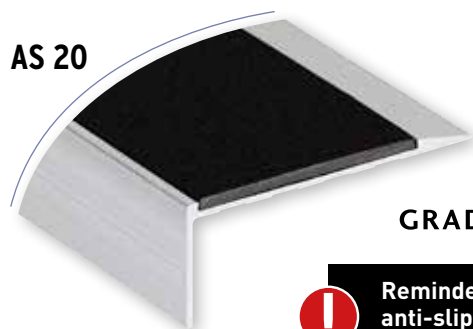
GRADUS



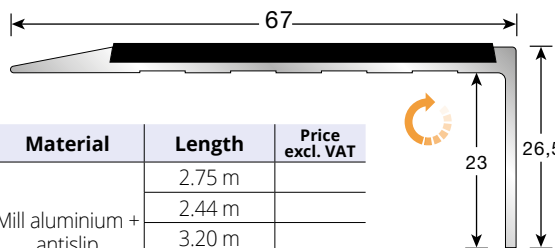
Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
500080	Mill aluminium + antislip	2.44 m	
500090		2.75 m	
500100		3.20 m	
500110		With dim. € per ml	

AS 20



GRADUS

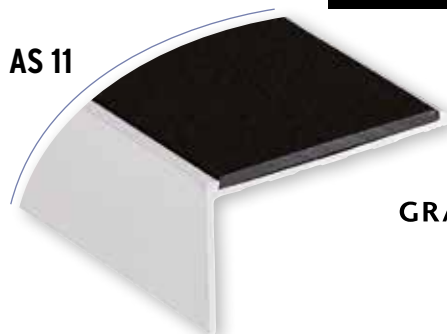


Drilled

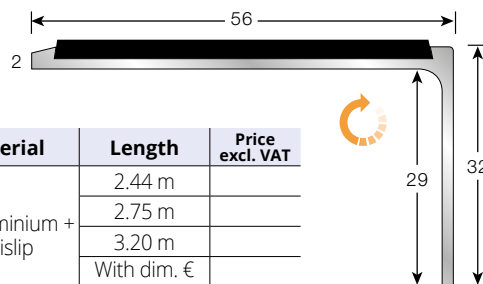
Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
500000	Mill aluminium + antislip	2.75 m	
500010		2.44 m	
500020		3.20 m	
500030		With dim. € per ml	

**!** Reminder! Colour of anti-slip strip to be specified when ordering

AS 11



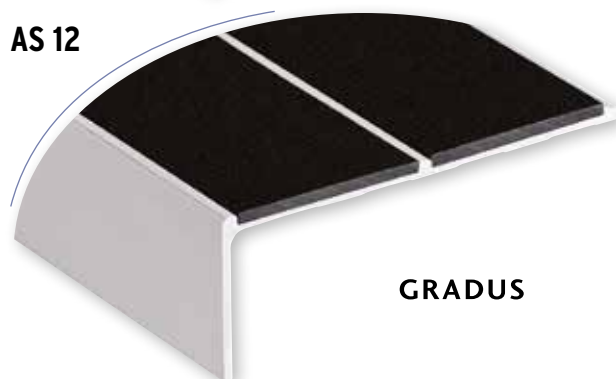
GRADUS



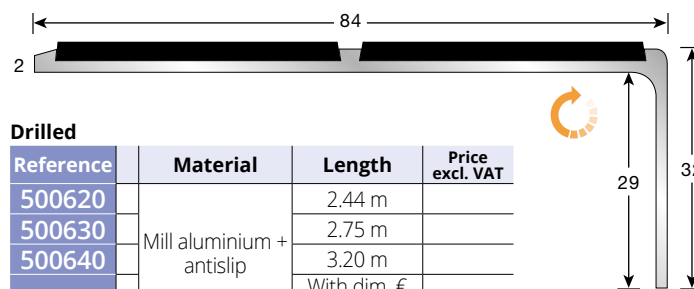
Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
500500	Mill aluminium + antislip	2.44 m	
500510		2.75 m	
500520		3.20 m	
500530		With dim. € per ml	

AS 12



GRADUS



Drilled

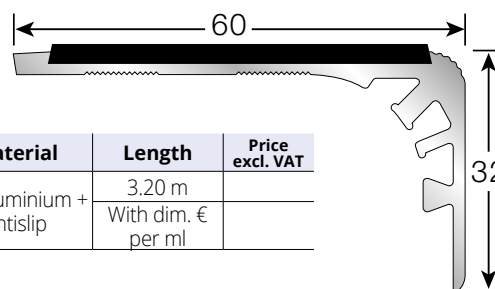
Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
500620	Mill aluminium + antislip	2.44 m	
500630		2.75 m	
500640		3.20 m	
500650		With dim. € per ml	

AR 117



GRADUS

**+** Special for rounded concrete step.



Percé

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
500980	Mill aluminium + antislip	3.20 m	
500990		With dim. € per ml	

**!** Items not in stock. Lead time: contact us.

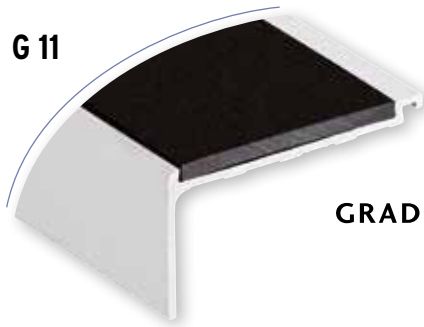


Functional solution to protect floor coatings and reduce risks of accidents in stairs.

TRADITIONAL



G 11



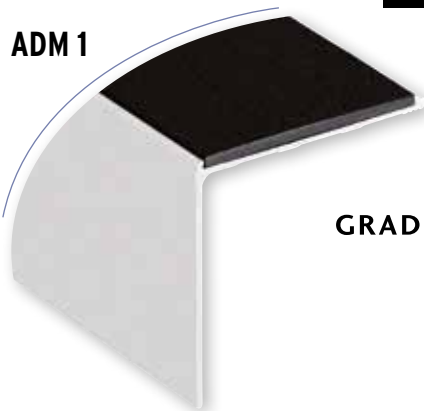
GRADUS

ADM 5



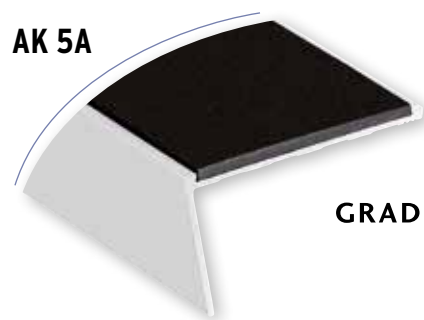
GRADUS

ADM 1



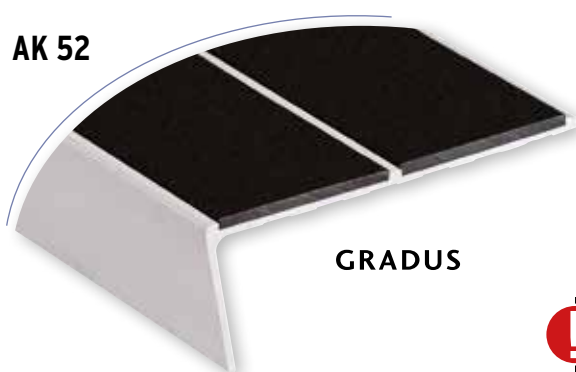
GRADUS

AK 5A



GRADUS

AK 52



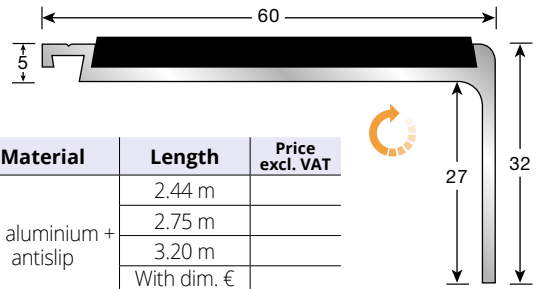
GRADUS



Reminder! Colour of anti-slip strip to be specified when ordering

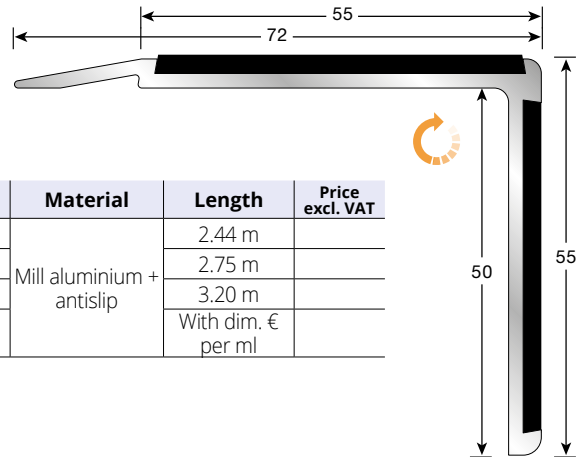


Items not in stock. Lead time: contact us.



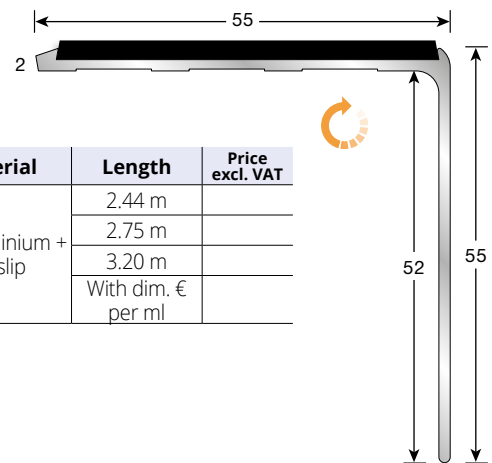
Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
502500	Mill aluminium + antislip	2.44 m	
502510		2.75 m	
502520		3.20 m	
502523		With dim. € per ml	



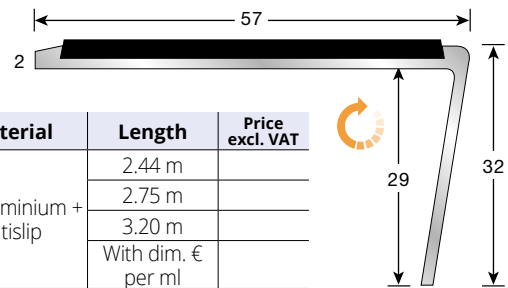
Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
500120	Mill aluminium + antislip	2.44 m	
500130		2.75 m	
500140		3.20 m	
500150		With dim. € per ml	



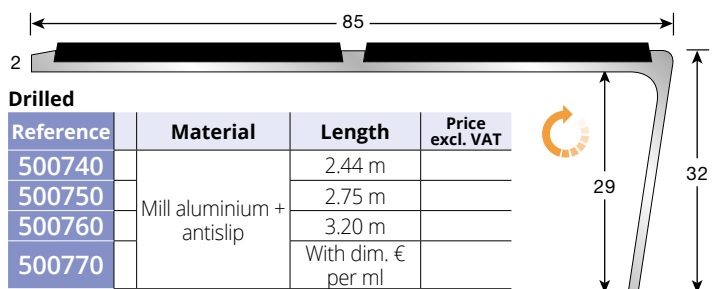
Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
500580	Mill aluminium + antislip	2.44 m	
500590		2.75 m	
500600		3.20 m	
500610		With dim. € per ml	



Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
500660	Mill aluminium + antislip	2.44 m	
500670		2.75 m	
500680		3.20 m	
500690		With dim. € per ml	



Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
500740	Mill aluminium + antislip	2.44 m	
500750		2.75 m	
500760		3.20 m	
500770		With dim. € per ml	

Indoor

CORBINS

Specific shapes to adjust to the step.

Aluminium profile with standard INTERIOR tile bonded in the plant, drilled through the tile and delivered with bag of black PVC pellets to hide the flat screw heads. Single or double tile for new or renovation.

16 INTERIOR tile colours available (see p.174).  
Colours to be indicated at the time of the order.



AR 81R

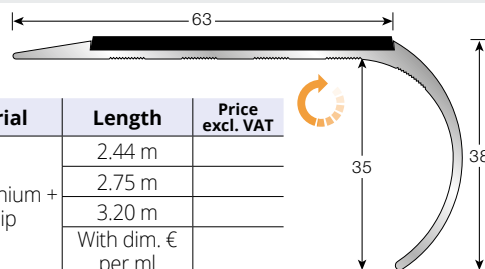


GRADUS

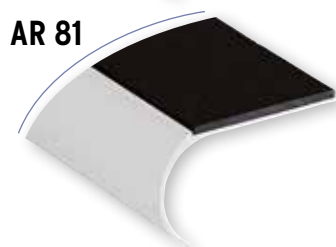
Special LVT

Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
501900	Mill aluminium + antislip	2.44 m	
501910		2.75 m	
501920		3.20 m	
501930		With dim. € per ml	



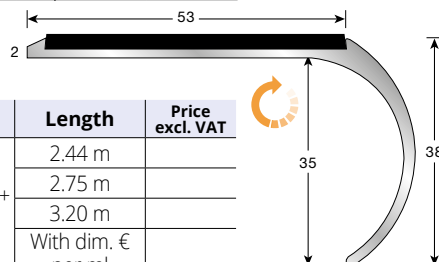
AR 81



GRADUS

Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
500900	Mill aluminium + antislip	2.44 m	
500910		2.75 m	
500920		3.20 m	
500930		With dim. € per ml	



AR 8

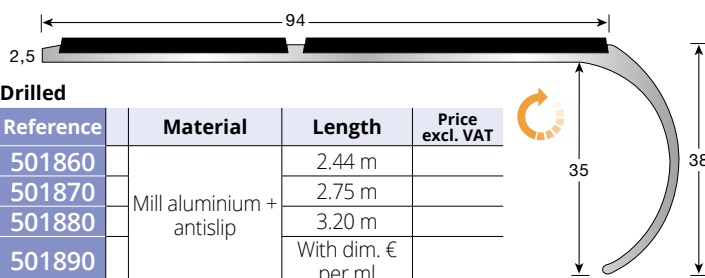


GRADUS

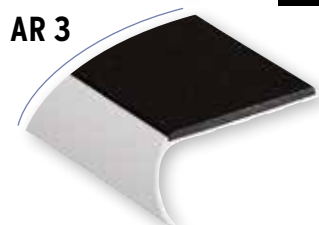
**Reminder! Colour of anti-slip strip to be specified when ordering**

Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
501860	Mill aluminium + antislip	2.44 m	
501870		2.75 m	
501880		3.20 m	
501890		With dim. € per ml	



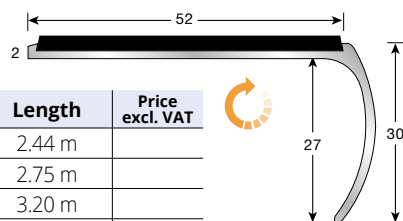
AR 3



GRADUS

Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
500860	Mill aluminium + antislip	2.44 m	
500870		2.75 m	
500880		3.20 m	
500890		With dim. € per ml	



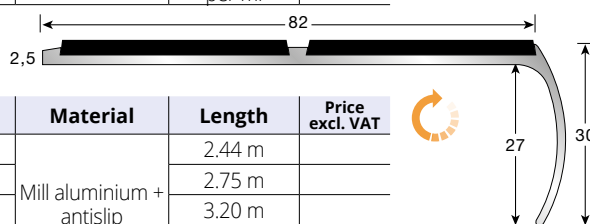
AR 32



GRADUS

Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
501760	Mill aluminium + antislip	2.44 m	
501770		2.75 m	
501780		3.20 m	
501790		With dim. € per ml	



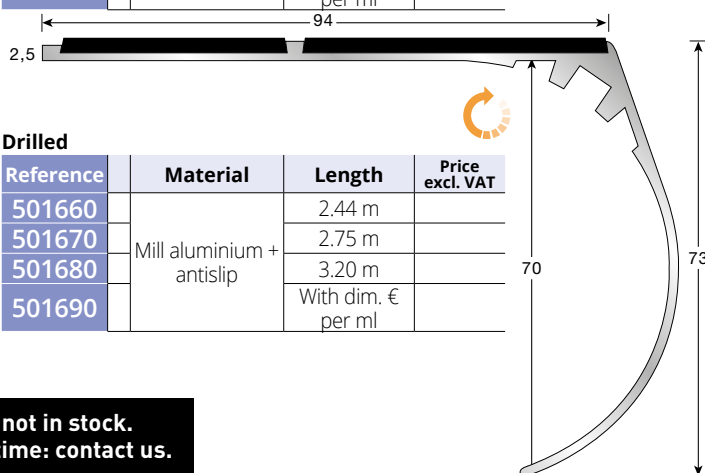
AR 7



GRADUS

Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
501660	Mill aluminium + antislip	2.44 m	
501670		2.75 m	
501680		3.20 m	
501690		With dim. € per ml	



**Items not in stock. Lead time: contact us.**



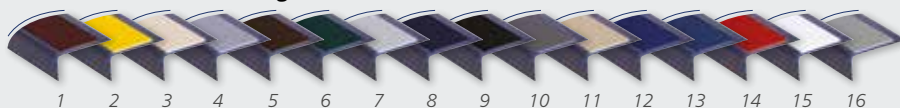
Wide combinations of stair-nosing colours and non-slip tiles.

RIGID PVC

Indoor

Sturdy and high-resistance PVC. Aesthetic, decorative and original solution. Standard INTERIOR tile bonded in the plant, drilled through the tile and delivered with bag of black PVC pellets to hide the flat screw heads.

16 colours available for the INTERIOR tile (see p.174) and 14 colours available for the stair-nosing. Colours to be indicated at the time of the order.



**RNRC 511**



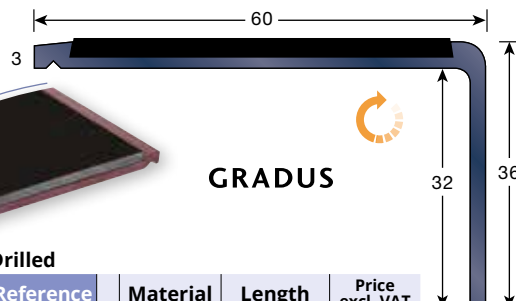
**GRADUS**

**Drilled**

Limited colours for the stair-nosing, contact us first.

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
510000	Rigid PVC + tile	2.44 m	
510010		2.75 m	
510020		3.20 m	
510030		With dim.	€ per ml

**RN 311**

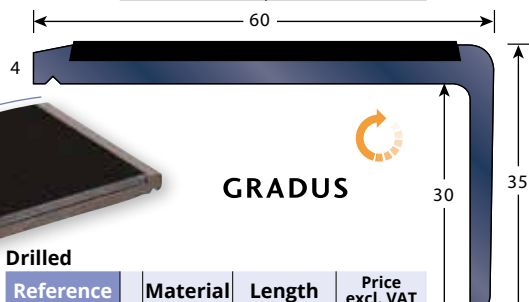


**GRADUS**

**Drilled**

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
512000	Rigid PVC + tile	2.44 m	
512010		2.75 m	
512020		3.20 m	
512030		With dim.	€ per ml

**RN 511**

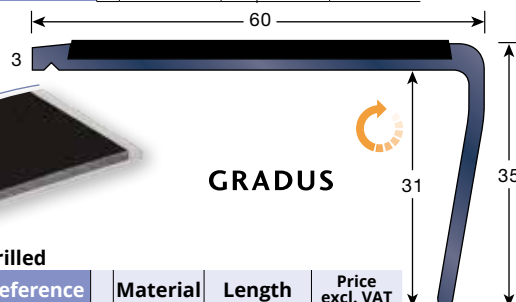


**GRADUS**

**Drilled**

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
512080	Rigid PVC + tile	2.44 m	
512090		2.75 m	
512100		3.20 m	
512110		With dim.	€ per ml

**RN 351**

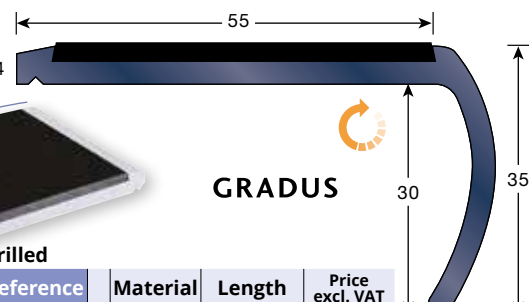


**GRADUS**

**Drilled**

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
512040	Rigid PVC + tile	2.44 m	
512050		2.75 m	
512060		3.20 m	
512070		With dim.	€ per ml

**RN 581**

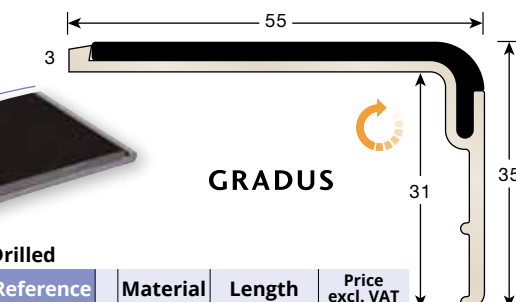


**GRADUS**

**Drilled**

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
512120	Rigid PVC + tile	2.44 m	
512130		2.75 m	
512140		3.20 m	
512150		With dim.	€ per ml

**RXT 311**

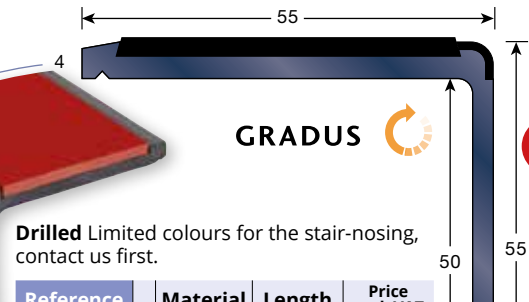


**GRADUS**

**Drilled**

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
506080	Rigid PVC + tile	2.44 m	
506090		2.75 m	
506100		3.20 m	
506110		With dim.	€ per ml

**DDA 1**



**GRADUS**

**Drilled** Limited colours for the stair-nosing, contact us first.

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
511000	Rigid PVC + tile	2.44 m	
511010		2.75 m	
511020		3.20 m	
511030		With dim.	€ per ml

**Reminder!**  
Colour to be specified when ordering:  
- of anti-slip strip  
- of PVC stair nosing

**Items not in stock.**  
Lead time: contact us.

**Colours of stair nosing's PVC**  
Rigide PVC satin finish

Black LRV: 4.99	Ink LRV: 5.40	Burgundy LRV: 6.89	Evergreen LRV: 6.63	Midnight LRV: 6.77	Brown LRV: 7.15
Bluebell LRV: 9.76	Granite LRV: 11.69	Dove LRV: 26.19	Linen LRV: 37.50	Glacier LRV: 42.73	Clay LRV: 51.53
Sky LRV: 55.38	Canvas LRV: 55.43	Jade LRV: 55.54	Wisp LRV: 56.62	Buttercup LRV: 62.62	Snowdrift LRV: 80.54

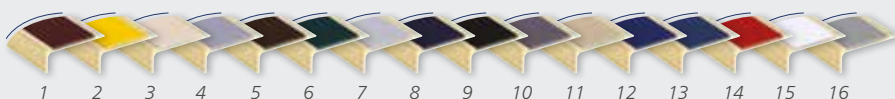
Indoor

BRONZE

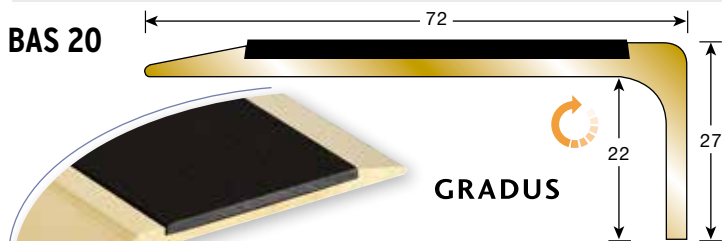
High-end solution!

Solution with a high-end, high-quality finish for prestigious locations: Hotels, Theatres, Banks, etc. Standard INTERIOR tile bonded in the plant, drilled through the tile and delivered with bag of black PVC pellets to hide the flat screw heads.

16 INTERIOR tile colours available (see p.174). Colours to be indicated at the time of the order.



## BAS 20

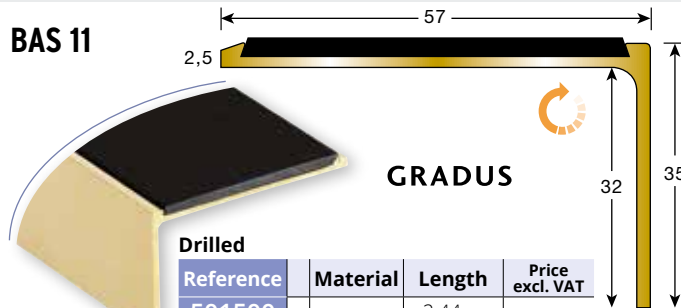


GRADUS

Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
501000	Bronze + tile	2.44 m	
501010		2.75 m	
501020		3.20 m	
501030		With dim.	€ per ml

## BAS 11

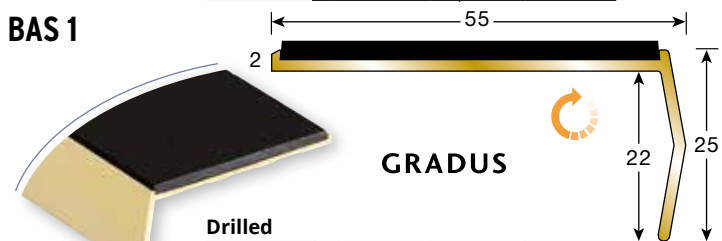


GRADUS

Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
501500	Bronze + tile	2.44 m	
501510		2.75 m	
501520		3.20 m	
501530		With dim.	€ per ml

## BAS 1

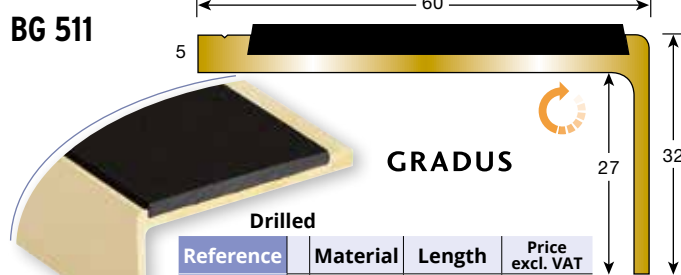


GRADUS

Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
501400	Bronze + tile	2.44 m	
501410		2.75 m	
501420		3.20 m	
501430		With dim.	€ per ml

## BG 511

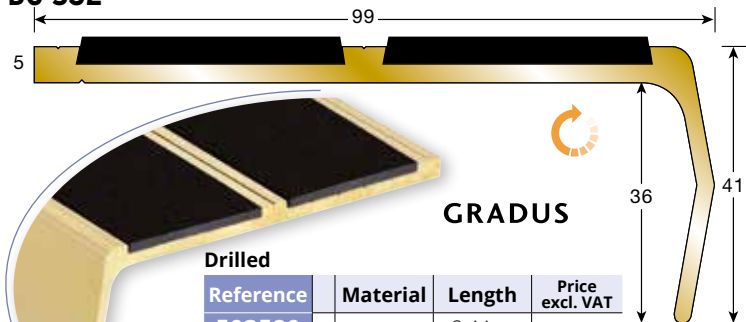


GRADUS

Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
503500	Bronze + tile	2.44 m	
503510		2.75 m	
503520		3.20 m	
503530		With dim.	€ per ml

## BG 532

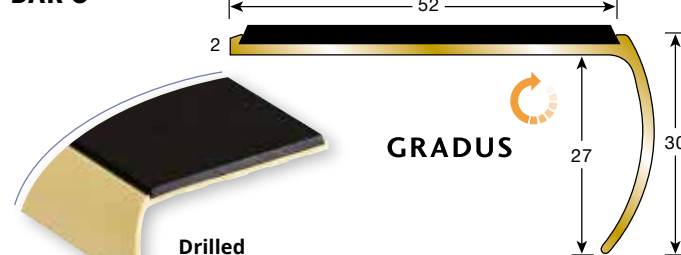


GRADUS

Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
503580	Bronze + tile	2.44 m	
503590		2.75 m	
503600		3.20 m	
503610		With dim.	€ per ml

## BAR 3



GRADUS

Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
501540	Bronze + tile	2.44 m	
501550		2.75 m	
501560		3.20 m	
501570		With dim.	€ per ml

## BGR 121



GRADUS

Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
503540	Bronze + tile	2.44 m	
503550		2.75 m	
503560		3.20 m	
503570		With dim.	€ per ml

**!** Items not in stock. Lead time: contact us.

Indoor

LUMINOUS

Range of decorative stair-nosing marking using low voltage, low consumption Led lights.

Two types of lighting technologies:

**Continuity Lighting** is a LED lighting system that provides a **continuous linear lighting effect** for a modern finish. Ideal for dark rooms.

**Interlock Advance lighting** is a LED lighting system that offers a **light point effect**. Ideal for semi-dark rooms.



Continuity

Interlock Advance

Two lighting technologies



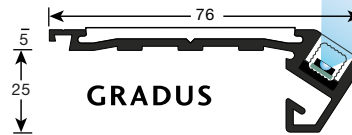
ELAF 5150

Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
570800	Black anodised aluminium + Continuity effect tile	With dim. € per ml	76 x 20 mm	
570900	Black anodised aluminium + Interlock effect tile			

16 tile colours available (see p. 128)/6 LED colours available (Red, Blue, White, Warm white, Green, Amber) in Continuity or Interlock Advance

For any project, contact us.



GRADUS



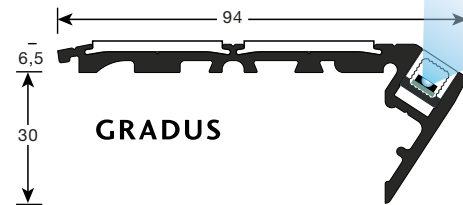
- Stair-nosing pre-fitted in the plant  
- Low consumption

ELAF 2350

Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
574700	Black anodised aluminium + Continuity effect tile	With dim. € per ml	94 x 36,5 mm	
574710	Black anodised aluminium + Interlock effect tile			

5 tile colours available (Jet, Snowdrift, Coffee, Lead, Steel)/6 LED colours available (Red, Blue, White, Warm white, Green, Amber) in Continuity or Interlock Advance



GRADUS

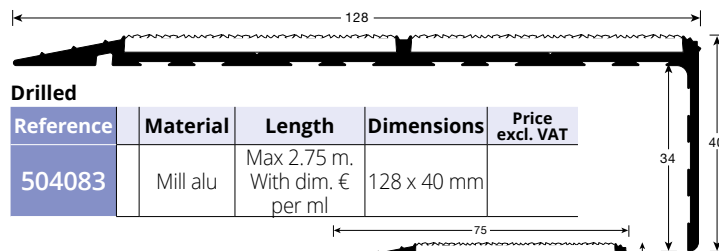
OUTDOOR

Outdoor

Special high-traffic stair-nosing, aluminium profile with non-slip tile highly resistant to slippage, bonded at the plant (visible screws, no caps to hide the screw heads). To be fixed using stainless steel screws (not supplied). 4 colours available (Avalanche/Ash/Charcoal/Firestorm), to be specified at the time of the order.



TEX 2R



Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
504083	Mill alu	Max 2.75 m. With dim. € per ml	128 x 40 mm	

TEXN 51

Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
504123	Mill alu	Max 2.75 m. With dim. € per ml	75 x 55 mm	

TEXN 11

Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
504023	Mill alu	Max 2.75 m. With dim. € per ml	75 x 55 mm	

GRADUS

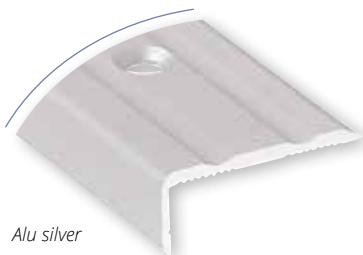


Items not in stock. Lead time: contact us.

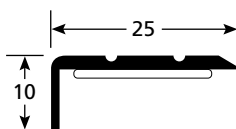
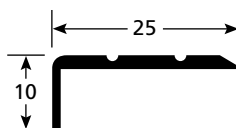
«FLUTED TOP» RANGE - SMALL SIZE

**NOSING 25 x 10**

**+** For stands and podiums



Alu silver



**Drilled**

Supplied without screws

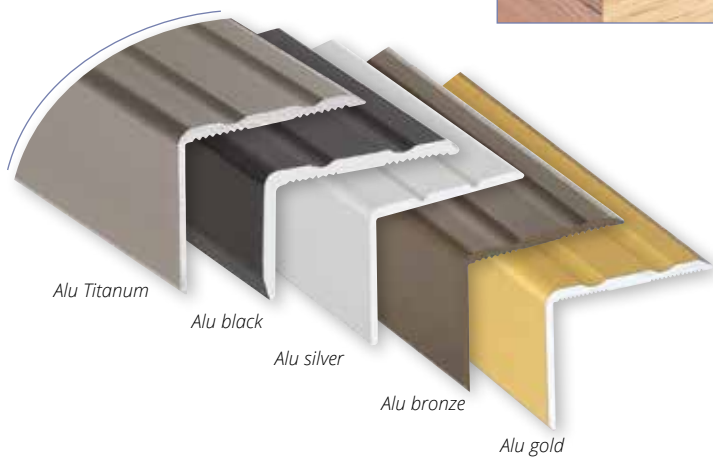
Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
13143	Alu silver	3.00 m	

**Self-adhesive**

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
13163	Alu silver	3.00 m	

**NOSING 25 x 20**

To be fixed on thin coverings or alongside platforms such as stands and podiums.



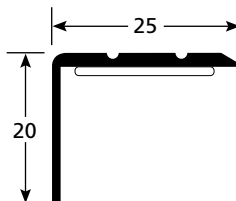
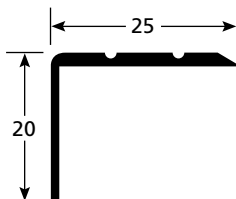
Alu Titanium

Alu black

Alu silver

Alu bronze

Alu gold



**Drilled**

Supplied without screws

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
15103	Alu silver	3.00 m	
1511	Alu silver	4.00 m	

Supplied with screws

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1516	Alu Titanium	2.50 m	
1519	Alu bronze		
1565	Alu gold		

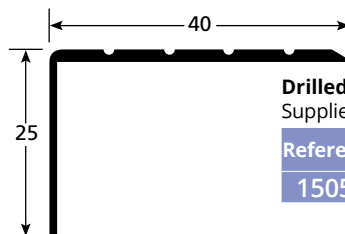
**Self-adhesive**

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1518	Alu black	3.00 m	
25103	Alu silver	3.00 m	

**NOSING 40 x 25**



Alu silver

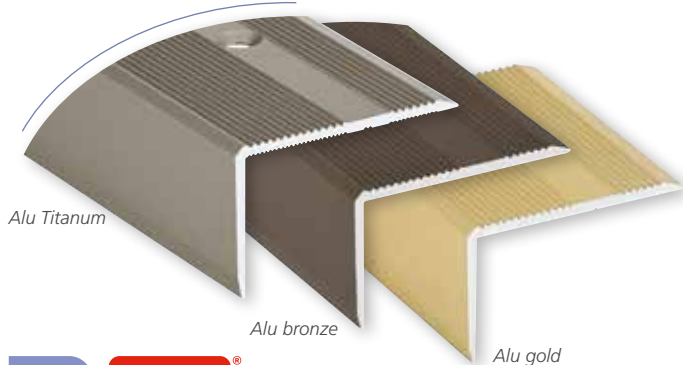


**Drilled**

Supplied without screws

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
15053	Alu silver	3.00 m	

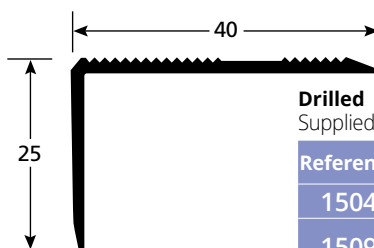
**NOSING 40 X 25 FLUTED**



Alu Titanium

Alu bronze

Alu gold



**Drilled**

Supplied with screws

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1504	Alu Titanium	2.50 m	
1509	Alu bronze		
1564	Alu gold		

**New 1525**

Alu Titanium

1 m

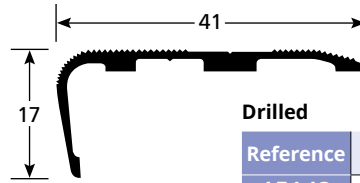
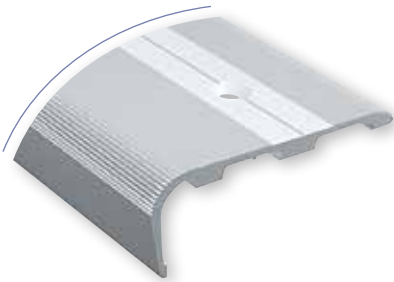
**New 1524**

Alu silver



«FLUTED TOP» RANGE - MEDIUM SIZE

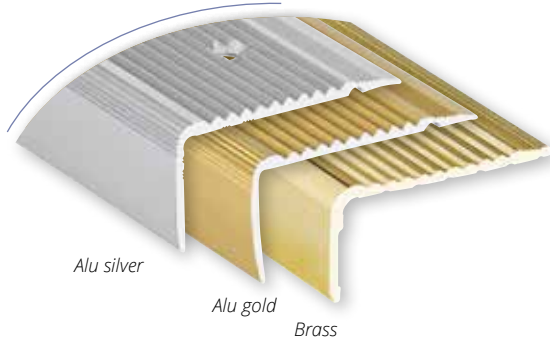
MINI FLUTED



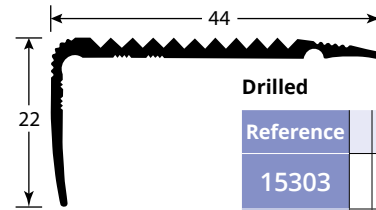
Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
15143	Alu silver	3.00 m	
1515		4.00 m	

RENOVATION



To protect the floor covering.



Drilled

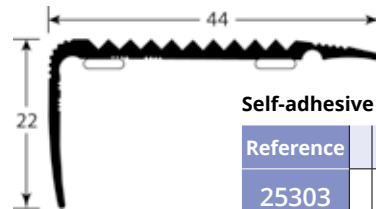
Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
15303	Alu silver	3.00 m	
15323	Alu gold		
15363	Brass		
1531	Alu silver	4.00 m	

Alu silver

Alu gold

Brass

**+** Best selling



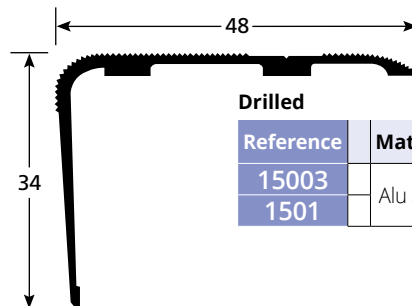
Self-adhesive

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
25303	Alu silver	3.00 m	

FLUTED LONG SKIRT



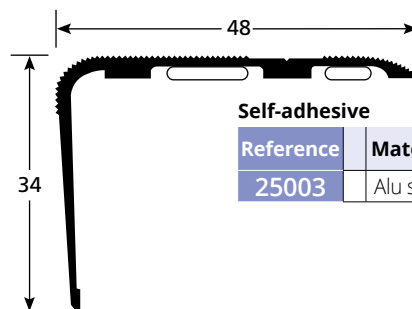
Special long skirt.



Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
15003	Alu silver	3.00 m	
1501		4.00 m	

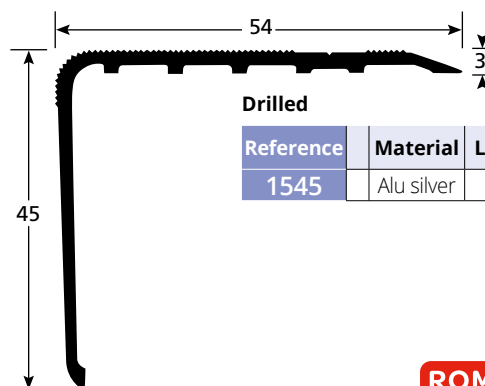
**+** The most adaptable



Self-adhesive

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
25003	Alu silver	3.00 m	

INTER - FLUTED

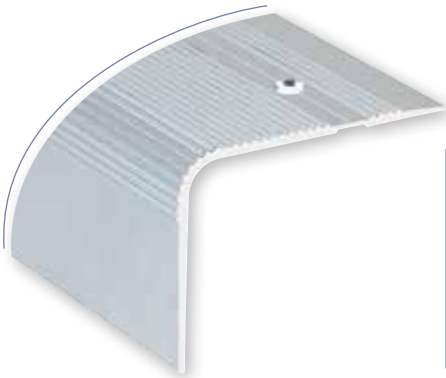


Drilled

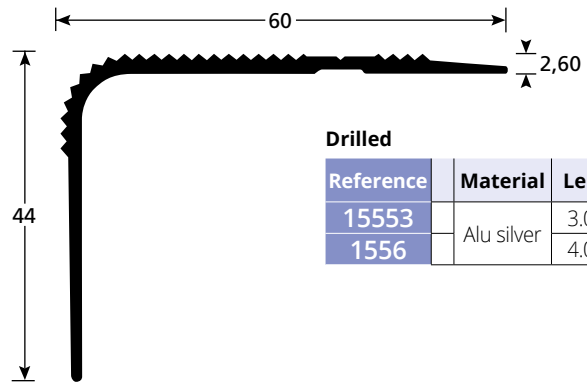
Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1545	Alu silver	3 m	

«FLUTED TOP» RANGE - LARGE PROFILES

MAXI FLUTED



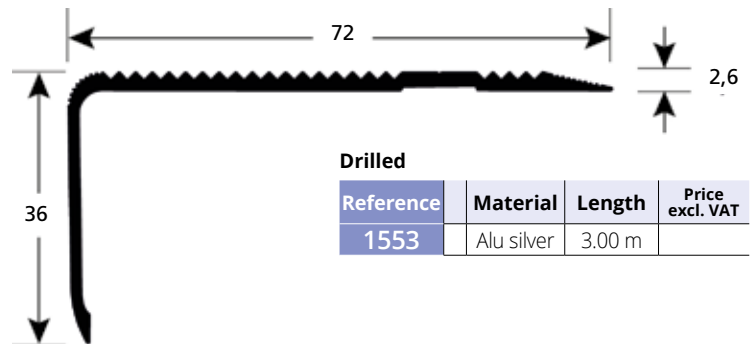
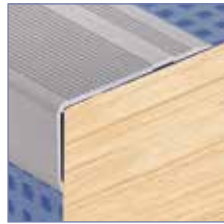
**+** Ultra long skirt



Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
15553	Alu silver	3.00 m	
1556		4.00 m	

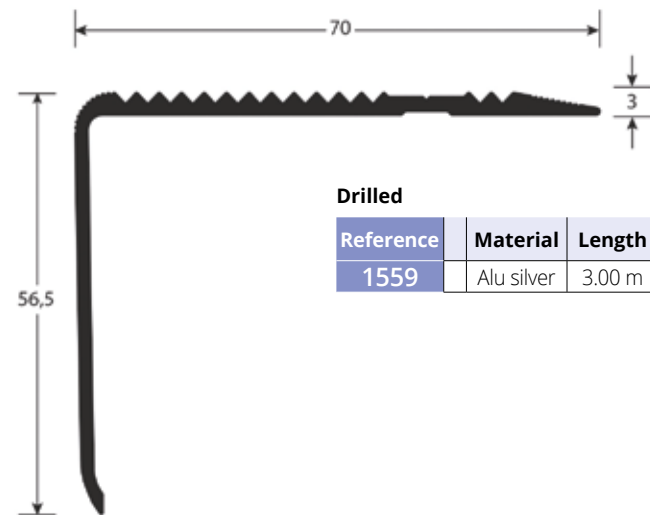
MID FLUTED



Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1553	Alu silver	3.00 m	

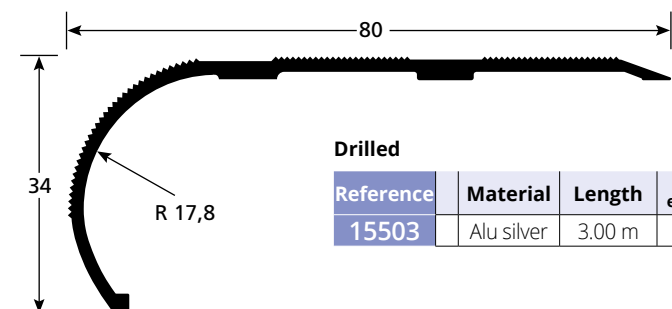
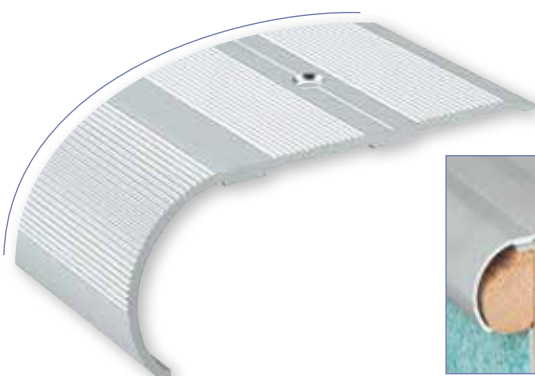
MEGA FLUTED



Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1559	Alu silver	3.00 m	

LARGE FLUTED ROUNDED

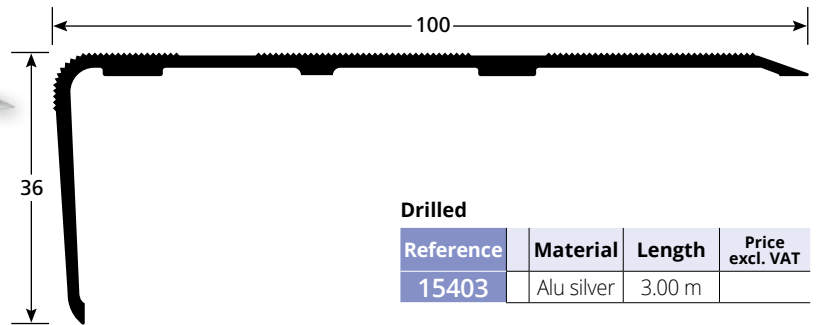


Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
15503	Alu silver	3.00 m	

«FLUTED TOP» RANGE - LARGE PROFILES

LARGE FLUTED TOP

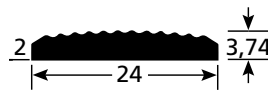
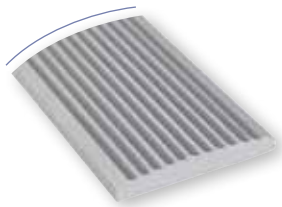


Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
15403	Alu silver	3.00 m	

«RIBBED TOPS» NOSING - MISCELLANEOUS

FLUTED ALU

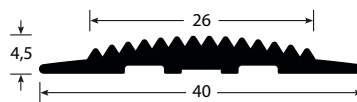
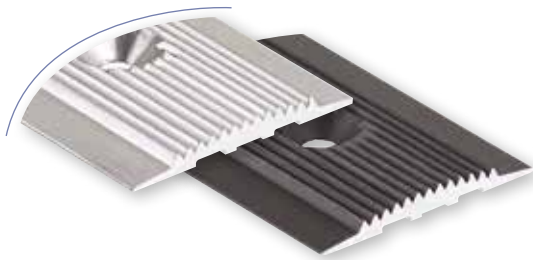


Ribbed multi-function profile, drilled for screwing, can be used in a range of situations:  
 - As a guide rail - indoors, buildings open to the public, classes 3 to 5  
 - Stair nosings  
 - Threshold bar

Drilled - countersunk

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1543	Alu silver	3.00 m	

FLUTED FLAT 40 MM



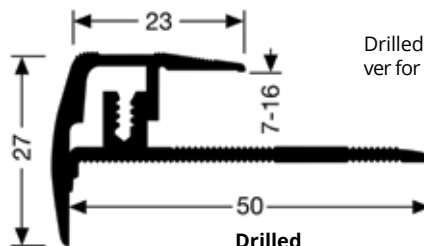
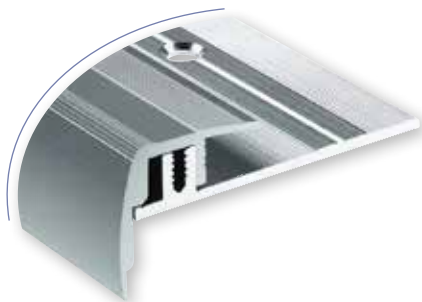
Multi-function fluted and drilled profile which could serve as:

- Indoor guide rail
  - Indoor and outdoor stair nosing
  - Anti-slip on metal, wood or composite footbridges
  - Sill bar coverstrips
- Milled drilled holes with  $\varnothing 5$  mm

Drilled - countersunk

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1502	Alu silver	2.00 m	
1503	Alu black	2.00 m	

«PPS» PARQUET



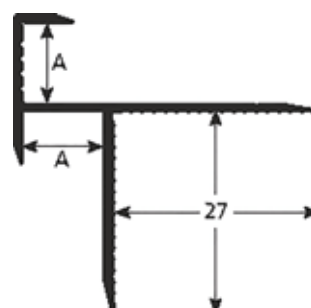
Drilled profile base with height adjustable cover for laminate parquet.

Drilled

Supplied in protective sheath with screws and plugs

Reference	Material	Length	Thickness	Price excl. VAT
1490	Alu silver	2.70 m	7 to 16 mm	
1491	Alu titanium	2.70 m	7 to 16 mm	

LAMINATE



Drilled

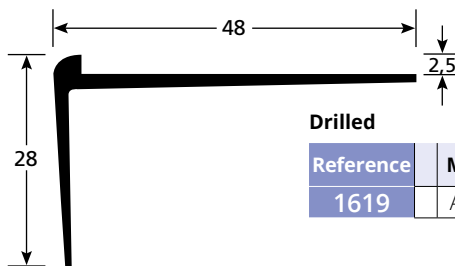
Supplied in prepacked sheath, without screws and plugs.

Reference	Material	Length	Thickness	Price excl. VAT
1479			8,5 mm	
1489	Alu silver	3.00 m	10,5 mm	
1476*	Alu gold	2.60 m	8,5 mm	

\* End-of-life product, could be withdrawn during the course of the year.

«DECORATION» RANGE

EDGE 2.5 MM

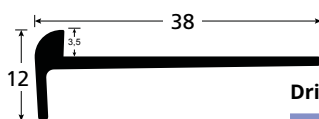


For 2.5 mm thick PVC and linoleum.

Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1619	Alu silver	3.00 m	

EDGE 3.5 MM

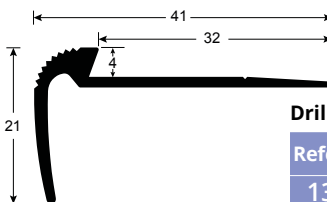
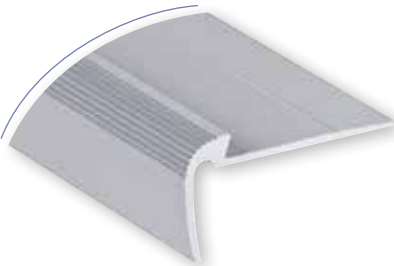


For smooth and clean finishing of PVC and linoleum floorings.

Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
16303	Alu silver	3.00 m	

EDGE 4 MM

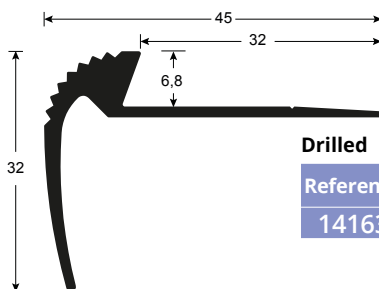


For 4 mm thick floor coverings and carpet tiles.

Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
13863	Alu silver	3.00 m	

EDGE 8 MM



For 7-8 mm thick floor coverings.

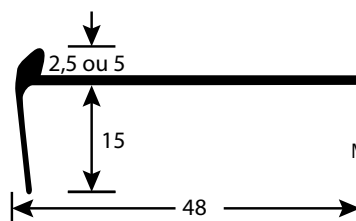
Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
14163	Alu silver	3.00 m	

BENDABLE NOSING



Use the bending machine Ref. 93778

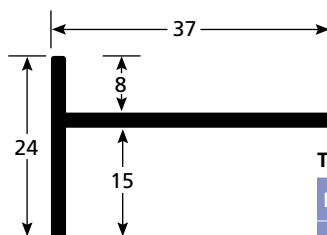
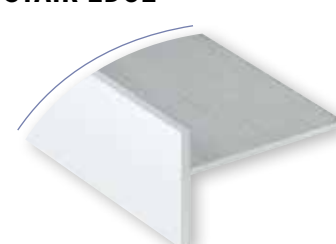


Minimum radius : 400 mm.

Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Height	Price excl. VAT
1627	Alu silver	2.50 m	2,5 mm	
1629			5 mm	

STAIR EDGE



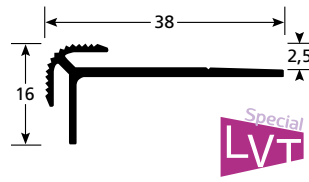
For masking tread edges on the open side of a stairway.

To be screwed or glued

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1690	Beige-grey coated alu	3.00 m	

«DECORATION» RANGE

DOUBLE EDGE 2.5 MM

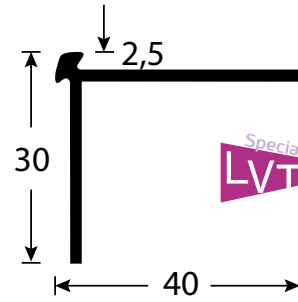
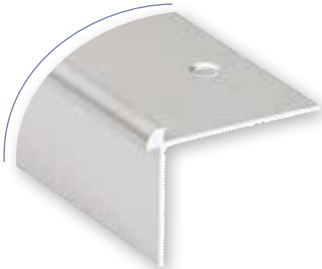


For 2.5 mm thick PVC and linoleum floors.

Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
16113	Alu silver	3.00 m	

DOUBLE EDGE 2.5 MM

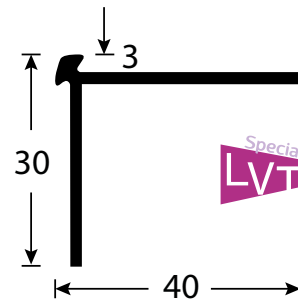


For 2mm and 2.5 mm thick LVT and vinyl sheets

Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1602	Alu silver	2.50 m	

DOUBLE EDGE 3 MM



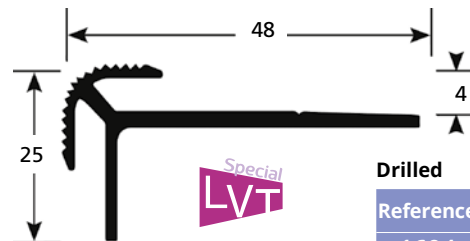
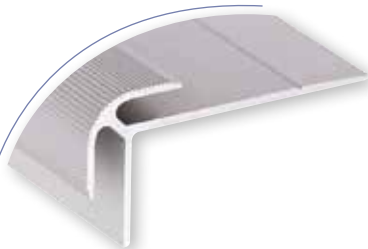
For carpets, PVC and 3 mm thick LVT.

Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1603	Alu silver	2.50 m	
New 1600	Alu Titanium		
New 1601*	Alu Black		

\*Non-stock items - minimum order - contact us

DOUBLE EDGE 4 MM

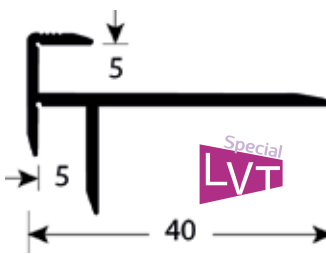
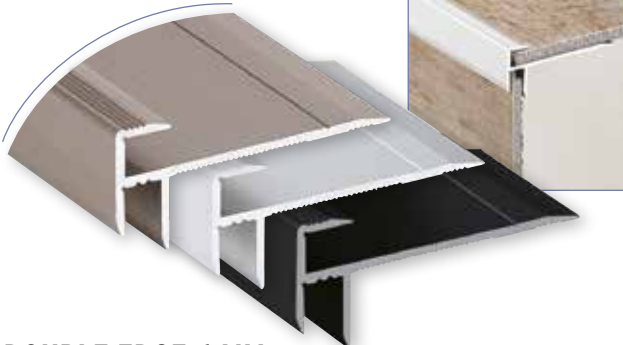


For 4 mm thick PVC, carpet, LVT.

Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1604	Alu silver	3.00 m	

DOUBLE EDGE 5 MM

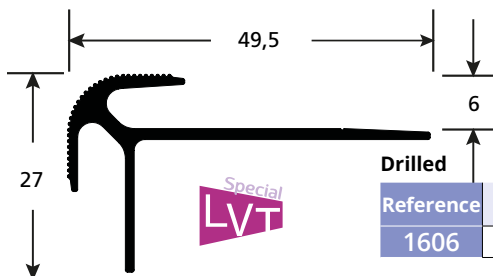
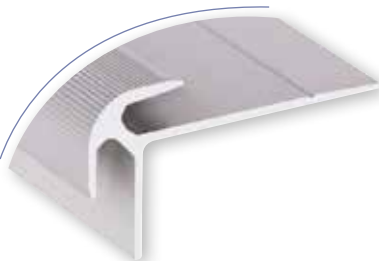


Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1605	Alu silver	2.50 m	
1615	Alu titanium		
New 1616	Alu black	2.50 m	

\* Non-stock items - minimum order - contact us

DOUBLE EDGE 6 MM



For 6 mm thick carpet and PVC.

Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1606	Alu silver	3.00 m	

**New**

«DECORATION» RANGE

**DOUBLE EDGE 6,5 MM**

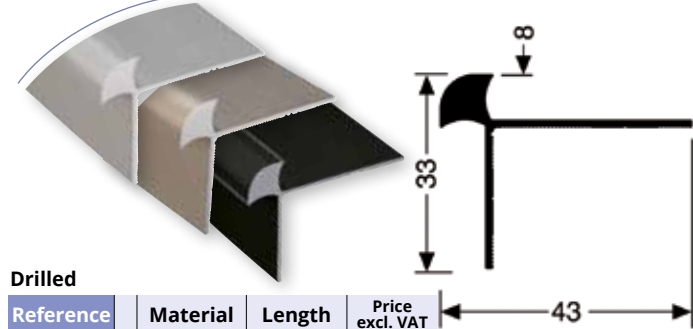
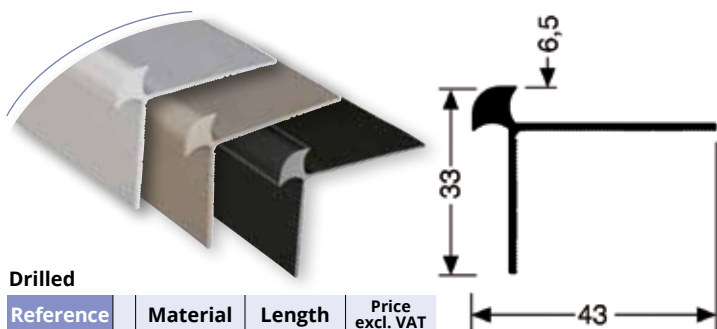
For carpets, PVC and 6,5 mm thick LVT.

Special LVT

**DOUBLE EDGE 8 MM**

For carpets 8 mm thick.

Special LVT



Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1617	Alu silver	2.50 m	
1618	Alu Titanium		
1621*	Alu Black		

\* Non-stock items - minimum order - contact us

Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1608	Alu silver	2.50 m	
1609	Alu Titanium		
1623*	Alu Black		

\* Non-stock items - minimum order - contact us



Indoor

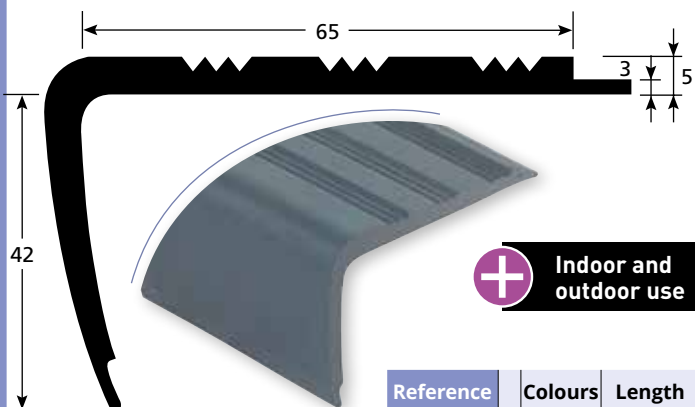
**RUBBER**

Highly anti-slip



Outdoor

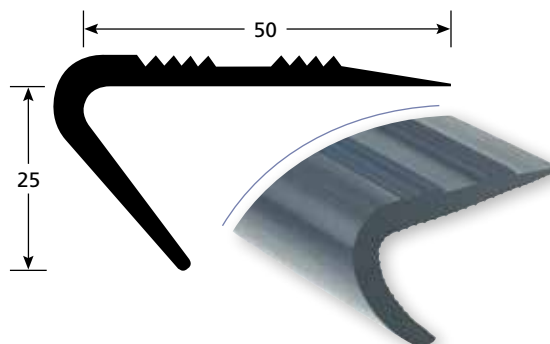
**NC 42 D STRAIGHT**



+ Indoor and outdoor use

Reference	Colours	Length	Price excl. VAT
3081	Black	3.00 m	

**NC 25 BS BEVELLED EDGE**



Reference	Colours	Length	Price excl. VAT
3090	Black	4.00 m	



- Indoor
- Cold weldable

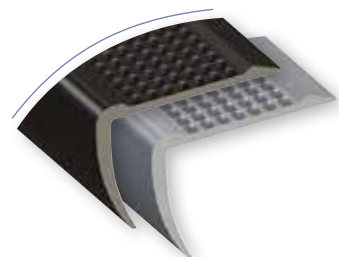
**SOFT PVC**

To be glued (with High Tack MS polymer type adhesive).  
Do not glue the skirt to the riser.

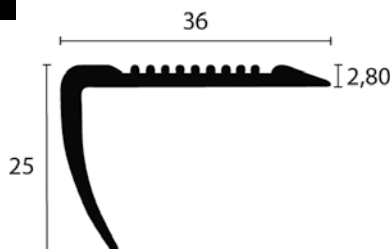
Not recommended for high-traffic areas Residential use



**N 25 BS BEVELLED EDGE**



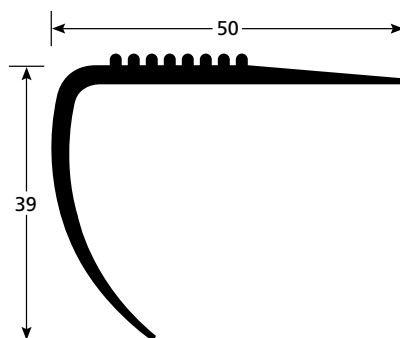
+ Diamond effect + anti-slip



To be glued

Reference	Colours	Length	Price excl. VAT
3811	Black	3.00 m	
3813	Grey		

**N 35 BS BEVELLED EDGE**

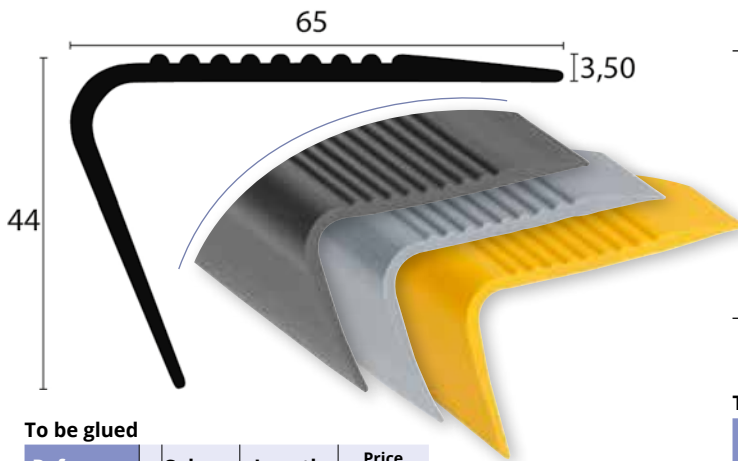


To be glued

Reference	Colours	Length	Price excl. VAT
3061	Black	3.00 m	
3063	Grey		
3065	Chocolate brown		

SOFT PVC

N 65 BS BEVELLED EDGE

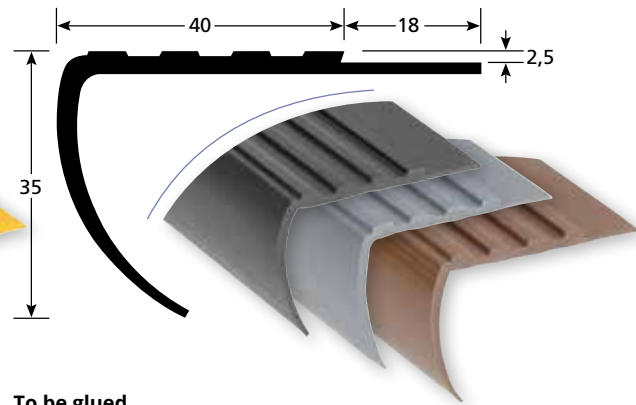


To be glued

Reference	Colours	Length	Price excl. VAT
3801	Black	3.00 m	
3803	Grey		
3807*	Yellow		

\* End-of-life product, could be withdrawn during the course of the year.

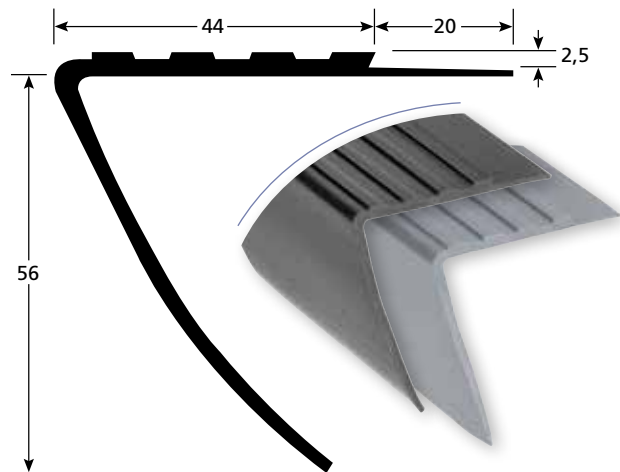
N 35 D STRAIGHT - 2.5 MM



To be glued

Reference	Colours	Length	Price excl. VAT
3051	Black	3.00 m	
3053	Grey		
3055	Chocolate brown		

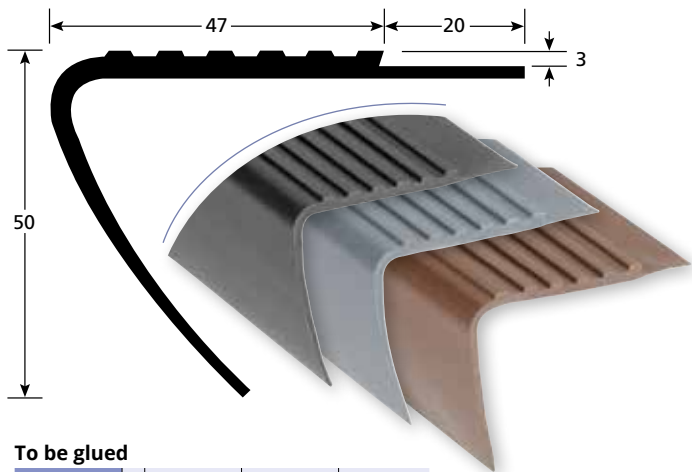
N 44/56 R STRAIGHT - 2.5 MM



To be glued

Reference	Colours	Length	Price excl. VAT
3011	Black	3.00 m	
3013	Grey		

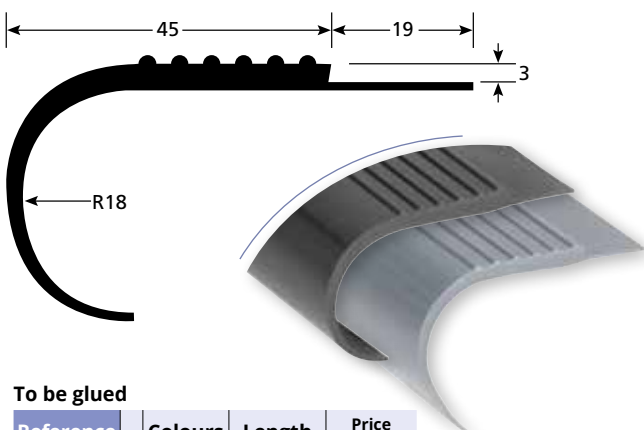
N 50 D STRAIGHT - 3 MM



To be glued

Reference	Colours	Length	Price excl. VAT
3021	Black	3.00 m	
3023	Grey		
3025	Chocolate brown		

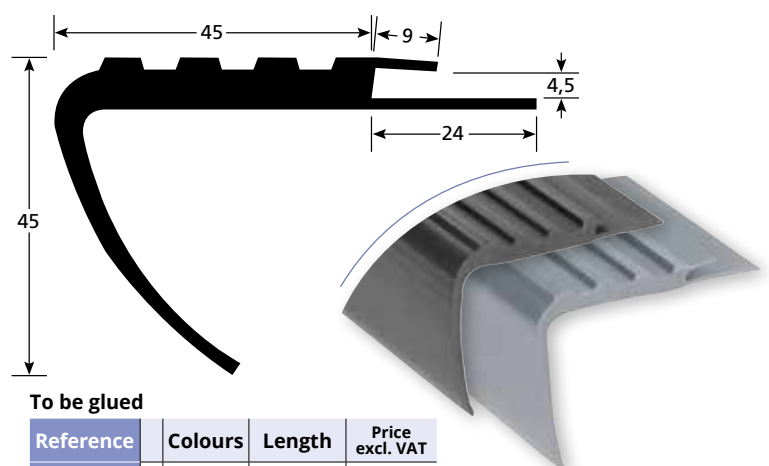
N 40 C ROUNDED - 3 MM



To be glued

Reference	Colours	Length	Price excl. VAT
3041	Black	3.00 m	
3043	Grey		

N 45 P STRAIGHT WITH CLAW - 4.5 MM



To be glued

Reference	Colours	Length	Price excl. VAT
3031	Black	3.00 m	
3033	Grey		



A complete lift for your staircase

## «MAËSTRO» STAIR RENOVATION



Before



After

A creative and economical solution to refurbish an old staircase.

Maëstro uses the principle of step-on-step overlay, the original staircase being used as a base over which the new steps are fitted. This original concept allows closed, open or spiral staircases to be completely renovated. The steps and risers are in MDF, to which a finished printed laminate or wood veneer with several layers of protection is applied, thus providing high resistance to the load and really easy maintenance.

- Quick and easy to install
- Easy maintenance
- 8 decors with matching finishing accessories
- No demolition work
- Economical solution
- Durable and wear resistant- AC4 \* classification

\* AC4 (Class 32): All domestic use areas and general traffic commercial areas: offices, cafés, hairdressing salons and boutiques, or residential areas



Video

## A NEW STAIRCASE IN FOUR STEPS

### 1 Prepare

Remove the old flooring and any traces of glue, paint, nails and screws, to leave a clean dust-free surface.



### 2 Measure

Measure the existing steps using the measuring sheet supplied in the packaging for the treads and the risers with a tape.



### 3 Saw

Place the sheet on the steps; draw and then saw the new steps and risers.



### 4 Glue and finish

Start gluing the steps and risers from the bottom to the top of the stairs. Once the glue has dried, finish the staircase, using finishing mastic.



## 15 DECORS WITH MATCHING FINISHING ACCESSORIES

### COLOUR, OAK - LAMINATED



Louisiana Nevada Florida Colorado Missouri



Texas Idaho Nebraska Montana Arizona

### COLOUR, CONCRETE - LAMINATED



111 - Dark concrete 112 - Light concrete



Terrazzo White Marble

### MISCELLANEOUS COLOURS - LAMINATED (ONLY FOR RISERS)



080 - white for painting



When ordering, indicate :  
- Accessories references  
- Colour number



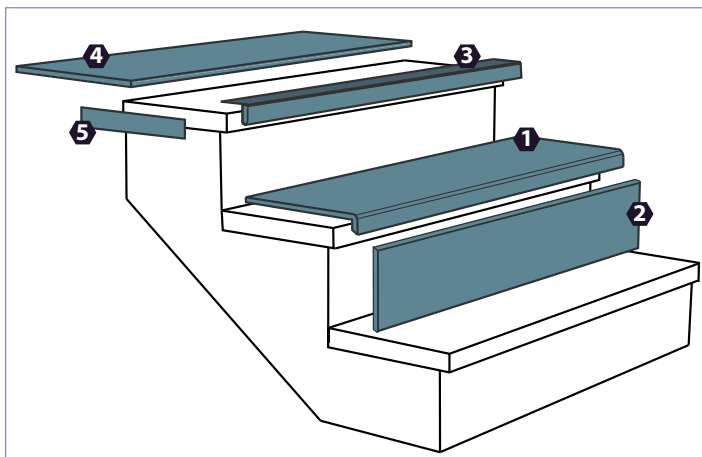
«MAËSTRO» STAIR RENOVATION



Non-stock item.  
Delivery time:  
contact us.



Download the  
order form  
from [www.romusworld.com](http://www.romusworld.com)



To order, enter:  
- The references for accessories  
- The colour number

1 STEP



Reference	Dimensions	Length	Material	Price excl. VAT
3900	300 x 56 mm	1 m	Laminated	
3901	380 x 56 mm	1.30 m		

2 RISER



Reference	Dimensions	Length	Material	Packing	Price excl. VAT
3910	200 x 8 mm	1.30 m	Laminated	Pack of 3	

3 LANDING STAIR NOSING KIT

For the transition between the floor at the top of a staircase and the start of the renovated stairs. Comprising two profiles, the aluminium is inserted in the wooden profile, which has previously had glue inserted into its groove. Natural aluminium nosing (30 x 50 mm)+ Wood nosing (12 x 56 mm). Length: 1.30m



Reference	Length	Price excl. VAT
3915	1,30 m	

4 LANDING

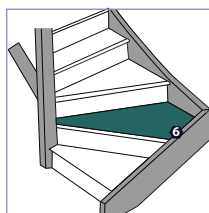
Laminate blades with groove and tongue assembly. Then attach the landing stair-nosing ref. 3915.



Reference	Packing	Thickness	Width	Length	Material	Price excl. VAT
3930	Pack of 3	8 mm	22.5 cm	2.05 m	Laminated	

6 DOUBLE STEP XL

An extra deep step, to be used for steps deeper than 38 cm.



Reference	Thickness	Width	Length	Material	Price excl. VAT
<b>New 3935</b>	56 mm	610 mm	1,3 m	Laminated	

5 EDGE BANDING

Strong, flexible decorative paper. To be glued on and then trimmed flush.

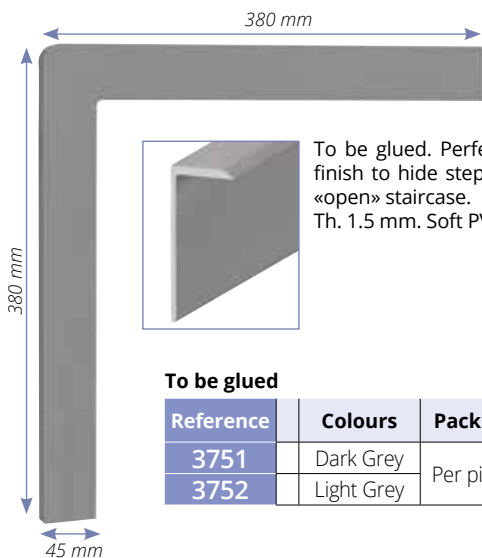


Reference	Dimensions	Packing	Price excl. VAT
3920	60 x 400 mm	Pack of 2	

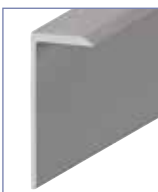
PVC STAIR EDGES



OUTER EDGE



**+** Perfect finish for stair edges and skirtings

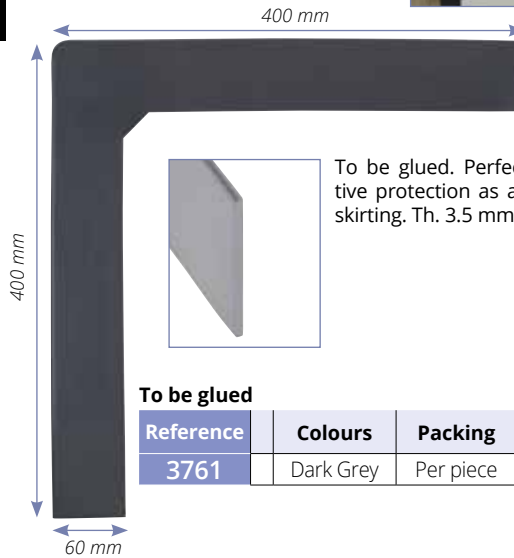


To be glued. Perfect decorative finish to hide step edges on an «open» staircase. Th. 1.5 mm. Soft PVC.

To be glued

Reference	Colours	Packing	Material	Price excl. VAT
3751	Dark Grey	Per piece	Soft PVC	
3752	Light Grey			

STAIR SKIRTING



To be glued. Perfect decorative protection as a staircase skirting. Th. 3.5 mm. Soft PVC.

To be glued

Reference	Colours	Packing	Material	Price excl. VAT
3761	Dark Grey	Per piece	Soft PVC	

STAIR RODS

STAIR ROD WITH END STOPS AND STAIR ROD EYES

**+** 100 % solid premium brass



**+** Available assembled or loose

**+** Does not darken - Always bright, no need to polish



Polished varnished brass In individual prepacked sheath

Reference	Rod Ø	Rod length (assembled)	Price excl. VAT
6070	Ø 13 mm	0.70 m	
6080	Ø 13 mm	0.80 m	
6090	Ø 13 mm	0.90 m	
6050	Ø 13 mm	1.00 m	

BRASS ROD - LOOSE



Polished varnished brass

Reference	Rod Ø	Length	Price excl. VAT
6048	Ø 13 mm	2.50 m	
6148	Ø 16 mm	2.50 m	

END STOPS - LOOSE

Visible length : 12 mm for Ø 13 mm, 14 mm for Ø 16 mm.



Polished varnished brass

Reference	Rod Ø	Price excl. VAT
6021	Ø 13 mm	
6121	Ø 16 mm	

STAIR ROD EYES - LOOSE

To be screwed on the tread or the riser. Visible length: 27 mm for Ø 13 mm, 30 mm for Ø 16 mm.

Polished varnished brass



OPEN

Reference	Rod Ø	Price excl. VAT
6025	Ø 13 mm	
6125	Ø 16 mm	

STAIR ROD CLIPS

To be screwed on the tread and the riser. Vertical opening to facilitate rod installation.



Polished varnished brass

Reference	Rod Ø	Price excl. VAT
6035	Ø 13 mm	
6135	Ø 16 mm	

WITH LOCKING

Reference	Rod Ø	Price excl. VAT
6128	Ø 16 mm	

Polished brass



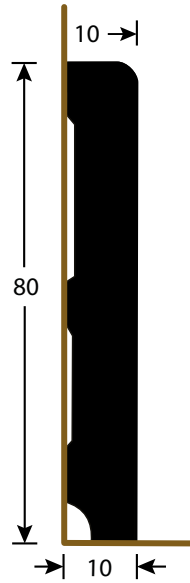
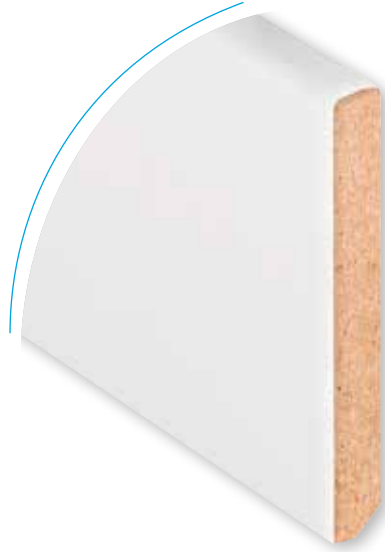
# SKIRTINGS / WALL PROTECTION

WOODEN SKIRTINGS TO BE PAINTED .....	194
WOODEN CORE SKIRTINGS .....	196
SEMI-RIGID PVC SKIRTINGS .....	197
WATERTIGHT AND ALUMINIUM SKIRTINGS .....	198
SOFT PVC SKIRTINGS .....	199
PVC CAP PROFILES .....	200
PVC COVE FORMERS .....	201
COVE CAP SKIRTINGS .....	202
INSERT SKIRTINGS - SKIRTING PROFILE .....	204
TRAPS - INSPECTION COVERS .....	205
PVC WALL GUARDS .....	208
PVC CORNER GUARDS .....	209
BUMPERS .....	210
METAL CORNER PROFILES .....	212
PVC CORNER PROFILES .....	213



WOODEN COVER SKIRTINGS

SKIRTING ECO 80 X 10 MM

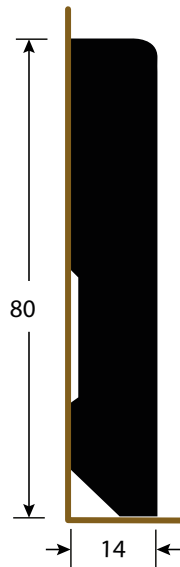


Glue-on MDF skirting. Covered with very strong paper, white. To glue on as it is or can be painted.

Reference	Colours	Length	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
2538	White to be painted on application	2.20 m	To be glued	

**!** To be painted, using acrylic paint only.

SKIRTING ECO 80 X 14 MM



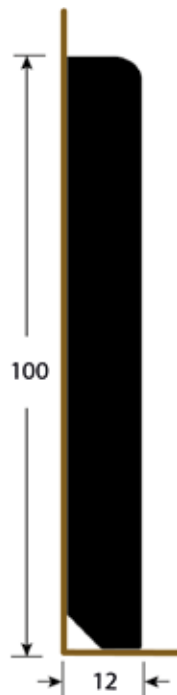
**+** Thick

Glue-on MDF skirting. Covered with very strong paper, white. To glue on as it is or can be painted.

Reference	Colours	Length	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
2535	White to be painted on application	2.40 m	To be glued	

**!** To be painted, using acrylic paint only.

SKIRTING ECO 100 X 12 MM



Glue-on MDF skirting. Covered with very strong paper, white. To glue on as it is or can be painted.

Reference	Colours	Length	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
2541	White to be painted on application	2.20 m	To be glued	

**!** To be painted, using acrylic paint only.

LVT SKIRTING 69 MM



**+** Reminder! See page 158.

Reference	Material	Length	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
2403	White MDF for painting	2.20 m	To be glued	

WOODEN COVER SKIRTINGS

**!** To be painted, using acrylic paint only

COVER SKIRTING 120 MM

**+** Fixed on existing skirting.

MDF skirting with hard wearing overlay providing a finish without having to remove existing skirtings. Overall height 13 cm

Reference	Colours	Length	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
2550	White to be painted on application	2.20 m	To be glued	
2551	Raw oak veneer			
2552	Black			
2553	Grey			
2554	Taupe			

\* Can be varnished



**+** Prevents tearing:  
- No coating to be redone  
- Ideal for asbestos covered support

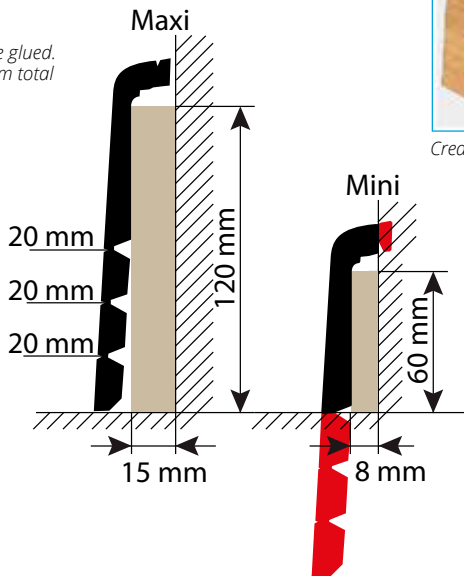


Create a cable duct. On ceramic skirtings. On wooden skirtings.



White cut at 100 mm White cut at 60 mm

Pre-cut. To be glued. White 120 mm total



**+** Pre-cut to heights of 60-80-100 and 120 mm



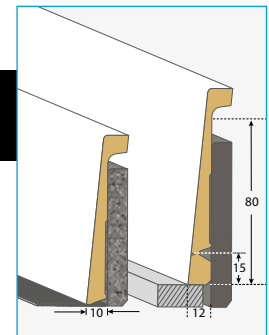
COVER SKIRTING 80 MM

**!** To be painted, using acrylic paint only

MDF skirting with hard wearing overlay providing a finish without having to remove existing skirtings. Overall height 9 cm

Reference	Colours	Length	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
2555	White to be painted on application	2.20 m	To be glued	

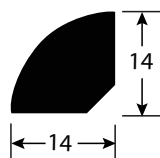
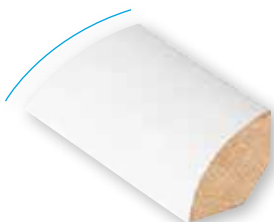
**+** Pre-cut to heights of 65-80 mm



14 X 14 MM QUARTER ROUND

Profile enabling the expansion joint to be concealed in the skirting. Made of MDF covered with very strong paper, white. Must be glued or pointed in white, unpainted or painted.

Reference	Colours	Dimensions	Length	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
2724	White for painting	14 x 14 mm	2.40 m	To be glued	



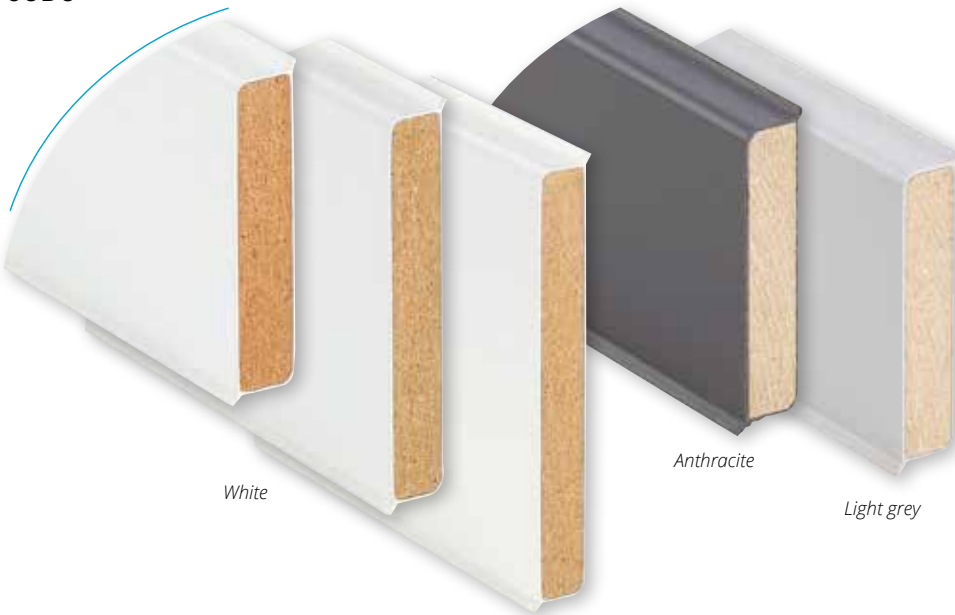
WOODEN CORE AME BOIS SKIRTINGS



High resistance HDF core, encased in a composite structure made from a combination of polypropylene and a high quality, chlorine-free thermoplastic elastomer. PVC- and phthalate-free. Rigid skirting with excellent impact resistance (shock absorption). Water and dust proof thanks to its soft lips on the top and bottom of the skirting.



CUBU

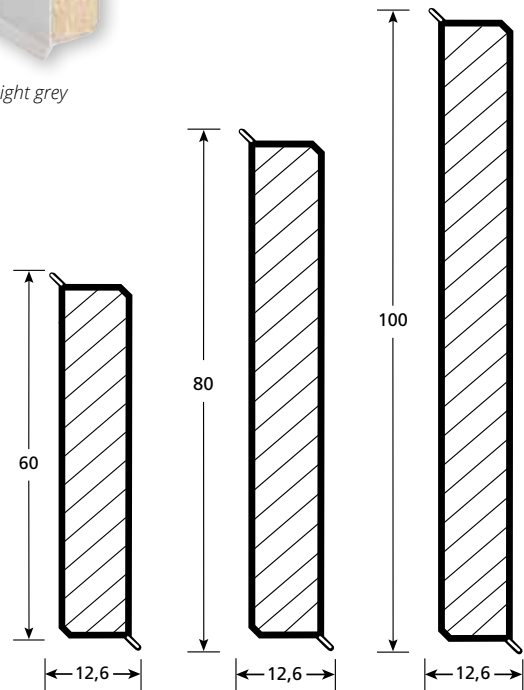


CUBU corner



CUBU End piece

Reference	Height	Colours	Length	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
2510	60 mm	White	2.50 m	To be glued	
2511		Anthracite			
2512		Light grey			
2515	80 mm	White			
2516		Anthracite			
2517		Light grey			
2520	100 mm	White			
2521		Anthracite			
2522		Light grey			



ARTWOOD 60 MM

Reference	Colours	Length	Height	Price excl. VAT
2229	White	2.57 m	60 mm	

ACCESSORIES FOR CUBU/ROMUFLEX



Skirting mitre tool: Details and video see page 228

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
93065	"HKP 200" gun - hot bonded.	
93066	Pot of 68 Glue sticks 18 x 300 mm (transparent). 1 stick = 5 to 6 ml, pick-up 35 s.	
193780	Coper for skirtings	

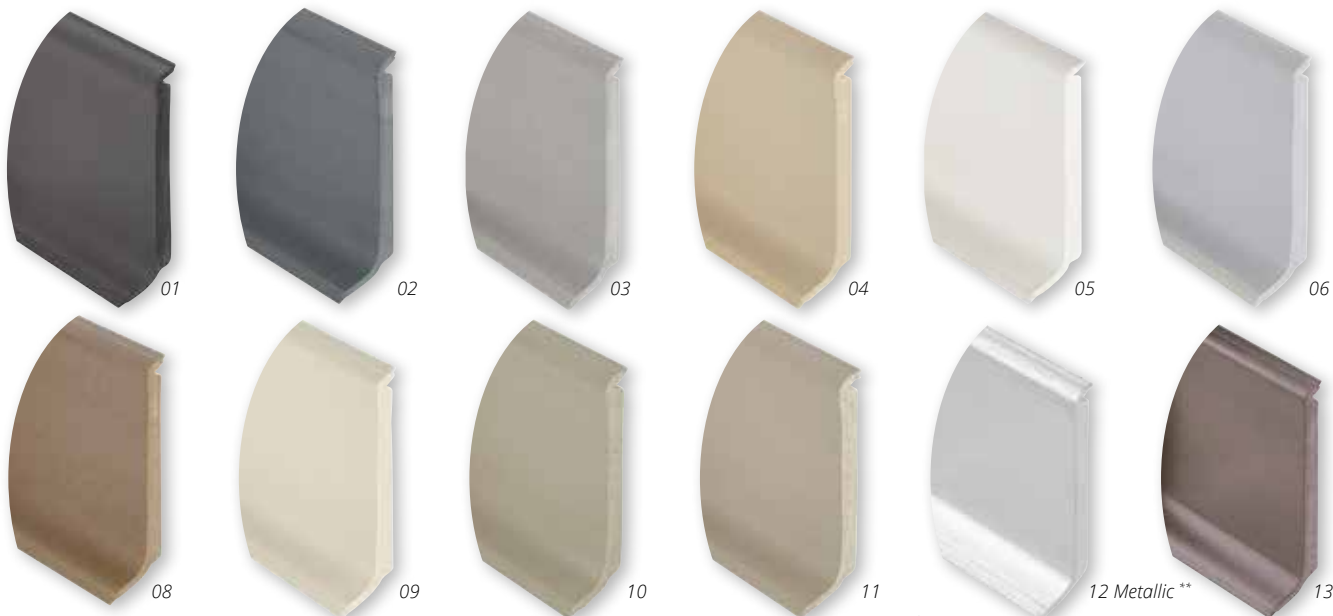
Skirtings / Wall Protection

**+** - 11 plain colours  
- 1 metallic colour\*

## SEMI-RIGID PVC SKIRTINGS



PVC skirting board with co-extruded sealing lip, indoor use.  
For the finish between a wall covering and a floor covering.  
Decorative skirting available in 60, 80 and 100 mm.  
12 colours available in 60 mm. Length: 3 m



4,5

**!** Printed colours are not contractual. Always check the colour of a sample.

**!** Back order for finishing a project: we cannot ensure 100 % exact same color to the original order, because tolerances are possible between several manufacturing batches.

100

### ROMUFLEX 100 MM

Length 3.00 m

Reference	Colours	Price excl. VAT
2120	Ebony black - 01	
2124	Slate dark grey - 02	
2121	Pebble light grey - 03	
2122	Sand beige - 04	
2123	Snow white - 05	

14,3

4,5

**+** Soft lip  
• better tightness  
• fits well floor



### ROMUFLEX 80 MM

Length 3.00 m

Reference	Colours	Price excl. VAT
2130	Ebony black - 01	
2134	Slate dark grey - 02	
2131	Pebble light grey - 03	
2132	Sand beige - 04	
2133	Snow white - 05	
2135	Mole - 10	

14,3

4,3



### ROMUFLEX 60 MM

Length 3.00 m

Reference	Colours	Price excl. VAT
2180	Ebony black - 01	
2186	Slate dark grey - 02	
2181	Pebble light grey	
2183	Sand beige - 04	
2185	Snow white - 05	
2361	Cloud Light Grey - 06	
2363	Brown - 08	
2364	Vanilla Beige - 09	
2365	Mole - 10	
2366	Pink Beige - 11	
2367	Alu silver - 12**	
2368	Carbon - 13	

60

Reference	Price excl. VAT
98260	

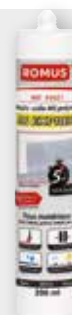
«ROMTACK SKIRTINGS» THICK



Reference	Price excl. VAT
93021	

«MS EXPRESS» MS POLYMER

**+** Instant gluing on all types of supports. Suitable for skirtings.

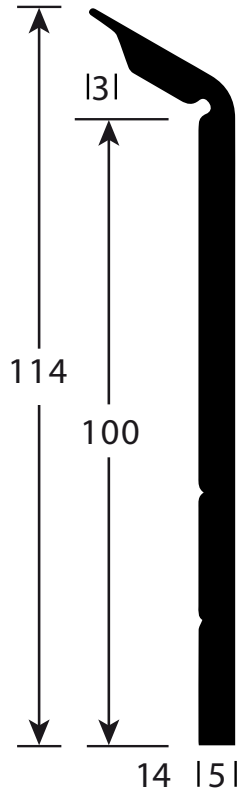
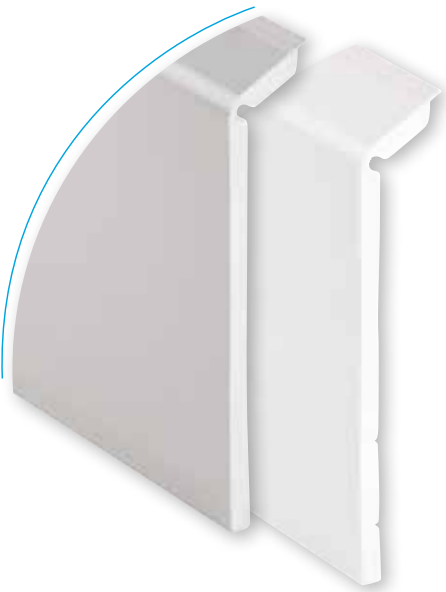


ROMUFLEX corner

PVC COVER SKIRTING

PVC COVER SKIRTING 114 MM

PVC skirting with sealing lip on the upper part, which absorbs the wall unevenness. Suited for covering skirtings up to 100 mm high and 14 mm thick.



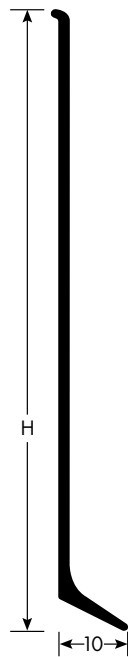
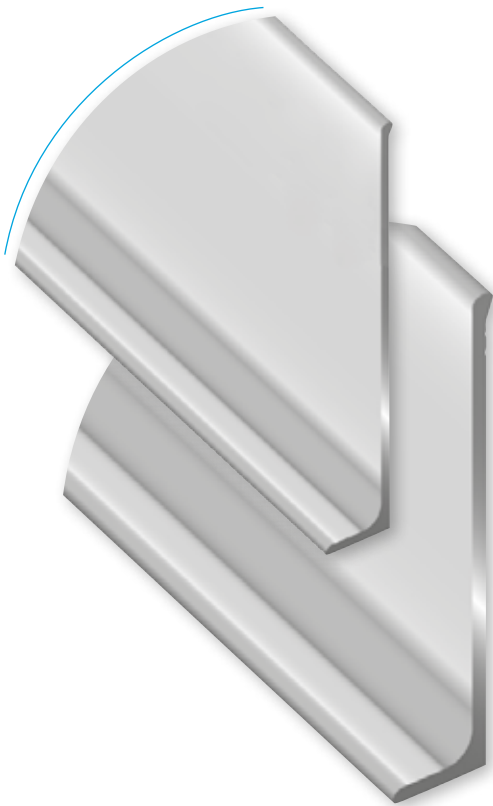
**+** Specially for wet rooms



Reference	Colours	Length	Height	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
2558	Light grey	2.50 m	114 mm	To be glued	
2559	White				

ALUMINIUM SKIRTING

ALUMINIUM SKIRTINGS



**+** Beautiful decorative effect

**+** With angle and end pieces



Reference	Height	Material	Length	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
2210	60 mm	Alu silver	2.70 m	To be glued	
2220	80 mm				

FINISHING ACCESSORIES

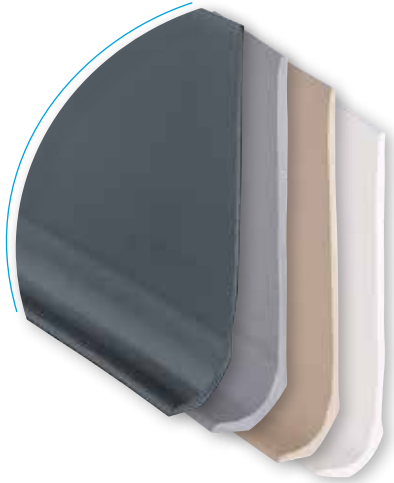
N°	Reference	Designation	Height	Price excl. VAT
1	2211	Left end	60 mm	
	2221		80 mm	
2	2212	Right end	60 mm	
	2222		80 mm	
3	2214	Inner angle	60 mm	
	2224		80 mm	
4	2215	Outer angle	60 mm	
	2225		80 mm	
5	2213	Joint	60 mm	
	2223		80 mm	



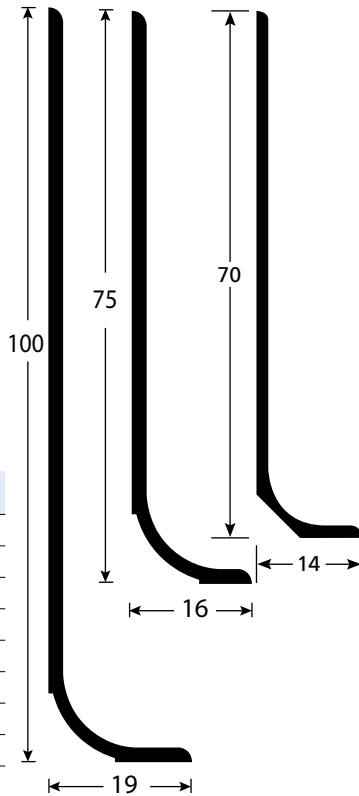
SOFT PVC SKIRTINGS

SOFT PVC COVE BASED SKIRTING

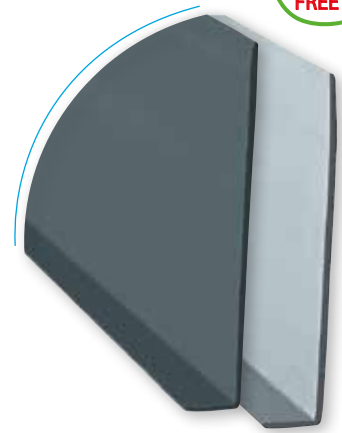
**+** 25 m rolls, easier to manipulate



Reference	Height	Colours	Length	Price excl. VAT
2171	70 mm	Black	25 m	
2173		Grey		
2176		White		
2178		Beige		
4970	75 mm	Black		
4972		Grey		
4974		White		
4980	100 mm	Black		
4982		Grey		
4984		White		

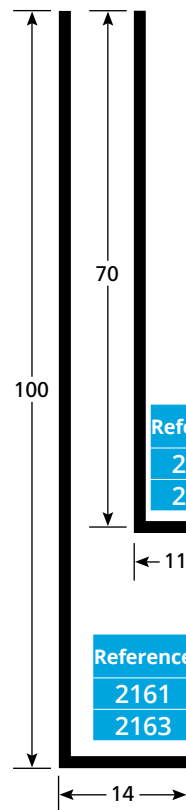


SOFT PVC SIT-ON SKIRTING



Reference	Height	Colours	Length	Price excl. VAT
2151	70 mm	Black	25 m	
2153		Grey		

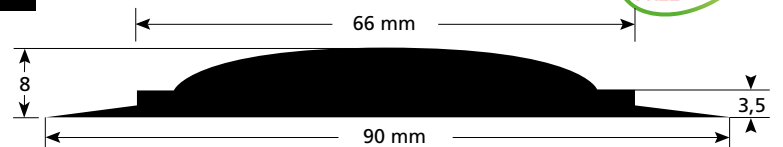
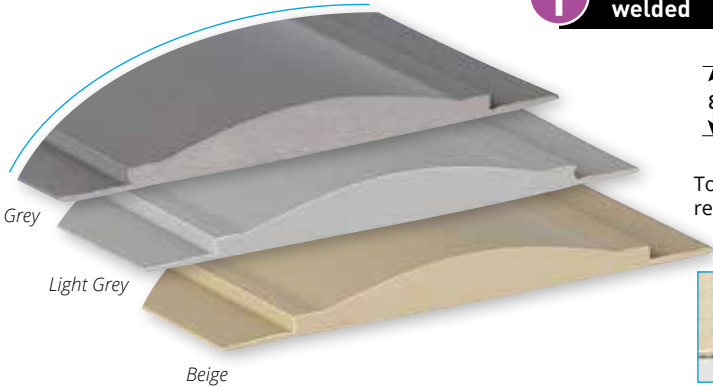
Reference	Height	Colours	Length	Price excl. VAT
2161	100 mm	Black	25 m	
2163		Grey		



SHOWER PROFILES

SOLID PVC SHOWER PROFILE

**+** To be hot welded

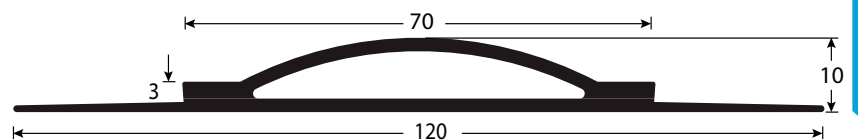
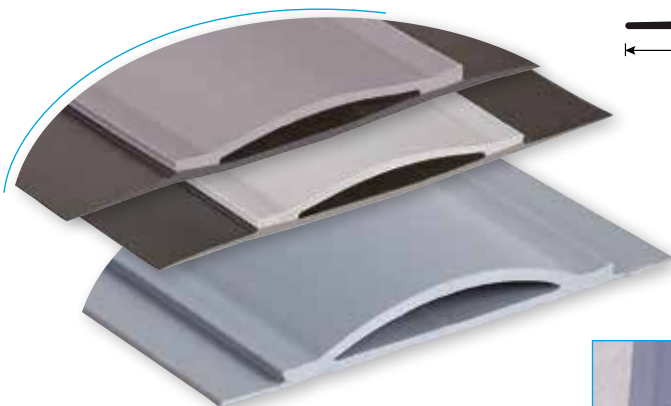


To ensure a water tight seal between the bedroom and shower PVC flooring, in retirement homes and elsewhere.

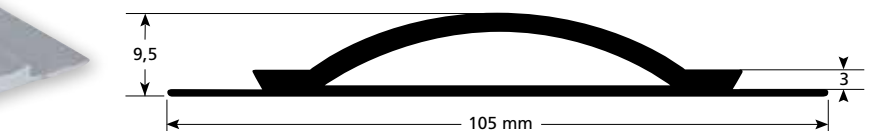
Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2495	PVC Grey	3.00 m	
2494	PVC Light Grey		
2493	PVC Beige		



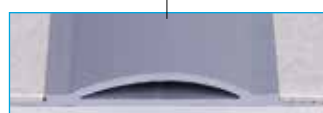
RESILIENT SHOWER PROFILE



Reference	Material	Length	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
2486	PVC Clay grey Lead	2.00 m	To be glued -	
2485	PVC Light Grey Clay		To be hot welded	

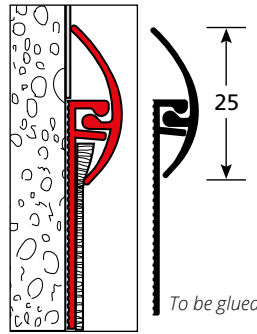
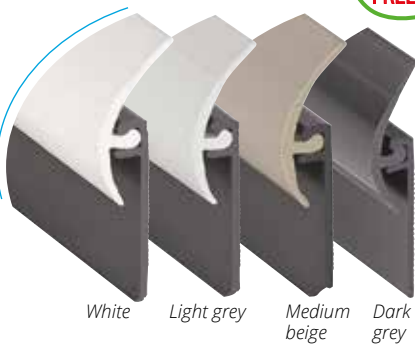


Reference	Material	Length	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
2490	Grey elastomer	3.30 m	To be glued	



PVC SKIRTING PROFILES

CLIP-ON CAPPING STRIP

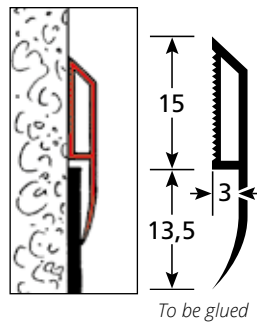
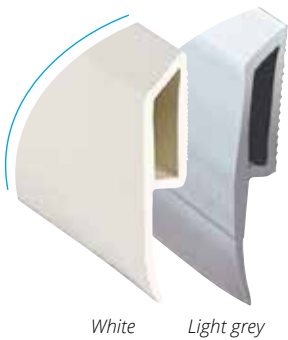


For joins between PVC flooring and PVC wall coverings. 2-part profile:

- Fix the rigid PVC by gluing
- Fit the two coverings
- Always fix the cover cap with flexible fins, starting at one end (never in the middle, otherwise you could break the base) and with the large fin at the top.

Reference	Colours	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2420	White	PVC	3.00 m	
2422	Pebble light grey			
2424	Medium beige			
2423	Dark grey			

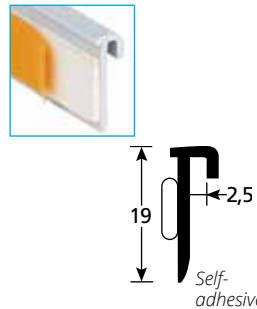
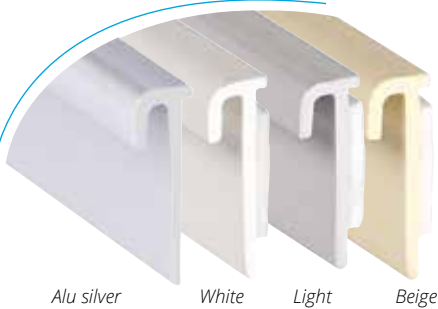
CAP SKIRTING



**+** To trace a line before gluing the profile

Reference	Colours	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2410	White	PVC	3.00 m	
2412	Light grey			

2.5 MM PVC CAP

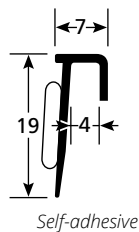
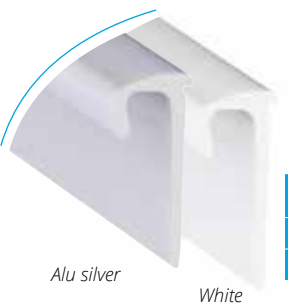


Rigid PVC cap profile to be glued down before covering the floor.

Reference	Colours	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2077	Alu silver	PVC	2.70 m	
2091	White			
2093	Light grey			
2094*	Beige			

\* End-of-life product, could be withdrawn during the course of the year.

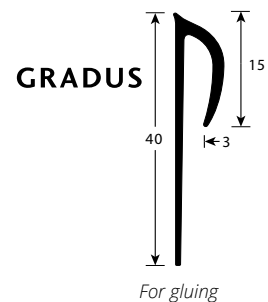
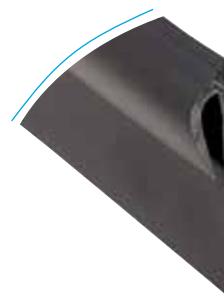
4 MM PVC CARPET CAP



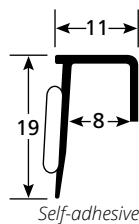
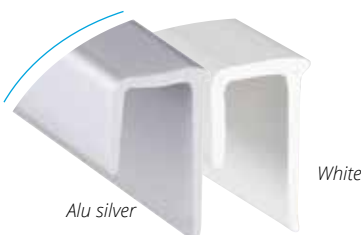
Reference	Colours	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2087	Alu silver	PVC	2.10 m	
2157	White			

HCS 48 - 3 MM PVC CAP

Rigid PVC cap profile to be glued down before covering the floor.



8 MM CARPET CAP



Reference	Colours	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2117	Alu silver	PVC	2.10 m	
2177	White			

10 colours available: to be specified at the time of the order.



**!** Items not in stock. Lead time: contact us.

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
532000	PVC	25 m	

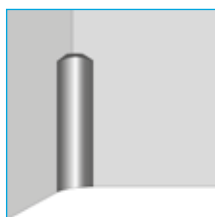
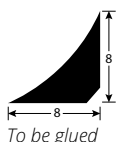
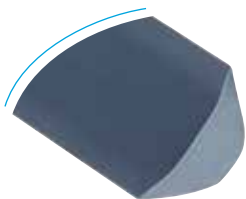
PVC COVE FORMERS

Reference	Price excl. VAT
2193	



COVE FORMER 8 X 8

Soft PVC. 50 m roll.

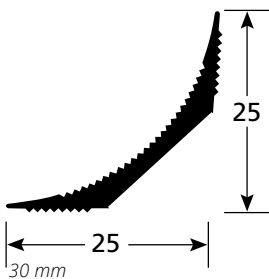
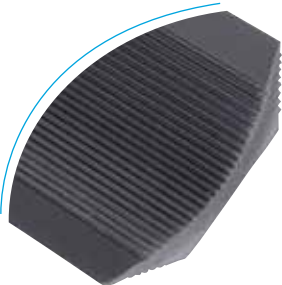


For shower system wall angles and internal stair angles.

Reference	Price excl. VAT
2194	

COVE FORMER 25 X 25

Soft PVC. Length : 2.00 m. Radius : 30 mm.



Reference	Price excl. VAT
2191	

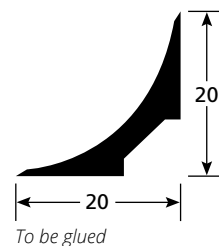


COVE FORMER 20 X 20

Soft PVC. Length : 2.00 m. Radius : 25 mm.



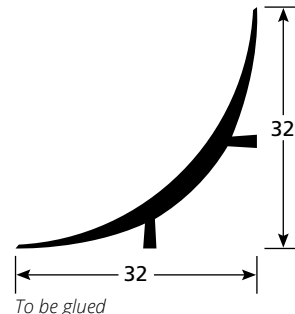
Video



Reference	Price excl. VAT
2192	

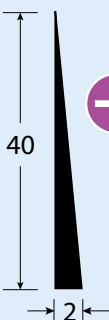
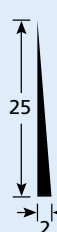
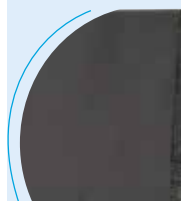
COVE FORMER 32 X 32

Soft PVC. Length : 2.00 m. Radius : 35 mm.



SHOWER REDUCER WEDGE

For wall PVC to cover perfectly the floor covering

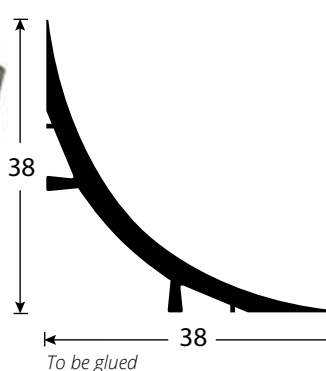


Fixed with contact tape =>74

Reference	Price excl. VAT
2189	

COVE FORMER 38 X 38

Soft PVC. Length : 2.00 m. Radius : 38 mm.

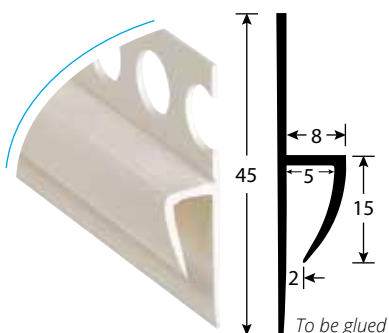


Reference	Colours	Material	Dimensions	Length	Price excl. VAT
1760	Black	PVC	26 x 2 mm	15 m	
1761	White		40 x 2 mm	2.50 m	

OTHER SKIRTING PROFILES

TILING / PVC FLOORING EDGE

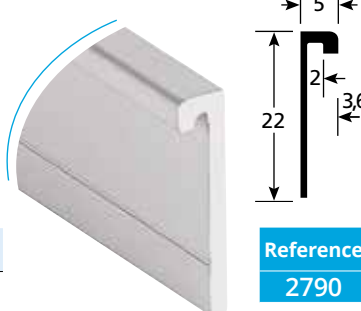
For junctions between wall tiling and covered PVC flooring (for ex. in canteen kitchens)



Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2425	White PVC	2.44 m	

ALU CAP

Aluminium cap profile to be glued before covering the floor.



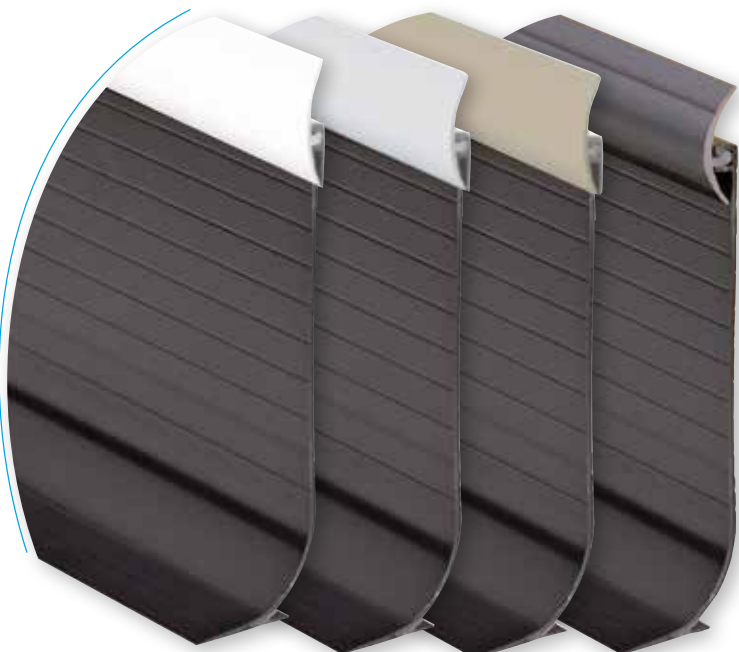
Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2790	Alu silver	2.70 m	

COVE + CAP SKIRTINGS



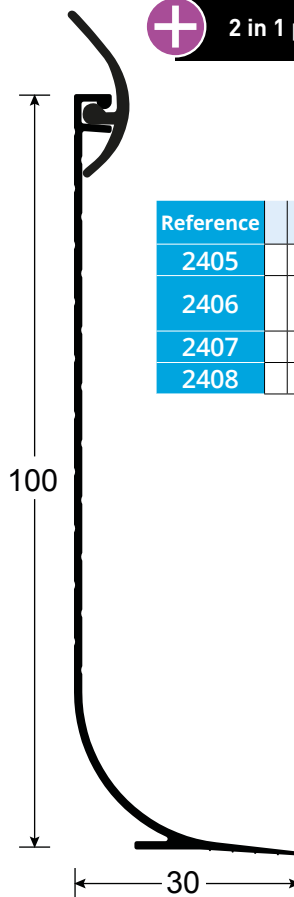
**PVC CLIP RISER 100 x 5 MM**

Support and stop in one single profile. For joins between PVC flooring and PVC wall coverings. 2-part profile:- Fix the rigid PVC by gluing- Fit the two coverings- Always fix the cover cap with flexible fins, starting at one end (never in the middle, otherwise you could break the base) and with the large fin at the top.



White pebble light grey Beige Dark grey

**+** 2 in 1 profile



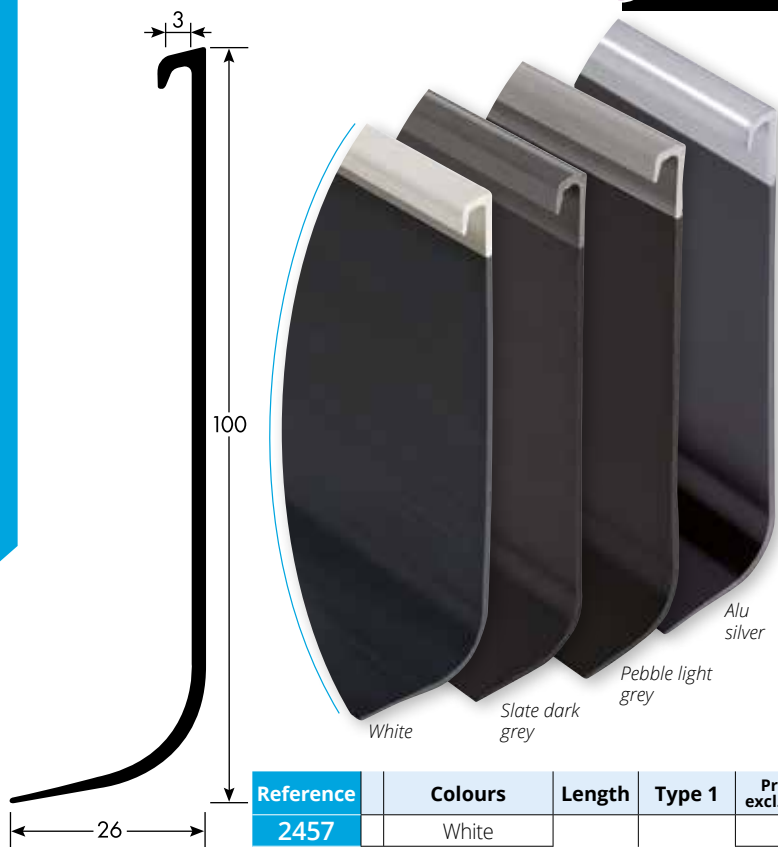
Reference	Colours	Length	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
2405	White	3.00 m	To be glued	
2406	Pebble Light grey			
2407	Dark grey			
2408	Beige			



**RIGID PVC COVE CAP SKIRTING 100 x 3 MM**

One profile = cove former and cap profile.

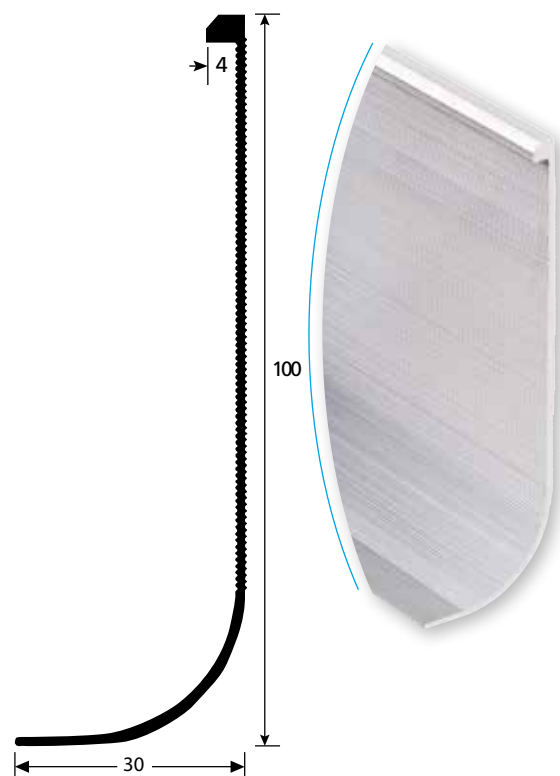
**+** Fixed with contact tape



Reference	Colours	Length	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
2457	White	2.50 m	To be glued	
2458	Slate dark grey			
2459	Pebble light grey			
2468	Alu silver			

**ALUMINIUM COVE CAP SKIRTING 100 X 4 MM**

For PVC, linoleum and resin flooring. To be glued.



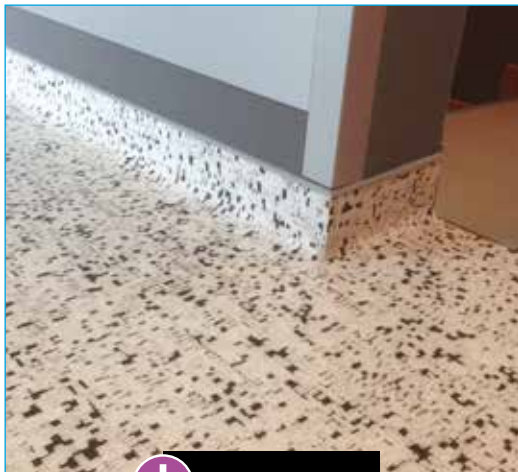
Reference	Colours	Length	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
2469	Mill alu	3.00 m	To be glued	



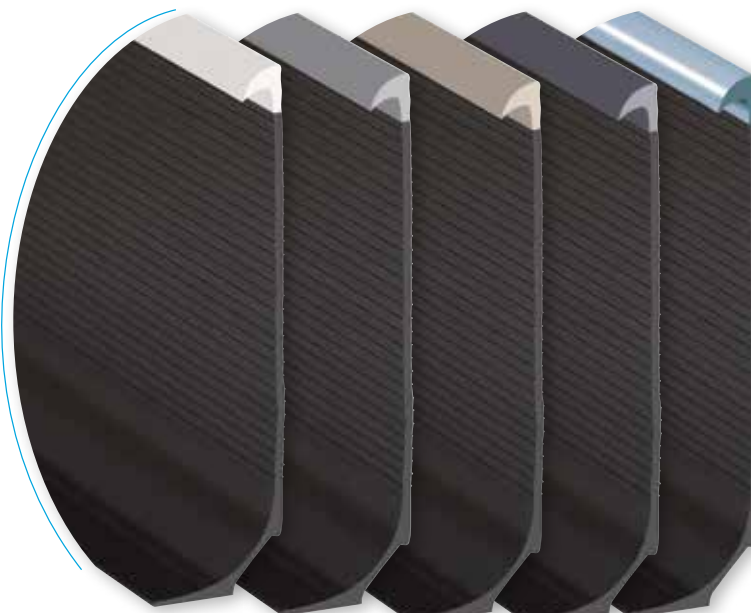
COVE + CAP SKIRTINGS

**SOFT PVC COVE CAP SKIRTING R 100 x 5 MM**

One profile = cove former and cap profile.



**+** 2 in 1 profile



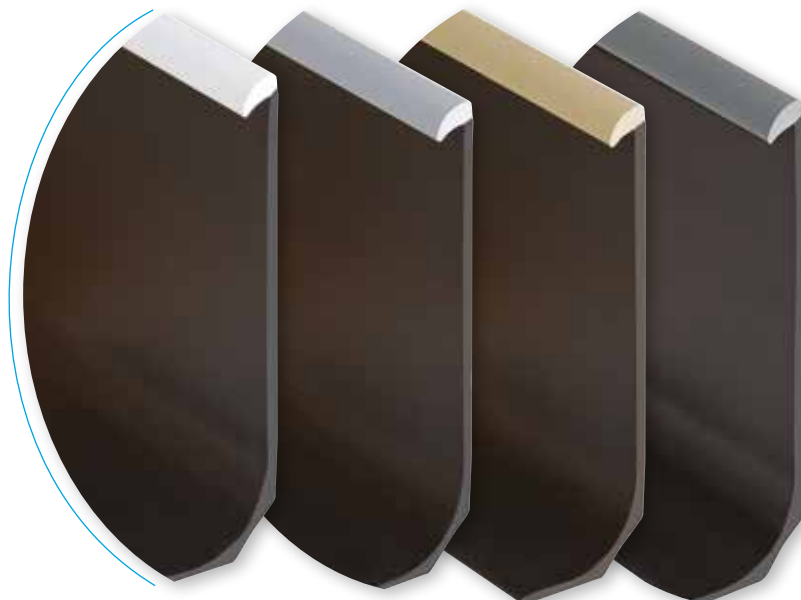
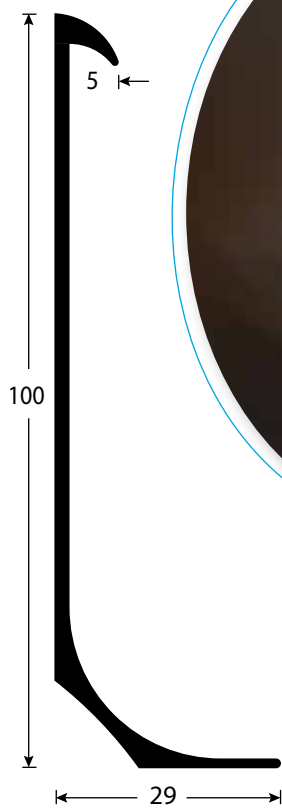
White Pebble light grey Beige Slate dark grey Alu silver

Reference	Colours	Length	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
2430	White	3.00 m	To be glued	
2431	Pebble light grey			
2432	Beige			
2434	Slate dark grey			
2429	Alu silver			

**SOFT PVC COVE CAP SKIRTING CCF 100 x 5 MM**

One profile = cove former and cap profile.

**+** «Premium» profile



White Light grey Beige Pebble light grey

**GRADUS**

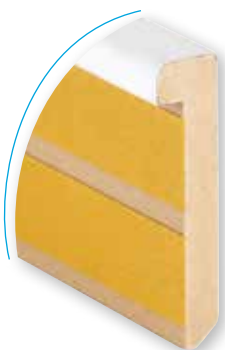
Reference	Colours	Length	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
4930	Snowdrift White	2.00 m	To be glued	
4931	Glacier Light grey			
4932	Almond Beige			
4933	Dove Pebble light grey			

INSERT SKIRTINGS

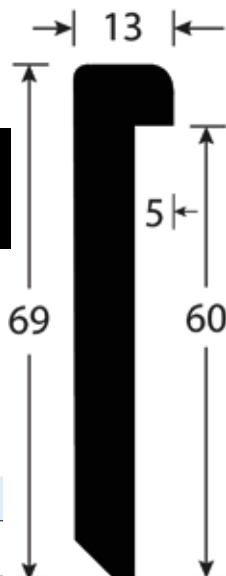


LVT SKIRTING 69 MM

Glue-on MDF skirting. Covered with very strong paper on the upper part. to be glued on as it is or painted over the white With adhesive strips for gluing on LVT strips.



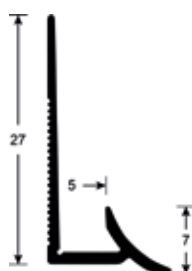
Uses LVT offcuts (60 mm wide)



Reference	Material	Length	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
2403	White MDF for painting	2.20 m	To be glued	

ALU INSERT SKIRTING

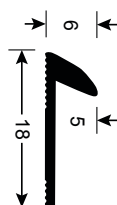
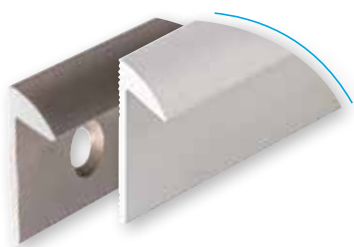
4 to 5 mm LVT flooring strips to be inserted into the Alu Insert Skirting profile.



Reference	Material	Length	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
2260	Alu silver	2.50 m	Drilled	

EDGE BEVELLED 5 MM

To be sued with the Alu Insert Skirting, for perfect bevelled finishing on the wall



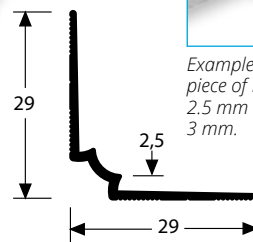
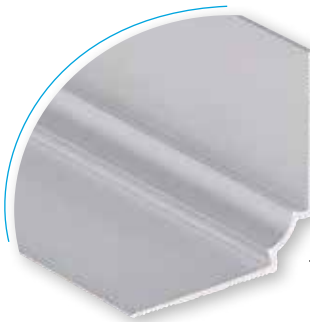
Reference	Material	Length	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
3543	Alu silver	2.50 m	Drilled	
3545	Alu titanium			

SKIRTING PROFILE



LVT SKIRTING EDGE

For a nice finish inside corners (stairs, skirting). A thin border remains visible.

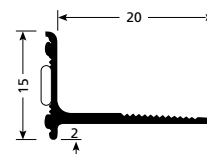
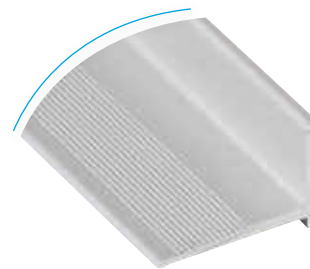


Example for skirting with a piece of LVT + skirting edge 2.5 mm + edge bevelled 3 mm.

Reference	Material	Length	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
2250	Alu silver	2.50 m	Drilled	

SKIRTING 20 X 15

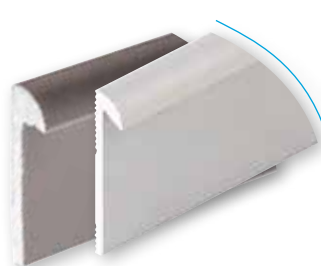
Provides a frame covering expansion gaps around a room, along picture windows or old wooden skirtings.



Reference	Material	Length	Dimensions	Type 2	Price excl. VAT
2438	Alu silver	2.70 m	20 x 15 mm	Self-adhesive	

EDGE BEVELLED 3 MM

Combined with the LVT plinth stop, it provides a proper finish to the cut of the LVT or flexible flooring. Can also be used to finish the upper layer of a ROMUCHOC wall protection plate.



Reference	Material	Length	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
3541	Alu silver	2.50 m	Drilled	
3544	Alu titanium			

**New**

«PURUS» TRAPS FOR FLEXIBLE FLOORS

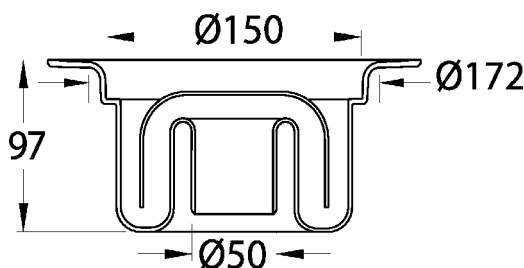
Designed for damp rooms in sports halls, social homes, "shower system" bathrooms in residences for the elderly and hospitals, this floor drain allows run-off water to be collected on waterproof PVC floor coverings. Ideal for producing in particular a shower with a level access, without the constraint of a shower tray, it is compatible with all glued floor coverings which benefit from a technical opinion, a technical survey of an inspection agency, or stipulated in the specifications of a manufacturer. Available in two models, vertical and horizontal, depending on the outlet of the water drain.

**+** Special for shower systems



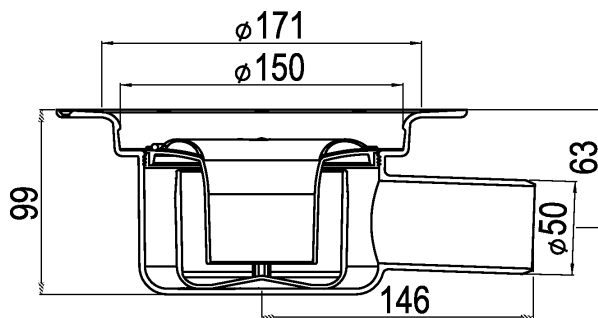
Video

«DUSCHBRUNN» VERTICAL TRAP



Reference	Material	PVC guard	Connection	Removal capacity	Price excl. VAT
3970	White ABS	Ø 150 mm - White	Ø 50 mm	0.8 L / second (conforms to EN1253)	

«FRËJA» FLOOR TRAP



Reference	Material	PVC guard	Connection	Removal capacity	Price excl. VAT
3971	White PEH	Ø 150 mm - White	Ø 50 mm	0.8 L / second (Complies with EN1253)	

ACCESSORIES FOR «PURUS» TRAPS



Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
3972	FLEX extension 107 mm	If connection to a drain is not possible due to being a few cm short, an extension may be added to the trap. This is connected by removing the trap cover and screwing the bottom of the extension onto the upper part of the trap (suitable for Duschbrunn and Fréja models).	
3973	Stainless steel drain cover Ø 150 mm	For aesthetic reasons, the stainless steel drain cover may be used to replace the white PVC cover supplied with the Duschbrunn and Fréja traps.	
3974	150 mm circular cutter	Essential for making a clean, neat and precise hole in PVC flooring at the location of the trap, thus avoiding any leaks.	

WALL HATCHES

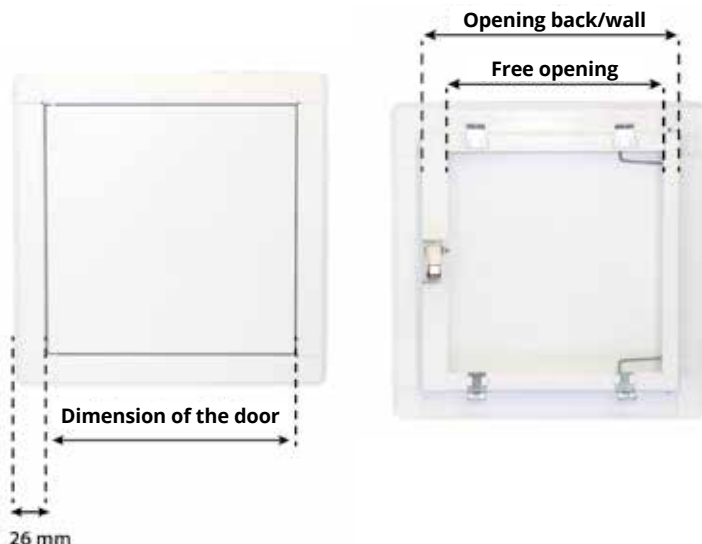
New

Access hatch to technical spaces in walls and ceilings, technical ducts, electricity or water meters, etc.

- Secure fixing by wall anchors
- Quick and easy assembly
- Opening system: push / release pressure latch
- Can be applied to the wall and to the ceiling.

WHITE LACQUERED STEEL HATCHES

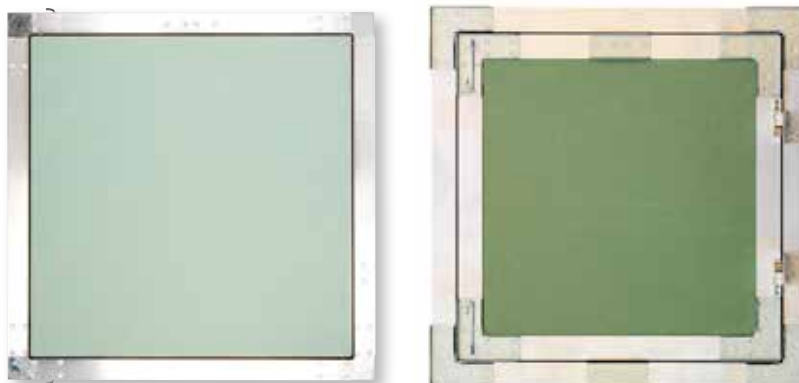
Electro-galvanized steel plates (0.6mm thick), covered with powder-coated paint in RAL 9010 white colour. The fixing accessories are made of galvanized steel. Reaction to fire: Euro-class A1, according to standard EN 14195: 2014



Reference	Standard/door dimension	Opening dimension wall/ceiling	Opening dimension in free space	Weight	Price excl. VAT
3950	200 x 200 mm	210 x 210 mm	165 x 165 mm	0,5 kg	
3951	300 x 300 mm	310 x 310 mm	265 x 265 mm	1 kg	
3952	400 x 400 mm	410 x 410 mm	365 x 365 mm	1,4 kg	
3953	500 x 500 mm	510 x 510 mm	465 x 465 mm	2,1 kg	

ALUMINIUM HATCHES READY TO BE PAINTED

Made from 13mm thick, water-repellent plasterboard, framed by 1.5mm thick aluminium profiles. The fixing accessories are made of galvanized steel. Suitable for damp rooms. Insulating felt applied to the aluminium profiles, thus preventing the passage of air and light. Reaction to fire: Euro-class A2-s1-d0, according to standard (EN 13501-1: 2004)



Reference	Opening dimension wall/ceiling	Opening dimension in free space	Weight	Price excl. VAT
3960	205 x 205 mm	200 x 200 mm	1,2 kg	
3961	305 x 305 mm	300 x 300 mm	1,8 kg	
3962	405 x 405 mm	400 x 400 mm	2,6 kg	
3963	505 x 505 mm	500 x 500 mm	3,8 kg	

Skirtings / Wall Protection



## DIDOO FINGER PROTECTION

The finger protection system helps eliminate the major cause of accidents with after-effects in childhood settings (nursery, kindergarten) and in schools: pinching fingers between a door and its frame.

**Currently, this system can also be installed in:**

- hospitals, and in particular, in retirement homes for the elderly.
- in residential settings, in the home.

**Delivered as an individual kit comprising:**

- 1 self-adhesive rigid PVC profile A (contact adhesive) to be glued onto the door hinges.
- 1 coextruded rigid PVC profile and flexible seal B to be inserted into profile A, that prevents fingers from being placed in the rabbets of the opening frames (doors, windows, cupboards). Both are 1.98 m long ensuring full protection over the entire door height.

**Available in 3 models:**

- Doors opening to 135° - outer side (rabbet): For standard wooden doors, max. thickness 45 mm.
- Doors opening to 135° - outer side (rabbet): For Alu or PVC doors max. thickness 45 mm.
- Doors opening to 135° - inner side (hinge) regardless of the type of door.



### OUTER 135° - WOOD DOORS



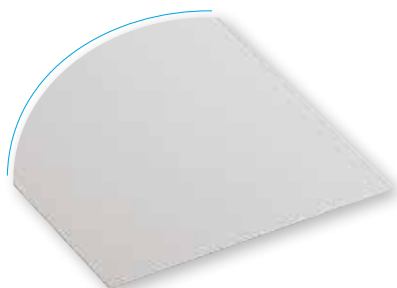
### INNER 135° - ALL DOORS



Reference	Opening	Colours	Length	Price excl. VAT
2705	0 - 135°	White	1.98 m	

Reference	Opening	Colours	Length	Price excl. VAT
2707	0 - 135°	White	1.98 m	

## STAINLESS STEEL WALL GUARDS

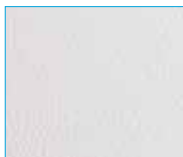


For protecting door bottoms and central parts of doors against possible trolley impacts, kicks and hand marks. 1 mm thick stainless steel plate.

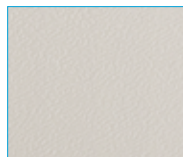
Reference	Material	Dimensions	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
2701	Stainless steel	83 x 25 cm	Self-adhesive	
2702		93 x 25 cm		

## PVC WALL GUARDS

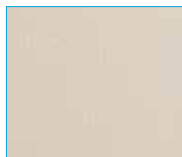
### COLOURS FOR CORNEROM - ROMUCHOC - CRASH - HANDY



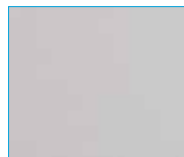
01 - Pure white



02 - Off White



03 - Light beige



04 - Light grey



05 - Medium Grey



06 - Dark Grey



11 - Praline Light Brown

### HOW TO INSTALL WALL GUARDS

- Control support humidity rate using a PROTIMETER MINI device.
- Check that the wall surface is not friable and free from dirt and grease, and that holes are sealed.
- Before installation, plates must be kept at the same room temperature as the worksite for at least 24 h, in order to avoid deformation.
- If plates are exposed to temperature changes of more than 10°C (for ex. behind French windows), expansion joints must be provided.
- If installation is carried out at a room temperature significantly different from 20 °C, take the following dimensional variations into account:

Installation temperature		Dimensional variation per linear metre of plates
15 °C	Minimum	- 1 mm
20 °C	Ideal	0 mm
25 °C	Acceptable	+ 1 mm
30 °C	Maximum	+ 2 mm

#### Attachment of plates

- Glueing using acrylic adhesive with A2 spatula (smooth part)
- Double-side transfer adhesive installed by ourselves on order (see ref 4619)
- MS POLYMER sealant in addition to the double-side adhesive (for customisable plate).

### SILICON CARTRIDGE 310 ml

For about 12-15 linear metres. For plate joints and finishing at doorframes.

Reference	Colours	Price excl. VAT
479701	Pure white - 01	
New 479702	Off white - 02	
479703	Light beige - 03	
479704	Light grey - 04	
479705	Medium grey - 05	
479706	Dark grey - 06	



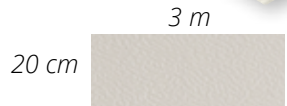
PVC WALL GUARDS

- For protecting door bottoms against kicks, central parts of doors against hand marks, walls against possible trolley impacts, etc.
- Very high resistance to abrasion, scratching, soiling, chemical products and germs. Heavy metal-free through-coloured PVC. Th. 2 mm, except for colours 01-02-03-04-05 (th. 1.7 mm).
- Slightly grained visible surface
- Weldable joints. Straight edges.
- Spread acrylic adhesive on the smooth side, using an A2 spatula.
- Fire rating: Bs2 d0
- Plates manually bendable up to Ø 60 cm



ROMUCHOC PLATES 20 cm x 3 m

In stock - Double sided foam adhesive setting - Straight edges



**+** Available from stock



Reference	Colours	Dimensions	The plate
480001	Pure white - 01	3 m x 20 cm	
480002	Off white - 02		
480003	Light beige - 03		
480004	Light grey - 04		
480005	Medium grey - 05		
480006	Dark grey - 06		

ROMUCHOC WHOLE PLATES 3 m x 1.30 m

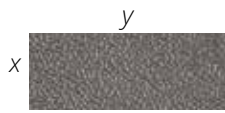
Without adhesive setting - To be glued - Straight edges



Reference	Colours	Dimensions	The plate
460001	Pure white - 01	3 m x 1,30 m	
460002	Off white - 02		
460003	Light beige - 03		
460004	Light grey - 04		
460005	Medium grey - 05		
460006	Dark grey - 06		
460011	Praline light brown - 11		

ROMUCHOC PLATES CUT TO MESURE

Straight edges - To be glued



**!** Custom with waiting time. Additional cost if ordering 4m²



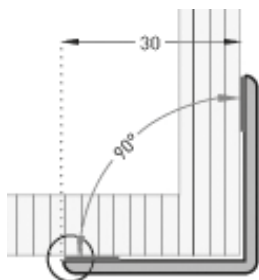
**!** State dimensions. Minimum invoice 1m² (Min. dimensions: 70x10cm)



Reference	Colours	Dimensions	Price / m²
461001	Pure white - 01	MADE TO MEASURE	
461002	Off white - 02		
461003	Light beige - 03		
461004	Light grey - 04		
461005	Medium grey - 05		
461006	Dark grey - 06		
461011	Praline light brown - 11		

PVC CORNER GUARDS

CORNEROM 30x30

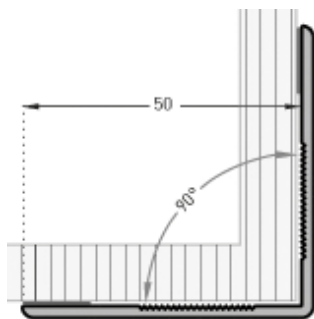


**+** Bs2 d0 fire rating

Finishing corner profiles that fit into all interiors to protect corners from minor impacts. Smooth, Bs2 d0 fire rated PVC. Thickness 2 mm. Foam adhesive.  
\*Colours 01-02-03-04-05 in stock.

Dimensions 30 x 30 mm		Foam adhesive Length : 2.70 m	Dimensions 50 x 50 mm	
Reference	Price excl. VAT	Colours	Reference	Price excl. VAT
465001		Pure white - 01*	466001	
465002		Off white - 02*	466002	
465003		Light beige - 03*	466003	
465004		Light grey - 04*	466004	
465005		Medium grey - 05*	466005	
465006		Dark grey - 06	466006	

CORNEROM 50x50

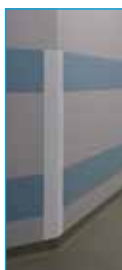


**!** In case of frequent impacts, reinforce glueing using an MS polymer adhesive on the fluted part

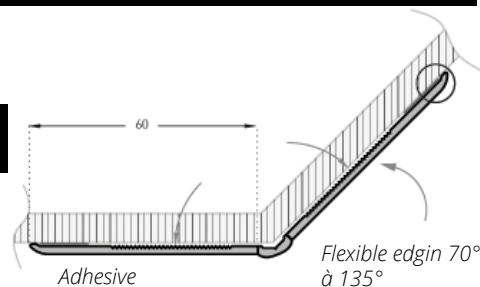
CORNEROM VARIO 60x60



Adjustable corner profile with flexible edging that can conform to all types of internal and external angles. Smooth, Bs2 d0 fire rated PVC. Thickness 2 mm. Foam adhesive.



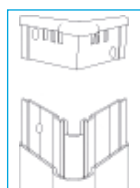
**+** Adjustable angle



Foam adhesive

Reference	Colours	Dimensions	Length	Price excl. VAT
467001	Pure white - 01	60 x 60 mm	2.70 m	
467005	Medium grey - 05			

CORNEROM CHOC 60x60



Highly resilient corner profile thanks to the unique design of its rounded shape. Efficient protection against harmful, violent shocks. Recommended in public areas of hospitals, kitchens, etc... Smooth, Bs2 d0 fire rated PVC. To be clipped to aluminium profiles screwed to the wall.

To be clipped to aluminium profiles screwed to the wall.

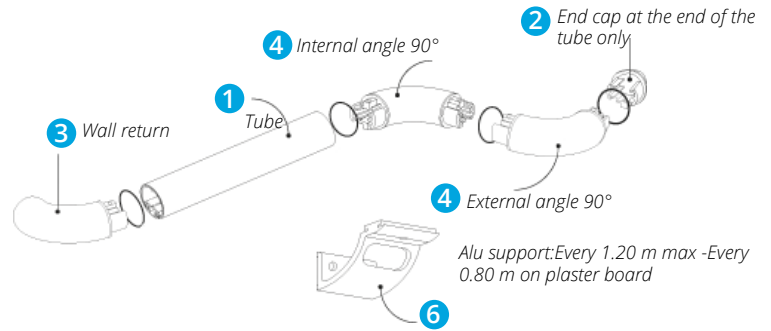
Reference	Colours	Dimensions	Length	Price excl. VAT
468001	Pure white - 01	60 x 60 mm	2.70 m	
469001		End piece		
468005	Medium grey - 05	60 x 60 mm	2.70 m	
469005		End piece		

ALU HANDRAILS

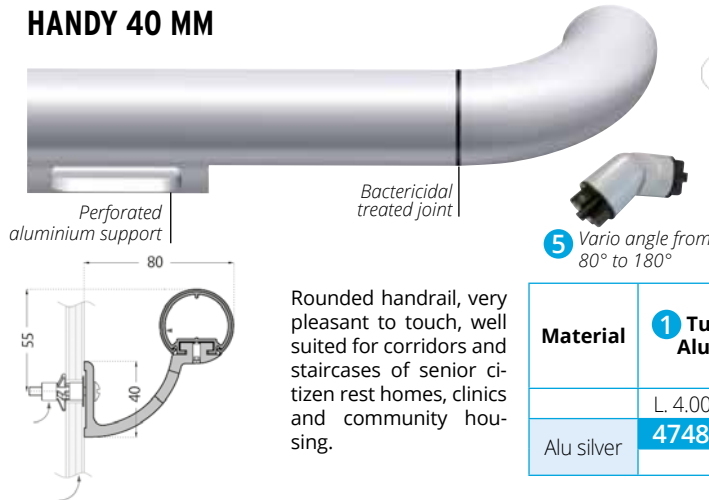
**+** Complies with accessibility regulation



**Whatever their design, stairways must have handrails on both sides.**  
 All handrails are required to :  
 • be installed at a height of 0.80 m to 1.00 m.  
 • be horizontally extended by the length of one step over the first and last step of each flight, this however not being an obstacle to horizontal traffic.  
 • be continuous, rigid and easy to hold on to.



**HANDY 40 MM**



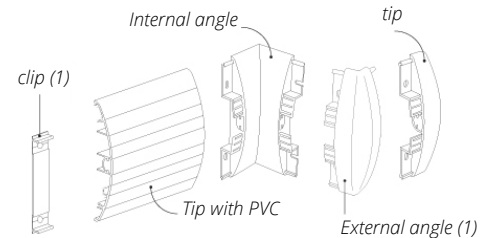
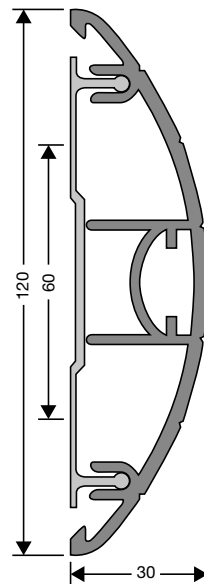
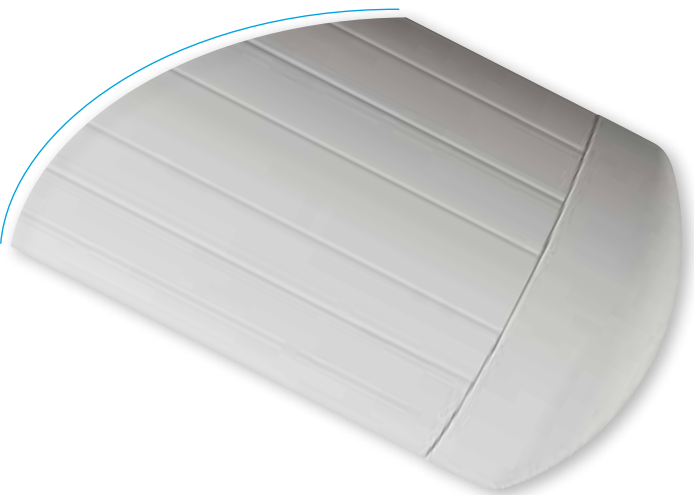
Rounded handrail, very pleasant to touch, well suited for corridors and staircases of senior citizen rest homes, clinics and community housing.

Material	1 Tube Alu	2 End cap PVC	3 Wall return PVC	4 90° PVC internal external angle	5 Angle Vario PVC	6 Alu support	Metal Tube connecting piece
	L. 4.00 m	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece
Alu silver	4748	4758	4768	4778	4789	4790	4776

PVC BUMPER

**CRASH 120**

Rounded bumper to protect walls from strong impacts in areas of heavy traffic. Smooth PVC profile, Bs2do fire rating, decorative grooves. To be clipped to aluminium clips (to be ordered separately) screwed to the wall.



- Clip : to be puted every 50 cm (plasterboards) every 70 cm (harder materials)
- Tip, for left and right position, as first tip too

Reference	Colours	La pièce	Price excl. VAT
470001	PURE WHITE - 01	PVC profile - 4 m	
471001		End piece	
471801		External angle	
473801		Internal angle	
470005	MEDIUM GREY - 05	PVC profile - 4 m	
471005		End piece	
471805		External angle	
473805		Internal angle	

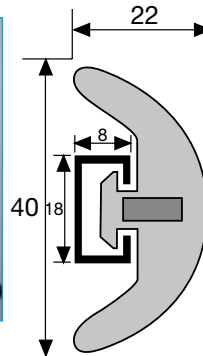
Reference	Colours	Clip	Price excl. VAT
4709	ALUMINIUM	Clip	



ELASTOMER BUMPERS

HALF-MOON SMOOTH BUMPER

Vertical to protect walls against knocks from chairs, trolleys, tables etc... in corridors, restaurants etc...  
Half-moon profile for better impact absorption capacity.  
Supplied with a drilled aluminium rail to secure the half-moon protector.

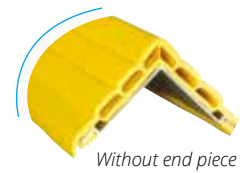
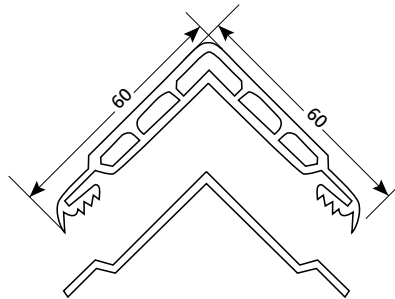


Aluminium + elastomer profile

Reference	Colours	Length	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
6123	BLACK	2.50 m	Drilled	
6124	BLACK END PIECE			

BUMPER CORNER PROFILE

To protect edges in factories, warehouses and car parks.  
Supplied with drilled aluminium corner profile.  
M2 fire rating.



Without end piece

Aluminium + elastomer profile 60x60

Reference	Colours	Length	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
2799	YELLOW / BLACK	2.00 m	Drilled	

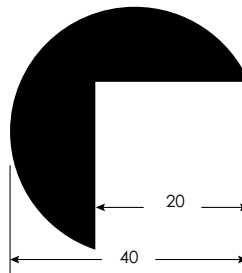
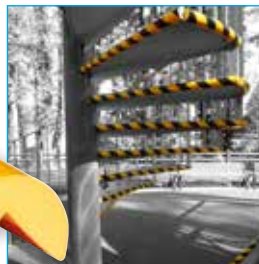
POLYURETHANE BUMPERS

Highly flexible protective profiles for preventing injuries caused by shocks and protecting equipments.

- Expanded polyurethane foam. M2 fire rating.
- The foam is coated with a PU film by back pressure for better resistance and protection.
- For indoor use and outdoor covered spaces.
- Self-adhesive bumpers, can be fixed to wood, metal, painted surfaces, etc.
- Supplied in plastic wrapped rolls of 5 m.

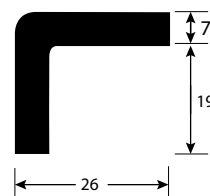
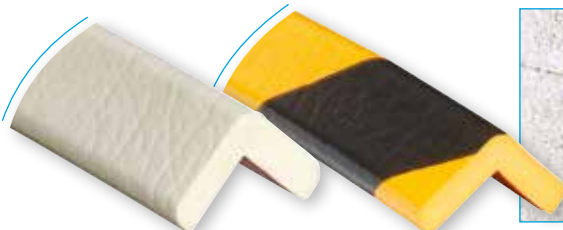


ROUNDED PU CORNER PROFILE



Reference	Colours	Length	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
2740	YELLOW / BLACK	5.00 m	Self-adhesive	
2741	WHITE			

90° PU CORNER PROFILE

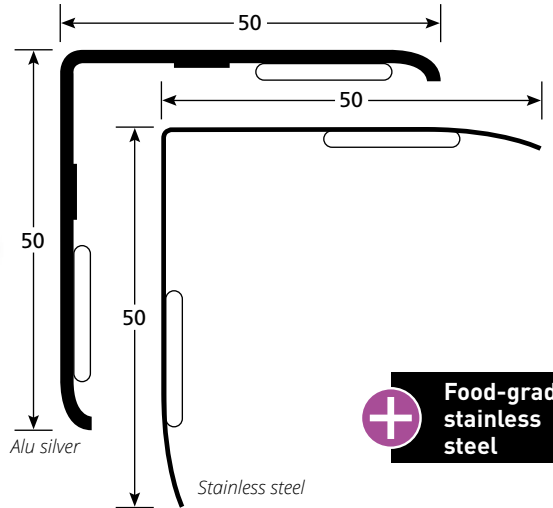
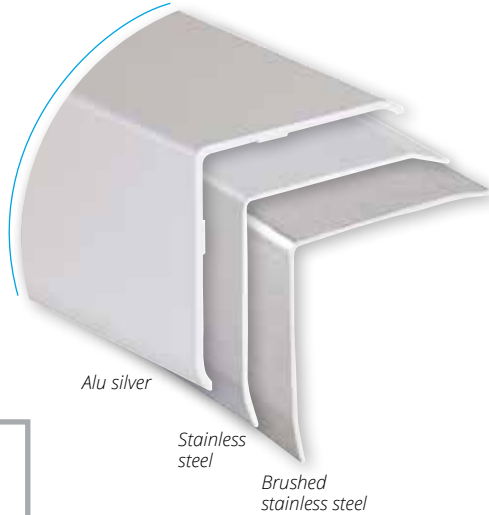


Reference	Colours	Length	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
2744	YELLOW / BLACK	5.00 m	Self-adhesive	
2745	WHITE			

METAL CORNER PROFILES



METAL 50 x 50 MM



**+** Food-grade stainless steel

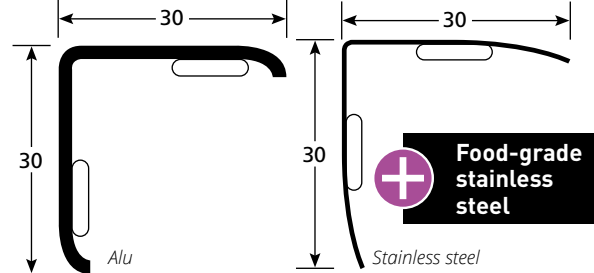
Self-adhesive

Reference	Material	Dimensions A x A	Length	Price excl. VAT
2737	Stainless steel	50 x 50 mm	3.00 m	
2738			2.00 m	
2739	Brushed stainless steel		3.00 m	
2767	Alu silver		3.00 m	
2768			2.00 m	

**CORNER CAP**

Reference	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
16110	50 x 50. (pack of 10)	

METAL 30 x 30 MM



**+** Food-grade stainless steel

Self-adhesive

Reference	Material	Dimensions A x A	Length	Price excl. VAT
2687	Stainless steel	30 x 30 mm	3.00 m	
2688			2.00 m	
2717	Alu silver		3.00 m	
2718			2.00 m	



**Two main uses :**

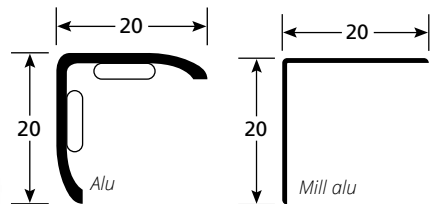
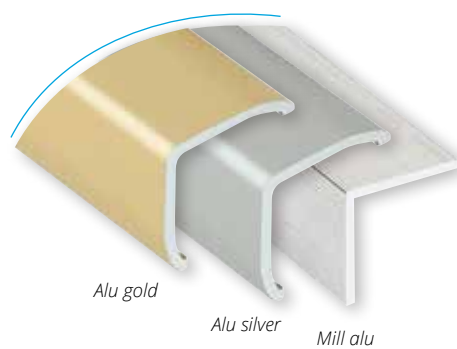
- Protection of wall corners from all kinds of impacts in hospitals, hotels, kitchens, public buildings etc. Stainless steel recommended.
- Nice finishing of wall corners.

**+** Advice

**FIXING ADHESIVE CORNER PROFILES**

Use of a primer is recommended for a better tack and fixing on porous walls. Apply it onto a surface slightly smaller than that covered by the corner profile. Make sure that primer dries off and does not stick to finger. Then glue the corner profile.

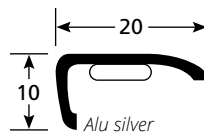
METAL 20 x 20 MM



Self-adhesive: Alu silver / gold  
To be glued: Mill alu

Reference	Material	Dimensions A x A	Length	Price excl. VAT
2667	Alu silver	20 x 20 mm	3.00 m	
2668			2.00 m	
2677	Alu gold		3.00 m	
2669	Mill Alu		3.00 m	

METAL 20 x 10 MM



Self-adhesive

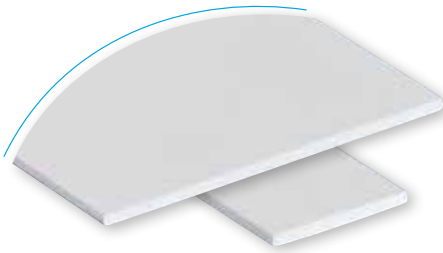
Reference	Material	Dimensions A x A	Length	Price excl. VAT
2647	Alu silver	20 x 10 mm	3.00 m	

Skirtings / Wall Protection

## FLAT BARS

### PVC JOINTS

To cover imperfections and awkward joints around windows or door openings.



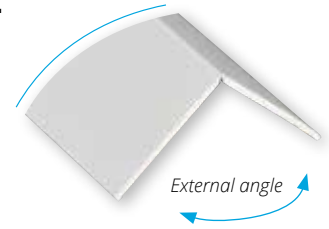
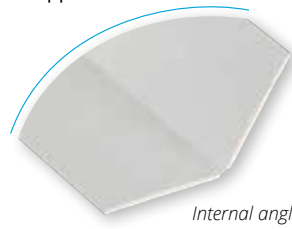
**+** Joint finishing around doors and windows

Reference	Colours	Dimensions A x A	Length	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
2770	White	20 x 2 mm	2.75 m	To be glued	
2774		50 x 2 mm			

## VARIABLE CORNER PROFILES

### PVC ADJUSTABLE ANGLE

Supplied flat.



**+** Adjustable angle 45° to 180°

Reference	Colours	Dimensions A x A	Length	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
2789	White	25 x 25 mm	2.75 m	Self-adhesive	

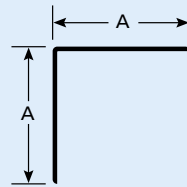
## RIGID PVC CORNER PROFILES

### ANGLE 90°

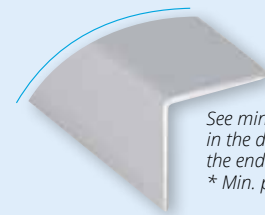
To protect wall angles in high traffic areas.



**+** Special fibreglass finish



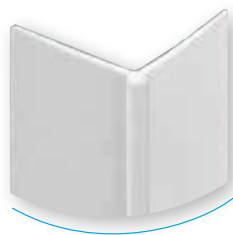
Reference	Colours	Dimensions A x A	Length	Thickness	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
2780	White	10 x 10 mm	2.75 m	1 mm	To be glued	
2782		15 x 15 mm				
2784		20 x 20 mm				
2786		30 x 30 mm				
2788		40 x 40 mm				
2779	Alu	20 x 20 mm				



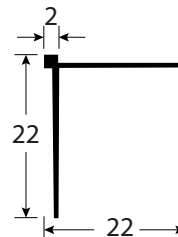
See minimum quantities in the digital price list at the end of the catalogue. \* Min. packet of 25 pcs.

## FIBRE GLASS CAP PROFILES 90°

Makes it possible to make clean joints on fibre glass, wallpaper, etc. in the inside and outside corners, and to give a more attractive appearance with a profile which has a visible edge of only few mm. ABS based mixture, which can be painted with good adherence.



**+** In ABS suitable for painting.



Reference	Colours	Angle	Dimensions A x A	Length	Thickness	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
2720	White	External	22 x 22 mm	2.60 m	1 mm	To be glued	



## WALL / FACADE EXPANSION PROFILES

### ROUNDED ALU



### ROUNDED PVC



**!** Clips to be ordered separately ref. 6887

Reference	Material	Length	Packing	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
2897	Alu silver	3.00 m	Without clips	To be glued	

Reference	Material	Length	Width	Packing	Price excl. VAT
2873	White PVC	3.00 m	50 mm	Without Clips	

## LEAK-PROOFING SYSTEM FOR FACADES

### LEAK-PROOFING SYSTEM

All-inclusive system allowing the removal of draining water off façades, brick / block edges and balconies. It ensures the protection of paint layers, preventing any accumulation of impurities, as well as any unattractive leak marks. The system includes three prefab fittings (connecting pieces, finishing angles and end pieces). Use of these fittings is essential for the proper operation of the system.

Eti (external thermal insulation) profiles. See page 95.

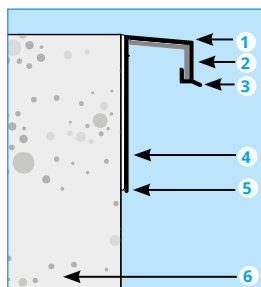
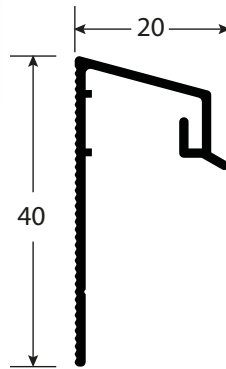
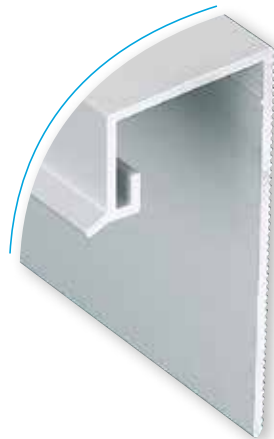
Example of use on balcony balustrade.



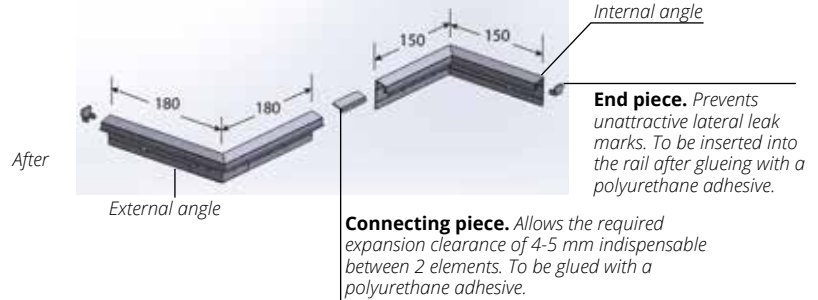
Without = Signs of run-off



AFTER = Clean



- 1 Leak-proofing profile
- 2 Connecting piece
- 3 Water drop
- 4 Ø 5 mm attachment hole
- 5 Jointing filled with polyurethane sealant-adhesive. If necessary, complete by mechanical fixing.
- 6 Balcony nosing.



Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
2880	Alu silver	3.00 m	
2881	White lacquered alu 9010		
2882	Beige lacquered alu 1015		

### ACCESSORIES FOR LEAK-PROOFING SYSTEMS

Reference	Designation	Material	Price excl. VAT
2885	Connecting piece	Alu silver	
2886		White lacquered alu 9010	
2887		Beige lacquered alu 1015	
2888	External angle	Alu silver	
2889		White lacquered alu 9010	
2890	Internal angle	Beige lacquered alu 1015	
2891		Alu silver	
2892	End piece	White lacquered alu 9010	
2893		Beige lacquered alu 1015	
2894	End piece	Alu silver	
2895		White lacquered alu 9010	
2896	End piece	Beige lacquered alu 1015	

## CABLE TRUNKING

### "COVER" CABLE TRUNKING

Attractive, innovative, efficient and simple outdoor cable trunking to conceal unsightly cables and wires fixed on and hanging down the front of houses, apartment blocks or businesses (horizontally or vertically).

A flexible elastomer profile, it is not closed so leaving easy access for cables of future jobs (Electricity, telecommunications, optical fibre, TV etc.).

Simply pull on it; it folds and then returns to its shape against the wall when released.

Drilled with 4 holes, it is fixed with 4 off 6 x 40 mm hammer-in screws, 4 off stainless steel or galvanized 1.4 cm diameter washers internal diam 4 mm (not supplied).



Video



Before



After



Reference	Colours	Height	Length	Material	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
3398	Ivory RAL 1015	9.9 cm	1.55 m	Flexible memory-foam	Drilled	
3399	Chalk RAL 9001					
3392	Grey RAL 7035					
3393	Brick RAL 8004					
3394						

Sachet of 10 clips for alignment between 2 cable-trunking profiles



# ENTRANCE MATTING

GENERAL INFORMATION .....	216
ORDER FORM .....	219
MAINTENANCE .....	221
MATWELL FRAMES .....	222
ROMAT MATTING .....	226
ROMAT GT MATTING.....	228
ROMAT GT-MAXX AND ROMAT GT-XL MATTING .....	230
ROMAT REVERSE MATTING .....	232
ESPLANADE MATTING .....	234
QUICKMAT MATTING.....	240
MODULAR MATTING .....	246
BOULEVARD/STRIPE TEXTILE MATTING .....	248
WASHABLE MATS : ROCLEAN/FARO/PALACE.....	250
RUBBER MAT.....	253
SECUROM MATTING .....	255
WORKSITE PROTECTION.....	256
CHAIR MATS.....	258



## Why install entrance matting?

ROMUS made-to-measure entrance matting has been designed with one single aim: to combat dust and moisture brought in on visitor's shoes as effectively as possible, and thus prevent soiling and premature wear of indoor flooring.

### HYGIENIC:

Retained dust does not penetrate deep into the mat like in the case of sisal-type brush mats. For this reason, these mats can be cleaned easily and regularly.

### ATTRACTIVE:

They blend perfectly with your entrance hall decor.

### FLOOR PROTECTION AROUND THE MATWELL:

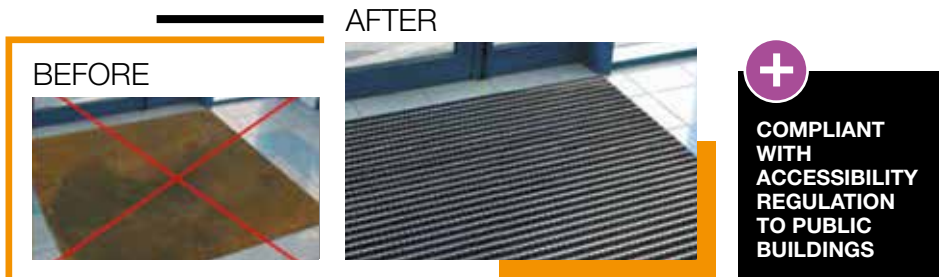
They retain dust (which can otherwise be abrasive for tiles, parquet, carpets, etc.), as well as moisture brought in on visitor's shoes.

### RIGID AND ANTI-SLIP:

They are specially adapted to frequent and heavy traffic, are suitable for wheelchairs and reduce the risk of falls and slips.

### LONG LIFE:

A mat quickly pays for itself considering its long life, especially if it is regularly maintained.



## How do you choose entrance matting?

### TRAFFIC



**FREQUENT**  
Up to  
500 people/day



**HIGH**  
Up to  
2,000 people/day



**INTENSIVE**  
Up to  
5,000 people/day

### PURPOSE

According to the type of insert:

- **Absorb** all or most of the moisture from the soles of footwear (tufted brush insert).
- **Scratch:** rid soles of coarse residues brought in from outside (polypropylene insert).
- **Scrape:** remove moisture and residues (pebbles, mud, etc.) stuck to the soles (rubber or PVC insert and brush inserts).

### THICKNESS

Three thicknesses available, suitable for almost any situation. **12 mm, 17-18 mm, 22-25 mm.**

### INSTALLATION

- **Recessed,** with a frame that is sealed or to be sealed,
- **At ground level,** surrounded by a bevelled access profile.

### STRUCTURE

- **Rigid and closed:** designed for heavy loads and traffic. Mats are supplied in segments approximately 50-60 cm wide.
- **Open and can be rolled up:** dust passes through the holes (at junctions) and stays inside the mat. Maintenance is easy: just roll up the mat and vacuum the dust that has accumulated in the matwell.

## 3 cleaning zones

For efficient dust retention in areas of heavy traffic, entrances should be divided into 3 zones, each of them having a very specific cleaning role.



Retains gravel, earth, mud and coarse dirt. 35 to 40% of dirt and moisture removed after 1.5 metres.

Retains the finest dirt between the profiles and moisture is absorbed by the inserts. 70% of dirt and moisture removed after 3 to 3.5 metres.

Washable mats absorb the remaining wet dirt. 90% of dirt is removed after 4.5 to 5 metres.



SHALLOW MATTING = NOT AS EFFICIENT



DEEP MATTING = 100% EFFICIENT

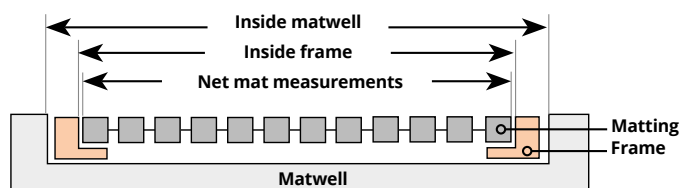
## How to take measurements for technical matting

We require very precise information in order to minimise the risks when we are installing technical matting. That is why it is important to fill out the entire order form on page 219.

Before taking any measurements, make sure that the floor area where the matting will be placed is perfectly flat. If not, you will need to level it. The plan on the order form must be filled in for any STANDARD square or rectangular mat. Other simple geometric shapes can be produced from a detailed plan, otherwise a template will be required.

### IF THERE IS ALREADY A MATWELL WITH NO FRAME:

- take the **MEASUREMENTS INSIDE THE MATWELL** and indicate whether a frame will be installed or not. This information is very important as it helps us to establish how much room is needed on each side to allow the mat to be installed and taken out for maintenance.



### IF THERE IS ALREADY A MATWELL AND THE FRAME IS SEALED:

- take the **MEASUREMENTS INSIDE THE FRAME**. This will help us to establish how much room is needed on each side to allow the mat to be installed and taken out for maintenance.

### IF YOU WISH TO ORDER A MAT WITH EXACT DIMENSIONS:

- take the **NET MEASUREMENTS OF THE MAT**, which will be made to the exact dimensions given.

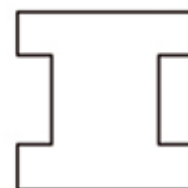
### IF THE MEASUREMENTS ARE TOO DIFFICULT TO TAKE OR IF THE SHAPE IS NON-STANDARD

- create a template with the net measurements (mandatory) if there are no 90° angles, and send it rolled up (do not fold) **to the matting department in Bondoufle (7 rue Gutenberg, 91070 Bondoufle)**. **At least one 90° angle is needed to make a mat without a template.**

To do this, place a **PVC flooring offcut** over the empty frame, then attach it to the floor using an adhesive, like masking tape. Use a box knife to cut the PVC around the entire perimeter of the frame, using it as a ruler. If necessary, deduct the frame clearance to send us a template with the net measurements.

**ON THE SIDE REPRESENTING THE TOP OF THE MATTING, use a marker pen to indicate the walking direction with an arrow and lines, the reference of the matting, as well as the date and the name of the company placing the order.**

Do not use materials such as carpet, kraft paper, plastic sheeting or light cardboard. They are too fragile and may get damaged. Conversely, do not use plywood or wood either as they are difficult to handle (risk of damage during transport), which can result in manufacturing errors. A precise quotation will be created when we receive the template (see Quotations for special shapes on page 220).



**Send or deliver TEMPLATES to:  
ROMUS Matting Department - 7 rue Gutenberg - 91070 BONDOUFLE - FRANCE**

In any case, you must provide the following information on the order form:

- Length of profiles L1 and L2 in mm
- Matting depth P1 and P2 in mm
- The diagonal measurement D in mm, which will enable us to check, using computer simulation, whether the other measurements are logical or not before starting the manufacturing process.
- The direction of traffic indicated by an ARROW.

*All of the data given is provided for information and comparison purposes only (not contractually binding), in order to help you to choose and to recommend matting suitable for the location and the type of traffic.*

**SEE ORDER  
FORM ON P219**



# Technical matting selector

## TECHNICAL MATS - ALUMINIUM STRUCTURE

PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC	AREA 1: OUTDOOR 2: INDOOR	MATWELL HEIGHT	TROLLEY TRAFFIC (non-motorised) MAXIMUM WEIGHT supported over 10 cm <sup>2</sup>	FIRE RESISTANCE OF THE MAT	STRUCTURE	PRODUCTION	NAME OF MAT	PAGE
--------------------	---------------------------------	----------------	--	----------------------------	-----------	------------	-------------	------

### Small condominiums - Small office buildings - Small local shops Bars - Small hotels - Nurseries

<b>FREQUENT</b> Up to 500 people/day		12 mm 17 mm 22 mm	100 kg/wheel	Cfl-s1	ALUMINIUM	ROLL-UP	MADE TO MEASURE	ROMAT	P. 18
		12 mm 18 mm		Efl		RIGID		ESPLANADE 1000	P. 26

### Schools - Office buildings - Residential buildings - Clinics - Shops Supermarkets - Banks - Cinemas - Museums - Cafeterias

<b>HIGH</b> Up to 2,000 people/day		12 mm 17 mm 22 mm	100 kg/wheel	Bfl-s1	ALUMINIUM	ROLL-UP	MADE TO MEASURE	ROMAT GT	P. 20
			22 mm	250 kg/wheel				Bfl-s1	ROMAT GT MAXX
	22 mm		100 kg/wheel	Bfl-s1		ROMAT GT XL		P. 22	
	20 mm	100 kg/wheel	Efl	RIGID		ESPLANADE 1,500		P. 27	

### Hypermarkets - Large office buildings - Shopping centres - Colleges - Universities Hospitals - Theatres - Complexes - Cinemas - Stations - Airports

<b>INTENSIVE</b> Up to 5,000 people/day		12 mm 18 mm	150 kg/wheel	Bfl-s1	ALUMINIUM	RIGID	MADE TO MEASURE	ROMAT REVERSE	P. 24
		16 mm 22 mm	150 kg/wheel	Cfl-s1				ESPLANADE 5000	P. 28

All of the data given is provided for information and comparison purposes only (not contractually binding), in order to help you to choose and to recommend matting suitable for the location and the type of traffic. All entrance matting is tested using a trolley with 4 pivoting and fixed wheels, 150 mm in diameter x 45 mm wide, for a minimum of 30,000 people.  
Romat and Romat GT: 100,000 people OK  
Romat Reverse: 100,000 people OK



ROMUS entrance matting comes with a 5-year or 12-year limited warranty, depending on the model, subject to certain conditions, details of which are given in the document that can be downloaded with the attached QR code.



ORDER No. ....

OR

QUOTATION

Easy : fill up the open PDF Order Form !



**1 CONTACT DETAILS**

Date: .....  
 Company: ..... Contact: .....  
 Address: .....  
 ..... Telephone: .....  
 Fax: ..... Email: .....

NEED  
ADVICE?

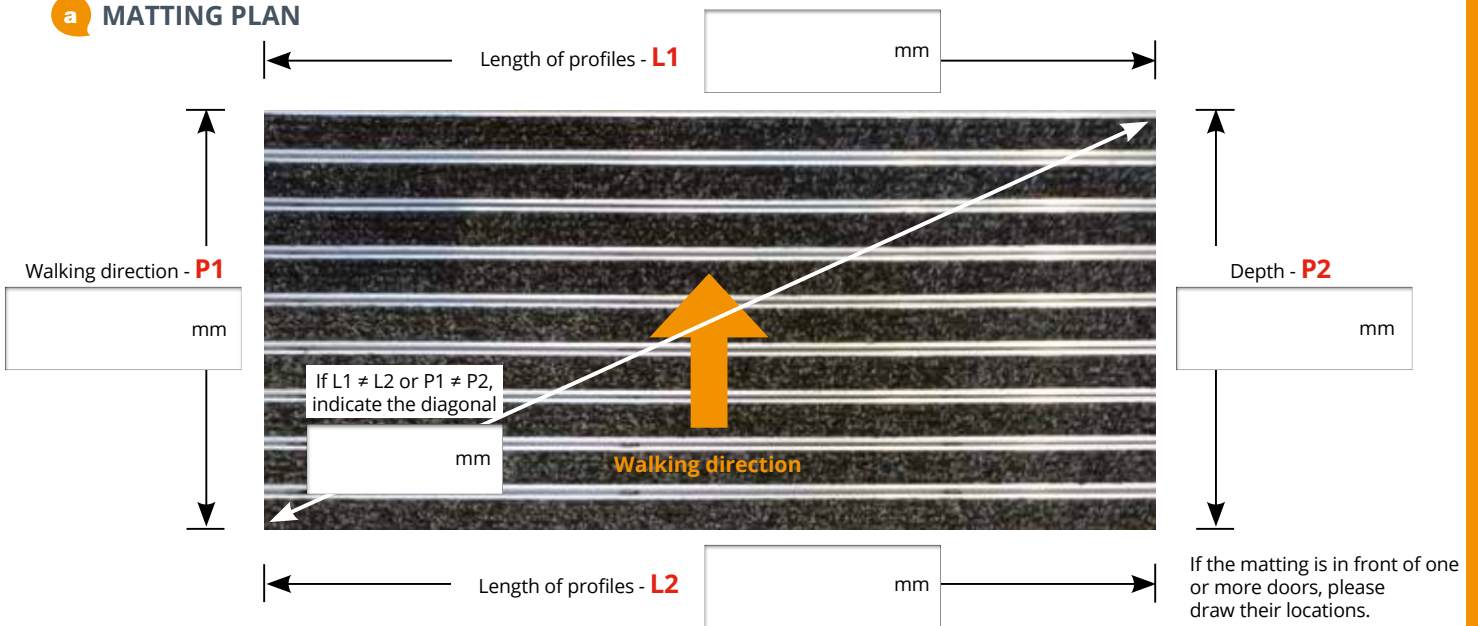
**ROMUS**  
7 rue Gutenberg  
91070 Bondoufle

Email: [madetomeasure@romusworld.com](mailto:madetomeasure@romusworld.com)

Tel. +33 (0)1 69 79 69 62  
 Fax +33 (0)1 60 19 71 63

**2 DIMENSIONS**

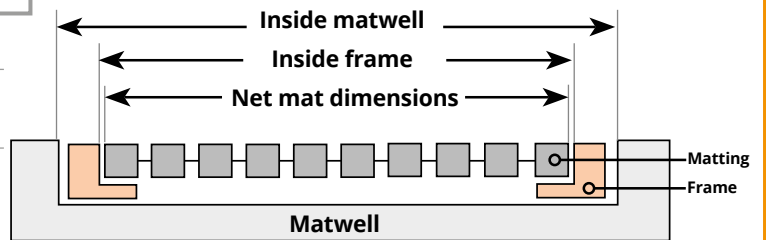
**a MATTING PLAN**



**b TYPE OF MEASUREMENTS**

**TICK: ONLY 1 CHOICE POSSIBLE**

- Net measurements**  
To be manufactured as is
- Measurements inside frame<sup>(1)</sup>**  
The frame is already installed in the matwell
- Measurements inside matwell <sup>(1)</sup> or Reservation**
  - I will use a Romus frame: Ref. ....
  - I will use another frame
  - I will not use a frame



(1) We will calculate the appropriate clearances

If you are unable to give us the dimensions of your mat using the diagram, you need to provide a template! Contact us!

**3 REFERENCES AND QUANTITIES**

	Model	Ref.	Quantity
Matting			
Frame			
Angle connectors			
Fixing feet			

**IMPORTANT:** once matting orders have been received and confirmed, **THEY CANNOT BE CANCELLED or MODIFIED**

## Large size mats

Whenever possible, we try to make our technical mats in a single piece. However, depending on the dimensions, it may be necessary to divide the mat into several pieces based on the following criteria:

Matting in several pieces if greater than the following maximum values:	Max. length (mm)	Max. depth of plates (mm)	Max. weight (kg)
ROMAT	2,500	-	60
ROMAT GT	3,000	-	60
ROMAT REVERSE	2,300	600	40
ESPLANADE	4,000	640	20



**KINDLY INDICATE THE POSITION OF THE DOORS, IN CASE THE MAT IS PRODUCED IN SEVERAL SEGMENTS.**

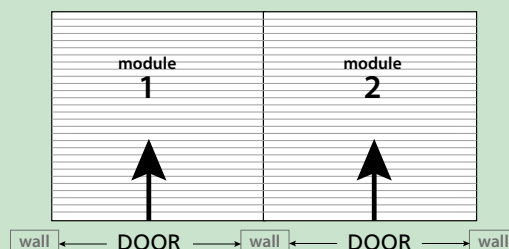
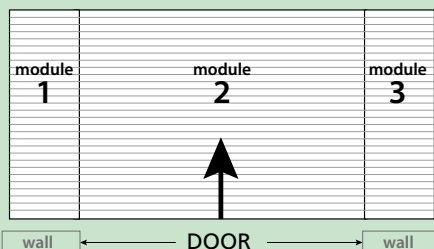
For mats that are longer and/or heavier than the criteria given above, a **surcharge** will be added to cover specific packaging and shipping costs.

Some weight indications for some of our mat references:

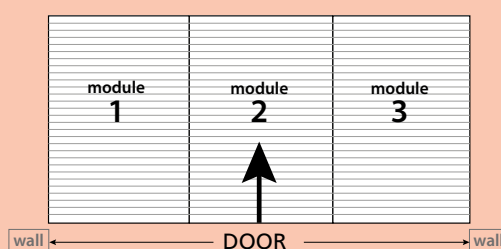
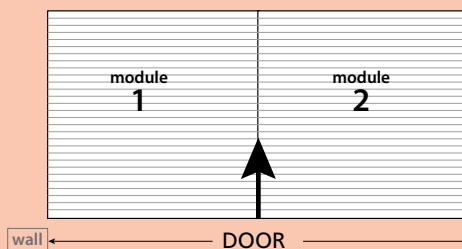
- 1 m<sup>2</sup> of Romat 12 mm weighs 9.5 kg.
- 1 m<sup>2</sup> of Romat 17 mm with PVC inserts weighs 16.5 kg.

### IF THE LENGTH EXCEEDS THE LIMITS IN THE TABLE ABOVE:

The matting will be made in several pieces as follows:



And never manufactured in the following conditions\*:



\*unless explicitly requested by you

## Quotations for special shapes

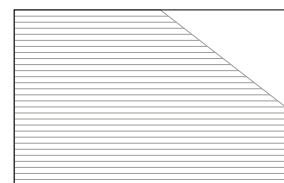
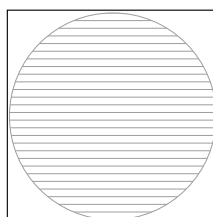
For all NON-STANDARD mat shapes, namely:

- No square angles
- Special shapes with or without a template
- Difference of 5 mm or more between P1/P2 or L1/L2

→ the surface area used for the quotation will be that of the square or rectangle containing the matting shape

→ and a surcharge will be applied as follows:

- +15% for ROMAT and ESPLANADE matting
- +20% for ROMAT GT and ROMAT REVERSE matting



Contact us for more information and to obtain a quotation for any shape other than square or rectangular.

**For ROMAT GT matting, some cuts and shapes are only possible under certain conditions. Please contact us**

# Maintenance

Like any floor covering, entrance matting needs regular maintenance (see table below). In case maintenance has not been carried out, complaints will not be considered.



**RECOMMENDED MINIMUM MAINTENANCE**



TRAFFIC	< 500 p/d	500 to 2,000 p/d	> 2,000 p/d
---------	-----------	------------------	-------------



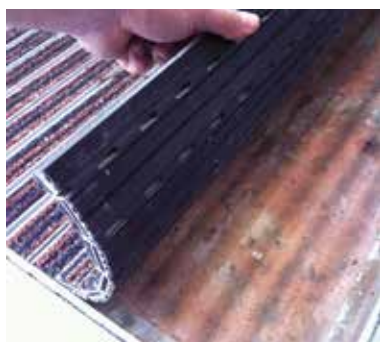
## REGULAR MAINTENANCE

Vacuum the matting to remove dust and dirt from the surface. Also vacuum along the profiles to clean between the gaps.

3 times a week

Every day

Every day



## INTERMEDIATE MAINTENANCE

Roll up the mat on one side or, even better, take it out of the matwell. Clean with a broom or brush to remove any dirt stuck underneath and then vacuum the bottom of the matwell.

Every two months

Every month

Every fortnight



## THOROUGH MAINTENANCE

- Take the matting out of the matwell. You can:
  - 1- Place the mat vertically in the direction of the profiles and clean it using a high-pressure water spray.
  - Or
  - 2- Place the mat on a flat surface and clean it using an injection/extraction vacuum cleaner, a steam cleaning machine or a dry cleaning powder.
- Leave the mat to dry in an upright position.

Once a year

Twice a year

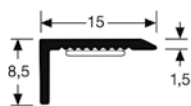
Three times a year

For thorough maintenance, use an injector/extractor.

ADHESIVE FRAME

ADHESIVE FRAME

If no frame has been planned around the matwell, this profile can be glued at the edge of the floor covering (tiles, ...) as a protective frame. It is advisable to stick frame first, and then to measure matwell inside dimensions.

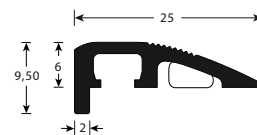
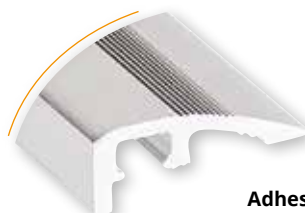


Self-adhesive

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
6290	Alu silver	2.70 m	

ADHESIVE RAMP FRAME

When installing an LVT floor 5 to 6 mm thick, leave an empty space or create one after installation, perfectly trimming the four sides of the space thus created. This space will be used for inserting a 12 m entrance mat. To offset the level difference and protect the edge of the LVT, glue the adhesive ramp frame.



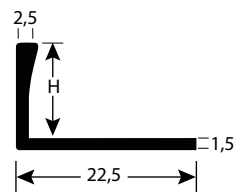
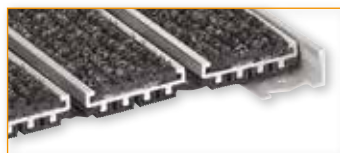
Adhesive

Reference	Length	Material	Price excl. VAT
6292	2.00 m	Alu silver	

FRAMES TO BE SCREWED

MATWELL FRAME

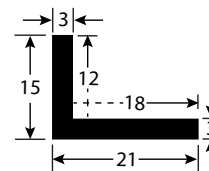
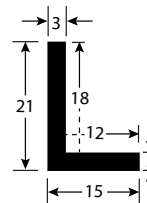
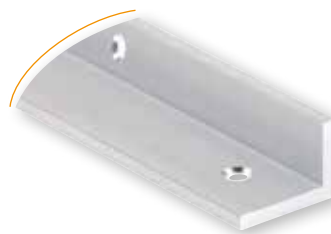
Tile corner profile to be screwed (drilled) or sealed with high-bond mortar. Makes it possible to delimit a matwell when installing a tile floor. It is recommended to mitre cut the corners. Used primarily for installing ROMAT and ROMAT GT 12-17-22 mm mats.



Reference	Height	Length	Material	Price excl. VAT
6099	11 mm	2.50 m	Alu silver	
6094	17 mm		Alu silver	
6093	22 mm		Alu silver	

«L» FRAME

Frame to be screwed (drilled on 2 inner sides of 12 and 18 mm) allowing a matwell to be demarcated to accommodate an entrance mat. This profile is therefore reversible and can be used to make frames for mats 12 or 18 mm thick, depending on the side placed. It is recommended to make a clean mitre cut at the corners.



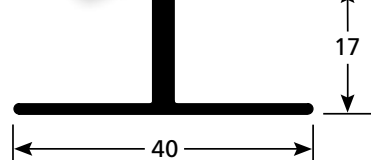
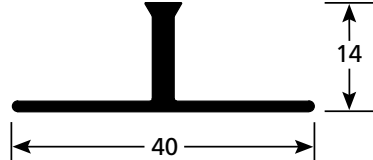
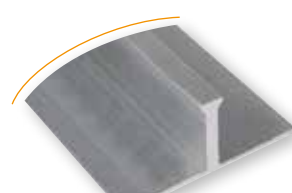
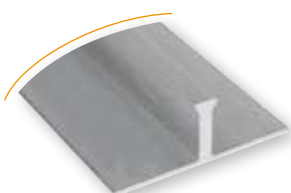
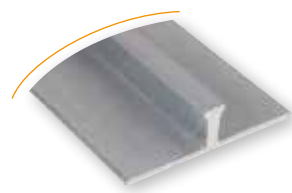
Reference	Height	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
6110	12/18 mm	Mill alu	2.00 m	

SEPARATION PROFILE

T-SHAPED SEPARATION PROFILE

When entrance matting is delivered in several pieces, T-shaped profiles can be used to make an attractive join. These profiles are delivered as standard with all ROMAT GT and ROMAT REVERSE entrance matting.

Reference	Material	Length	Height	Fibre thickness	Price excl. VAT
6116	Mill alu	3.00 m	10 mm	17 mm	
6117			14 mm		
6118			17 mm	22 mm	

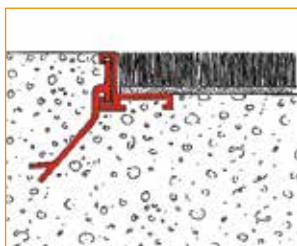
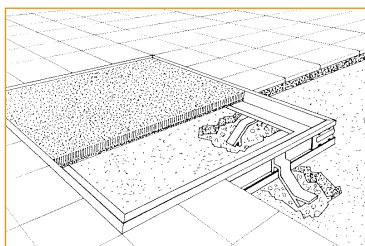


Formable frames see page 152



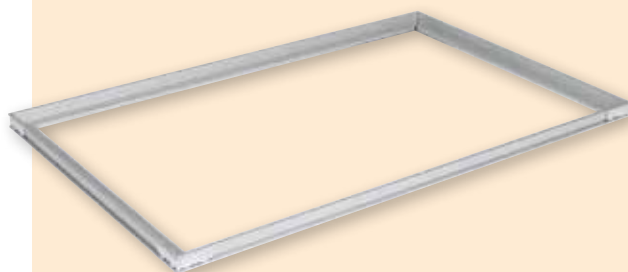
## FRAMES TO BE SEALED

Metal profiles to be set into the floor. The single 17/23 model can be laid either way up, providing a frame for 17 mm or 23 mm thick brush mats.



## MATWELL FRAME CUT TO MEASURE \*

Matwell profiles, cut to measure but unassembled, can be rapidly supplied. This allows installation to go ahead while waiting for delivery of the entrance mat.



### Price per meter

Reference	Material	Height	Price excl. VAT
6105	Alu silver	17-23 mm	
6107		13 mm	

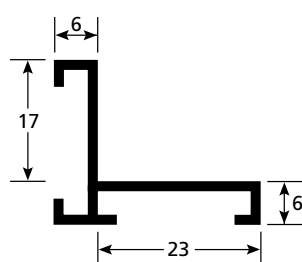
\*Service available only when also ordering ROMUS mats  
Angles and feet to be ordered separately

### MATWELL FRAME 17 OR 23 MM

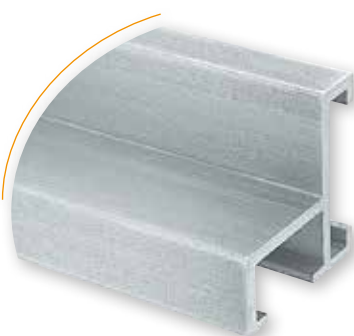


To be sealed

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
6100	Alu silver	4.00 m	
6101	Brass		

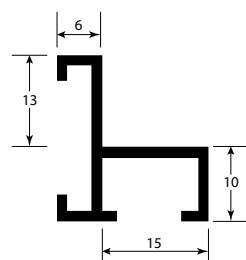


### MATWELL FRAME 13 MM



To be sealed

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
6113	Alu silver	4.00 m	



### ACCESSORIES FOR 13-17-23 MM FRAMES



16104



16103

Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
16104	Angle connector	For frame building. Pack of 4. Mill aluminium	
16103	Fixing feet	To be sealed into the concrete floor. Pack of 8. Brass	

## MATWELL UNDERLAY

### MATWELL UNDERLAY 5 MM

Black recycled rubber, 5 mm thick, in order to:

- Balance the thickness of the mat placed in the matwell so that the mat is flush with the ground.
- Flatten the bottom of the matwell and prevent the mat from moving when stepped on.
- Comfort and absorption of noise when stepped on.

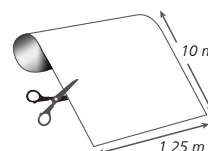
To order:

- **Cut to length:**

- Order only a mat length L
- The minimum order is 1 m long
- Depth will always be 1.25 m

- **Per roller:**

Dimension of full roll : Depth 1.25 m x Length 10 m



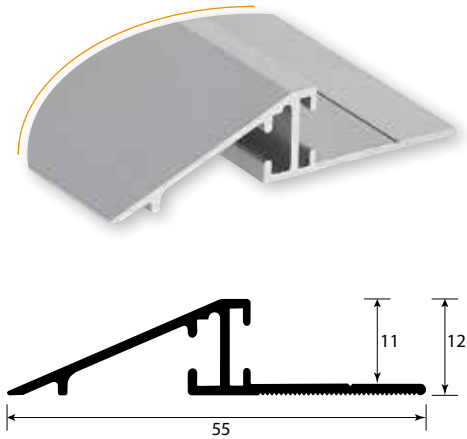
Roll

Reference	Packing	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
8724	Full roll 1.25 m x 10 m	Price /m <sup>2</sup>	
18724	Cut to length		

FRAMES TO BE LAID ON THE FLOOR

Especially suited when there is no matwell. Ensures an attractive secured finish. To be laid on perfectly flat surfaces.

BEVELLED ACCESS PROFILE 12 MM



Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
6114	Alu silver	4.00 m	

ACCESSORY FOR 12 MM BEVELLED FRAME



Reference	Designation	Packing	Price excl. VAT
16119	Angle connector	Pack of 4	

«PPS-AS» FRAMES

Edge and corner system for delimiting a space in an LVT covering or laminate flooring. The matwell thus created allows ROMAT entrance matting to be inserted.

For floors between 5 mm and 11.5 mm in thickness.

If the flooring «pinched» by the edge is 5 mm, then the thickness of the «matwell» will be between 9 and 10 mm.

Each frame is comprising:

- A drilled base to be screwed into the flooring
- A threshold cap strip to be screwed into the base
- Screws and plugs

«PPS-AS» FRAMES



Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
3780	Alu silver	2.70 m	

«PPS-AS» OUTER CORNER

Reference	Material	Price excl. VAT
3795	Alu silver	



References





ROMAT



► CONSTRUCTION:

The ROMAT range is made of specially designed heavy duty dust barrier rubber and carpet strips (some with fire rating) inserted in MILL ALUMINIUM profile sections. The profiles are linked together with flexible PVC strips placed underneath the profiles, deadening traffic noise and enabling the mat to be rolled up.

► MAINTENANCE:

Dirt passes between the profiles and falls into the matwell. The mat can easily be rolled up for vacuuming.



In most cases, the last ROMAT mat profile will be black PVC, allowing a clean, completely safe cut to fit.

Rolls up/ Attractive and decorative / Made to measure

EXT Area 1  
 INT Area 2  
 Frequent  
 Average (100 kg)  
 Cfl-s1  
 ROLL-UP  
 Open  
 12 mm thickness  
 17 mm thickness  
 22 mm thickness

1 Loop pile Insert

100% polypropylene needle felt  
Scrapes / absorbs - Indoor

2 Tufted brush Insert

Tufted polyamide 6.6 multifilament,  
giving a scraping-absorbing effect.  
Indoor

3 Fluted rubber Insert

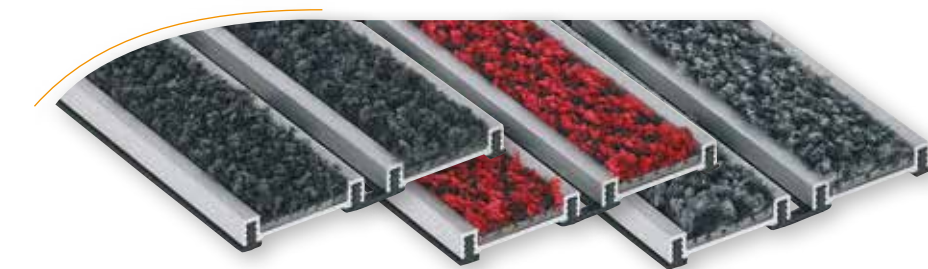
Black colour. Scrapes - Indoor /  
Outdoor (Covered places)

ROMAT 12 MM

Price / m<sup>2</sup>

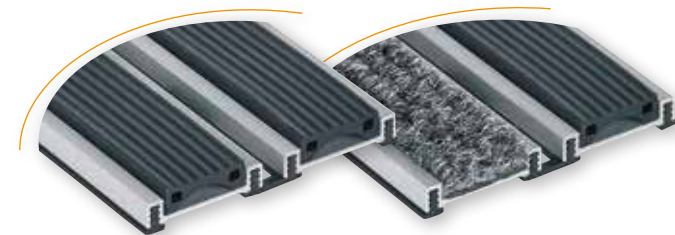


AREA 2 Reference	Loop pile coarse denier	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
8900	Anthracite	
8901	Light grey	
8903	Sisal shade	
8904	Red	



Reference	Tufted brush	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
8930	Dark grey	
8933*	Red	
8934	Grey	

\* End-of-life product, could be withdrawn during the course of the year.

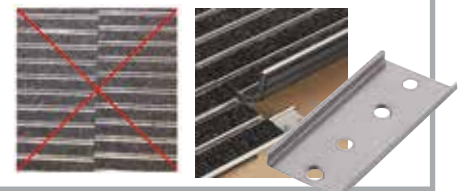


Reference	Material	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
AREA 1 8950	Fluted rubber Black	
AREA 2 8445	Rubber + carpet* combined	

\* Carpet type to be specified

ACCESSORY FOR ROMAT

Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
6109*	Set of 4 junction clips	To link mat units so that their profiles are well aligned on the whole mat length. To be installed every 60 or 70 cm.	



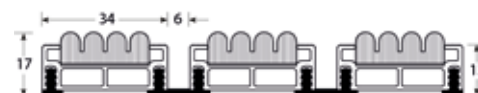
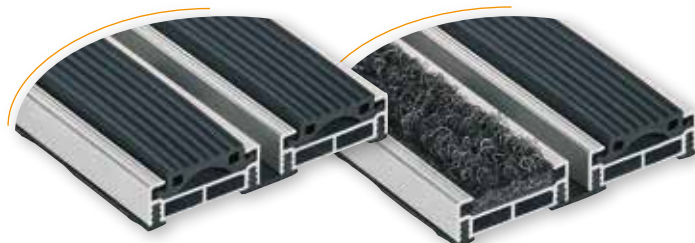
\* End-of-life product, could be withdrawn during the course of the year.



## ROMAT

### ROMAT 17 MM

Price / m<sup>2</sup>



AREA 2	Reference	Loop pile Coarse denier	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
	8910	Anthracite	
	8911	Light grey	
	8913	Sisal shade	
	8914	Red	



AREA 2	Reference	Tufted brush	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
	8940	Dark grey	
	8943	Red*	
	8944	Grey	

\* End-of-life product, could be withdrawn during the course of the year.

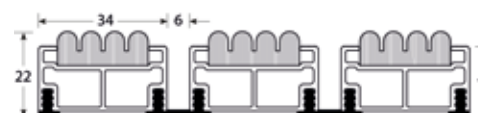
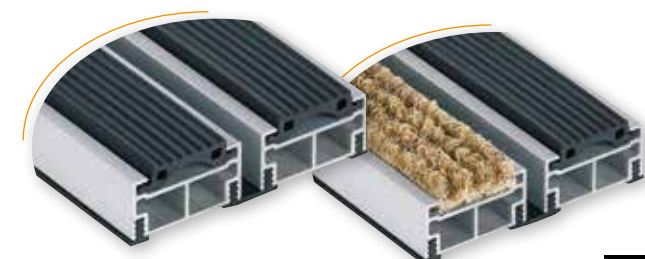
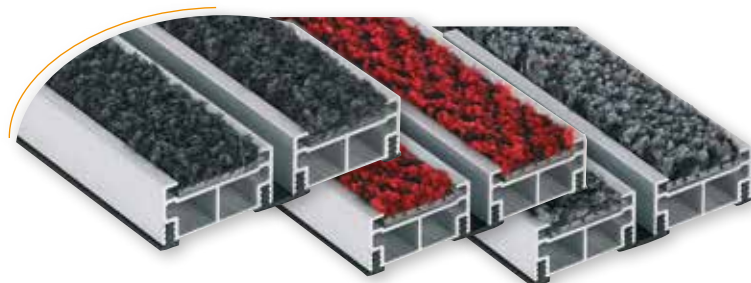


AREA 1	Reference	Material	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
	8951	Fluted rubber Black	
AREA 2	8446	Rubber + carpet* combined	

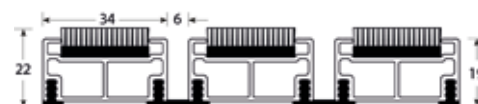
\* Carpet type to be specified

### ROMAT 22 MM

Price / m<sup>2</sup>



AREA 2	Reference	Loop pile Coarse denier	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
	8920	Anthracite	
	8921	Light grey	
	8923	Sisal shade	
	8924	Red	



AREA 2	Reference	Tufted brush	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
	8970	Dark grey	
	8972*	Red	
	8973	Grey	

\* End-of-life product, could be withdrawn during the course of the year.



AREA 1	Reference	Material	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
	8952	Fluted rubber Black	
AREA 2	8447	Rubber + carpet* combined	

\* Carpet type to be specified

**!** Order form on p.219



ROMAT GT

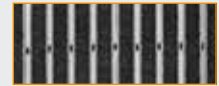


Profiles linked together with a cable



► CONSTRUCTION:

ROMAT GT matting was designed for indoor or covered outdoor surfaces and for heavy foot traffic. It is made of heavy duty dust barrier carpet strips (some of which with fire rating) inserted in mill aluminium profile sections. These sections are linked together with a galvanised steel cable and fixed with zinc plated screws and bolts. Rubber spacers ensure 4 to 6 mm between each section. Traffic noise is deadened by anti-slip rubber strips glued under each aluminium section.  
**Thickness of profiles: 1.5 mm**



► MAINTENANCE:

Dirt passes between the profiles and falls into the matwell. The mat can easily be rolled up for regular vacuuming, over the mat and underneath.

**Rolls up / attractive and decorative / made to measure**

EXT Area 1   
 INT Area 2   
 High   
 Average (100 kg)   
 Bfl-s1   
 ROLL-UP   
 Open   
 12 mm .thickness   
 17 mm .thickness   
 22 mm .thickness

1 Loop pile Insert

100% polypropylene needle felt  
Scrapes / absorbs - Indoor

2 Tufted Brush Insert

Tufted polyamide, giving an absorbing effect. Indoor

3 Fluted rubber Insert

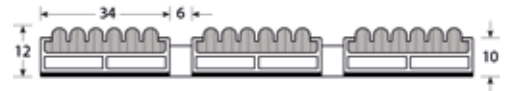
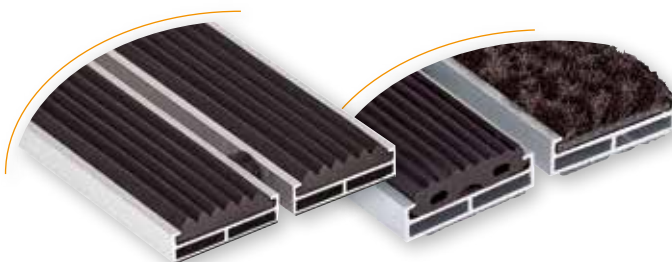
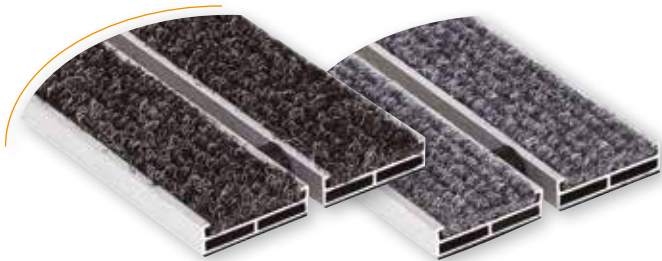
Black colour. Scrapes - Indoor / Outdoor (Covered places).

4 Brush Insert

Nylon brushes 6.6 moulded in a PVC profile.  
Black colour. Scraper - Indoor / Outdoor.

ROMAT GT - 12 MM

Price / m<sup>2</sup>



AREA 2	Reference	Loop pile Fine denier	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
	8450	Anthracite	
	8451	Light grey	



AREA 2	Reference	Tufted brush	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
	8430	Anthracite speckled	
	8432	Black	



AREA 1	Reference	Material	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
	8980	Fluted rubber Black**	
AREA 2	8440	Rubber + carpet*	

\* Carpet type to be specified  
 \*\* Cfl-s1



ROMAT GT



ROMAT GT - 17 MM

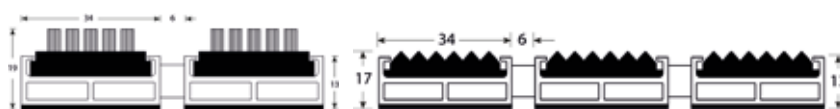
Price / m<sup>2</sup>



AREA 2	Reference	Loop pile Coarse denier	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
	8460	Anthracite	
	8461	Light grey	
	8463	Sisal shade	



AREA 2	Reference	Tufted brush	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
	8480	Anthracite speckled	
	8484	Black	

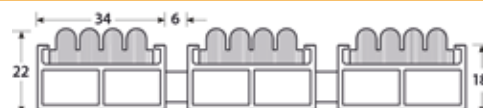


	Reference	Material	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
AREA 1	8981	Fluted rubber ** Black	
AREA 2	8441	Rubber + carpet* combined	
AREA 1	8438	Brush Black	

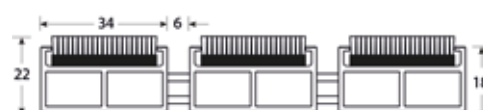
\* Carpet type to be specified \*\* CfI-s1

ROMAT GT - 22 MM

Price / m<sup>2</sup>



AREA 2	Reference	Loop pile Coarse denier	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
	8470	Anthracite	
	8471	Light grey	
	8473	Sisal shade	



AREA 2	Reference	Tufted brush	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
	8490	Anthracite speckled	
	8494	Black	



	Reference	Material	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
AREA 1	8982	Fluted rubber ** Black	
AREA 2	8442	Rubber + carpet* combined	
AREA 1	8439	Brush Black	

\* Carpet type to be specified  
\*\* CfI-s1

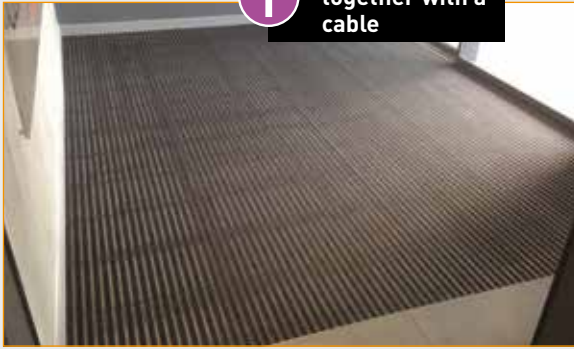
**!** Order form on p.219



ROMAT GT-MAXX



**+** Profiles linked together with a cable



Rolls up / attractive and decorative / made to measure

► **CONSTRUCTION :**

The ROMAT MAXX mat is an entrance mat suitable for intensive traffic and heavy loads. Made of natural aluminium into which strips of specially designed anti-dirt carpet are inserted (some with fire classification). The profiles are linked to each other by a flexible galvanised metal cable and locked in place by screws and bolts zinc plated. 4 to 6 mm rubber washer spacers between the profiles. A rubber, non-slip, acoustic insulation strip is glued under each aluminium bar. **The important thickness of the aluminium profiles (2.5 mm) make it suitable for heavy traffic (max. 8000 kg /100 cm²).**

► **MAINTENANCE :**

The dirt passes between the profiles and is deposited in the matwell. The mat is very easily rolled up and both sides of the mat can be cleaned easily by frequent vacuum cleaning.

Area 1 
 Area 2 
 High 
 Extreme (250 kg) 
 Bfl-s1 
 ROLL-UP 
 Open 
 22 mm thickness

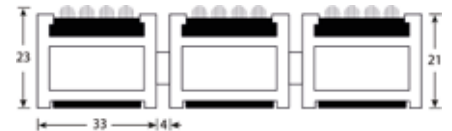
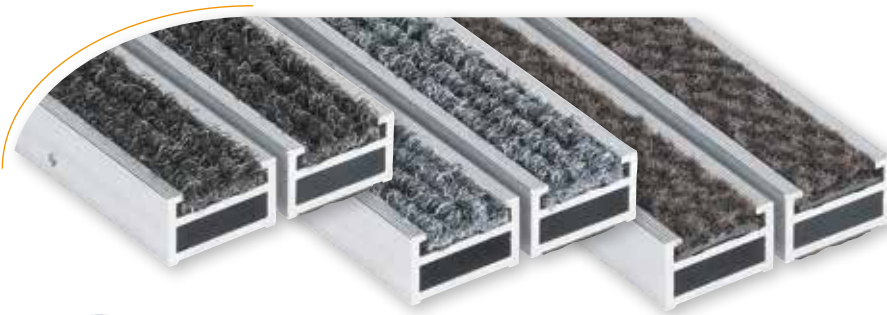
**1 Loop pile Insert**  
100% polypropylene needle felt  
Scrapes / absorbs - Indoor

**2 Tufted Brush Insert**  
Tufted polyamide giving an absorbing effect. Indoor

**3 Fluted rubber Insert**  
Black colour. Scrapes - Indoor / Outdoor (covered places)

**ROMAT GT-MAXX - 22 MM**  
Price / m<sup>2</sup>

**+** High traffic Special for heavy loads



**AREA 2**

Reference	Loop pile Coarse denier	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
8990	Anthracite	
8991	Light grey	

**AREA 2**

Reference	Tufted brush	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
8994	Anthracite speckled	



ROMAT GT-XL

► **CONSTRUCTION:**

The ROMAT XL mat was designed for high foot traffic (up to 2,000 passages daily). Made from unfinished aluminium profiles WIDER than on other mats (50 mm) in which dirt-resistant carpet tiles are inserted for indoors, or rubber inserts for outdoor use. Thanks to this insert width, the effectiveness of sole cleaning and the overall design of the entrance are significantly improved. The profiles are linked to each other by a flexible galvanised metal cable and

locked in place by screws and zinc plated bolts. 4 to 6 mm rubber washer spacers between the profiles. A non-slip rubber acoustic insulation strip is stuck under each aluminium bar. Thickness of profiles: 1.75 mm.

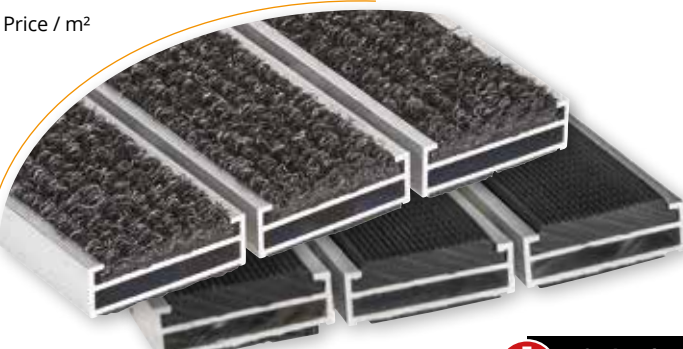
► **MAINTENANCE :**

The dirt passes between the profiles and is deposited in the matwell. The mat is very easily rolled up and both sides of the mat can be cleaned easily by frequent vacuum cleaning.

Rolls up / attractive and decorative / made to measure

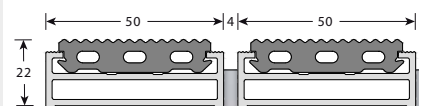
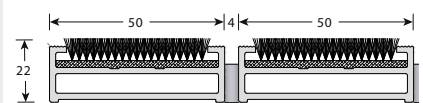
Area 1 
 Area 2 
 High 
 Average (100 kg) 
 Bfl-s1 
 ROLL-UP 
 Open 
 22 mm thickness

**ROMAT GT-XL - 22 MM**  
Price / m<sup>2</sup>



**1 Loop pile Insert**  
100% polypropylene needle felt  
Scrapes / absorbs - Indoor

**2 Fluted rubber Insert**  
Black colour. Scrapes - Indoor / Outdoor (covered places)



Reference	Material	Colours	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
8310	Loop pile Coarse denier	Anthracite	
8320	Fluted rubber	Black	

**!** Order form on p.219

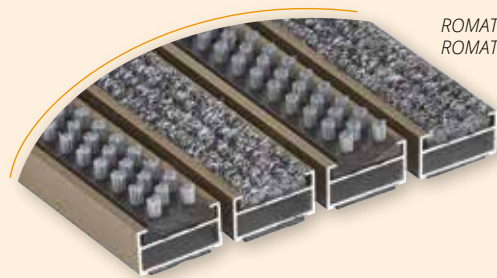


OPTION AVAILABLE

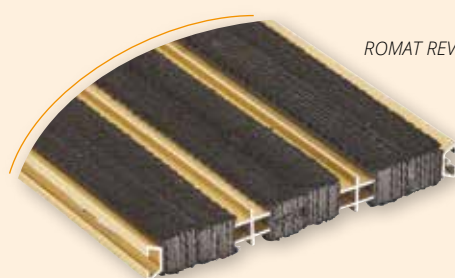


5 colours, contact us!

PROFILE ANODISATION



ROMAT GT/ROMAT XL/  
ROMAT MAXX



ROMAT REVERSIBLE

-  Natural aluminium
-  Alu gold 02
-  Alu gold 03
-  Titanium
-  Black

CUSTOMISED STAINLESS STEEL PROFILES

It is quite possible to add a welcome message, the name of a company, etc... onto a stainless steel profile, which is then integrated into the mat between two profiles with insert. Capital letters are produced by laser cutting with a black background colour as standard, but also customisable (send us an RAL). This service can only be carried out on a ROMAT GT entrance matting, of any thickness.

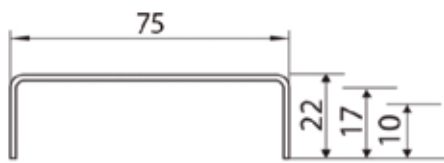
To order a mat with a customised stainless steel profile:

- Place the order for the entrance matting using the order form (see p.219)
- Write the text to be included on the order form.
- Indicate the positioning of the profile on the entrance matting: in the middle, at the beginning or at the end of the mat.
- The entrance matting is billed normally according to its area.
- The profile is billed separately, per ml, with fixed production costs in addition.



Reference	Thickness	Material	Price excl. VAT
6212	ROMAT GT 12 mm	Stainless steel	
6217	ROMAT GT 17 mm	Stainless steel	
6222	ROMAT GT 22 mm	Stainless steel	

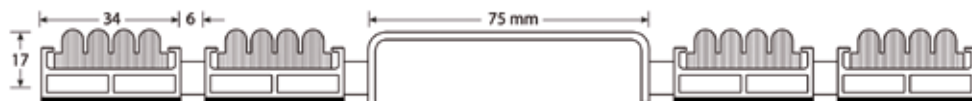
Reference		Price excl. VAT
6223	Fixed creation costs	



**New**



Incorporate text into your entrance mat



References



CHAMBERY



LAUSANNE- CH



ROMAT REVERSE



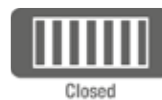
► CONSTRUCTION:

«ROMAT REVERSE» matting is made of inserts fitted between two mill aluminium profiles. The whole matting is assembled with galvanised steel rods.

► MAINTENANCE:

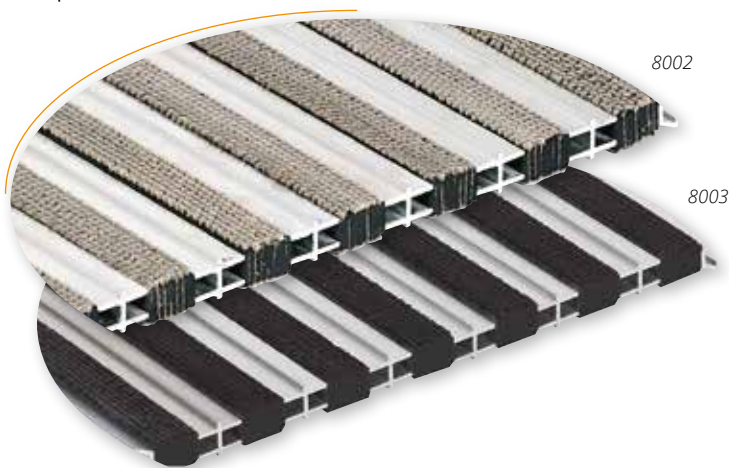
Dirt from shoes is removed by profile edges and falls between the absorbent inserts, allowing easy cleaning by vacuuming. Being reversible, these mats can also be turned regularly.

Insert	Rubber polyamide, buffed polyamide fibres (carpet effect)	Fluted rubber
Function	Scrapes - Absorbs (moisture from shoes)	Scrapes
Location	Indoor and covered spaces	Outdoor/Indoor
Traffic	Heavy traffic: including wheelchairs and trolleys	
Structure	Closed: Dirt retained on profiles	
	Open: dirt falls into the matwell	
Manufacturing	Made to measure	



ROMAT REVERSE 12 MM

Price per m<sup>2</sup>



AREA 2

Reference	Material	Colours	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
8002	Polyamide	Grey	
8003	Rubber closed	Black	

Single



AREA 1

Reference	Material	Colours	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
8031	Fluted rubber closed	Black	

Single

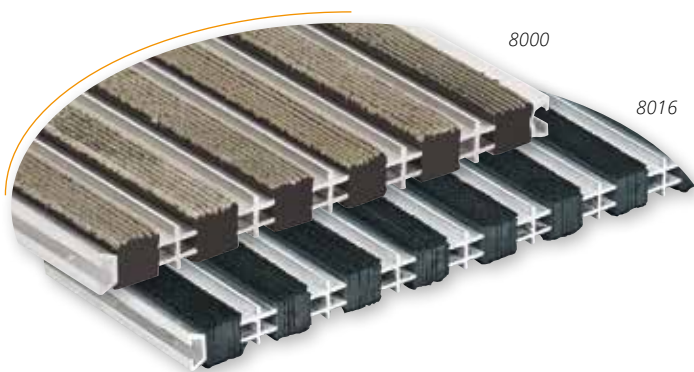


ROMAT REVERSE

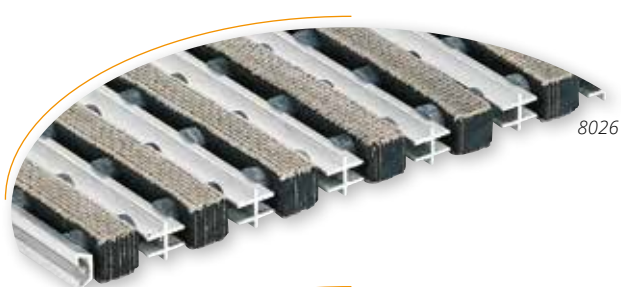


ROMAT REVERSE 18 MM

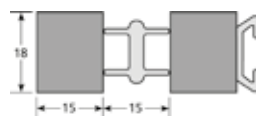
Price per m<sup>2</sup>



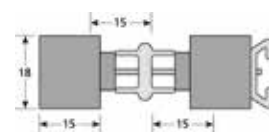
**+** Heavy traffic



**!** Order form p.219

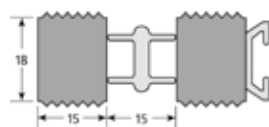


AREA 2			
Reference	Material	Colours	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
8000	Polyamide Rubber closed	Grey	
8016	Polyamide Rubber closed	Black	

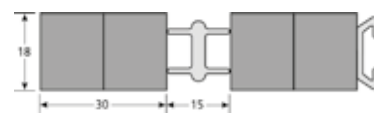


AREA 2			
Reference	Material	Colours	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
8026	Polyamide Rubber open	Grey	

**+** Slip resistance : R11



AREA 1			
Reference	Material	Colours	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
8030	Fluted rubber closed	Black	



AREA 2			
Reference	Material	Colours	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
8005	Polyamide Rubber closed	Grey	



ESPLANADE 1000



Made to measure

► CONSTRUCTION:

Esplanade 1000 is an entrance matting suitable for frequent pedestrian traffic; Dyed tufted nylon insert is dedicated for indoor and black PVC scraper wiper insert for indoor and outdoor. Inserts are supported with raw aluminium base, linked to each other with a PVC connector which deaden the noise. Edging strips are supplied for adjusting the mat dimensions to the matwell frame.

► MAINTENANCE:

Dirt from shoes is scraped by profiled ridge and retained by the absorbent inserts (nylon tuft) or wiped by fluted PVC inserts. The mat can be cleaned very easily, using a vacuum cleaner.



1 Tufted brush Insert

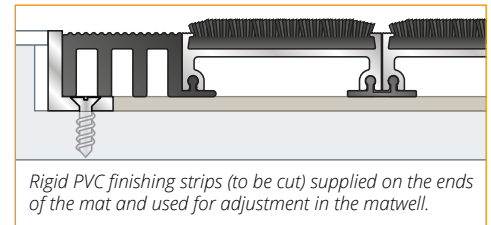
100% nylon. Scraping and absorbent effect - Indoor use.

2 Fluted PVC Insert

Black colour. Scrapes - Indoors / Outdoors.

ESPLANADE 1000 - 12 MM

Price per m<sup>2</sup>

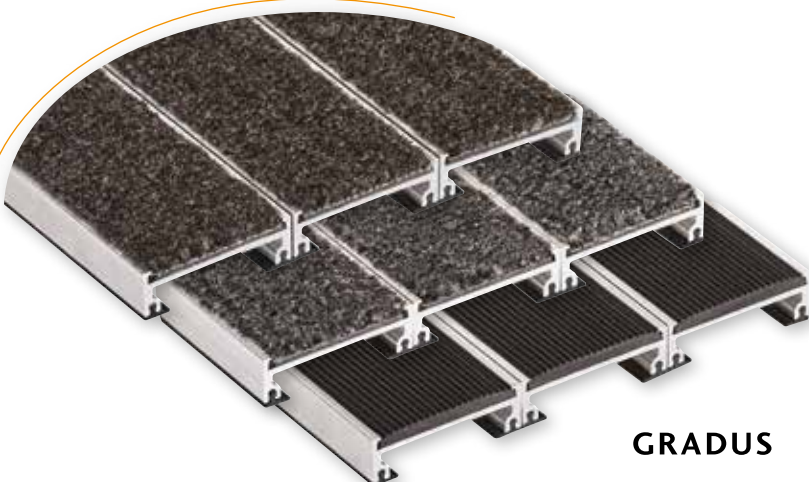


AREA 2	Reference	Material	Colours	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
	8640	Polyamide	Anthracite	
	8641		Grey	

AREA 1	Reference	Material	Colours	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
	8644	Fluted PVC	Black	

ESPLANADE 1000 - 18 MM

Price per m<sup>2</sup>



AREA 2	Reference	Material	Colours	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
	8650	Polyamide	Anthracite	
	8651		Grey	

AREA 1	Reference	Material	Colours	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
	8654	Fluted PVC	Black	

GRADUS



## ESPLANADE 1500



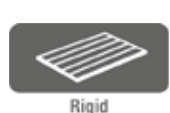
Cut: Made to measure

### ► CONSTRUCTION:

Esplanade 1500 is an entrance matting suitable for high pedestrian traffic; Dyed tufted nylon insert is dedicated for indoor and black PVC scraper wiper insert for indoor and outdoor. Inserts are supported with raw aluminium base, linked to each other with a PVC connector which deaden the noise. Edging strips are supplied for adjusting the mat dimensions to the matwell frame.

### ► MAINTENANCE:

Dirt from shoes is scraped by profiled ridge and retained by the absorbent inserts (nylon tuft) or wiped by fluted PVC inserts. The mat can be cleaned very easily, using a vacuum cleaner.

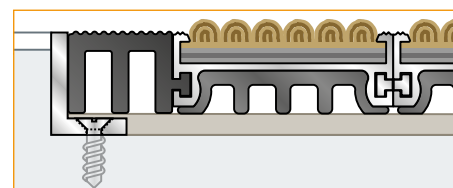


#### 1 Loop pile Insert

100% polypropylene needle felt - Coarse denier-Scrapes / absorbs - Indoors

#### 2 Fluted PVC Insert

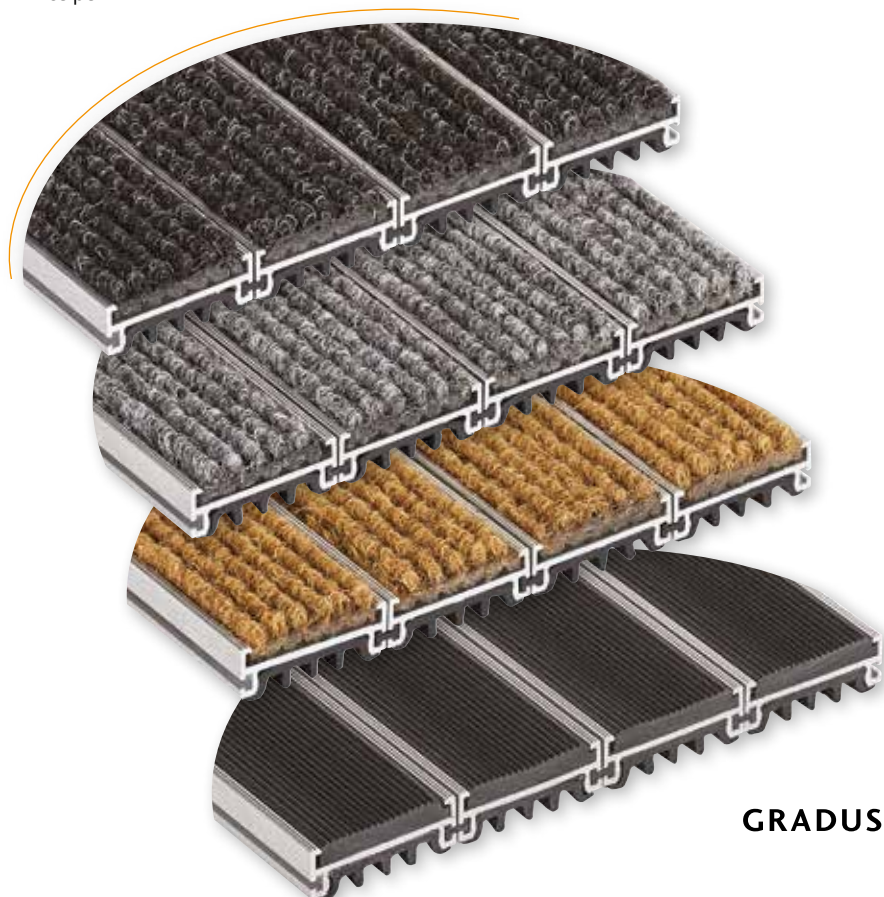
Black colour. Scrapes - Indoors / Outdoors.



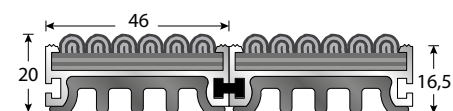
Rigid PVC finishing strips (to be cut) supplied on the ends of the mat and used for adjustment in the matwell.

## ESPLANADE 1500 - 20 MM

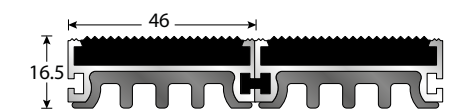
Price per m<sup>2</sup>



## GRADUS



AREA 2	Reference	Material	Colours	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
	8660	Loop pile	Anthracite	
	8661	Coarse denier	Grey	
	8662		Coco	



AREA 1	Reference	Material	Colours	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
	8664	Fluted PVC	Black	

**!** Order form p.219



ESPLANADE 5000



Cut: Made to measure

► CONSTRUCTION:

Esplanade 5000 is an entrance matting suitable for intensive pedestrian as well as trolley traffic; Dyed tufted nylon insert is dedicated for indoor and black PVC scraper wiper insert for indoor and outdoor. Inserts are supported with raw aluminium base, linked to each other with a PVC connector which deaden the noise. Edging strips are supplied for adjusting the mat dimensions to the matwell frame.

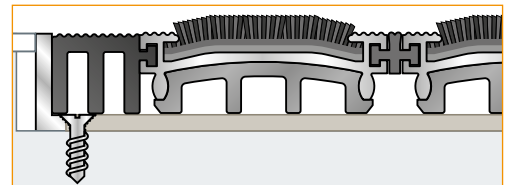
► MAINTENANCE:

Dirt from shoes is scraped by profiled ridge and retained by the absorbent inserts (nylon tuft) or wiped by fluted PVC inserts. The mat can be cleaned very easily, using a vacuum cleaner.



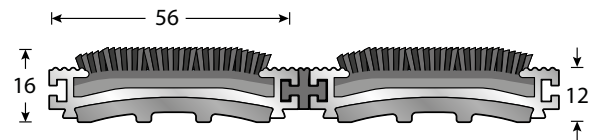
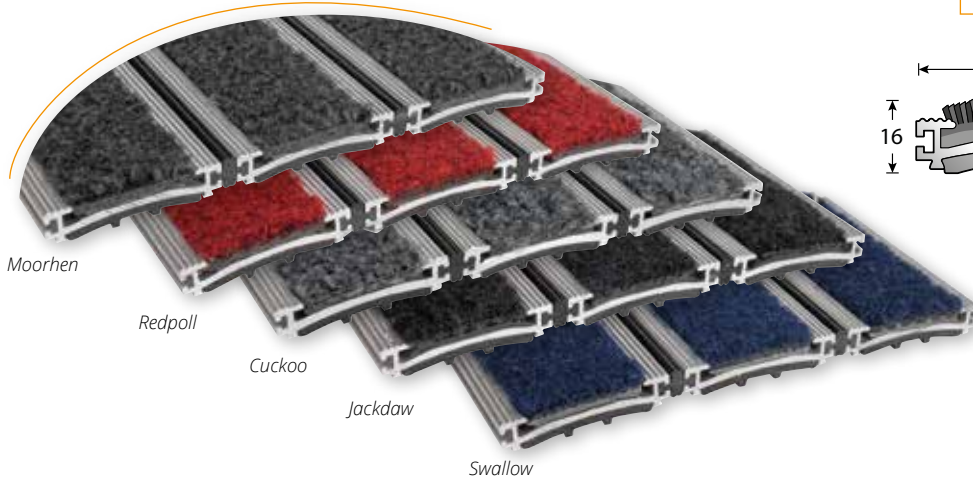
1 Tufted brush Insert

100% nylon. Scraping and absorbent effect - Indoor use.



Rigid PVC finishing strips (to be cut to size) supplied on the ends of the mat and used for adjustment in the matwell.

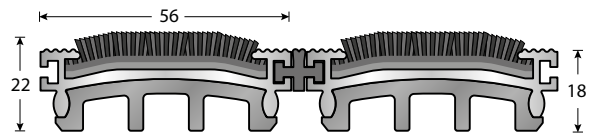
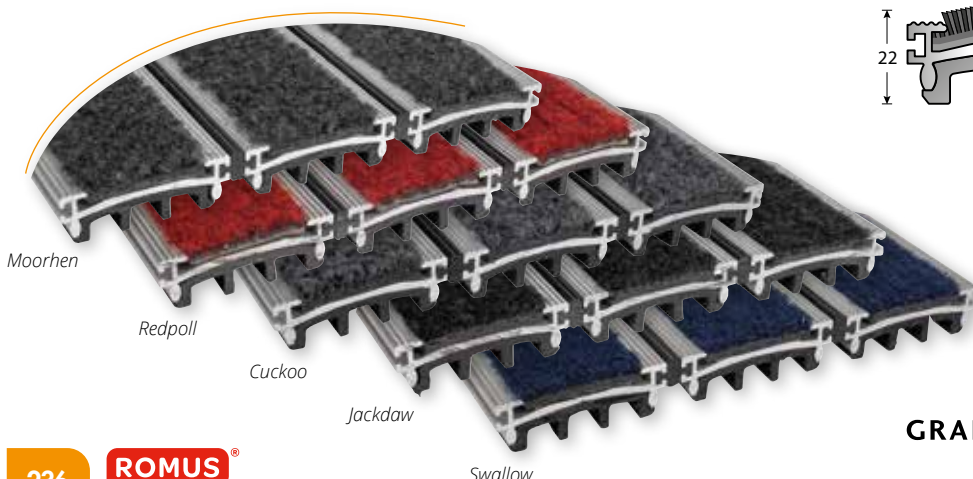
ESPLANADE 5000 - 16 MM



AREA 2

Reference	Material	Colours	Price excl. VAT
555013	Polyamide	Moorhen	
555016		Redpoll	
555014		Cuckoo	
555017		Jackdaw	
555015		Swallow	

ESPLANADE 5000 - 22 MM



AREA 2

Reference	Material	Colours	Price excl. VAT
555026	Polyamide	Moorhen	
555023		Redpoll	
555024		Cuckoo	
555027		Jackdaw	
555025		Swallow	

GRADUS

Reference cases

QUICK STAR



MINISTRY FOR  
CLIMATE AND  
ENVIRONMENT



- DUBAÏ

QUICK TRIO



-SPECIALIST  
HOSPITAL -

BAHRAIN

QUICK SCRAPEX



- SANDTON  
CONVENTION  
CENTRE -

SANDTON

QUICK ALU



- HOTEL IN  
ANTWERPEN

## Quickmat selector




Better to ask for a bit longer mat and to trim on site. A difference of 5 mm of not considered as default.




### QUICKMAT

PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC	AREA 1: OUTDOOR 2: INDOOR	MATWELL THICKNESS	TROLLEY TRAFFIC (max weight on 10cm <sup>2</sup> )	FIRE CERTIFICATE ON FULL MAT	SOLUTION	AVAILABILITY	PRODUCT DESIGNATION	PAGE
--------------------	---------------------------	-------------------	--	------------------------------	----------	--------------	---------------------	------

#### Small condominiums - Small office buildings - Small shops - Bars - Small hotels - Nurseries

 <b>FREQUENT</b> Up to 500 people / day		13 mm	100 KG/ wheel	Efl	SOLUTION BEST-SELLER	FULL ROLL OR CUTTING SERVICE	<b>QUICK TRIO</b>	P. 241
--	---	-------	---------------	-----	----------------------	------------------------------	-------------------	--------

#### Schools - Office buildings - Residential buildings - Clinics - Shops - Supermarkets - Banks - Cinemas - Museums - Cafeterias

 <b>HIGH</b> Up to 2000 people / day		13 mm	100 KG/ wheel	Efl	OUTDOOR SOLUTION	FULL ROLL OR CUTTING SERVICE	<b>QUICK SCRAPEX</b>	P. 239
		13 mm	100 KG/ wheel	Efl	ENTRY LEVEL		<b>QUICK DUO</b>	P. 240
		13 mm	100 KG/ wheel	Efl	DESIGN		<b>QUICK STAR</b>	P. 242
		13 mm	100 KG/ wheel	Cfl-s1	HIGH END DESIGN		<b>QUICK DRY ALU</b>	P. 245
		13 mm	100 KG/ wheel	Cfl-s1	HIGH END DESIGN		<b>QUICK DRY</b>	P. 246
		13 mm	100 KG/ wheel	Efl	HYBRID		<b>QUICK ALU</b>	P. 243
		13 mm	100 KG/ wheel	Cfl-s1	MODULAR	SELF-ADHESIVE TILE	<b>QUICKMAT-TILE</b>	P. 244

### MATWELL UNDERLAY

#### MATWELL UNDERLAY 5 MM

Black recycled rubber, 5 mm thick, in order to:

- Balance the thickness of the mat placed in the matwell so that the mat is flush with the ground.
- Flatten the bottom of the matwell and prevent the mat from moving when stepped on.
- Comfort and absorption of noise when stepped on.

#### To order:

##### - Cut to length:

- Order only a mat length L
- The minimum order is 1 m long
- Depth will always be 1.25 m

##### - Per roller:

Dimension of full roll : Depth 1.25 m x Length 10 m



Reference	Packing	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
8724	Full roll 1.25 m x 10 m	
18724	Cut to length	

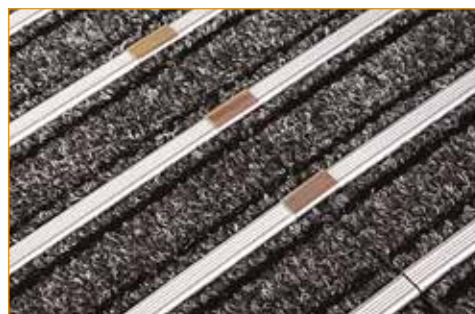
### QUICKMAT ACCESSORIES

#### SET OF 20 STAINLESS STEEL JUNCTION CLIPS

When placing several Quick Dry Alu/Quick Alu modules side by side, there may be a slight gap between the aluminium profiles. To correct this, simply attach stainless steel clips between two profiles, starting with those that are perfectly aligned. Then, continue clipping each side until the aluminium profiles are completely aligned.

Use around 17 clips for each metre of mat depth.

Reference	Packing	Depth	Price excl. VAT/m <sup>2</sup>
8539	Min. 20 parts.	1 m	







QUICK SCRAPEX

Outdoor



Outdoor / Indoor



## QUICK SCRAPEX



**QUICK SCRAPEX** is a primary mat for heavy traffic and for both outdoor and indoor use. Made from 100% polyamide brush inserts for heavy scraping on perforated polypropylene dots backing for better water drainage.

**Maintenance:** Vacuum regularly and for heavy dirt use a high pressure water spray (not steam).

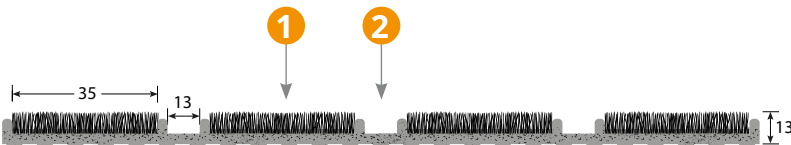
**Purpose:** Scraping and absorbent mat for outdoor and indoor use.

**Location:** Schools, office buildings, shops, clinics, banks, etc.

Weight	3.5 kg / m <sup>2</sup>
Thickness	13 mm
Sublayer	Latex
Anti-slip coefficient	DS > 0,30



Reference	Material	Colours	Conditioning	Price / m <sup>2</sup>
18880	Nylon	Grey	Cut to length	
8880			Per 2m x 20m roll	
18884		Anthracite	Cut to length	
8884			Per 2m x 20m roll	



- 1 Polyamide scraping insert
- 2 Perforated collecting zone



**To order:**  
**Full roll:**  
 - Dimensions of a full roll: Walking direction (P) 2 m x Length of stripes (L) 20 m.  
 - Pay attention to the strip direction.  
**Cut service:**  
 - Can only be ordered by mat length L.  
 - **The minimum order is 1m in length.** The mat width P (walking direction) is always 2 m.  
 - Can easily be cut to size on site.

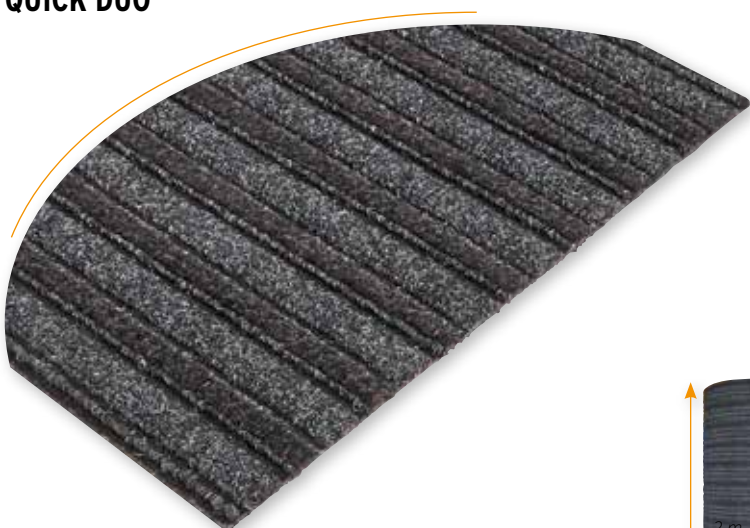
New

Indoor

QUICK DUO



QUICK DUO



**QUICK DUO** is a primary mat for heavy traffic, made of polypropylene and polyamide spread over 2 inserts separated by collecting zones :

- (1) Polyamide brush scraping insert for coarse dirt.
- (2) Needle punch polypropylene insert which absorbs moisture.

**Purpose:** Scraping and absorbent mat for indoor use.

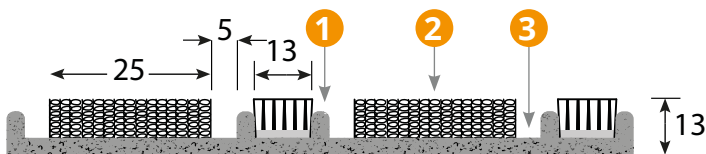
**Location:** Schools, office buildings, shops, clinics, banks, etc. Class 31 - Moderate commercial use.



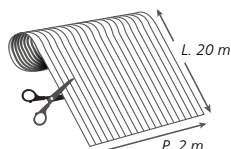
Weight	2700 g/m <sup>2</sup>
Total thickness	13 mm
Sublayer	3 mm latex
Anti-slip coefficient	DS > 0,30

AREA 2

Reference	Colours	Conditioning	Price /m <sup>2</sup>
18861	Anthracite	Cut to length	
8861	Anthracite	Per 2m x 20m roll	



- 1 Scraping polypropylene loop pile hair
- 2 Polyamide scraping and absorbing insert
- 3 Collecting zone



The cut is made over the length L.

**To order:**

**Full roll:**

- Dimensions of a full roll: Walking direction (P) 2 m x Length of stripes (L) 20 m.
- Pay attention to the stripe direction.

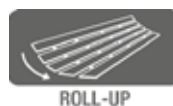
**Cut service:**

- Can only be ordered by mat length L.
- The minimum order is 1m in length. The mat width P (walking direction) is always 2 m.
- Can be easily cut to size on site.



QUICK TRIO

Indoor



## QUICK TRIO

**+** 3 strips of different nature = higher efficiency



**QUICK TRIO** is a revolutionary primary mat for heavy traffic, made of 3 polyamide and polypropylene inserts :

- 1** Polyamide brush scraping insert for coarse dirt.
- 2** Needle punch polypropylene which scrapes finer dirt (sand, etc.).
- 3** Polyamide insert which absorbs moisture. Moderate Commercial Use - Class 31. Ideally fitted loose in a matwell. Do not fit outside a matwell unless glued in place.

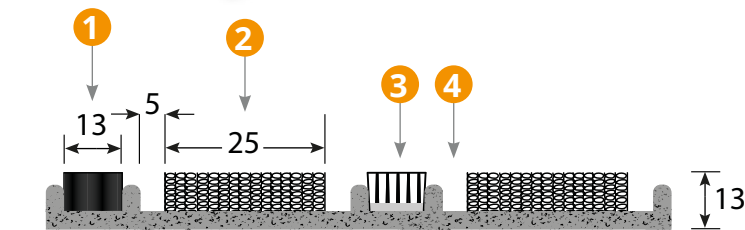
**Purpose:** Scraping and absorbent mat for indoor use.

**Location:** Offices, meeting room, etc. Moderate commercial use - Class 31.

Weight	2.75 kg/m <sup>2</sup>
Total thickness	13 mm
Sublayer	3 mm latex
Anti-slip coefficient	DS > 0,30

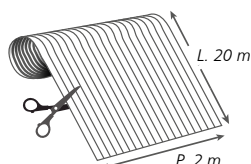
### AREA 2

Reference	Colours	Conditioning	Price /m <sup>2</sup>
18870	Anthracite	Cut to length	
8870		Per 2m x 20m roll	
18871	Brown	Cut to length	
8871		Per 2m x 20m roll	



- 1** Polyamide scraping insert
- 2** Polypropylene scraping insert
- 3** Polyamide absorbent insert
- 4** Collecting zone

The mat is cut in its length L.



#### To order:

##### Full roll:

- Dimensions of a full roll: Walking direction (P) 2 m x Length of stripes (L) 20 m.
- Pay attention to the stripe direction.

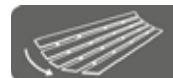
##### Cut service:

- Can only be ordered by mat length L.
- **The minimum order is 1m in length.** The mat width P (walking direction) is always 2 m.
- Can be easily cut to size on site.



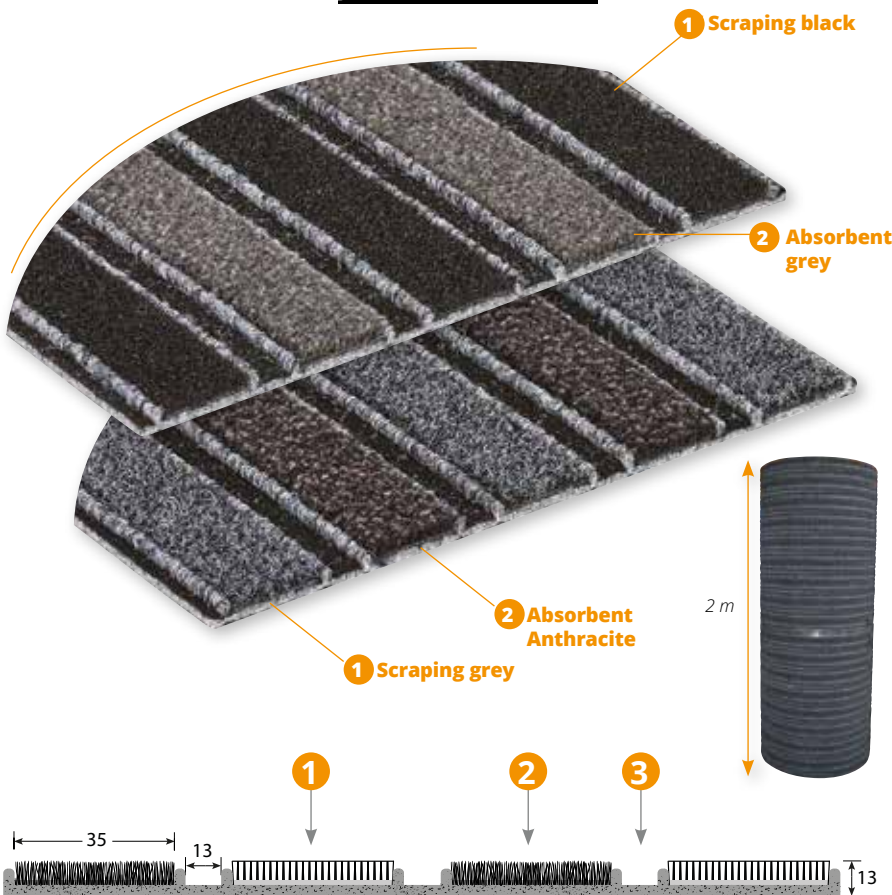
Indoor

QUICK STAR



QUICK STAR

2 different polyamide fibres



**QUICK STAR** is a primary mat for high traffic indoor use. Made of two 100% polyamide inserts, one with scraping fibres, the other with absorbent fibres, and separated by collecting zones. Bi-color design. To coordinate with Scrapex for outdoor.

**Function:** Scraping / absorbing

**Places of use:** Schools, office buildings, shops, clinics, banks, etc. Class 33: heavy traffic.



Weight	3.5 kg/m <sup>2</sup>
Total thickness	13 mm
Sublayer	Latex
Anti-slip coefficient	DS > 0,30

AREA 2

Reference	Colours	Conditioning	Price /m <sup>2</sup>
18815	Black-Grey	Cut to length	
8815		Per 2m x 20m roll	
18816	Grey-Anthracite	Cut to length	
8816		Per 2m x 20m roll	

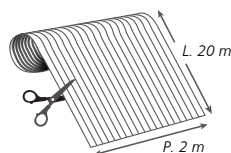
To order:

Full roll:

- Dimensions of a full roll: Walking direction (P) 2 m x Length of stripes (L) 20 m.
- Pay attention to the strip direction.

Cut service:

- Can only be ordered by mat length L.
- The minimum order is 1m in length. The mat width P (walking direction) is always 2 m.
- Can easily be cut to size on site.



The mat is cut in its length l.



QUICK ALU

Indoor



### QUICK ALU

**+** Alu insert entry level

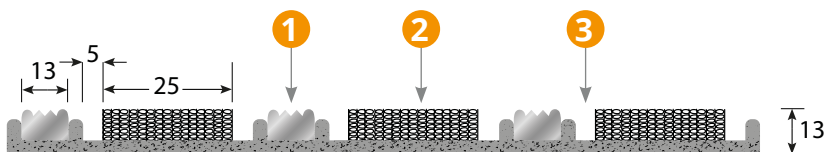


**QUICK ALU** is an original primary mat for heavy traffic, made of 100% polypropylene fibre strips, combined with aluminium inserts.

**Purpose:** Scraping and absorbent mat for indoor use.

**Location:** Schools, office buildings, shops, clinics, banks, etc. Class 33: heavy traffic.

Weight	6 kg / m <sup>2</sup>
Thickness	13 mm
Slip resistance	DS > 0,30



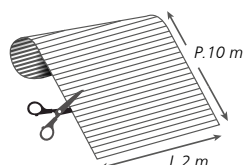
- 1** Aluminium scraping insert
- 2** Polypropylene scraping insert
- 3** Collecting zone insert

**AREA 2**

Reference	Colours	Conditioning	Price / m <sup>2</sup>
18875	Anthracite	Cut to length	
8875		Per 2m x 10m roll	



Stainless steel connecting piece clips between profiles (see page 30)



**To order:**

**Full roll:**

Dimensions of a full roll: Length of stripes (L) 2m x Walking Direction (P) 10 m

**Cut service:**

- Can only be ordered by mat width P (walking direction).
- **The minimum order is 2 m** in length (fixed) x 1m in walking direction, but beyond that, mats are invoiced to the exact width ordered.
- Can be cut to order on site using an angle grinder for aluminium and carpet knife.



QUICK DRY ALU



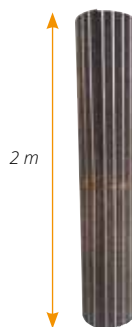
Roll

QUICK DRY ALU

**+** High End Design + Cfl s1



Video



**QUICK DRY ALU** is a washable mat for high traffic and indoor use.

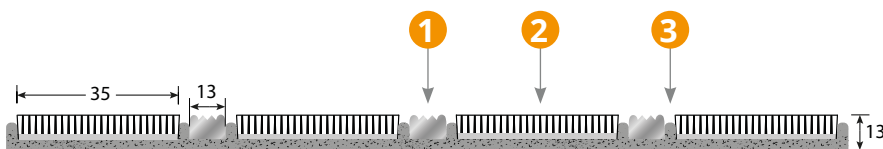
It is made from 100% polyamide scraping and absorbent inserts and aluminium inserts.

Its Cfl-S1 fire classification separates it from the Quick Alu model.

**Function & usage:** Scraping and absorbent function. Can be laid on the flat or in a channel.

**Places of use:** Schools, office buildings, shops, clinics, banks, etc. Class 33: heavy traffic.

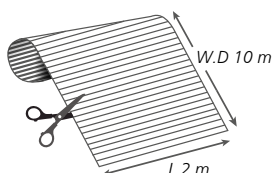
Material	Polyamide 6.6 & Unfinished aluminium profiles
Backing Latex	3 mm
Thickness	13 mm
Weight	6 kg/m <sup>2</sup>
Thickness	13 mm
Fire rating	Cfl-S1
Slip resistance	DS > 0,30
Absorption eau	3,3 L/m <sup>2</sup>



- 1** Aluminium bar
- 2** Scraping and absorbent polyamide hair
- 3** Collecting zone



Stainless steel connecting piece clips between profiles (see page 30)



**To order:**

**Full roll:**

Dimension of full roll: Length 2 m x Depth 10 m. Order by the sq. m.

**- Cut to length:**

Order only a mat depth of P.

**- The minimum order is 2 m in length L** (always the same) x 1 m Depth, but beyond that the mat is billed at the exact depth ordered.

- Can be cut on site with an angle grinder for aluminium and flooring knife.

Reference	Colours	Packing	Price excl. VAT
8899	Anthracite	In 2m x 10m rolls	
18899		Cut to length	

QUICK DRY



QUICK DRY

**+** Design and High Traffic Solution + Cfl s1

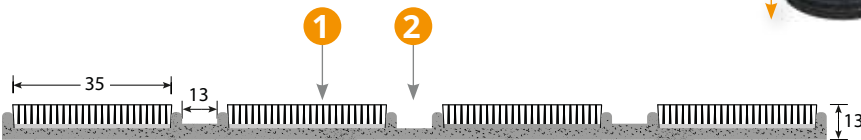


**QUICK DRY** is a primary mat for heavy traffic and for indoor use, made from 100% polyamide brushing and absorbing inserts. Allows heavy traffic and maximum dirt removal. The fire resistance Cfl-s1 of a stuck down Quick Dry Alu makes it eligible and qualified for all the major projects in public buildings. To coordinate with Scrapex for outdoor.

**Purpose :** Scraping and absorbent mat for indoor use.

**Location :** Townhall, Schools, office buildings, shops, clinics, banks, etc.

Class 33	Commercial heavy
Material	Polyamide 6.6
Sublayer	Latex 3 mm
Weight	3.5 kg/m <sup>2</sup>
Total thickness	13 mm
Fire rating	Cfl-s1
Non-slip coefficient	DS > 0,30
Absorption eau	4.3 L/m <sup>2</sup>

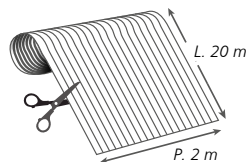


- 1** Scraping and absorbent polyamide insert
- 2** Collecting zone

**AREA 2**

Reference	Colours	Price excl. VAT
8890	Antracite	
18890		

The mat is cut in its length L.



**To order:**

**Full roll:**

- Dimensions of a full roll: Walking direction (P) 2 m x Length of stripes (L) 20 m.
- Pay attention to the strip direction.

**Cut service:**

- Can only be ordered by mat length L.
- **The minimum order is 1m in length.** The mat width (P) (walking direction) is always 2 m.
- Can easily be cut to size on site.

Indoor

QUICKMAT-TILE



+ tackified self-adhesive strips



+ Easy to adjust. With little loss when installation.



**Purpose:** Scraping and absorbent mat for indoor use.

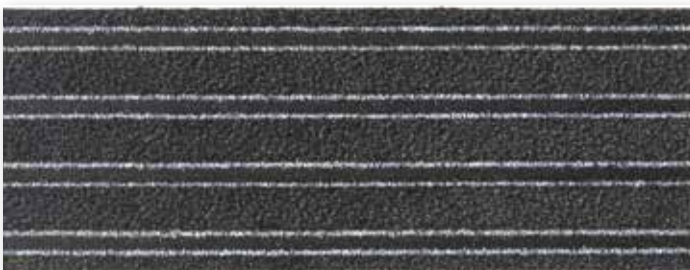
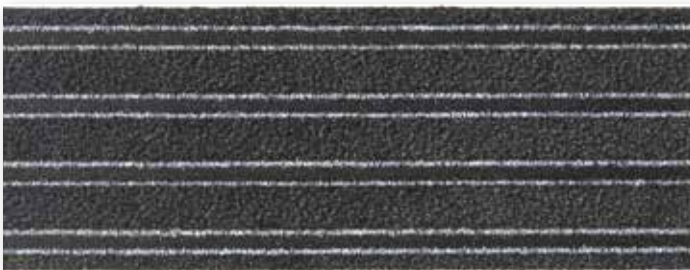
**Location:** Schools, office buildings, shops, clinics, banks, etc. Class 33: heavy traffic.

- ✓ Unique product, easy and quick to install
- ✓ Backing with tackified repositionable adhesive
- ✓ If partially damage matting, simply replace the damaged plank
- ✓ Of the shelf product, with a short lead time



This new and very innovative concept require loose lay installation : The tackified adhesive backing will facilitate the Quickmat Tile installation. On the back of the plank, an arrow indicates the laying direction and, in particular, avoids differences of appearance when laying.

QUICKMAT-TILE 23 X 75 CM



Weight	5.7 kg / m <sup>2</sup>
Thickness	+/- 13 mm
Material	Polyamide 6.6
Sublayer	Bitumen
Slip resistance	DS > 0,30

AREA 2

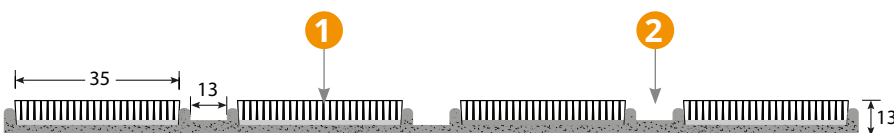
Reference	Colours	Packing	Price / m <sup>2</sup>
8550	Anthracite	Kit for 1m <sup>2</sup>	



Video



Back tackified adhesive, repositionable.



1 Polyamide scraping and absorbing insert

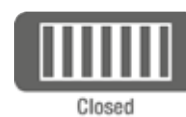
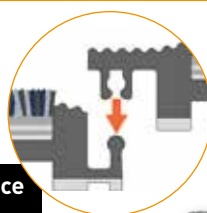
2 Collecting zone





MAT IN A BOX

Indoor



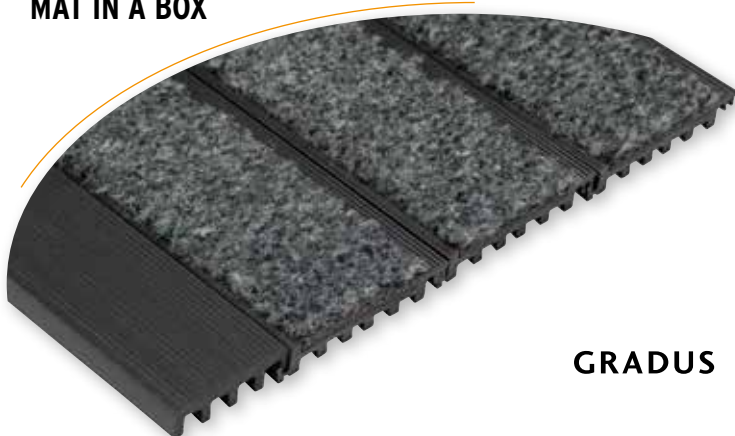
**MAT-IN-A-BOX 5000** is a hybrid entrance matting for heavy traffic (up to 2000 users per day) for indoor use. Made up of black RIGID PVC profiles (supplied individually, as a kit to be assembled on site), to which are bonded Boulevard 5000 polyamide textile inserts having moisture retention and soiling elimination properties.

The black PVC profiles can be easily and quickly laid by vertical clipping using an anti-rebound mallet. Easy to cut to size and fit on site.

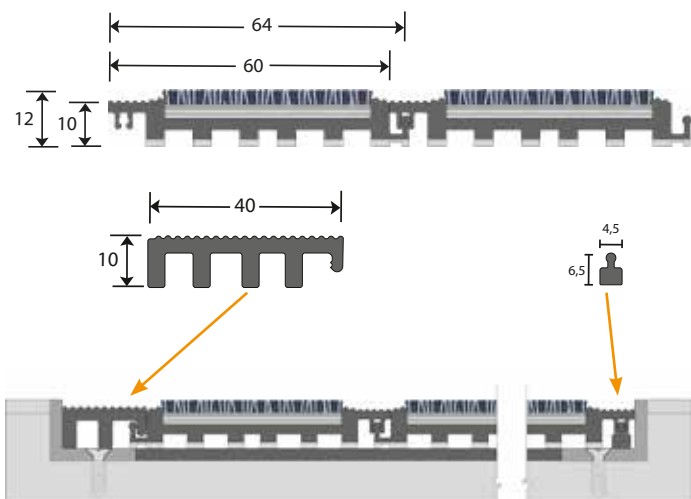
Profile entrance matting to be assembled on site



MAT IN A BOX



GRADUS



Recommended for settings such as schools, offices, hotels and restaurants. To be fitted in a recess. Due to its non-metallic black PVC structure, it is especially suitable for fitment at entrances equipped with electronic metal-detectors.

**Maintenance:** Vacuum regularly and in case of heavy soiling, clean with a pressure-washer (do not steam clean).

- Technical properties:**
- Pedestrian traffic: heavy
  - Fibre: polyamide (absorbent)
  - Profile structure : Rigid PVC with soft PVC ends to attenuate impact noises when walked on.
  - Function: absorb.
  - Use: indoor.
  - Attractive and decorative.
  - Thickness: 12 mm
  - Kit of profiles ready for assembly: delivered in boxes of 2m<sup>2</sup> containing
    - 16 black rigid PVC 2 m lengths with polyamide inserts
    - 1 black rigid PVC 2 m bar to be clipped onto the end of the entrance matting and used to fit it to the recess.
    - 1 black rigid PVC 2 m bar to be placed at the edge of the recess, at the start of the first profile with insert, to properly fix it and prevent it from rising up.
  - Cfl-s1 fire resistance.

Reference	Material	Colours	Packing	Price excl. VAT
8690	PVC + Polyamide	Black + Moorhen	Kit for 2m <sup>2</sup>	

Indoor

BOULEVARD 5000



## BOULEVARD 5000



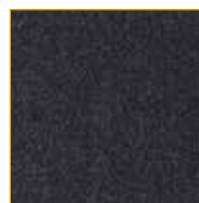
Moorhen LRV 2,98



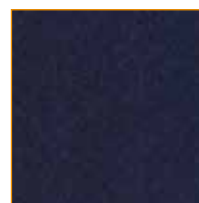
Redpoll LRV 4,14



Cuckoo LRV 5,63



Jackdaw LRV 1,73



Swallow LRV 2,08

**Boulevard 5000** is a secondary entrance matting for heavy traffic for indoor use having moisture retention and soiling elimination properties.

Recommended for settings such as schools, offices, hotels and restaurants. Used along with primary barrier matting or as an entrance matting.

### Maintenance:

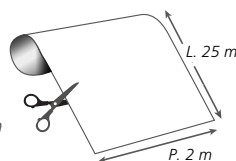
Vacuum regularly and in case of heavy soiling, clean with a pressure-washer (do not steam clean).

### Technical properties:

- Pedestrian traffic: intensive
- Fibre: polyamide (absorbent)
- Carrier: PVC
- Function: absorbs
- Use: indoor
- Can be rolled up
- Attractive and decorative
- Cfl-s1 fire classification

Total weight	4.6 kg/m <sup>2</sup>
Total thickness	7.5 mm
Material	Polyamide

AREA 2		Reference	Colours	Conditioning	Price /m <sup>2</sup>
		565005	Moorhen	Cut to length: Width 2 m x Length 1 m min	
New		565007	Cuckoo		
New		565006	Redpoll		
New		565008	Jackdaw		
New		565009	Swallow		
		565010	Moorhen	Per 2 m x 25 m roll	
New		565011	Redpoll		
New		565012	Cuckoo		
New		565013	Jackdaw		
New		565014	Swallow		



The mat is cut in its length L.

**GRADUS**



Roll

### To order:

#### Full roll:

- Dimensions of a full roll: Walking direction (P) 2 m x Length of stripes (L) 25 m.

#### Cut service:

- Can only be ordered by mat length L.

- **The minimum order is 1m in length.** The mat width P (walking direction) is always 2 m.

- Can be easily cut to size on site.



## BOULEVARD STRIPE

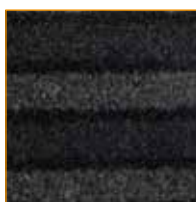
Indoor



### BOULEVARD STRIPE



Magpie



Raven

**Boulevard Stripe** is a secondary entrance matting for heavy traffic for indoor use and having excellent moisture retention and soiling elimination properties. It may be used in some cases

- Either alone as a primary barrier entrance matting
- Or along with another secondary barrier matting such as Boulevard 5000.
- Or along with a technical entrance matting, around the recess. Recommended for settings such as apartment blocks, office blocks, shops.

**Maintenance:**

Vacuum regularly and in case of heavy soiling, clean with a pressure-washer (do not steam clean).

**Technical properties:**

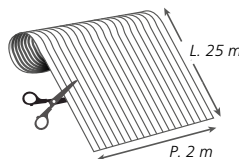
- Pedestrian traffic: intensive.
- Fibres: polyamide (absorbent) mixed with Econyl (scraping)
- PVC carrier
- Function: absorbs and scrapes
- Use: indoor
- Can be rolled up
- Attractive and decorative
- Cfl-s1 fire resistance

Total weight	4,3 kg/m <sup>2</sup>
Total thickness	9 mm
Material	Polyamide+Econyl

AREA 2

Reference	Colours	Packing	Price /m <sup>2</sup>
560000	Magpie	Per 2 m x 25 m roll	
New 560004	Raven		
560002	Magpie	Cut to length: Width 2 m x Length 1 m min	
New 560006	Raven		

The mat is cut in its length L.



GRADUS



Roll

**To order:**

**Full roll:**

- Dimensions of a full roll: Walking direction (W.D) 2 m x Length of stripes (L) 25 m.
- Pay attention to the stripe direction.

**Cut service:**

- Can only be ordered by mat length L.
- **The minimum order is 1m in length.** The mat width W.D (walking direction) is always 2m.
- Can be easily cut to size on site.

Indoor

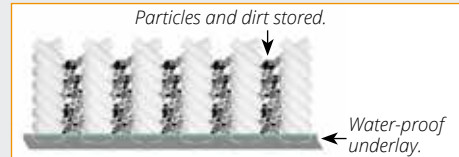
ROCLEAN LOGO



► CONSTRUCTION:

- Professional mats made from :
- Tufted textile made of 6.6 polyamide fibres with coiled form to maximize dust retaining
  - Thick 100% rubber sole with reinforced borders for better resistance to wear and tear and to improve stability.
  - Antistatic
  - High UV resistance
  - Machine washable
  - HD printing

**+** Twisted fibre: retains more dust.



HOW TO ORDER A LOGO MAT ?

- 1 - Send us the **sketch of the logo** ideally in a high definition pdf, .ai or .eps file.
- 2 - Specify if the mat is to be installed in a matwell or laid on the floor. For installation in a matwell, order ref. 8851 and add 10 cm to the length and the width of the matwell (see tolerances). The mat will be delivered without edge, with a thicker 3 mm rubber sole (increased stability). The installer will cut the mat to the required size when putting it into the matwell.
- 3 - Specify background colour and mat dimensions.
- 4 - We will send you a model via email within 48 hours for acceptance.
- 5 - The mat will be made to order the mat after approval of the model.

To determine the cost of a custom made mat

- (max. W 2 m x L 6 m)
- Locate the table line corresponding to the width of your carpet
  - **Take the price of the desired width and multiply it by the length of the mat.**
  - Give the **exact dimensions of the mat** (width and length) when ordering
  - You may add extra charge for a sublayer if mat is to be installed in a matwell.

ROCLEAN LOGO



**+** price regardless of the number of colours  
• free model layout

Weight	2450 g/m <sup>2</sup>
Fibre thickness	7 mm
Edge thickness	2,1 mm
Dim. Tolerance	+/- 2 %
Width	edges : 18 mm

AREA 3  
STANDARD SIZE

Price per piece

Reference	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
8821	85 x 150 cm	
8822	115 x 180 cm	

**+** short manufacturing lead time

MADE TO MEASURE\*

Edges included.  
Multiply the price per the length of the mat

Reference	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
8827	86 à 115 cm	
8828	116 à 150 cm	
8829	151 à 200 cm	

\*Dim. Tolerance +/- 5cm  
Dim. less than 85 cm, please contact us.



**+** Rubber sole  
- Optimum retention  
- Laundry quality  
- 100% recycled and 100% recyclable polyamide



ACCESSORY FOR ROCLEAN/ROCLEAN LOGO

Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
8851	Extra charge for installing in a matwell	For installing a rubber sole with a 3 mm thickness, which will give the mat better durability and stability in the matwell. The matt will also be delivered without border and with approximately 10 cm extra length and width, to allow re-cutting to properly adapt it to the size of the matwell. To calculate the mat area and the additional area for the matwell frame, add 10 cm to the length and width.	Per m <sup>2</sup> .



ROCLEAN

Indoor

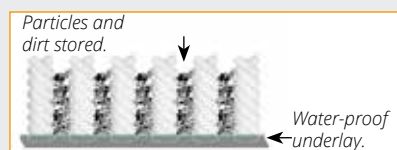
**+** Heavy traffic



**► CONSTRUCTION:**

- Professional mats made from :
- Tufted textile made of two-coloured 6 polyamide fibres with coiled form to maximize dust retaining
  - Thick 100% rubber sole with reinforced borders for better resistance to wear and tear and to improve stability.
  - Antistatic • High UV resistance.
  - Machine washable.. Indoor.

**+** Twisted fibre: retains more dust.



ROCLEAN

**+** Rubber soleplate  
- twisted fibres, better retention  
- Laundry quality

Weight	2260 g/m <sup>2</sup>
Fibre thickness	7 mm
Edge thickness	2,1 mm
Dim. Tolerance	+/- 2 %
Width	edges : 18 mm



**STANDARD SIZES**

In stock. Price per piece

AREA 3

Reference	Dimensions	Colours	Price excl. VAT
8840	85 x 150 cm	Steel grey	
8841		Mink	
8845	115 x 180 cm	Steel grey	
8846		Mink	

**MADE TO MEASURE\***

Edges included.  
Multiply the price per the length of the mat

Reference	Dimensions	Colours	Price excl. VAT
8837	85 to 115 cm	Steel grey	
8834		Mink	
8838	116 to 150 cm	Steel grey	
8833		Mink	
8839	151 to 200 cm	Steel grey	
8832		Mink	

\*Dim. Tolerance +/- 5cm  
Dim. less than 85 cm, please contact us.

**To determine the cost of a custom made mat** (max. W 2 m x L 6 m)

- Locate the table line corresponding to the width of your mat
- **Take the price of the desired colour and multiply it by the depth of the mat.**
- Give the exact dimensions of the mat (width and length) when ordering
- You may add extra sublayer in case mat is to be installed in a matwell.

**ACCESSORY FOR ROCLEAN/ROCLEAN LOGO**

Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
8851	Extra charge for installing in a matwell	For installing a rubber sole with a 3 mm thickness, which will give the mat better durability and stability in the matwell. The matt will also be delivered without border and with approximately 10 cm extra length and width, to allow re-cutting to properly adapt it to the size of the matwell. To calculate the mat area and the additional area for the matwell frame, add 10 cm to the length and width.	

Indoor

PALACE

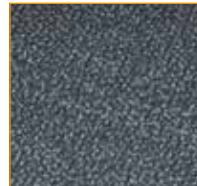


► **CONSTRUCTION:**

- Professional cleanliness mat for high traffic based on:
- Velvet look textile, tufted, in 100% PA polyamide fibres
  - 100% PVC sole, extremely stable and resistant to tearing
  - CONTRACT quality
  - Indoors only



PALACE



Total weight	3200 g/m <sup>2</sup>
Total thickness	8 mm
Fibre thickness	6 mm

- + Polyamide
- PVC sole
- Frequent traffic

AREA 3

Reference	Colours	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
8570	Flecked	90 x 150 cm	
8571	anthracite	60 x 90 cm	

Indoor

FARO

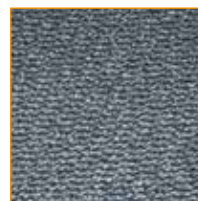


► **CONSTRUCTION:**

- Economical cleanliness mat for domestic use based on:
- Velvet look textile, tufted, in 100% PP polypropylene fibres
  - 100% PVC sole, extremely stable and resistant to tearing
  - Indoor only



FARO



Total weight	2900 g/m <sup>2</sup>
Total thickness	8 mm
Fibre thickness	5 mm

- + Polypropylene
- PVC sole

! Domestic use

AREA 3

Reference	Colours	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
8560	Grey	90 x 150 cm	



Outdoor

RUBBER DUCKBOARD

Indoor



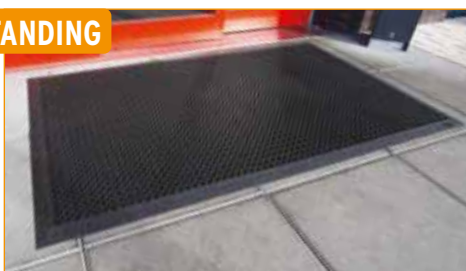
Compliant with standards on accessibility  
Ø 14 mm holes

RECESS



AREA 1 AREA 2

FREE-STANDING



COMPLIANT WITH ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS - TH. 12.5 MM

Small holes of Ø 14 mm, in compliance with standards on public entrances. Surface specially designed for trolleys, wheelchairs, crutches, white canes...

Straight edges

Reference	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
8760	Tile 1.50 m x 1 m	

ACCESSORY FOR DUCKBOARD IN COMPLIANCE WITH STANDARDS TH. 12.5 MM REF. 8760

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
8761	Connector (10 pcs)	

Bevelled edges

Reference	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
8762	Tile 1.50 m x 0.90 m	

Outdoor

CLASSIC RUBBER DUCKBOARD

Indoor



RECESS



AREA 1 AREA 2

RECESS



AREA 1 AREA 2



Hard-wearing

COMPACT - TH. 23 MM

Weight : 13.3 kg/m². Ø 28 mm holes. Suitable for heavy traffic.

Reference	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
8755	Tile 1.50 m x 1 m	

ACCESSORY FOR COMPACT GRATING TH. 23 MM



Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
8756	Connector (10 pcs)	



Low budget

FIRST - TH. 22 MM

Weight: 9.7 kg/m². Ø 28 mm holes. Low budget.

Reference	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
8758	Tile 1.50 m x 1 m	

Thickness 23 mm - classic

Indoor

«MODUFLEX» REMOVABLE TILES

Outdoor



► CONSTRUCTION:

Revolutionary entrance matting system of interlocking, multi-zone tiles, that can be easily installed for a smooth transition between indoors and outdoors. The drainage holes are compliant with the standard on accessibility to Public and Administration Facilities and their smooth surface is suitable for wheels (trolleys, wheelchairs, suitcases, etc.). These tiles can be combined and installed:- indoors as a free-standing floor covering- indoors in a matwell- outdoors (only the OPEN model without carpet)

+ Interlocking tiles

+ Easy cut

+ Conforms to the accessibility standard

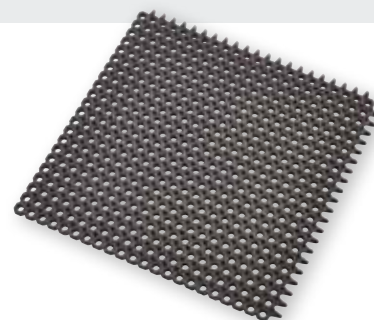


OPEN MODUFLEX TILES 12 MM



These mat tiles scrape shoes to prevent dirt, sand or filth from entering the buildings.

- Inside or outside
- Very heavy traffic areas.
- Open bottom duckboard with octagonal holes of Ø 14 mm.



AREA 1	Reference	Material	Dimensions	Thickness	Structure	Price excl. VAT
AREA 2	8795	Black rubber	50 x 50 cm	12 mm	Open	

Indoor

ROMUSTEP TILES



► CONSTRUCTION:

«ROMUSTEP» is made from the radial structure of recycled lorry, bus and aircraft tyres. This consists of rubber reinforced by nylon fibres, surface-scraped to show a synthetic down. «ROMUSTEP» underneath is a glass fibre canvas layer, which helps it stick perfectly when glued. Weight: 9 kg/m<sup>2</sup>.

► MAINTENANCE:

In heavy traffic areas, «ROMUSTEP» must be cleaned daily with a vacuum cleaner or hard brush. It may also be shampoo-cleaned by injection/extraction process.

PURPOSE: SCRAPES/ABSORBS (moisture from shoes)  
LOCATION: INDOORSANTI-SLIP / ROT -PROOF

+ Tiles to be glued quick and easy solution

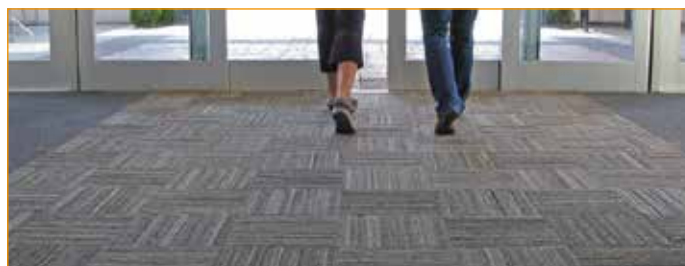
+ Green product recycled rubber

ROMUSTEP TILES



AREA 2	Reference	Dimensions	Thickness	Price per tile
	8200	Tile 30.5 x 30.5 cm	10 mm	

+ 11 tiles / m<sup>2</sup>







SAFETY MAT



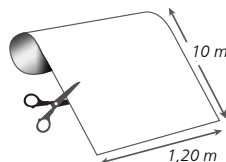
«SECUROM» SAFETY MAT

Indoor and outdoor anti-slip safety mat, for high traffic. Prevent risk of slippery frozen or wet ground surfaces. Is placed mainly in shopping areas, on footbridges, hotel passageways, balconies and terraces. To be placed on the ground, dry and clean when it is placed. May also be placed on uneven ground (mud, earth or sand) to create an access path that is "carriageable and non-slip" for individuals in wheelchairs, disabled people, or on work sites to move around with wheelbarrows...

- Technical properties:
- Polyester and glass fabric blend with PVC foam coating
  - Granulated PVC surface
  - Resistance to temperature -25° to +60°C
  - Fire resistance Bfl-s1
  - Anti-slip resistance R13
  - Draining and rot-proof properties V10
  - Anti-fatigue
  - Easily cleanable with water spray
  - Thickness: 6-7 mm
  - Weight: 2.3 kg/m<sup>2</sup>

Free standing or in a recess, loose-lay from 3 m x 1.20 m. Stop profiles must be placed at the start and end of the rolled out Safety Mat in order to protect the ends.

Reference	Colours	Packing	Price per m <sup>2</sup>	Price per ml
9100	Anthracite	1.20m x 10m roll		
9101		Cut to length		
9102	Red	1.20m x 10m roll		
9103		Cut to length		
9104	Beige	1.20m x 10m roll		
9105		Cut to length		



**To order:**

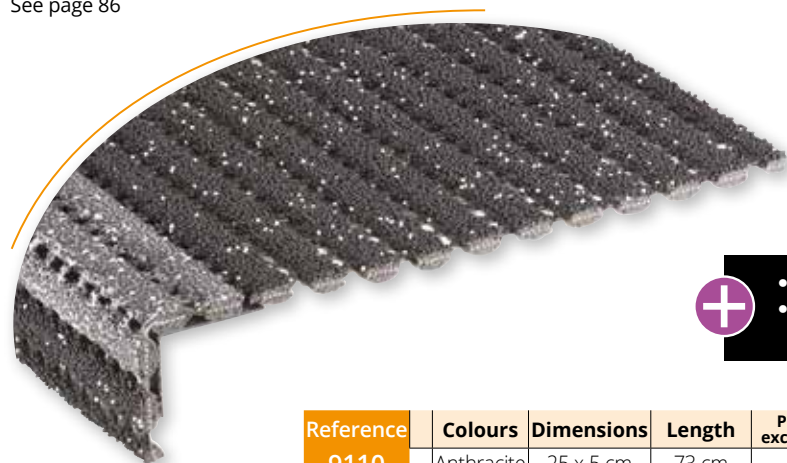
- **Full roll:** Dimension of full roll: Width 1.20 m x Length 10 m.
- **Cut to length:** A mat length L of 2 m minimum is ordered (in multiples of 1 m) and max. 7 m. The depth will always be 1.20 m.



- Non-slip
- Draining
- Loose-lay

«SECUROM» STEP

See page 86



- Non-slip
- Almost covers the step

Reference	Colours	Dimensions	Length	Price excl. VAT
9110	Anthracite	25 x 5 cm	73 cm	



MOVABLE TILES FOR EVENTS

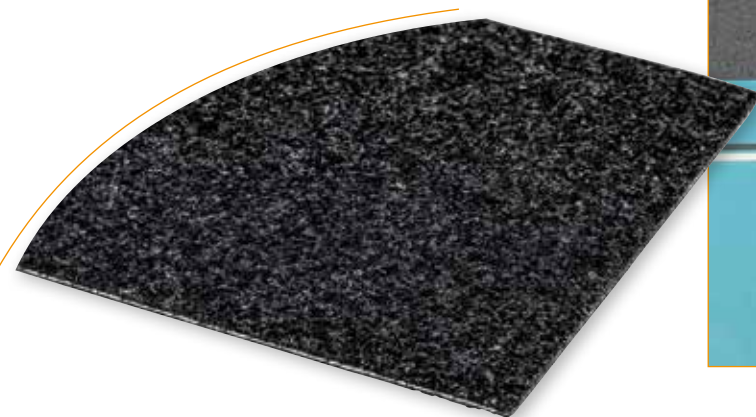
«TEMPOMAT» TILES

**New**

Carpet tiles in 100% polypropylene, needle punched, looselay, intended for the temporary protection of floors in gymnasiums, party rooms... And any room used for events. • installation and storage, quick and easy

- flame retardant and antistatic,
- good sound and thermal insulation
- easy to clean • Suitable for heavy use - flooring class 33.
- Installation recommended with layouts from the centre of the room, with brickwork-style staggered installation.
- Soft latex backing, does not break in corners and stays firmly on the ground.
- Can be installed on PVC, parquet, ceramic tiles, laminate, marble floors etc.
- To be stored and moved for installation / storage on the special 1x1m folder trolley, ref 93798 (to be ordered separately)

**+** Temporary protection



Reference	Dimensions A x A	Thickness	Weight	Price excl. VAT
8889	1 x 1 m	4.5 mm	3280 g/m <sup>2</sup>	

STICKY TACKY SHEET

«TACKY» PROTECTIVE SHEET

Mat made of 60 polyethylene sheets with adhesive surface to retain dust and dirt brought in on shoes, trolley wheels ... Particularly well suited for worksite entries. Contains 60 sheets, which can be peeled off when they are dirty. The sheets are numbered, allowing to check remaining quantity. Sticky back fixing the mat to the floor.



**+** Peel-off adhesive sheets to retain dirt!

Reference	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
8888	60 x 90 cm	

FLOOR PROTECTION FILMS

EASYDEK® films are very thick (100 microns) and self-adhesive to ensure temporary floor protection during works. They are an alternative to polyethylene rolls and canvas, as they have been specially designed to cover textile and hard floors. They can be unrolled simply by foot or using a broom. Surfaces to be protected must be dry, clean and glued for at least 48H.

**EASYDEK FILM FOR HARD FLOORS**

Roll th. 100 microns

*For laminate flooring, parquet, PVC tiles, tiling, stairs, linoleum...*

Reference	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
98387	600 mm x 60 m	



On tiles



- Easy and rapid to install.
- No need for adhesive tape.
- Avoids falls due to badly fixed films.
- Anti-slip.
- Very easy to remove without damaging flooring and without residues.
- 1 roll for 36 m<sup>2</sup>.

**EASYDEK® CARPET FILM**

Roll th. 100 microns

*For carpet strips or tiles and all fibre types.*

Reference	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
98385	600 mm x 60 m	



On carpet



- Cannot be used on natural fibre carpets
- Do not leave glued for more than 45 days.
- Max. storage 6 months (without direct exposure to sunlight, and between 5°C and 30°C).

- Do a prior test on a carpet sample. Install, smooth and remove 5 min. later. The test is conclusive if no fibres remain glued on the back of the film.

«PROTEC'SOL» CHAIR MATS

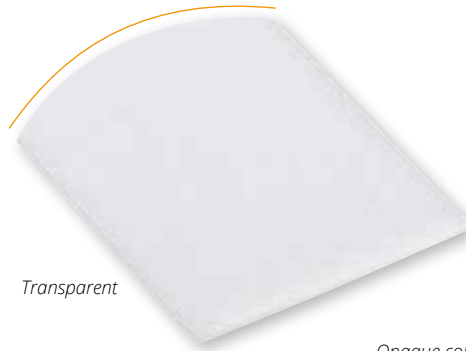
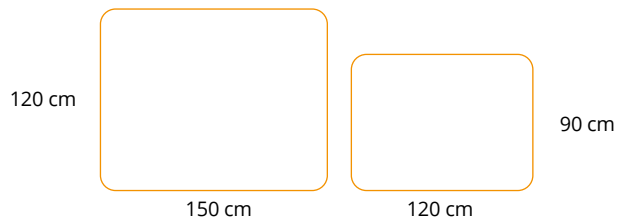


- Polycarbonate
- 5-year guarantee
- Does not turn yellow

► CONSTRUCTION:

To protect floors from wear and tear caused by office chairs and armchairs. Made in Polycarbonate, robust, yellowing and UV resistant. Containing no PVC, 100% recyclable, suitable for heated floors. Anti-slip, perfect grip on flooring. Thickness : 1.7 mm for smooth chair mats, 2 mm for spiked mats.

Rectangular shape with rounded corners



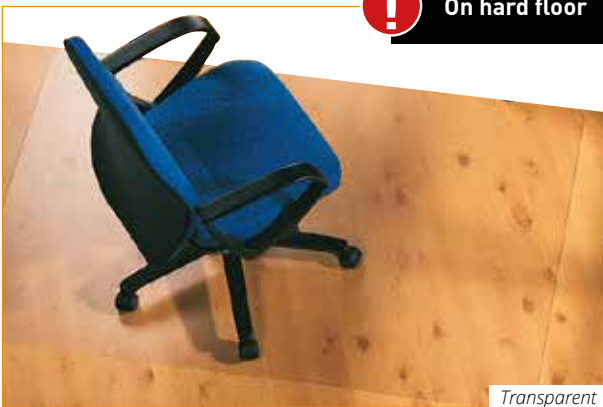
For parquet, laminate flooring, PVC, linoleum...

Opaque colour to mask the imperfections or wear of the floor.  
Smooth side should be facing floor



SMOOTH CHAIR MATS

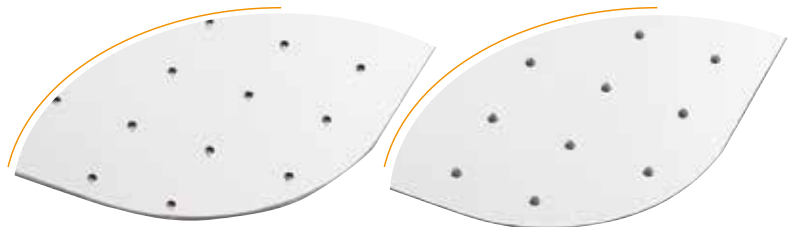
! On hard floor



Reference	Colours	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
94800	Transparent	90 x 120 cm	
94802		120 x 150 cm	

SPIKED CHAIR MATS

! For textile flooring



For textile flooring  
Spikes should be facing textile flooring

Reference	Colours	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
94810	Transparent	90 x 120 cm	

# TACTILE SURFACES

GUIDING RAILS - OUTDOOR.....	264
WARNING TILES - OUTDOOR .....	265
WARNING STUDS - OUTDOOR .....	266
ORIENTATION BARS - INDOOR.....	268
WARNING STUDS – INDOOR .....	270
GUIDING RAILS – INDOOR.....	272
WARNING TILES - INDOOR / OUTDOOR METAL .....	273
WARNING RISER.....	276
ANTI-SLIP ACCESS .....	277
ACCESS TO BUILDINGS.....	284



## Application guidelines

**1 FOR CALL STATIONS**

To indicate the presence of a person with reduced mobility and ask for help.

**2 STAIR-NOSINGS**

- In contrasting colours (3 cm in a single piece)
- Anti-slip
- No overhang

**3 HANDRAILS**

All stairways that are 1.20 m wide or more must have handrails on both sides.  
To be installed at a height of between 0.80 m and 1 m.

**4 WINDOW WARNING STRIPS**

Apply two horizontal strips inside, from 5 cm to 1.10 m wide and 1.60 high.

**5 CONTRAST RISER STRIPS**

A minimum 10 cm high strip must be glued on the riser of the first and last steps, creating a visual contrast.



Application guidelines



**6 TACTILE WARNING TILES**

At the top of a staircase with at least three steps, a warning floor covering at a distance of 0.50 m from the first step by means of a visual and tactile contrast.



**7 ENTRANCE MATTING**

Sufficient hardness so as not to obstruct wheelchair traffic.

- Do not create a level distance > 2cm.
- Floor firm, anti-slip, non reflective and with no obstruction to wheels.



**8 GUIDING STRIPS**

To facilitate orientation, the pathway must offer a visual and tactile contrast (70 % difference between the bottom and the pathway).



**9 TACTILE WARNING STUDS**

At the top of the staircase, a warning floor covering at a distance of 0.50 m from the first step by means of a visual and tactile contrast.



**10 BRAILLE SIGNS**

Plates to be positioned between a height of 0.90 and 1.20m.





WHAT ACCESSIBILITY ACTUALLY MEANS ?



WHAT DOES ACCESSIBILITY MEANS ?

Accessibility refers to the specific design of product crafted to help and protect people when circulating and navigating inside buildings and outdoor: tactile surfaces must be displayed the same way all over the EU in order to facilitate the circulation of people even when travelling abroad thanks to the EU standards.

WHAT IS THE GOAL OF ACCESSIBILITY  
WHAT SOLUTIONS CAN BE PROVIDED WITH ?

The main goal of using tactile surfaces is to create awareness of potential dangers in order to avoid injuries and facilitate circulation for people with reduced mobility and visually impaired.

Benefits	For Whom ?	Our solutions								
		Warning tape on window	Anti slip stair-nosings	Contrasted Riser strip	Tactile tiles & studs	Hand rails	Guiding strips	Brail signs	Reducers / ramps	Entrance mat range
Allow Safe circulation inside buildings and outdoor	For all 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
Facilitate navigation	For visually impaired people 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Facilitate navigation	For wheelchairs & trolleys 								✓	✓





## Definition of contrasts

To facilitate the warning and orientation of people with reduced mobility (PRMs) and blind and visually impaired people (BVIP), tactile warning tiles and rails should have a tactile and visual contrast of 70% with regard to the colour of the surface on which they are installed.

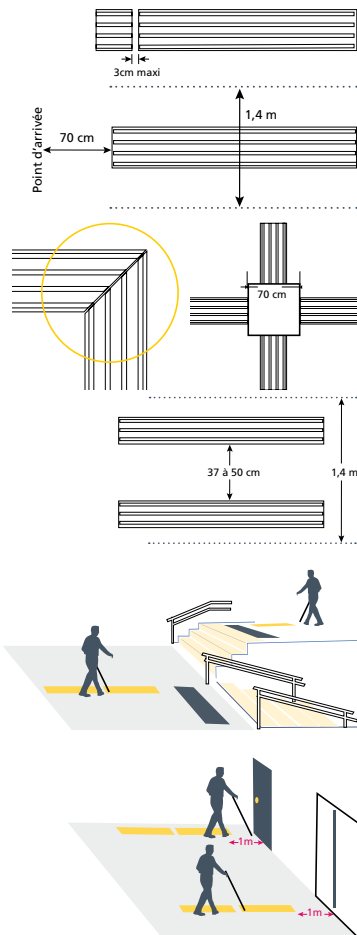
The table below provides the value of the contrast between two colours and the interpretation to be made.

	BEIGE	WHITE	GREY	BLACK	BROWN	PINK	PURPLE	GREEN:	ORANGE	BLUE	YELLOW	RED
RED	78	84	32	38	7	57	28	24	62	13	82	0
YELLOW	14	16	73	89	80	58	75	76	52	79	0	
BLUE	75	82	21	47	7	50	17	12	56	0		
ORANGE	44	60	44	76	59	12	47	50	0			
GREEN:	72	80	11	53	18	43	6	0				
PURPLE	70	79	5	56	22	40	0					
PINK	51	65	37	73	53	0						
BROWN	77	84	26	43	0							
BLACK	87	91	58	0								
GREY	69	78	0									
WHITE	28	0										
BEIGE	0											

Insufficient contrast  
 Acceptable contrast

The following ROMUS product range for the compliance of buildings open to the public with accessibility standards complies with all of these laws and regulations.

## Layout guide



To facilitate orientation, the pathway must offer a visual and tactile contrast (70% difference between the bottom and the pathway)

### IMPLANTATION OF RAILS WITH THREE RIBS (SINGLE RAIL)

- Are placed in a single continuous strip, and between each 1 m strip, spaces of a maximum dimension of 3 cm are left to allow water to flow.
- To be detected, the length of the guide rail must be greater than 2 m.
- The rail must be free of all obstacles over a minimum width of 1.40m.
- The last guide rail stops 70 cm before the point of arrival so as to enable the person to stop after detecting the end of the rail.
- Changes of direction of 90° or 45° are recommended.
- At a crossing of strips, an empty square of 70 cm must be left.

### IMPLANTATION OF RAILS WITH THREE RIBS (DOUBLE RAIL)

- Are always placed in two parallel modules, particularly to avoid concertinaing in large buildings open to the public (stations, airports, etc.).
- Leave a space of 37 to 50 cm between the two modules and 1.40m free of obstacles.

### ARRIVAL AT THE STAIRCASE

The rails are implanted perpendicular to the tactile warning tile or studs, and to the right of the handrails. In general, direct the rail towards the right-hand handrails. For staircases with one side going up and the other going down, direct the rail towards the middle handrail.

### ARRIVAL AT A DOOR

For manually-opening doors: position the rail on the handle side. For automatic doors: position the rail in the middle. In all cases, the guide rail stops at 1 m from the door, so as to respect the braking distance.

Outdoor

METHACRYLATE ORIENTATION STRIPS

Complies with Accessibility standard

«EXTELINE 4GCe /1-5» GUIDING RAILS

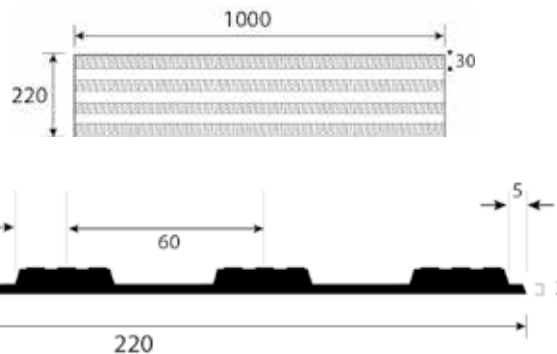
For all 1 to 5 category Public Access Buildings



**Guiding rails.**  
In non slip (SRT 0.63) soft methacrylate yellowing and UV resistant resin. High resistance to tear and friction.

**Anti-fouling.**

To stick with the METACOL adhesive 4229 on asphalt. **Self-adhesive:** The rail is also available in a self-adhesive version. On concrete or surfacing, spray ACTISOL activator ref. 14231 just before applying the self-adhesive rail.



To be glued  
Install on a single rail - 4 ribs

Reference	Material	Colours	Dimensions	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
4236	Methacrylate resin	White	100 x 22 cm	To be glued	
14236		White*			
4237		Grey Ral 7040			
New 4290		Black			
4297	Methacrylate resin chips	Grey chips	100 x 22 cm	To be glued	
4296		Beige chips			

\* "Packing for large projects" order, min. 80 pieces (box of 10)  
Other colours on request: contact us (min 20 rails)

**SRT Slip resistance :**  
• white and colour PTV 63  
• chips PTV 76



ADHEXT Self-adhesive.

Self-adhesive ADHEXT

Reference	Material	Colours	Dimensions	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
4230	Methacrylate resin	White	100 x 22 cm	Self-adhesive ADHEXT	
New 14230		White*			
New 4291**		Black			
New 4293**	Methacrylate resin chips	Grey chips	100 x 22 cm	Self-adhesive ADHEXT	
New 4294**		Grey beige			

\* "Packing for large projects" order, min 80 pieces (box of 10)  
\*\* Non-stock item - Minimum order - Contact us.

METHACRYLATE ORIENTATION STRIPS

Reference	Price excl. VAT
4229	



**METACOL 8 kg**

Two component glue (sachet to be diluted) only compatible with 3D tactile tiles and the EXTELINE guide rail. Consumption:• EXTELINE 3D tactile tile: 1 to 3 kg / tile• EXTELINE guide rail: 0.7 to 1 kg / strip• Open time: max. 10-15 min at 20°C • Can be stored for six months in its original packaging if kept away from extremes of heat and cold• Surface temperature between 5°C and 35°C• Hygrometry <80%• Ready for use: 30 min at 20°C• 8 kg Bucket. See the technical datasheet  
Warning : UN Hazardous product

Reference	Price excl. VAT
4228	



**METAPRIM 5 L**

Primer single-component only compatible with tactile tiles and EXTELINE rails: on concrete, tile, or wood supports. Consumption: 0.2 to 0.4 l/m<sup>2</sup> (roll). 5 l. Can may be covered after drying 30-45 min, max. 2 hrs. Temperature for application on flooring between +10°C and + 30°C. See the technical datasheet.  
Warning : UN Hazardous product

Reference	Price excl. VAT
24231	



**ACTISOL 1L**

Activator to be applied to substrates before installing products using ADHEXT adhesive, it promotes adhesion to the substrate. To be applied with a roller or brush to areas intended to be laid with a rail or tactile warning tiles or ADHEXT self-adhesive profiles. To be applied just before gluing ONLY on concrete surfaces (200-400g/m<sup>2</sup> depending on porosity), porous and coated natural stone (200g/m<sup>2</sup>). The surface will appear moist before the tactile component is installed. Not suitable for smooth concrete, nor ceramic tiles. With 1L: 10-14 tiles 80 x 40 cm / 15-20 rails 100 x 22 cm / 100m profiles

Outdoor

METHACRYLATE DOTS TILES

«EXTELINE» TACTILE WARNING TILES



White

**+** Complies with Accessibility standard



Tactile and visual tile intended for alerting blind and partially sighted people to imminent dangers on their way like:

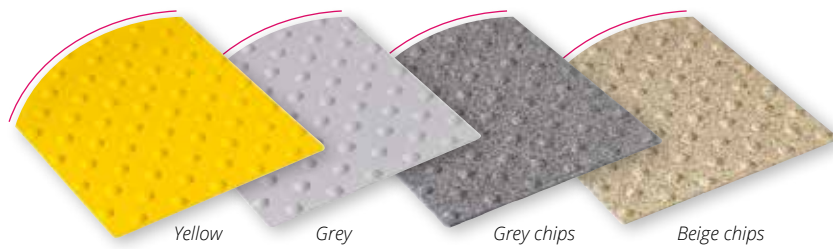
- road crossing
- railway platform edge
- bus stop
- outdoor stairs...

**Made** in methacrylate resin, these tiles are highly flexible, do not turn yellow with UV light, resist to tear, are anti-slip (even wet) and anti-fouling.

**Weight 1.8 kg.**

**To glue** with an METACOL (Methacrylate) adhesive. In the case of concrete or asphalt support, apply an METAPRIM primer. **Make** sure the studs have been properly pressed.

SRT Slip resistance :  
 • white and colour PTV 63  
 • Chips PTV 76

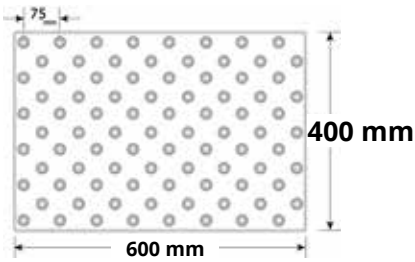
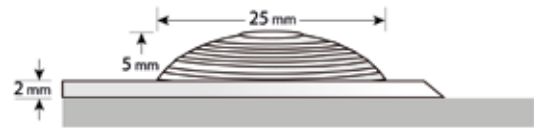


Yellow

Grey

Grey chips

Beige chips

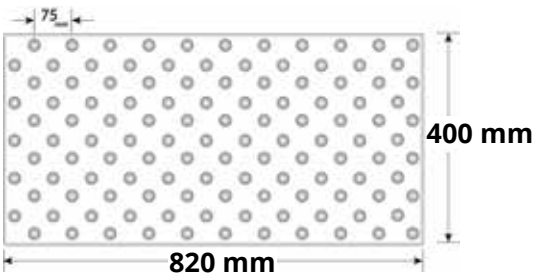


To be glued

To be glued

Reference	Material	Dimensions	Colours	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
4220	Methacrylate	820 x 400 mm	White	To be glued	
14220			White*		
4219			Yellow Ral 1023		
4218		Grey Ral 7040			
4206		600 x 400 mm	White		
4207		Grey chips			
4208	Beige chips				

\*Packing for large projects" order, min. 80 pieces (box of 20)



ADHEXT Adhesive tile



Tile application



Application of activator

ADHEXT Self-adhesive



Self-adhesive

Reference	Material	Dimensions	Colours	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
4205	Methacrylate	820 x 400 mm	White	ADHEXT Self-adhesive	
New 14205			White*		
4210		600 x 400 mm	White		

\*Packing for large projects" order, min. 80 pieces (box of 20)

# Guide to choosing outdoor tactile warning studs

**+** Complies with the NF P98-351 standards



Location	BUILDINGS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC TYPE	Type of floors	ATTACHMENT	PRODUCT	Resistance and resistance to traffic	Ease and time of installation	Open to traffic immediately	
◀ Outside ▶	1 to 5	SCREED	DRILLING = CHEMICAL SEALANT	METACLOU	+++++	+	NO	p. 267
		MARBLE-GRANITE-CONCRETE	DRILLING = PLUGS	METACLOU + PLUGS	+++++	+	YES	p. 267
		WOOD	DRILLING = NEOPRENE ADHESIVE	METACLOU	+++++	+	NO	p. 267
		ALL TYPES OF FLOOR	DRILLING + HAMMER-IN FASTENING DIRECTLY	POLYCLOU	++++	++	YES	p. 266

◀ Outdoor ▶

## HAMMER-IN STUDS

### «POLYCLOU» STUDS

New hammer-in plug concept using injected techno-polymer for indoors and outdoors. Technical solution with fin design, tested and approved over many years on finned plugs...

Very strong mechanical fixing

- no resin sealant required

- in any substrate:

- hard floors (granite, marble, concrete)
- semi-consistent floors (deactivated concrete, asphalt)
- wood and tiles

Simplifies the fitter's work (no «chemical resin» consumable to deal with) & contrast guaranteed!

• Drilling diameter 11/12 mm, accepts a variation between 11 and 13 mm with this design of fin.

Uses drilling template ref 4367 and drill bit ref 4369.

• Drilling depth: 28-30 mm

• Very good UV resistance and contrast durability (directly coloured throughout the polymer)

• Excellent impact resistance: connection intact after one million impacts

• for both indoor and outdoor use

• Also exists with STAINLESS STEEL finish with black polymer perimeter

• Does not hold the heat in summer and prevents guide dogs from burning their paws.

• Visible face: 25 mm dia. x 5 mm thick

**+** Fixing without chemical resin



Black



Light grey



### ACCESSORIES FOR «POLYCLOU»



video

Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
4367	Metal drilling template Ø 11 mm	For studs with plugs. Dim: 600 x 420 mm.	
4369	Drill Ø 11 mm x 160 mm		

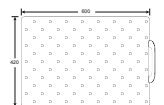
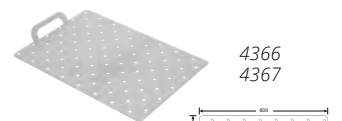
Reference	Colours	Packing	Material	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
4435	Black	Pack of 250 studs. Ø 25 mm x Th. 5 mm. For approx. 1,65 m x 0,40 m or 1,30 m x 0,60 m.	Injected technical-polymer	For hammering	
4436	Light grey				

◀ Outdoor ▶

## METAL STUDS

### ACCESSORIES FOR METACLOU

Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
4366	Metal drilling template Ø 10 mm	For studs with sealing resin. Dim: 600 x 420 mm.	
4367	Metal drilling template Ø 11 mm	For studs with plugs. Dim: 600 x 420 mm.	
4368	Drill Ø 10 mm x 160 mm		
4369	Drill Ø 11 mm x 160 mm		
4362	Pack of 200 plugs/ 4360	Special PA6 polyamide plugs, for outdoors. To be ordered separately. Use Ø 10 mm drilling template and drill Ø 11 mm (ref 4367 et 4369).	
4359	Pack of 216 plugs/ 4351-4352-4354-4355-4357	Special PA6 polyamide plugs, for outdoors. To be ordered separately. Use Ø 11 mm drilling template and drill Ø 10 mm (ref 4366 et 4368).	
93017	Chemical sealant	Allow about 1 cartridge for 200 studs.	
93057	Skeleton gun		



Outdoor

METAL STUDS

Complies with Accessibility Standard

CHEVRON-PATTERNED «METACLOU»



Without plug



With plug

Chemical fixing or installation with plugs.

A2-304 tactile stainless steel studs for indoor and outdoor use. Use of a drilling template is highly recommended for a time-saving and standardized installation. Studs can be installed in two ways depending on floor type:

• **On hard floors (granite, marble, concrete...)** Installation with plugs. Drill a hole 30 mm deep into the support using a Ø 11 mm drill for concrete. Place the plug on the stud and hammer them in using a rubber mallet.

• **On semi-consistent floors (asphalt, exposed aggregate concrete)** Installation without plugs.

Drill a hole 25 mm deep into the support using a ø 10 mm drill for concrete. Use a two-component sealing resin and insert the stud.

• **On wood**, installation without plugs.

Use a wood - metal neoprene adhesive for outdoor use, and insert the stud.



Reference	Material	Packing	Spec.	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
4360	Stainless Steel-304	Pack of 200 studs. For approx. 1.30 m x 0.40 m	Standard chevron-patterned head, anti-slip, Ø 25 mm, total height 20 mm. <b>Coefficient of friction on wet floor = 0.53</b> (min. required value 0.25). Use Ø 10 mm drilling template (ref 4366) and drill Ø 10 mm (ref 4368).	To be sealed	
4362		Pack of 200 plugs/ 4360	Special PA6 polyamide plugs, for outdoors. To be ordered separately. Use Ø 10 mm drilling template and drill Ø 11 mm (ref 4367 et 4369).		

FLUTED «METACLOU» - SMOOTH

Tactile studs for embedding outdoors and indoors. It is advisable to use a drilling template, which reduces the installation time and ensures standard fitting.

There are two possible types of installation, depending on the floor:

- **On hard floors (granite, marble, concrete, etc.)** Insert the stud with plug ref 4359. Drill the substrate with a 10 mm dia. bit to a depth of 30 mm. Position the plug over the stud and insert them using a rubber mallet.
- **On semi-solid floors (screed, deactivated concrete)** Insert nail without plug. Drill the substrate with a 10 mm dia. bit to a depth of 25 mm. Use a two-component resin and insert the stud.
- **On wood insert** a nail without a plug. Use a wood-metal neoprene outdoor adhesive and then insert the stud.

Chemical or plug fixing

Anti-slip resistance: SRT : PTV 47



Stainless steel 304



With plug



Stainless steel 316



Zinc-plated steel



Brass



Satin Zinc-plated steel colour



Bright



Black plated steel



Smooth Stainless steel 304

New



Corten plated steel

Reference	Material	Packing	Spec.	Type 1	Lieu	Price excl. VAT
4355	Stainless steel 304	Grooved	Passivated A2-304 stainless steel studs for maximal corrosion protection.	To be sealed	EXT/INT	
4354	Stainless steel 316	Grooved	Passivated A4-316 stainless steel studs for maximal corrosion protection. Particularly recommended for seaside and coastal areas		EXT/INT	
New 4358	Smooth Stainless steel 304	Smooth	Passivated A2-304 stainless steel studs for maximum corrosion protection.		EXT/INT	
4357	Brass	Grooved	Over time, it acquires a grey-green patina, in perfect harmony with historical buildings (churches, castles...)		EXT/INT	
4351	Zinc-plated steel	Grooved	Zinc-plated steel, economical and versatile.		INT	
4352	Black plated steel	Grooved	Black zinc coating gives an old-looking, timeless aspect.		INT	
New 4356	Corten plated steel	Grooved	Powder-coated zinc-plated steel, (epoxy powder paint) epoxy powder finish, «rust» effect, sandblasted finish etc. Resistant to traffic		INT	
4350	Zinc-plated steel colour	Grooved	Studs in thermo-lacquered zinc-plated steel (powder epoxy paint) bright or satin finish, resistant to traffic. RAL and finish to be specified.		INT	
4359	Polyamide plug	Pack of 216 plugs/ 4351-4352-4354-4355-4357	Special PA6 polyamide plugs, for outdoors. To be ordered separately. Use Ø 11 mm drilling template and drill Ø 10 mm (ref 4366 et 4368).		EXT/INT	

FLAT - «MÉTACLOU»



Stainless steel 316L

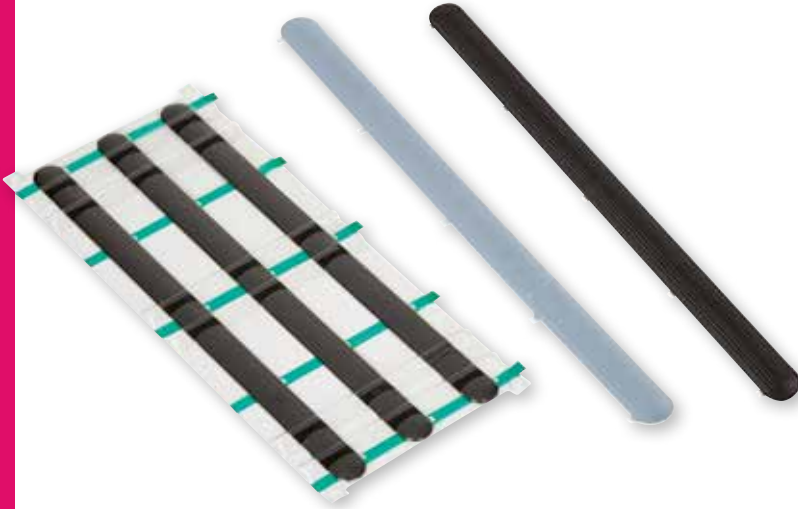
On request/contact us:  
- Average time 3 weeks  
- Minimum order: 5 boxes

Reference	Material	Packing	Spec.	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
4361	Stainless steel 316L	Pack of 200 studs. For approx. 1.30 x 0.40 m	316 stainless steel stud, flat, anti-slip diamond effect. 25 mm dia. x 5 mm thick. 12 mm x 6 mm dia. shank. Use template ref. 4366 and an 8 mm drill. Chemical sealant fixing.	To be sealed	

Indoor POLYMER ORIENTATION : 3 BARS = 17 CM

«EASYGUIDE» BARS

- It adheres perfectly to tiles, even if fitted straddling grout lines less than 5 mm wide.
- Suitable for high traffic: good mechanical, chemical and thermal strength.
- Anti-slip resistance: SRT : PTV 60 (minimum required 45).
- Bfl-s1



Fitting kit comprising 6 PVC templates, each with 4 bars, pre-fitted, self-adhesive guide strips.  
 Quick and easy for one person to fit reliably without the need for tools or adhesive.  
 Dimensions of 1 Bar: 295 x 16 x thickness. 3.5mm  
 Dimensions of 1 template: 300 x 220 mm  
 Space between strips: 39 mm  
 Latest generation adhesive providing excellent grip to smooth floors such as flexible PVC, linoleum, wood, glass, laminate flooring, natural stone, marble.

Reference	Colours	Packing	Material	Type	Price excl. VAT
4903	Light grey	Set of 18 bars (6 plates of 3 bars) for approximately 2.50m path x 3 ribs by placing template sheets next to each other.	Injected technical-polymer	Self-adhesive	
4904	Black				



Walk on it to remove and stick the strips.



Change of direction



Easy to install: Pull on the green strips to remove the backing from the abrasives.

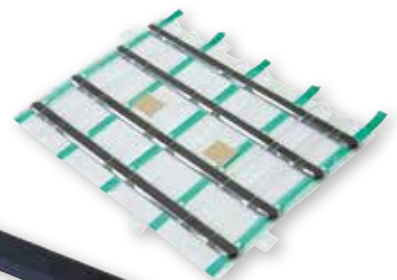
Indoor POLYMER ORIENTATION : 4 BARS = 20 CM

«EASYGUIDE» BARS

For all buildings open to the public, classes 3 to 5

- Fitting kit comprising 6 PVC templates, each with 4 bars, pre-fitted, self-adhesive guide strips.  
 Quick and easy for one person to fit reliably without the need for tools or adhesive.  
 Dimensions of 1 Bar: 295 x 16 x thickness. 3.5mm  
 Dimensions of 1 template: 300 x 220 mm  
 Space between strips: 39 mm  
 Latest generation adhesive providing excellent grip to smooth floors such as flexible PVC, linoleum, wood, glass, laminate flooring, natural stone, marble.
- It adheres perfectly to tiles, even if fitted straddling grout lines less than 5 mm wide.
  - **Suitable for high traffic:** good mechanical, chemical and thermal strength.
  - **Anti-slip resistance: SRT : PTV 60 (minimum required 45).**
  - Bfl-s1

4 adhesive strips in one template



Anti-slip resistance: SRT : PTV 60 (minimum required 45). LRV 37



Installation takes 10 min per metre

Easy to install: Pull on the green strips to remove the backing from the abrasives.

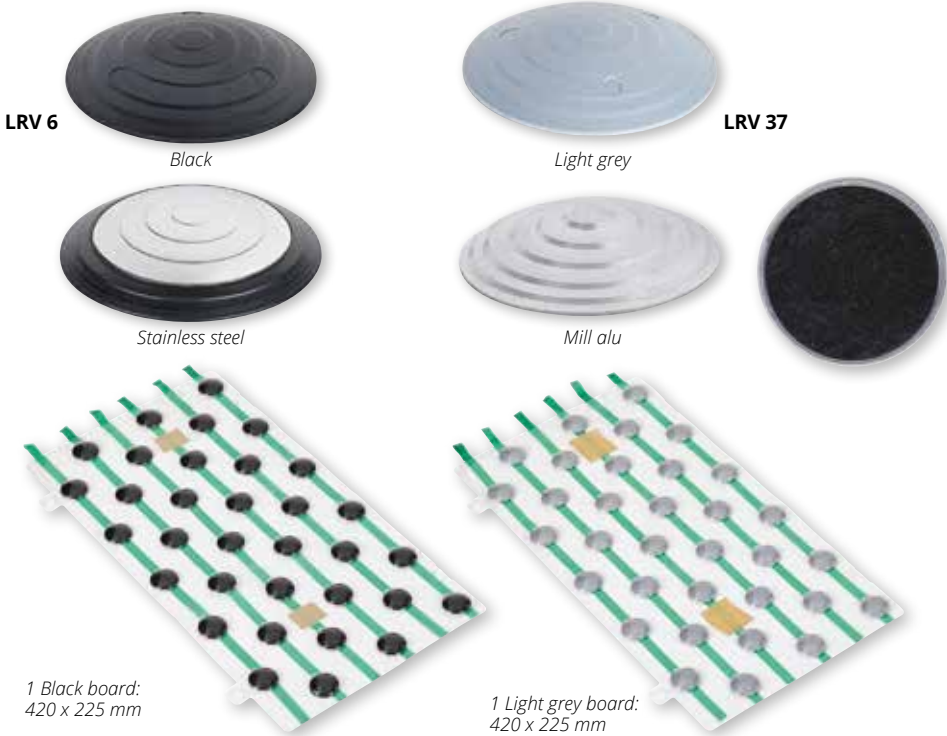
Reference	Colours	Packing	Material	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
4906	Black	Set of 24 bars (6 plates of 4 bars) for approximately 1,80 m path x 4 ribs by placing template sheets next to each other.	Injected technical-polymer	Self-adhesive	

Indoor

POLYMER / POLYAMID STUDS

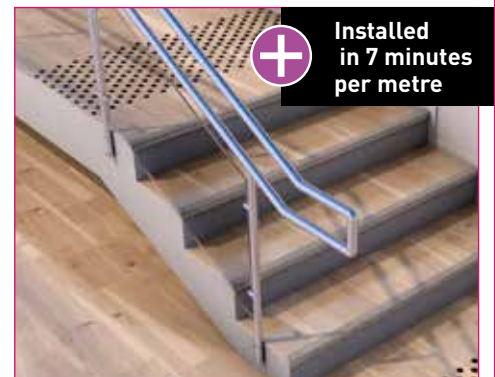
Complies with Accessibility Standard

«EASYPLOT» STUDS



New generation of heavy traffic of warning studs made of polymere.  
 • Diameter: 25 mm.  
 • Height: 5 mm.  
 Fluted anti-slip surface. Self-adhesive. Anti-slip resistance: SRT : PTV 60 (minimum required 45).

2 APPLICATIONS:



Installed in 7 minutes per metre

1/ Warning danger on top and bottom of the stairs

WARNING ON 40 CM

Reference	Colours	Material	Packing	Dimensions	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
4286	Black	Injected technical-polymer studs. Bfl-s1	Pack of 165 studs (5 plates of 33 studs) for approx. 1,10 m x 0,40 m. Ø 25 mm x Th. 5 mm. 1 board: 420 x 225 mm	420 x 225 mm	Self-adhesive	
4285	Light grey					
4287	Stainless steel	Polymer base injected with overmoulded stainless steel capsule giving a double contrast. Two-tone				
4281	Mill alu	Mill alu				

WARNING ON 30 OR 60 CM

Reference	Colours	Material	Packing	Dimensions	Type	Price excl. VAT
4288	Black	Injected technical-polymer studs.	Pack of 128 studs (4 plates of 32 studs). Ø 25 mm x Th. 5 mm. 1 board: 300 x 300 mm	300 x 300 mm	Self-adhesive	
4282	Light grey					
4289	Stainless steel					

► INDOOR APPLICATION

Excellent durability on smooth flooring such as flexible PVC, linoleum, wood, glass, wood laminate, natural stone, and marble. On tile, it adheres perfectly but should be avoided when joints are wider than 3 mm. Suitable for heavy traffic areas: highly shock-resistant adherence (bond intact after 1 million shocks) Slipping resistance: min. coefficient 0.45 - coefficient measured at 0.60

EASY, EFFECTIVE, RELIABLE INSTALLATION:

- Rapid installation: less than 10 min. per linear metre by a single person
- Without glue: no need for a glue gun, or cartridge and mixer (clean, environmentally friendly process, no construction waste)
- Without drilling (no structural alteration of the support, no dust), without noise or impact on pedestrian traffic during the work.



1- Simply pull on the green strips to remove the protecting adhesive on each stud.



2- Then walk on it to ensure that the studs come through the template.



3/ Press by walking and remove the blister.

Indoor

POLYMER / POLYAMID STUDS

Complies with accessibility standard

«POLY.PLOT» STUDS

Cost-effective glass-fibre reinforced polyamide studs, for an attractive way of laying a warning strip. Resistant to wear, scuffing and clogging, to impacts and heavy traffic.  
 ø 25 mm, height 5 mm self-adhesive.

Cost effective



Adhesive stud.  
 Very high-performance adhesive, used on smooth flooring such as flexible PVC, linoleum, wood, glass, laminate flooring, marble, tiles (grout lines should be less than 3 mm). Ensure that the floor is clean, dry, free of dust and degreased with acetone.  
 Supplied in boxes of 150 studs (3 sheets of 50 studs).



Black



Light grey



Photoluminescent

Reference	Packing	Material	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
4500	Pack of 150 studs (3 x 50 studs). Note: 150 studs cover approx. 1 m x 0.40 m. Mini 8 pack.	Black polyamide	Self-adhesive	
4501		Light grey Polyamide		
4502		Photoluminescent Polyamide		

Not suitable for heavy traffic.

Indoor

SCREW-IN STUDS

Complies with the NF P98-351 standard

«ROM.PLOT» - V STUDS

Studs made of various types of metal for an aesthetic finish when fitting a warning strip for partially sighted or blind people. 25 mm dia. x 5 mm thick. Micro striations for enhanced non-slip properties - 0.39 SRT coefficient. Drilled nails for optimum fixing, particularly on carpets where an adhesive or glue-in nail is not suitable. Use template ref 4374 with 5 mm dia. holes. supplied with screws but without plugs.



Grooved - Mill alu



Grooved - Alu black



Grooved - Stainless steel



Grooved - Brass



Alu Corten - Smooth



Grooved - Stainless steel



ACCESSORIES FOR ROM.PLOT

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
4374	Metal drilling template Ø 6 mm Dim: 600 x 400 mm.	

Reference	Packing	Material	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
4376	Pack of 50 studs. Ø 25 mm x 5 mm. Note: 150 studs cover approx. 1 m x 0.40 m.	Mill alu - Grooved	Drilled. Supplied with appropriate colour screws ø 4 x 25 mm.	
4377		Alu black - Grooved		
4379		Stainless steel - Grooved		
4378		Brass - Grooved		
New 4383		Alu Corten - Smooth		
New 4384		Stainless steel - Grooved		

METAL STUDS

PREPARATION OF THE SUPPORT.

Make sure that the support is clean, dry and free of dust. The adhesive does not always set if the support is too smooth, to make it more secure the surface needs to be roughened up. After having positioned and attached the templates to the support, 50cm from the step, it is essential to sand the ground where the studs are to be placed.

On ceramic, marble, sandstone, granite sand the surface before installation.

On other floors (wood, laminate, flexible floor coverings, concrete, painted), use a belt sander ref. 95802.

Then, in both cases, vacuum the dust.



APPLICATION OF THE ADHESIVE.

Firstly, identify the type of adhesive to be used depending on the nature of the support and stud.

Supports	ALU STUD	STAINLESS STEEL STUD	BRASS STUD	COLOUR ALU STUD
CERAMIC WOOD, LAMINATE, MARBLE, PVC...	METHACRYLATE	METHACRYLATE	EPOXY	EPOXY
CONCRETE	PU	PU	PU	PU
CARPET	MS POLYMER	MS POLYMER	MS POLYMER	MS POLYMER

Put an amount of the suitable glue equivalent of the size of a cherry stone. Position the stud, pressing hard.



Remove the templates and allow the adhesive to set. Average adhesive setting time:

METHACRYLATE: 5-10 min. dry in 20 min.

EPOXY: 30 min.

POLYURETHANE: 40 min.

MS POLYMER: 8 hrs



Indoor

METAL STUDS

«ROM.PLOT» STUDS

Select the ideal finish and contrast for warning system. Ø 25 mm. Height: 5 mm.

**+** Complies with accessibility standard



Grooved - Mill alu



Smooth - Mill alu



Grooved - Alu silver



Smooth - Alu black



Grooved - Brass



Grooved - Stainless steel



Smooth - Corten alu

New



video

**Adhesive stud.**

Very high-performance adhesive, used on smooth flooring such as flexible PVC, linoleum, wood, glass, laminate flooring, marble, tiles (grout lines should be less than 3 mm). Ensure that the floor is clean, dry, free of dust and degreased with acetone. Supplied in boxes of 150 studs (3 sheets of 50 studs).



New

Reference	Type 1	Material	Packing	Price excl. VAT
4490	Self-adhesive	Mill alu - Grooved	Pack of 150 studs (3 x 50 studs). Note: 150 studs cover approx. 1 m x 0.40 m.	
4495		Mill alu - Smooth		
4494		Black alu - Smooth		
4493		Corten alu - Smooth		
4492		Brass - Grooved		
4496		Stainless steel - Grooved		

**Glue-on stud.**

Groove under the pad to hold the adhesive and ensure a perfect bond. The substrate must be sanded beforehand. Supplied in boxes of 50 studs.



Reference	Type 1	Material	Packing	Price excl. VAT
4390	To be glued	Mill alu - Grooved	Pack of 50 studs. Note: 150 studs cover approx. 1 m x 0.40 m.	
4395		Mill alu - Smooth		
4391		Alu silver - Grooved		
4394		Alu black - Smooth		
4392		Brass - Grooved		
4396		Stainless steel - Grooved		

**!** Not recommended on raised and heavy duty walkways

«ROM.PLOT» STUDS - FLAT

New



Flat - Diamond pattern stainless steel

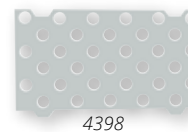


Flat - Smooth stainless steel

Reference	Type 1	Material	Packing	Price excl. VAT
4380	Self-adhesive	Diamond pattern stainless steel - Flat	Pack of 150 studs Ø 25 mm x 3.5 mm. Note: 150 studs cover approx. 1 m x 0.40 m.	
4491		Smooth stainless steel - Flat		

ACCESSORIES FOR «ROM.PLOT»

Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
4398	PVC Template 225 x 420 mm	Per 4	
4397	Two-component methacrylate adhesive 50ml	200 to 300 studs	
4389	Two-component Epoxy adhesive 50 ml	200 to 300 studs	
4388	Two-component P.U adhesive 50 ml	200 to 300 studs	
4342	Two-component gun		
93021	MS Express «MS Polymer» 290 ml	1000 studs	



4398



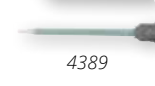
4397



4389



4388



4342



Complies with accessibility standard

POLYURETHANE ORIENTATION STRIPS



Indoor



GUIDING STRIP «TACTILINE 4Gci/3-5»

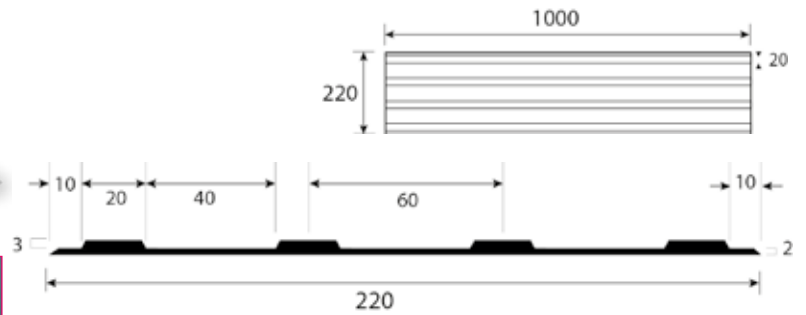
Linear guide.



LRV 40

LRV 11

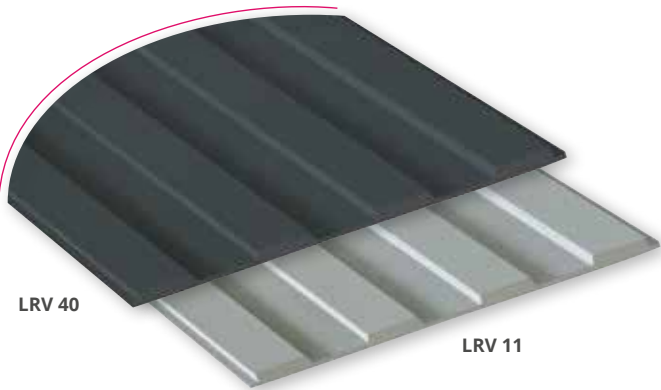
Anti-slip resistance: SRT : PTV 94  
Fire resistance : Cfl s1



Single rail - 4 ribs 3 mm

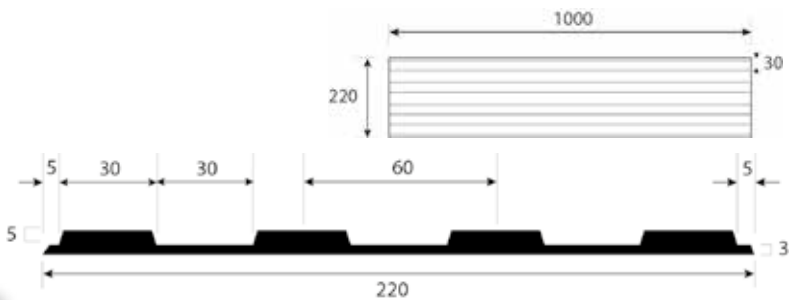
Reference	Material	Colours	Dimensions	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
4266	Polyurethane	Black Ral 9004	100 x 22 cm 3 mm ribs	Self-adhesive	
4267		Grey Ral 7040			

GUIDING STRIP «TACTILINE 4Gci/1-2»



LRV 40

LRV 11



Single rail - 4 ribs 5 mm

Reference	Material	Colours	Dimensions	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
4247	Polyurethane	Black Ral 9004	100 x 22 cm 5 mm ribs	Self-adhesive	
4249		Grey Ral 7040			



Indoor

DIAMOND METAL ORIENTATION BARS



Outdoor

«METALINE» BARS



Anti-slip

Stainless steel barrettes:  
• to be sealed for outdoor  
• self-adhesive for indoor



Colours	Packing	Use	Reference	Dimensions	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
316 L stainless steel - Flat, non-slip diamond effect design	Set of 12 bars, i.e 1.00 m x 4 ribs	Indoor	4910	280 x 17 x 3.5 mm	Self-adhesive	
			4912	280 x 30 x 5 mm		
		Outdoor	4911	280 x 30 x 5 mm	To be sealed	

ACCESSORIES FOR «METALINE» BARS

Reference	Designation	Price excl. VAT
4915	280 x 17mm template for 4 adhesive bars	
4917	280 x 30mm template for 4 adhesive bars	
4916	280 x 30 mm template for 4 bars for embedding	



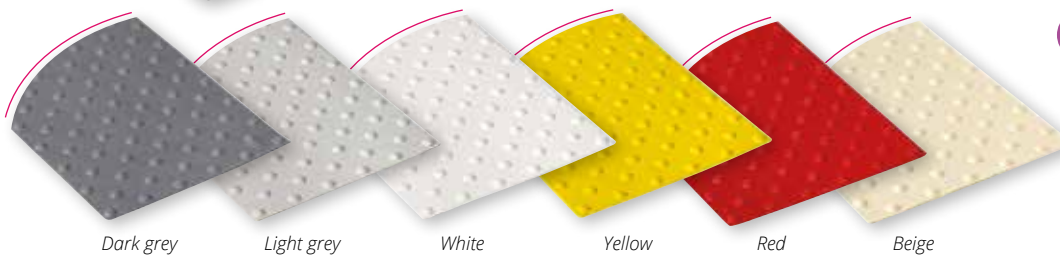
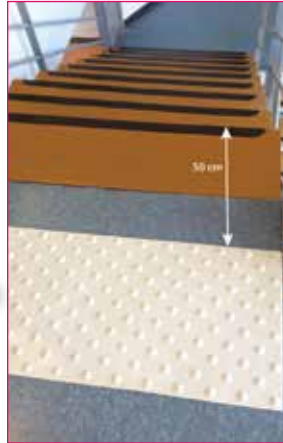
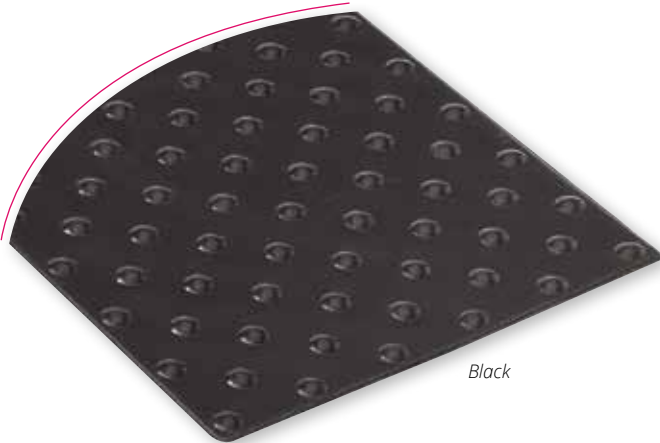
On request:  
• average time 3 weeks  
• Minimum order

**+** Self-adhesive or to be glued

### POLYURETHANE WARNING TILES

**Indoor**

#### «ACCESSDAL» TACTILE FLOOR TILES



**+** Advice

Before fixing, make sure that:

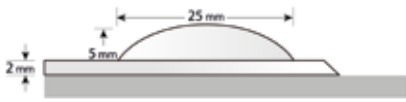
- the floor is dry, clean and free of dust, gravel, grease, oil... (degrease with acetone)
  - the floor is perfectly smooth (tiling: fill joints)
- On concrete or alike, it is recommended to apply a primer for floor coverings first. After fixing, press and make sure that edges stick well to the support. Make sure the studs have been properly smoothed.
- If the floor is frequently cleaned with water or with single-brush machines, a colourless sealing joint of BOSTIK MSP 106 type should be applied on the circumference of the strip to prevent water from seeping under the strip, which may over time cause separation.

**+** Complies with accessibility standard

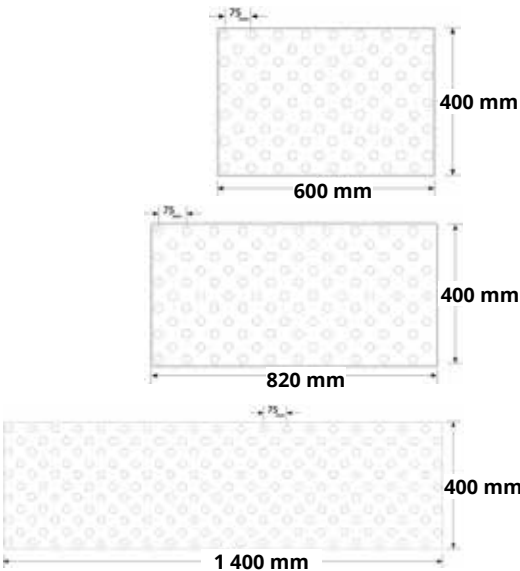
- TO GLUE** Self-adhesive tiles
- Easy installation, suitable for:
  - Tiling
  - Resin floors
  - PVC floors
  - Smooth concrete
  - Parquet, Laminate
  - Epoxy paint
- Tiles to be glued:**
- Use a two-component polyurethane adhesive, like BOSTIK PU 505.

Polyurethane resin tactile tiles. Through-coloured floor warning system to alert blind and visually impaired people.

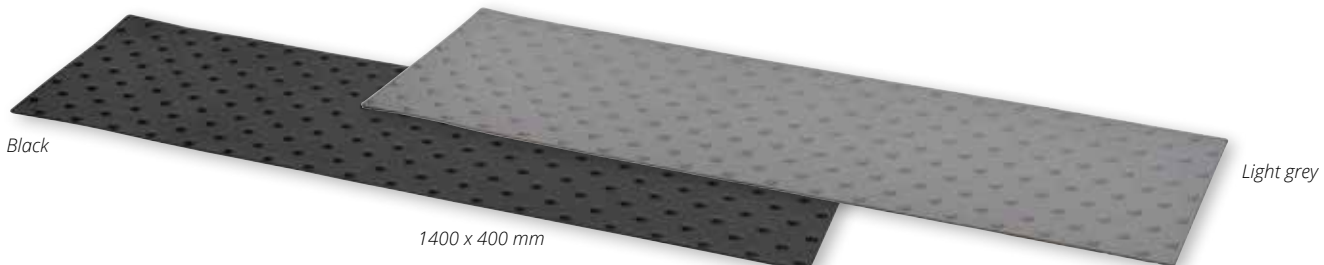
- **Cfl-s1 Fire resistance.**
  - Soft easy to install.
  - Self-adhesive or to be glued
  - Hard-wearing.
  - Anti-slip.
  - Anti-fouling.
  - Bevelled edges.
- Slip-resistance SRT : PTV 94 (in dry conditions)
- **Slip-resistance SRT : PTV 94 (in dry conditions)**



video

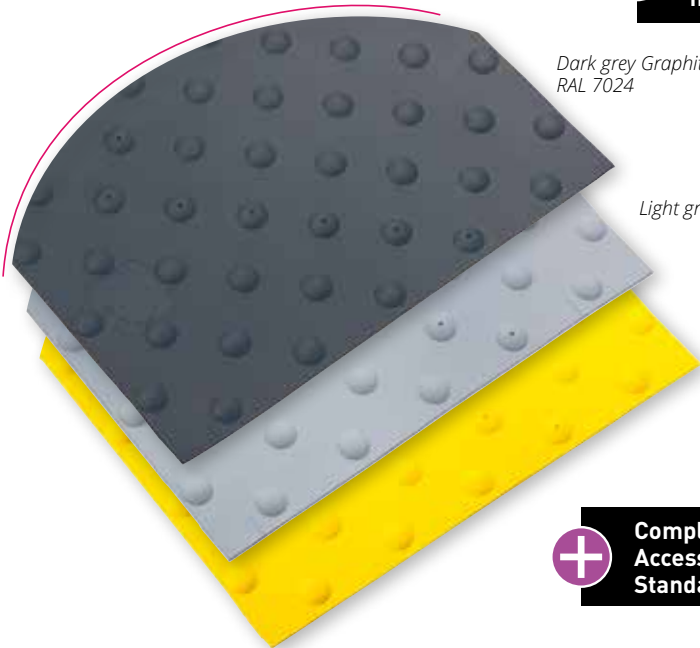


Reference	Material	Dimensions	Colours	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
4480	Polyurethane	600 x 400 mm	Black Ral 9004	To be glued	
4481			Dark grey Ral 7015		
4482			Light grey Ral 7040		
4483			White Ral 9016		
4440		820 x 400 mm	Black Ral 9004	Self-adhesive	
4441			Dark grey Ral 7015		
4442			Light grey Ral 7040		
4443			White Ral 9016		
4444			Yellow Ral 1023		
4445		Red Ral 3020			
4322		1400 x 400 mm	Black Ral 9004		
4324			Dark grey Ral 7015		
4321			Light grey Ral 7040		
4323			White Ral 9016		
4320			Beige Ral 1015		
4450		600 x 600 mm	Dark grey Ral 7015		
4454			Light grey Ral 7040		



Indoor **TILES PVC**

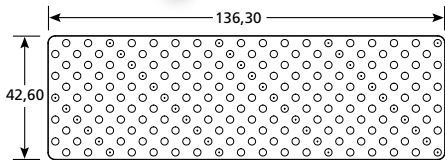
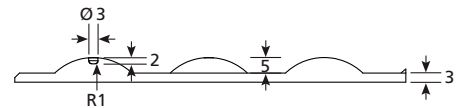
«ALERTILE» TACTILE FLOOR TILES



**+** Can be inserted and hot welded

- Tactile tiles with dots to create a visual and tactile contrast with the ground.
- Adapted to blind and partially sighted people.
- Wear and fire resistant.
- Surface protecting treatment, more fungostatic and bacteriostatic.
- Total thickness 3.5 mm.
- 1.2 mm wear layer.
- Hot and cold welding.
- Rounded edges.
- Weight: 1.5 kg / tile.

**+** Complies with Accessibility Standard



Reference	Material	Dimensions	Colours	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
4470	Soft PVC	1364 x 426 mm	Dark grey Graphite RAL 7024	To be glued	
4471			Light grey RAL 7047		
4472			Yellow RAL 1023		

Indoor **METAL WARNING TILES**

«DALINOX» TACTILE FLOOR TILES



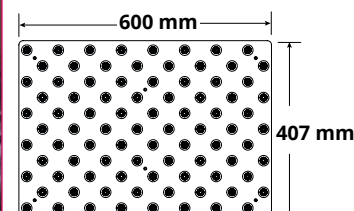
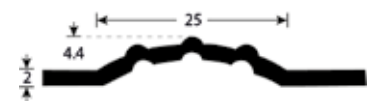
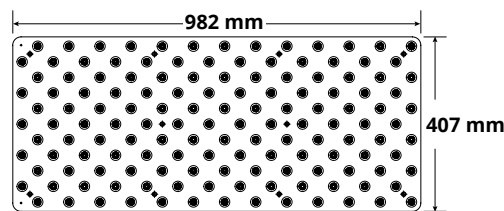
**+** Complies with accessibility standard



**+** With non-slip grips

Tactile and visual tile intended for alerting blind and partially sighted people to imminent dangers on their way. Attractive tile in brushed stainless steel 304, 1.5 mm thick buckled plate, grit 220, anti-slip. Screw fixing should be completed by polyurethane adhesive beads in zigzag lines in order to damp noise when the tile is walked upon. Drilled-counter-sunk holes of Ø 3.5 mm for fixing with 35 mm stainless steel screws (to be ordered separately). Weight: 6.5 kg

**+** Indoor use



Reference	Material	Dimensions	Thickness	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
14214	Brushed stainless steel 304	982 x 407 mm	7 mm	To be screwed	
14213		600 x 407 mm			

Reference	Finish	Packing	Ø x L	Type	Price excl. VAT
94139	Stainless steel 316	Box of 200 screws	3.5 x 35 mm	Cross-threaded	

Indoor

METAL WARNING TILES

Outdoor

«DALUM» - TEARDROP



+ Complies with accessibility standard

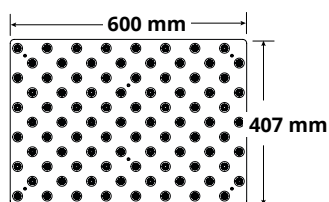
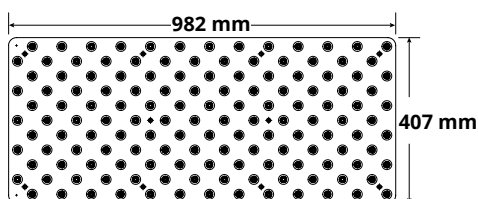
+ Indoors / outdoors  
Highly anti-slip.



Tactile and visual tile intended for alerting blind and partially sighted people to imminent dangers on their way like. Attractive tile in 1.5 mm thick buckled knurled mill aluminium sheet, with rice pattern making it highly anti-slip. Drilled tile. Fixing with Ø 3.5 x 35 mm stainless steel screws (not supplied). Weight: approx. 2 kg.



Knurled mill aluminium

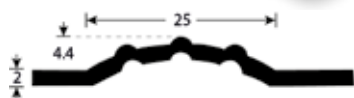
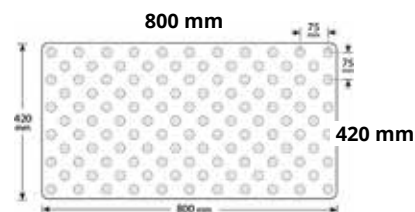
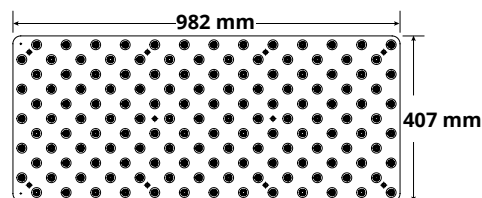


Reference	Material	Dimensions	Thickness	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
4217	Knurled mill aluminium	982 x 407 mm	7 mm	Screw-in	
4203		600 x 407 mm			

Reference	Finish	Packing	Ø x L	Type	Price excl. VAT
94139	Stainless steel 316	Box of 200 screws	3.5 x 35 mm	Cross-threaded	

«DALUM» - WITH GRIPS

+ Aesthetic anti-slip grips



Reference	Material	Dimensions	Thickness	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
4305	Alu silver	800 x 420 mm	7 mm	To be glued	
4306	Alu gold				
4307	Alu black				
14204	Mill alu	982 x 407 mm		Screw-in	

CONTRAST ON RISER

First and last steps must be provided with a 10 cm tape glued on the riser to create a visual contrast with the stairs.

RISER TAPE - SELF-Adhesive



High performance adhesive tape for visual contrast on risers. In PVC, with a slightly hammered appearance, resistant to wear and tear from foot traffic. Width: 10 cm. Sticks to a smooth support: wood, PVC floors, tiled floors, etc. If exposed to heat (bay windows) apply a primer Ref. 6992.



**!** Before sticking the strip

Reference	Price excl. VAT
6992	

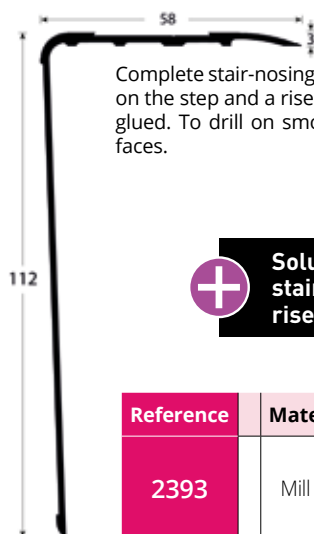
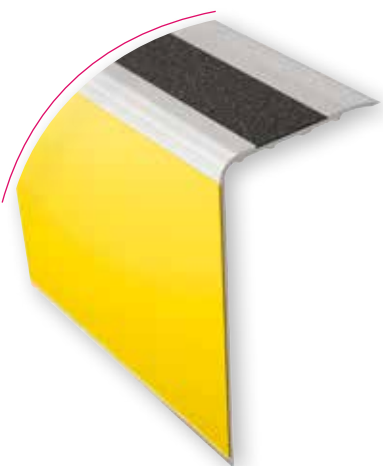


ANTI-SLIP PRIMER 500 ML

To apply before fixing a tape on porous supports, raw wood, concrete or stone floors. 500 ml = ± 2.5 m<sup>2</sup>

Reference	Material	Colours	Dimensions	Thickness	Price excl. VAT
6447	PVC Colours Very thick, specially suited to heavy traffic.	Black	10 m x 10 cm	Thickness 580 microns = 0.58 mm	
6445		White			
6446		Yellow			
6448		Red			

RISER STAIR-NOSING



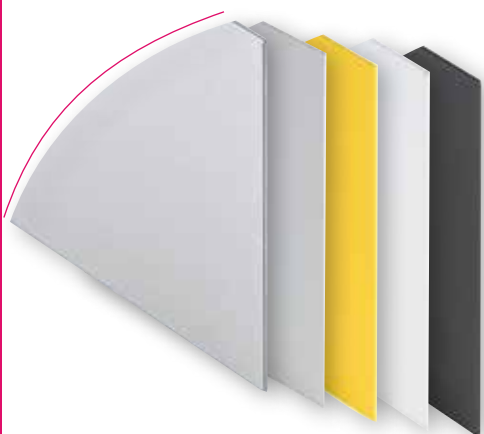
Complete stair-nosing including an anti-slip strip on the step and a riser tape (not supplied) to be glued. To drill on smooth, clean, dust-free surfaces.

**+** Solution for open staircases without risers



Reference	Material	Dimensions	Length	Presentation	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
2393	Mill alu	58 mm x 112 mm	3.00 m	10 cm adhesive riser tape to be ordered separately. 25 mm self-adhesive carborundum strip, supplied not fitted.	Drilled. Delivered without yellow adhesive tape.	

METAL RISER PLATE - TO BE GLUED



Metal plate to be glued for visual contrast on risers. Available in stainless steel and aluminium, for installation on the riser and to be coordinated with the tactile floor tiles in the same way. 3 colour options in epoxy paint. To be fixed with MS polymer adhesive «MS EXPRESS» ref. 93021.



Reference	Material	Dimensions	Thickness	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
6430	Stainless steel	2.50 m x 10 cm	1 mm	To be glued	
6431	Alu silver				
6432	Alu yellow				
6433	Alu white				
6434	Alu black				

Indoor

SELF-ADHESIVE ANTI-SLIP STRIPS

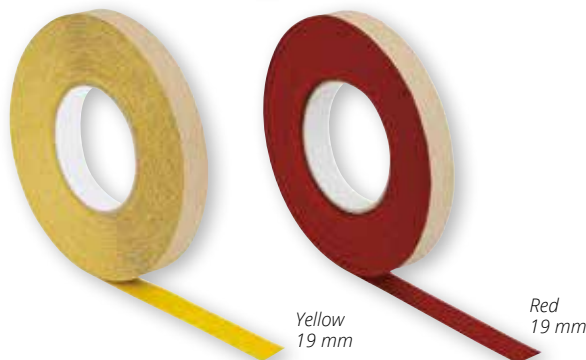
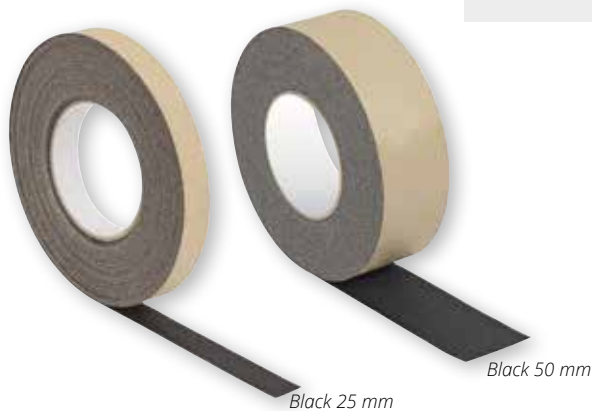
Outdoor



To be glued on a dry support free of dust and grease

- Self-adhesive strips with high fixing strength.
  - Aluminium oxide upper surface on PVC substrate with protective resin for longer life.
  - Indoor and outdoor use (average water resistance: 10 months)
  - Check whether application of a primer is required.
  - The strip may be laid on the ground if the surface temperature is greater than or equal to 10°C.
- Slip resistance coefficient: Dry: 103 / Damp: 71 (Proven risk if <35), R13 classification.

CARBORUNDUM TAPES



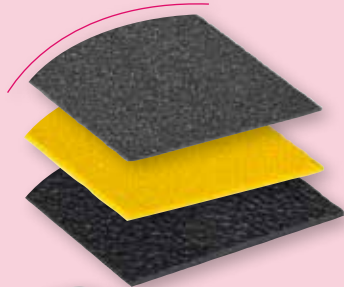
Reference	Colours	Thickness	Width	Length	Price excl. VAT
97130	Black	1 mm	12 mm	50 m	
6971			19 mm	18.30 m	
6972			25 mm	18.30 m	
6974			36 mm	18.30 m	
6973			50 mm	18.30 m	
6995			100 mm	18.30 m	
7003			2 mm	48 mm	18.30 m
6979	Yellow	1 mm	19 mm	18.30 m	
6984			36 mm	18.30 m	
7001	White	1 mm	19 mm	18.30 m	
7002			36 mm	18.30 m	
6978	Red	1 mm	19 mm	18.30 m	
6981 New			36 mm	18.30 m	
6980	Transparent	1 mm	25 mm	18.30 m	
6989	Fluorescent	1 mm	19 mm	18.30 m	
6976	Yellow / Black	1 mm	50 mm	18.30 m	
SEUIL 6990	«Seuil de discrétion» Yellow/Black	1 mm	75 mm	18.30 m	

SEUIL DE DISCRETION / SEUIL

Strips of width 30mm = Complies with Accessibility Standard. Check the contrast value.

Photoluminescent strips, see p.238

SOFT TAPES



- Adhesive strips with strong fixing power.
- Upper face in non-abrasive PVC checker plate similar to rubber with a high slip resistance coefficient.
- For indoor use.
- Check whether a primer should be applied.
- Apply if the surface temperature is 10°C or higher.
- Slip resistance coefficient: Dry: 95 / wet: 60

Anti-slip, non-abrasive - Ease of maintenance

Reference	Colours	Thickness	Width	Length	Price excl. VAT
7010	Black	1.3 mm	19 mm	18.30 m	
7030			36 mm		
7032	Yellow	1.3 mm	36 mm		
7048 New	Black	2 mm	48 mm		

Before sticking the strip



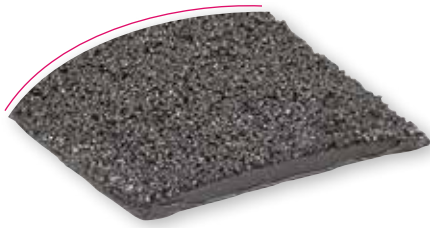
Reference	Price excl. VAT
6992	

ANTI-SLIP PRIMER 500 ML

To apply before fixing a tape on porous supports, raw wood, concrete or stone floors. 500 ml = ± 2.5 m². Apply the non-slip strip after at least 15 minutes drying.

Indoor «GRIP-AD» Outdoor

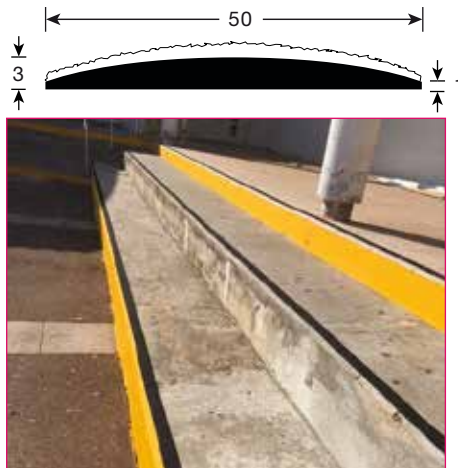
«GRIP-AD»



Pre-formed epoxy polymer anti-slip flat profile with anti-slip inclusions, extremely durable, highly moisture and oxidation resistant. Curved moulding to give minimum thickness at the edges to avoid protrusion giving safer crossing.

- Suitable for VERY HEAVY pedestrian traffic on bridges, walkways etc. may also be used for stair nosing.
- Anti-slip, according to standard EN13036-4: SRT dry 1.05 and SRT wet 0.65.
- Can be cut easily using a diamond disc.
- Available self-adhesive with ADHEXT, may be fitted indoors or outdoors on many substrates:
  - Asphalt, hydrocarbon-based coatings, concrete, wood, metal, ceramic tiles etc.
  - To be fitted to a clean, dry, degreased substrate free from flatness faults (no lumps or hollows - otherwise risk of cracking and breakage)
  - Substrate temperature 5° to 35°C with less than 80% humidity.

+ - Adhesive  
- Outdoor/Indoor



GRIP-AD fitting technique:

- 1 - mark out the fitment area
- 2 - Apply ACTISOL activator ref. 24321 with a roller or brush to concrete, porous natural stone etc. substrates
- 3 - Peel off the backing paper from the adhesive of the profile along only 1/4 of its length, and fold under. Put the profile in place, press down on this part, withdraw the remaining backing paper and apply to ground.
- 4 - Apply a load to stick down the profile by walking on it, taking particular care to press on the edges.

Reference	Price excl. VAT
24321	



ACTISOL 1L

Activator to be applied to substrates before installing products using ADHEXT adhesive, it promotes adhesion to the substrate. (see page 59 or 65)

ADHEXT Self-adhesive

Reference	Colours	Thickness	Width	Length	Price excl. VAT
9160	Black	3 mm	50 mm	2.40 m	

Indoor «STAIR TILE» NON-SLIP INLAY TILES Outdoor

Non-slip stair tile to be inlaid.

- High-resistance composite rubber-based material designed to be placed on stairs or floors to make them slip-resistant.
  - Indoor or outdoor use on complete stair or on tile to be inlaid into the concrete, wood or terrazzo step (at about 50 mm from the outer edge). Bonding using epoxy adhesive.
  - Thickness 6.5 mm: sanded finish ready to use.
- To prevent possible shrinkage, attach mechanically at both ends.

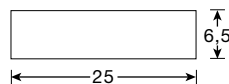


! Made to order.  
Lead time: contact us.



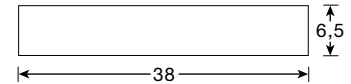
OT 25F

GRADUS



OT 38F

GRADUS



Reference	Material	Length	Dimensions	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
516257	High-resistance black composite rubber	1.83 m	25 x 6.5 mm	To be glued	

Reference	Material	Length	Dimensions	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
516387	High-resistance black composite rubber	1.83 m	38 x 6.5 mm	To be glued	



Outdoor

«ALL-GRIP» RANGE



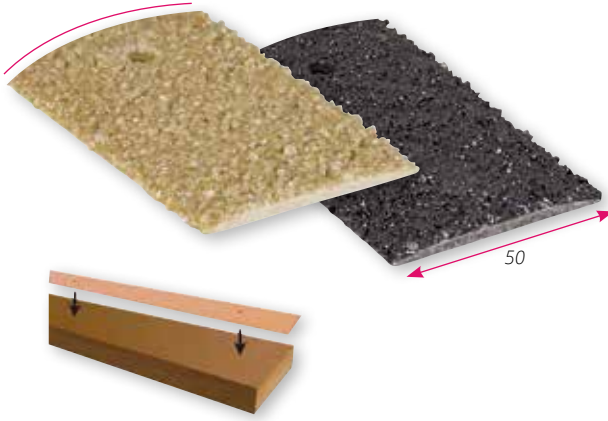
- Light
- Non-slip
- Outdoor / Indoor

«ALL-GRIP» range consists of products made in sturdy glass fibres with a longlasting, waterproof, rotproof, grainy anti-slip surface. Can be cut with a diamond disc.  
SRT slip resistance tester (pendulum) as per standard EN 14321 - Wet floor: 65 - Dry floor: 85 (Proven risk if <35)



Guaranteed for 2,000,000 passages

«ALL-GRIP» ANTI-SLIP STRIPS



- Ideal for outdoor use.
- Ideal solution for slippery wooden bridges.
- Can also be used as anti-slip strip on stair edges. Strips are drilled 14 holes and appropriate screws to be ordered separately.



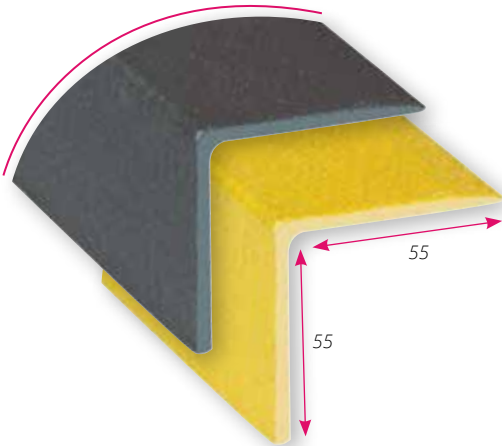
Drilled

Reference	Colours	Thickness	Width	Length	Price excl. VAT
9020	Black	3 mm	50 mm	2.40 m	
9010	Beige				

ACCESSORY FOR ALL-GRIP STRIPS

Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
9009	Pack of 14 screws	Only suitable for ALL-GRIP strips.	

«ALL-GRIP» STAIR-NOSING

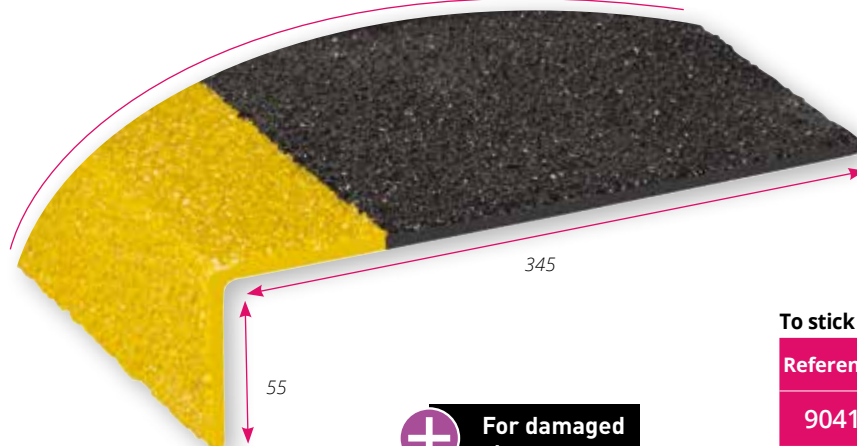


Drill stair-nosings preferably at 50 mm from each end and then about every 30 cm. You can also add an MS polymer MS Express Ref. 93021.

To stick or to drill

Reference	Colours	Thickness	Dimensions A x A	Length	Price excl. VAT
9030	Yellow	3 mm	55 x 55 mm	3.00 m	
9031	Black				

«ALL-GRIP» STEP



Anti-slip preformed protection for damaged and worn stairway steps. This product being hard to cut, cutting service is available on request.



To stick or to drill

Reference	Colours	Thickness	Dimensions A x A	Length	Price excl. VAT
9041	Black / Yellow	3 mm	345 x 55 mm	1.50 m	

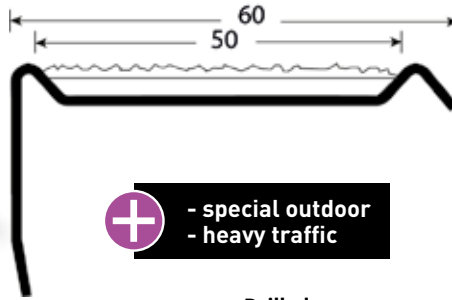


For damaged steps

«EXTINOX» STAIR-NOSINGS

Outdoor

RESINOX



For public places, stations, stadiums, blocks of flats. Flat 1.2 mm thick stainless steel stair-nosing with 4 mm thick cast methacrylate resin and marble aggregates insert. High mechanical and corrosion resistance.  
**Drilled every 20 cm**

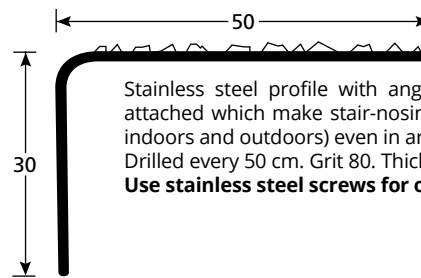
+ - special outdoor  
- heavy traffic



Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
9061	Stainless steel + grey grained resin	2.98 m	
9062	Stainless steel + yellow grained resin		
9063	Stainless steel + black grained resin		

PARTINOX

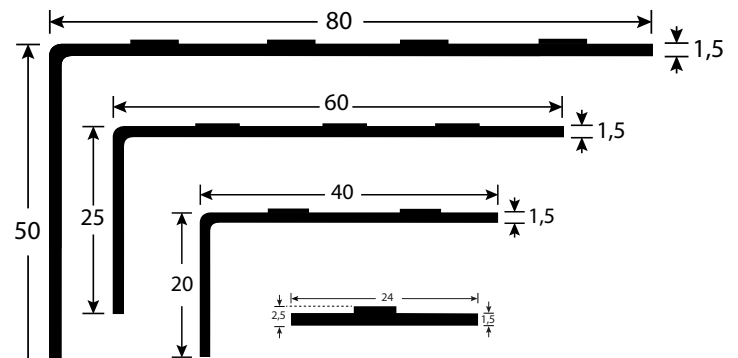


Stainless steel profile with angular stainless steel particles attached which make stair-nosings highly slip resistant (both indoors and outdoors) even in areas with heavy traffic. Drilled every 50 cm. Grit 80. Thickness: 0.8 mm.  
**Use stainless steel screws for outdoor installation.**

Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1770	Stainless steel 304 L	2.00 m	

RAPINOX

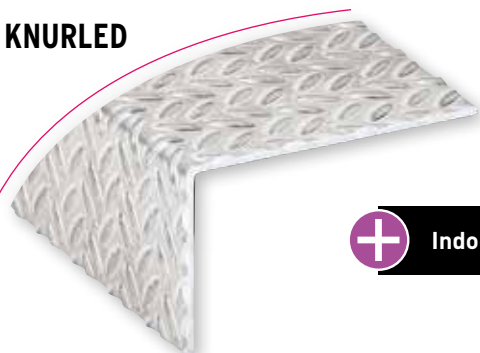


Stainless steel profile stamped from the bottom, with highly anti-slip rough holes. Class R12

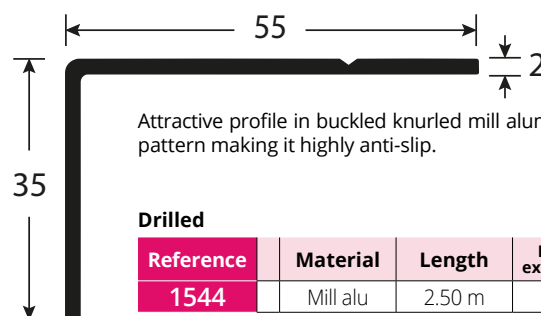
Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
1771	Brushed stainless steel	2.50 m	40 x 20 mm	
1772			60 x 25 mm	
1773			80 x 50 mm	
1775			24 mm	

KNURLED



+ Indoor/Outdoor



Attractive profile in buckled knurled mill aluminium, with rice pattern making it highly anti-slip.

Drilled

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
1544	Mill alu	2.50 m	

Outdoor

«EXTALU»



Complies with Accessibility Standard.

FLAT RESALU 40

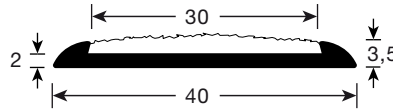
+ - special outdoor  
- heavy traffic



For installations open to the public, stations, stadium, multiple occupancy premises. Aluminium stair nosing with 1.5 mm thick insert made from poured acrylate resin and marble aggregates, 19 mm wide.

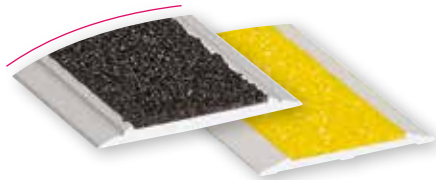
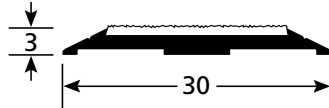
Secure using stainless steel screws (to be ordered separately)

PROTECTING VARNISH



Reference	Material	Length	Type 1	Price excl. VAT
9150	Alu silver + black resin	3,00 m	Self-adhesive ADHEXT	
9152	Alu silver + Beige resin			
9153	Alu silver + Light grey resin			

FLAT RESALU 30



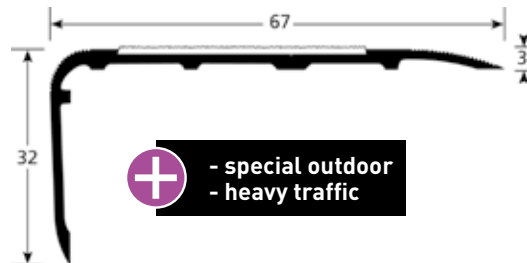
For installations open to the public, stations, stadium, multiple occupancy premises. Aluminium stair nosing with 1.5 mm thick insert made from poured acrylate resin and marble aggregates, 19 mm wide. Secure using stainless steel screws (not supplied)

+ - special outdoor  
- heavy traffic

Type 1 SRT slip resistance coefficient: 75

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
9130	Alu silver + black resin	3,00 m	
9132	Alu silver + yellow resin	3,00 m	

RESALU BS 36



+ - special outdoor  
- heavy traffic

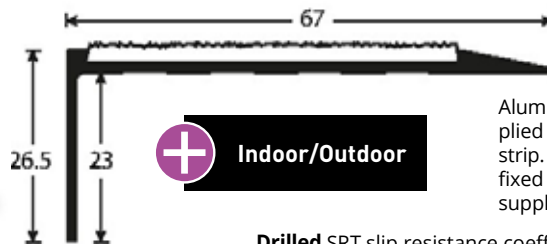


For installations open to the public, stations, stadium, multiple occupancy premises. Aluminium stair nosing with 1.5 mm thick insert made from poured acrylate and marble aggregates, 36 mm wide. To be secured with stainless steel screws (not supplied)

Drilled SRT slip resistance coefficient: 75

Reference	Material	Length	Price excl. VAT
9140	Alu silver + black resin	3,00 m	

AS20 EXT



+ Indoor/Outdoor

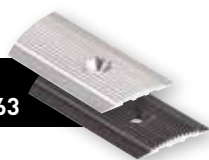
GRADUS

Aluminium profile for outdoor use. Supplied with a fixed non-slip composite strip. Drilled through the strip. To be fixed using stainless steel screws (not supplied).

Drilled SRT slip resistance coefficient: 0.66 dry / 0.58 damp

Reference	Material	Length	Presentation	Price excl. VAT
9120	Mill alu	2.75 m	Supplied with 50 mm black tornado adhesive insert. Fitted	
9122			Supplied with 50 mm yellow sandstorm adhesive insert. Fitted	

! Reminder! NM Fluted flat 40 mm ref 1502/1503. See p.63







Indoor

ANTI-SLIP EPOXY STRIPS

Outdoor

«PATEPOX» EPOXY ANTI-SLIP PASTE

Cartridge containing a two-component soft epoxy paste, solvent-free, contains corundum. Enables anti-slip strips to be applied, indoors and outdoors, to natural stone (interior marble, interior limestone, interior/exterior granite), concrete, ceramic tiles and wood.

Reference	Colours		Quantity	Price excl. VAT
9080	Black		400 lm	
9085	Yellow			
9086	Light Grey			
9087	Beige			



**+** Classification R11 Non-slip

**+** Ideal for very heavy traffic



Working time after opening: 100-120 minutes at 20°C  
 Min. working temperature: 15°C (below this the product does not sufficiently harden)  
 Drying time: - Surface dry 3-5 hours - Open to foot traffic min. 12 to 16 hours - Hardening max. 7 days.

Output:		
Thickness	Width	lm /cartridge:
1 mm	10 mm	38 m
	20 mm	19 m
	50 mm	7,60 m



video



1



2



3



4



5



6

**Usage** 1. Make sure that the support is properly dried and the surface is clean (acetone, etc.) 2. Delimit the width and thickness of the strip to be applied with the special adhesive, 1 mm thick. 3. Lightly etch the support using a diamond scouter. 4. Fix the nozzle on the cartridge and apply a 1 mm thick layer (max. 2 mm) of the mixture in zig zags. 5. Use a scraper or putty knife to level it out. 6. Remove the special adhesive after a maximum of 10 min.



ACCESSORY FOR EPOXY ANTI-SLIP PASTE



Reference	Designation	Spec.	Price excl. VAT
9082	Applicator gun		
9081	Adhesive masking tape	Length 100 m Thickness 1 mm Width 20 mm	
9083	Diamond-coated sponge	Grit 60	
9084	Replacement nozzle		

Outdoor SAFETY MAT Indoor

«SECUROM» SAFETY MAT

Indoor and outdoor anti-slip safety mat, for high traffic. Prevent risk of slippery frozen or wet ground surfaces. Is placed mainly in shopping areas, on footbridges, hotel passageways, balconies and terraces.

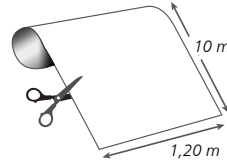
To be placed on the ground, dry and clean when it is placed. May also be placed on uneven ground (mud, earth or sand) to create an access path that is "carriageable and non-slip" for individuals in wheelchairs, disabled people, or on work sites to move around with wheelbarrows...

Technical properties:

- Polyester and glass fabric blend with PVC foam coating Granulated PVC surface
- Resistance to temperature -25° to +60°C
- Fire class Bfl-s1
- Anti-slip resistance R13
- Draining and rot-proof properties V10
- Anti-fatigue
- Easily cleanable with water spray
- Thickness: 6-7 mm
- Weight: 2.3 kg/m<sup>2</sup>

Free lay or built-in, loose-lay from 3 m x 1.20 m. Stop profiles must be placed at the start and end of the rolled out carpet in order to protect the ends.

Reference	Colours	Packing	Price per m <sup>2</sup>	Price per ml
9100	Anthracite	1.20m x 10m roll		
9101		Cut to length		
9102	Red	1.20m x 10m roll		
9103		Cut to length		
9104	Beige	1.20m x 10m roll		
9105		Cut to length		



To order:

• Per roller:

Dimension of full roller: Depth 1.20 m x Length 10 m.

• Per cut:

A mat length L of 2 m minimum is ordered (in multiples of 1 m) and max. 7 m. The depth will always be 1.20 m.



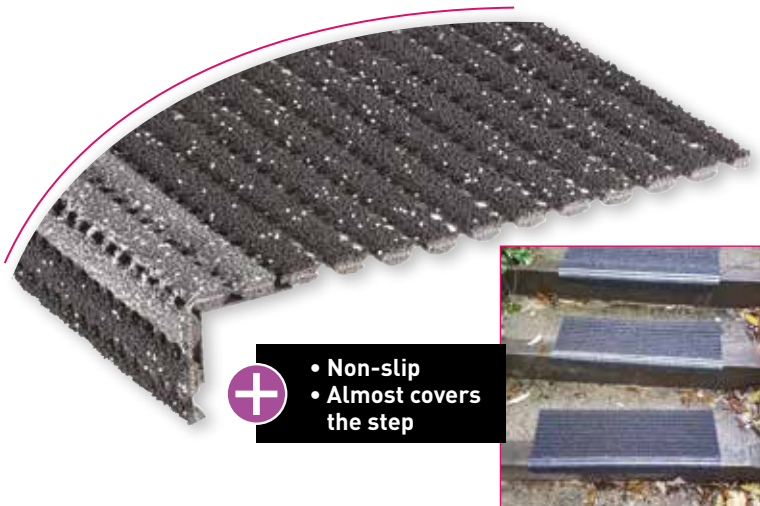
- Non-slip
- Draining
- Loose-lay

Hotel passageways, balconies, terraces, etc.

Making pedestrian areas safer, demarcation of walkways in construction sites, etc.

Wooden footbridges, commercial areas, pontoons, etc.

«SECUROM» STEP



- Non-slip
- Almost covers the step

Pre-shaped stair with indoor and outdoor anti-slip safety mat, for high traffic. Is placed on slippery steps when the ground is frozen or wet.

Technical properties:

- Polyester and glass fabric blend with PVC foam coating Granulated PVC surface.
- Resistance to temperature -25° to +60°C
- Fire class Bfl-s1.
- R13 anti-slip classification
- Draining and rot-proof properties V10
- Easily cleanable with water spray
- Thickness: 6-7 mm
- 25 cm step + luminescent angle 5 cm

Place on a clean, dry floor. With adhesive at the angle, it is preferable to screw it at the extremities.

SECOND SURFACE - IDENTIFYING WINDOWS



Glass walls along walking paths must be visible through contrasting elements by people of all sizes. **Best practice requires applying two horizontal 5 cm wide strips indoors, respectively at 1.10 m and 1.60 m heights.**

Polyester adhesive films for permanent fixing for identification of doors or windows along routes taken by the public.

**Comes in 3 finishes:**

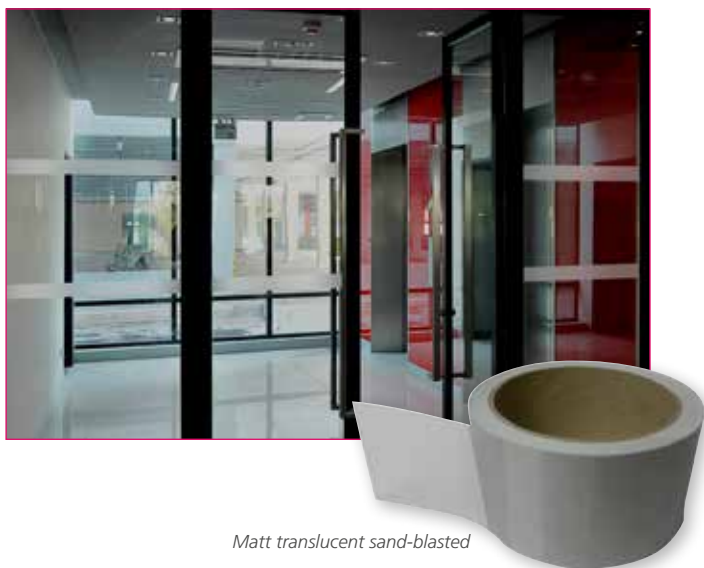
- **PLAIN MATT:** translucent, sand-blasted effect
- **PLAIN WHITE:** opaque strip
- **MATT WHITE (BD):** White with transparent effect

These special window strips are resistant on the outside and have a visual on both sides. However, for better visibility, we recommend **PLACEMENT OUTDOORS**

- First scrape and clean well.
- Mark the window pillars.
- Remove protective film and spray water on the sticky side of the strip.
- Apply and smooth using a window washing scraper.
- 60 microns thick.

«VITREO» WINDOW WARNING TAPE - Self-Adhesive

PVC polymer adhesive film for permanent fixing for the identification of glazed surfaces. Available in two colours: Matt (sand effect) and white.



Matt translucent sand-blasted



Opaque white

«VITREO-BD» WINDOW WARNING TAPE - Self-Adhesive

Matt white (BD) rolls with a variety of patterns.



Reference		Material	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
16465	Vitreo	Matt translucent sand-blasted	10 m x 5 cm	
16464		Opaque white		

Reference		Material	Dimensions	Price excl. VAT
6410		Arrows	10 m x 5 cm	
6411		Round		
6413		Rectangles		
6412		White striped		

REF	Unit.	MOQ	Qty/Box	Page
1001	Pce	20	20	134
1002	Pce	20	20	134
1003	Pce	20	20	134
1004	Pce	20	20	134
1006	Pce	20	20	134
1008	Pce	20	20	134
1012	Pce	20	20	134
1013	Pce	20	20	134
1016	Pce	20	20	134
1018	Pce	20	20	134
1026	Pce	20	20	135
1028	Pce	1	1	135
1036	Pce	10	10	135
1043	Pce	20	20	134
1046	Pce	20	20	134
1048	Pce	1	1	134
1059	Pce	1	1	134
1060	Pce	1	1	134
1063	Pce	1	1	135
1064	Pce	1	1	135
1065	Pce	20	20	134
1070	Pce	1	1	140
1077	Pce	1	1	140
1084	Pce	1	1	140
1092	Pce	1	1	140
1120	Pce	1	1	141
1121	Pce	1	1	141
1122	Pce	1	1	141
1123	Pce	1	1	141
1124	Pce	1	1	141
1125	Pce	1	1	141
1126	Pce	1	1	141
1127	Pce	1	1	141
1186	Pce	20	20	134
1188	Pce	20	20	134
1216	Pce	1	1	135
1218	Pce	1	1	135
1220	Pce	1	1	149
1221	Pce	1	1	149
1224	Pce	1	1	149
1225	Pce	1	1	149
1226	Pce	1	1	135
1228	Pce	1	1	135
1235	Pce	1	1	149
1238	Pce	1	1	135
1246	Pce	1	1	135
1248	Pce	1	1	135
1250	Pce	1	1	149
1251	Pce	1	1	149
1256	Pce	1	1	149
1257	Pce	1	1	149
1260	Pce	1	1	149
1262	Pce	1	1	149
1264	Pce	1	1	149
1265	Pce	1	1	149
1267	Pce	1	1	149
1268	Pce	1	1	149
1270	Pce	1	1	149
1274	Pce	1	1	149
1275	Pce	1	1	149
1277	Pce	1	1	149
1278	Pce	1	1	149
1281	Pce	1	1	149
1284	Pce	1	1	149
1285	Pce	1	1	149
1287	Pce	1	1	149
1301	Pce	1	1	167
1305	Pce	1	1	167
1308	Pce	1	1	167
1330	Pce	1	1	165
1334	Pce	1	1	167
1340	Pce	1	1	165
1350	Pce	1	1	165
1360	Pce	1	1	163
1366	Pce	1	1	161
1368	Pce	1	1	161
1380	Pce	1	1	163
1390	Pce	1	1	162
1391	Pce	1	1	162
1392	Pce	1	1	162
1394	Pce	1	1	160
1395	Pce	1	1	162
1399	Pce	1	1	162
1460	Pce	1	1	166
1476	Pce	1	1	185
1479	Pce	1	1	185
1485	Pce	1	1	166
1486	Pce	1	1	166
1489	Pce	1	1	185
1490	Pce	1	1	185
1491	Pce	1	1	185
1501	Pce	1	1	183
1502	Pce	1	1	136
1502	Pce	1	1	185
1503	Pce	1	1	136
1503	Pce	1	1	185
1504	Pce	1	1	182
1509	Pce	1	1	182
1511	Pce	1	1	182
1515	Pce	1	1	183
1516	Pce	1	1	182
1518	Pce	1	1	182
1519	Pce	1	1	182
1524	Pce	1	10	182
1525	Pce	1	10	182
1531	Pce	1	1	183
1543	Pce	1	1	186
1543	Pce	1	1	185
1544	Pce	1	1	170
1544	Pce	1	1	280
1545	Pce	1	1	183
1548	Pce	1	1	135
1549	Pce	1	1	135
1553	Pce	1	1	184
1556	Pce	1	1	184
1559	Pce	1	1	184
1564	Pce	1	1	182
1565	Pce	1	1	189
1566	Pce	10	10	135
1568	Pce	1	1	135
1570	Pce	1	1	136
1571	Pce	1	1	136
1572	Pce	1	1	136
1573	Pce	1	1	136
1578	Pce	1	1	135
1590	Pce	1	1	136
1592	Pce	1	1	136
1600	Pce	1	10	187
1601	Pce	1	10	187
1602	Pce	1	1	187
1603	Pce	1	1	187
1604	Pce	1	1	187
1605	Pce	1	1	187
1606	Pce	1	1	187
1608	Pce	10	10	188
1609	Pce	1	10	188
1615	Pce	1	1	187
1616	Pce	1	10	187
1617	Pce	1	10	188
1618	Pce	1	10	188
1619	Pce	1	10	188
1621	Pce	1	10	188
1623	Pce	1	10	188
1627	Pce	1	1	152
1627	Pce	1	1	186

REF	Unit.	MOQ	Qty/Box	Page
1629	Pce	1	1	152
1629	Pce	1	1	186
1657	Pce	1	1	168
1658	Pce	1	1	168
1659	Pce	1	1	168
1660	Pce	1	1	169
1662	Pce	1	1	169
1666	Pce	1	1	169
1670	Pce	1	1	168
1672	Pce	1	1	168
1680	Pce	1	1	168
1690	Pce	1	1	186
1695	Pce	1	1	168
1745	Pce	1	1	169
1747	Pce	1	1	168
1760	Pce	1	1	201
1761	Pce	1	1	201
1770	Pce	1	1	170
1770	Pce	1	1	280
1771	Pce	1	1	170
1772	Pce	1	1	280
1772	Pce	1	1	280
1773	Pce	1	1	170
1773	Pce	1	1	280
1775	Pce	1	1	170
1775	Pce	1	1	280
1805	Pce	1	1	154
1806	Pce	1	1	154
1850	Pce	1	1	157
1851	Pce	1	1	156
1851	Pce	1	1	157
1851	Pce	1	1	157
1851	Pce	1	1	157
1853	Pce	1	1	156
1860	Pce	1	1	156
1860	Pce	1	1	157
1870	Pce	1	1	156
1895	Pce	1	1	150
1896	Pce	1	1	150
1897	Pce	1	1	150
1898	Pce	1	1	150
1908	Pce	1	1	142
1920	Pce	1	1	142
1925	Pce	1	1	142
1927	Pce	1	1	143
1928	Pce	1	1	143
1931	Pce	1	1	144
1933	Pce	1	1	144
1940	Pce	1	1	142
1941	Pce	1	1	142
1945	Pce	1	1	142
1946	Pce	1	1	142
1973	Pce	1	1	144
1983	Pce	1	1	144
1990	Pce	1	1	144
1993	Pce	1	1	144
1995	Pce	1	1	144
2000	Pce	20	20	134
2001	Pce	20	20	134
2002	Pce	20	20	134
2003	Pce	20	20	134
2004	Pce	20	20	134
2006	Pce	20	20	134
2008	Pce	20	20	134
2012	Pce	20	20	134
2013	Pce	20	20	134
2016	Pce	20	20	134
2023	Pce	20	20	135
2026	Pce	20	20	135
2028	Pce	1	1	135
2036	Pce	10	10	135
2043	Pce	20	20	134
2046	Pce	20	20	134
2048	Pce	1	1	134
2049	Pce	1	1	134
2059	Pce	1	1	134
2060	Pce	1	1	134
2067	Pce	1	1	143
2068	Pce	1	1	144
2069	Pce	20	20	134
2077	Pce	10	10	200
2078	Pce	1	1	144
2085	Pce	1	1	143
2086	Pce	1	1	143
2087	Pce	10	10	200
2088	Pce	1	1	143
2091	Pce	10	10	200
2093	Pce	10	10	200
2094	Pce	10	10	200
2110	Pce	1	1	142
2117	Pce	10	10	200
2120	Pce	25	25	197
2121	Pce	25	25	197
2122	Pce	25	25	197
2123	Pce	25	25	197
2124	Pce	25	25	197
2130	Pce	25	25	197
2131	Pce	25	25	197
2132	Pce	25	25	197
2133	Pce	25	25	197
2134	Pce	25	25	197
2135	Pce	25	25	197
2151	Pce	1	1	199
2152	Pce	1	1	199
2157	Pce	10	10	200
2161	Pce	1	1	199
2171	Pce	1	1	199
2173	Pce	1	1	199
2176	Pce	1	1	199
2177	Pce	10	10	200
2178	Pce	1	1	199
2180	Pce	25	25	197
2181	Pce	25	25	197
2183	Pce	25	25	197
2185	Pce	25	25	197
2186	Pce	25	25	197
2189	Pce	10	10	201
2191	Pce	25	25	201
2192	Pce	10	10	201
2193	Pce	1	1	201
2194	Pce	10	10	201
2210	Pce	1	1	198
2211	Pce	1	1	198
2212	Pce	1	1	198
2213	Pce	1	1	198
2214	Pce	1	1	198
2215	Pce	1	1	198
2220	Pce	1	1	198
2221	Pce	1	1	198
2222	Pce	1	1	198
2223	Pce	1	1	198
2224	Pce	1	1	198
2225	Pce	1	1	198
2229	Pce	1	1	196
2246	Pce	1	1	135
2248	Pce	1	1	135
2250	Pce	1	1	204
2258	Pce	1	1	135
2260	Pce	1	1	204
2268	Pce	1	1	135
2261	Pce	25	25	197
2363	Pce	25	25	197
2364	Pce	25	25	197
2365	Pce	25	25	197

REF	Unit.	MOQ	Qty/Box	Page
2366	Pce	25	25	197
2367	Pce	25	25	197
2368	Pce	25	25	197
2391	Pce	1	1	162
2393	Pce	1	1	178
2403	Pce	6	6	194
2403	Pce	6	6	204
2405	Pce			

REF	Unit.	MOQ	Qty/Box	Page
4207	Pce	10	10	265
4208	Pce	10	10	265
4210	Pce	4	4	265
4217	Pce	1	1	275
4218	Pce	4	4	265
4219	Pce	4	4	265
4220	Pce	4	4	265
4228	Pce	1	1	264
4229	Pce	1	1	264
4230	Pce	4	4	264
4236	Pce	4	4	264
4237	Pce	4	4	264
4245	Pce	1	1	151
4247	Pce	1	1	272
4249	Pce	1	1	272
4266	Pce	1	1	272
4267	Pce	1	1	272
4281	Pce	1	1	269
4282	Pce	1	1	269
4285	Pce	1	1	269
4286	Pce	1	1	269
4287	Pce	1	1	269
4288	Pce	1	1	269
4289	Pce	1	1	269
4290	Pce	4	4	264
4291	Pce	4	4	264
4292	Pce	4	4	264
4294	Pce	4	4	264
4296	Pce	4	4	264
4297	Pce	4	4	264
4305	Pce	1	1	275
4306	Pce	1	1	275
4307	Pce	1	1	275
4320	Pce	1	1	273
4321	Pce	1	1	273
4322	Pce	1	1	273
4323	Pce	1	1	273
4324	Pce	1	1	273
4341	Pce	1	1	75
4342	Pce	1	1	271
4349	Pce	1	1	75
4350	Pce	216	216	267
4351	Pce	1	1	267
4352	Pce	1	1	267
4354	Pce	1	1	267
4355	Pce	1	1	267
4356	Pce	1	1	267
4357	Pce	1	1	267
4358	Pce	1	1	267
4359	Pce	1	1	266
4359	Pce	1	1	267
4360	Pce	1	1	267
4361	Pce	1	1	267
4362	Pce	1	1	266
4366	Pce	1	1	266
4367	Pce	1	1	266
4367	Pce	1	1	266
4368	Pce	1	1	266
4369	Pce	1	1	266
4369	Pce	1	1	266
4374	Pce	1	1	270
4376	Pce	1	1	270
4377	Pce	1	1	270
4378	Pce	1	1	270
4379	Pce	1	1	270
4380	Pce	1	1	271
4383	Pce	1	1	270
4384	Pce	1	1	270
4388	Pce	1	1	75
4388	Pce	1	1	271
4389	Pce	1	1	271
4390	Pce	1	1	271
4391	Pce	1	1	271
4392	Pce	1	1	271
4394	Pce	1	1	271
4395	Pce	1	1	271
4396	Pce	1	1	271
4397	Pce	1	1	75
4397	Pce	1	1	271
4397	Pce	1	1	271
4398	Pce	4	4	271
4398	Pce	1	1	266
4430	Pce	1	1	273
4440	Pce	1	1	273
4441	Pce	1	1	273
4442	Pce	1	1	273
4443	Pce	1	1	273
4444	Pce	1	1	273
4445	Pce	1	1	273
4450	Pce	0	1	273
4454	Pce	0	1	273
4470	Pce	1	1	274
4471	Pce	1	1	274
4472	Pce	1	1	274
4480	Pce	1	1	273
4481	Pce	1	1	273
4482	Pce	1	1	273
4483	Pce	1	1	273
4490	Pce	1	1	271
4491	Pce	1	1	271
4492	Pce	1	1	271
4493	Pce	1	1	271
4494	Pce	1	1	271
4495	Pce	1	1	271
4496	Pce	1	1	271
4500	Pce	8	8	270
4501	Pce	8	8	270
4502	Pce	8	8	270
4709	Pce	1	1	210
4748	Pce	1	1	210
4758	Pce	1	1	210
4768	Pce	1	1	210
4776	Pce	1	1	210
4778	Pce	1	1	210
4789	Pce	1	1	210
4790	Pce	1	1	210
4803	Pce	1	1	268
4904	Pce	1	1	268
4906	Pce	1	1	268
4910	Pce	1	1	272
4911	Pce	1	1	272
4912	Pce	1	1	272
4915	Pce	1	1	272
4916	Pce	1	1	272
4917	Pce	1	1	272
4930	Pce	1	1	203
4931	Pce	1	1	203
4932	Pce	1	1	203
4933	Pce	1	1	203
4970	Pce	1	1	199
4972	Pce	1	1	199
4974	Pce	1	1	199
4980	Pce	1	1	199
4983	Pce	1	1	199
4984	Pce	1	1	199
6021	Pce	2	2	192
6025	Pce	2	2	192
6035	Pce	2	2	192
6048	Pce	1	1	192
6050	Pce	1	1	192
6070	Pce	1	1	192
6080	Pce	1	1	192
6090	Pce	1	1	192
6093	Pce	1	1	222

REF	Unit.	MOQ	Qty/Box	Page
6094	Pce	1	1	222
6099	Pce	1	1	222
6100	Pce	1	1	223
6101	Pce	1	1	223
6105	ml	ml	ml	223
6107	ml	ml	ml	223
6109	Pce	1	1	226
6110	Pce	1	1	222
6113	Pce	1	1	223
6114	Pce	1	1	224
6116	Pce	1	1	222
6117	Pce	1	1	222
6118	Pce	1	1	222
6121	Pce	2	2	192
6123	Pce	1	1	211
6124	Pce	1	1	211
6125	Pce	2	2	192
6128	Pce	1	1	192
6135	Pce	2	2	192
6148	Pce	1	1	192
6202	Pce	30	30	166
6212	ml	ml	ml	231
6217	ml	1	1	231
6222	ml	1	1	231
6223	Pce	1	1	231
6290	Pce	1	1	222
6292	Pce	1	1	222
6310	Pce	5	5	158
6311	Pce	5	5	158
6321	Pce	25	25	158
6322	Pce	25	25	158
6325	Pce	5	5	158
6326	Pce	5	5	158
6333	Pce	50	50	158
6334	Pce	25	25	158
6340	Pce	25	25	158
6345	Pce	5	5	158
6410	Pce	1	1	284
6411	Pce	1	1	284
6412	Pce	1	1	284
6413	Pce	1	1	284
6430	Pce	1	1	276
6431	Pce	1	1	276
6432	Pce	1	1	276
6433	Pce	1	1	276
6434	Pce	1	1	276
6445	Pce	1	1	276
6446	Pce	1	1	276
6447	Pce	1	1	276
6448	Pce	1	1	276
6470	Pce	1	1	167
6472	Pce	1	1	167
6473	Pce	1	1	167
6479	Pce	1	1	167
6490	Pce	1	1	167
6499	Pce	1	1	149
6709	Pce	1	1	166
6740	ml	3	3	157
6740	ml	3	3	157
6741	ml	3	3	157
6741	ml	3	3	157
6742	ml	3	3	157
6742	ml	3	3	157
6745	ml	3	3	157
6747	ml	3	3	157
6750	ml	3	24	156
6751	ml	3	3	156
6760	ml	3	3	157
6767	ml	3	3	156
6767	ml	3	3	156
6768	ml	3	3	156
6768	ml	3	3	156
6876	Pce	1	1	153
6887	Pce	10	10	153
6887	Pce	10	10	157
6900	Pce	1	1	277
6971	Pce	1	1	164
6971	Pce	1	1	277
6972	Pce	1	1	164
6972	Pce	1	1	277
6973	Pce	1	1	164
6973	Pce	1	1	277
6974	Pce	1	1	164
6974	Pce	1	1	277
6974	Pce	1	1	164
6976	Pce	1	1	164
6976	Pce	1	1	277
6978	Pce	1	1	164
6978	Pce	1	1	277
6979	Pce	1	1	164
6979	Pce	1	1	277
6980	Pce	1	1	164
6980	Pce	1	1	277
6981	Pce	1	1	164
6981	Pce	1	1	277
6981	Pce	1	1	164
6984	Pce	1	1	164
6984	Pce	1	1	277
6986	Pce	1	1	277
6987	Pce	1	1	277
6988	Pce	1	1	277
6989	Pce	1	1	164
6989	Pce	1	1	277
6989	Pce	1	1	164
6990	Pce	1	1	164
6990	Pce	1	1	277
6992	Pce	1	1	164
6992	Pce	1	1	276
6992	Pce	1	1	277
6992	Pce	1	1	164
6995	Pce	1	1	164
6995	Pce	1	1	277
7001	Pce	1	1	164
7001	Pce	1	1	277
7002	Pce	1	1	164
7002	Pce	1	1	277
7003	Pce	1	1	164
7003	Pce	1	1	277
7003	Pce	1	1	167
7003	Pce	1	1	277
7010	Pce	1	1	164
7010	Pce	1	1	277
7030	Pce	1	1	164
7032	Pce	1	1	164
7032	Pce	1	1	277
7048	Pce	1	1	164
7048	Pce	1	1	277
7048	Pce	1	1	167
8000	m²	m²	233	233
8002	m²	m²	1	232
8003	m²	m²	1	232
8005	m²	m²	1	233
8016	m²	m²	1	233
8026	m²	m²	1	233
8030	m²	m²	1	233
8031	m²	m²	1	232
8200	Pce	1	1	254
8310	m²	m²	1	230
8320	m²	m²	1	230
8430	m²	m²	1	228
8432	m²	m²	1	228
8438	m²	m²	1	229
8439	m²	m²	1	229
8440	m²	m²	1	228
8441	m²	m²	1	229
8442	m²	m²	1	229
8445	m²	m²	1	226
8446	m²	m²	1	227
8447	m²	m²	1	227

REF	Unit.	MOQ	Qty/Box	Page
8450	m²	m²	1	228
8451	m²	m²	1	228
8460	m²	m²	1	229
8461	m²	m²	1	229
8463	m²	m²	1	229
8470	m²	m²	1	229
8471	m²	m²	1</	



REF	Unit.	MOQ	Qty/Box	Page
92226	Pce	1	1	51
92229	Pce	1	1	51
92236	Pce	1	1	51
92239	Pce	1	1	51
92250	Pce	1	1	51
92300	Pce	1	1	50
92416	Pce	1	1	51
92416	Pce	1	1	59
92509	Pce	6	6	54
92518	Pce	6	6	54
92520	Pce	10	10	18
92520	Pce	10	10	52
92522	Pce	1	1	16
92522	Pce	1	1	18
92525	Pce	10	10	18
92525	Pce	10	10	52
92530	Pce	1	1	18
92530	Pce	1	1	52
92540	Pce	1	1	18
92540	Pce	1	1	52
92545	Pce	1	1	16
92554	Pce	1	1	20
92554	Pce	1	1	52
92560	Pce	10	10	18
92560	Pce	10	10	52
92613	Pce	1	6	54
92613	Pce	6	6	54
92616	Pce	6	6	54
92700	Pce	1	1	53
92713	Pce	6	6	54
92716	Pce	1	1	53
92723	Pce	6	6	54
92740	Pce	1	1	54
92809	Pce	1	1	53
93017	Pce	1	1	266
93017	Pce	1	1	271
93021	Pce	1	1	75
93021	Pce	1	1	133
93021	Pce	1	1	197
93021	Pce	1	1	271
93022	Pce	1	1	21
93022	Pce	1	1	75
93022	Pce	1	1	133
93028	Pce	10	10	79
93032	Pce	10	10	79
93050	Pce	1	1	77
93050	Pce	1	1	129
93052	Pce	1	1	77
93052	Pce	1	1	129
93053	Pce	1	1	77
93057	Pce	1	1	77
93057	Pce	1	1	129
93057	Pce	1	1	266
93058	Pce	1	1	76
93059	Pce	1	1	76
93065	Pce	1	1	76
93065	Pce	1	1	196
93066	Pce	1	1	76
93066	Pce	1	1	196
93078	Pce	10	10	79
93079	Pce	10	10	79
93080	Pce	10	10	79
93081	Pce	10	10	79
93082	Pce	10	10	79
93083	Pce	10	10	79
93084	Pce	10	10	79
93085	Pce	10	10	79
93087	Pce	10	10	79
93088	Pce	10	10	79
93089	Pce	10	10	79
93090	Pce	10	10	79
93095	Pce	10	10	79
93096	Pce	10	10	79
93101	Pce	10	10	82
93105	Pce	10	10	82
93135	Pce	1	1	82
93135	Pce	1	1	120
93138	Pce	1	1	82
93138	Pce	1	1	120
93139	Pce	1	1	82
93139	Pce	1	1	120
93140	Pce	1	1	80
93145	Pce	1	1	80
93150	Pce	1	1	82
93153	Pce	1	1	80
93155	Pce	1	1	81
93159	Pce	1	1	80
93159	Pce	1	1	121
93163	Pce	1	1	81
93166	Pce	1	1	81
93170	Pce	1	1	80
93180	Pce	1	1	71
93199	Pce	1	1	71
93225	Pce	1	1	65
93225	Pce	1	1	128
93226	Pce	1	1	65
93226	Pce	1	1	128
93227	Pce	1	1	65
93227	Pce	1	1	128
93230	Pce	1	1	65
93230	Pce	1	1	128
93240	Pce	1	1	65
93250	Pce	1	1	43
93252	Pce	1	1	43
93253	Pce	1	1	67
93254	Pce	1	1	67
93256	Pce	1	1	67
93261	Pce	1	1	40
93262	Pce	1	1	68
93263	Pce	1	1	40
93265	Pce	1	1	40
93266	Pce	1	1	42
93267	Pce	1	1	42
93270	Pce	1	1	42
93271	Pce	1	1	41
93274	Pce	1	1	43
93275	Pce	1	1	42
93278	Pce	1	1	67
93279	Pce	1	1	41
93280	Pce	1	1	42
93288	Pce	1	1	66
93292	Pce	1	1	66
93293	Pce	1	1	66
93295	Pce	1	1	66
93311	Pce	1	1	71
93315	Pce	6	6	71
93320	Pce	1	1	71
93323	Pce	1	1	71
93355	Pce	1	1	102
93356	Pce	1	1	102
93357	Pce	1	1	102
93357	Pce	1	1	102
93381	Pce	1	1	66
93382	Pce	1	1	66
93391	Pce	12	12	71
93391	Pce	12	12	102
93399	Pce	1	1	58
93399	Pce	1	1	121
93400	Pce	1	1	63
93401	Pce	1	1	63
93405	Pce	1	1	63
93407	Pce	1	1	63
93440	Pce	1	1	29
93441	Pce	1	1	48

REF	Unit.	MOQ	Qty/Box	Page
93442	Pce	1	1	48
93443	Pce	1	1	48
93448	Pce	1	1	48
93451	Pce	1	1	46
93460	Pce	1	1	29
93472	Pce	1	1	48
93475	Pce	1	1	47
93478	Pce	1	1	47
93479	Pce	1	1	86
93499	Pce	1	1	86
93559	Pce	1	1	86
93570	Pce	1	1	130
93650	Pce	1	1	62
93650	Pce	1	1	121
93650	Pce	1	1	127
93665	Pce	1	1	27
93701	Pce	1	1	62
93704	Pce	1	1	93
93725	Pce	1	1	126
93738	Pce	1	1	126
93739	Pce	1	1	89
93745	Pce	6	9	92
93750	Pce	1	1	92
93752	Pce	1	1	92
93753	Pce	1	1	93
93760	Pce	1	1	89
93764	Pce	1	1	91
93770	Pce	1	1	88
93771	Pce	1	1	94
93772	Pce	1	1	94
93773	Pce	1	1	88
93774	Pce	1	1	89
93775	Pce	1	1	88
93778	Pce	1	1	152
93782	Pce	1	1	89
93784	Pce	1	1	91
93787	Pce	1	1	88
93790	Pce	1	4	90
93795	Pce	1	1	90
93796	Pce	1	1	90
93797	Pce	1	1	92
93800	Pce	1	1	130
93840	Pce	1	1	103
93841	Pce	1	1	103
93841	Pce	1	1	130
93860	Pce	1	1	130
93870	Pce	1	1	63
93870	Pce	1	1	130
93881	Pce	100	100	152
93883	Pce	100	100	152
93884	Pce	50	50	152
93914	Pce	1	1	152
93916	Pce	1	1	81
93916	Pce	1	1	130
93916	Pce	1	1	12
93930	Pce	1	1	130
93940	Pce	1	1	130
93941	Pce	1	1	130
93950	Pce	1	1	130
93975	Pce	1	1	37
93976	Pce	1	1	37
93977	Pce	1	1	37
93985	Pce	1	1	36
93988	Pce	1	1	36
93989	Pce	1	1	36
93992	Pce	1	1	36
93994	Pce	1	1	36
93996	Pce	1	1	127
94003	Pce	1	1	26
94016	Pce	1	1	22
94017	Pce	1	1	22
94018	Pce	1	1	22
94019	Pce	1	1	22
94028	Pce	1	1	24
94031	Pce	1	1	24
94034	Pce	10	10	24
94034	Pce	1	1	133
94128	Pce	1	1	133
94129	Pce	1	1	133
94129	Pce	1	1	145
94131	Pce	1	1	133
94134	Pce	1	1	133
94135	Pce	1	1	133
94136	Pce	1	1	133
94137	Pce	1	1	133
94138	Pce	1	1	133
94139	Pce	1	1	133
94139	Pce	1	1	274
94139	Pce	1	1	275
94140	Pce	1	1	133
94141	Pce	1	1	133
94142	Pce	1	1	133
94156	Pce	1	1	140
94157	Pce	10	10	133
94165	Pce	1	1	133
94169	Pce	1	1	11
94170	Pce	1	1	11
94171	Pce	1	1	11
94173	Pce	1	1	11
94174	Pce	1	1	11
94177	Pce	1	1	11
94179	Pce	1	1	11
94180	Pce	1	1	11
94181	Pce	1	1	11
94185	Pce	1	1	133
94195	Pce	1	1	133
94196	Pce	1	1	133
94199	Pce	1	1	27
94200	Pce	1	1	27
94201	Pce	1	1	27
94202	Pce	1	1	28
94232	Pce	1	1	28
94235	Pce	1	1	27
94238	Pce	1	1	20
94239	Pce	1	1	28
94241	Pce	1	1	28
94242	Pce	1	1	28
94246	Pce	1	1	28
94247	Pce	1	1	28
94248	Pce	1	1	28
94249	Pce	1	1	28
94255	Pce	1	1	28
94256	Pce	1	1	28
94258	Pce	1	1	28
94259	Pce	1	1	28
94261	Pce	1	1	28
94272	Pce	1	1	10
94273	Pce	1	1	10
94273	Pce	1	1	10
94274	Pce	1	1	10
94274	Pce	1	1	10
94277	Pce	1	1	10
94278	Pce	1	1	10
94277	Pce	1	1	11
94278	Pce	1	1	10
94278	Pce	1	1	10
94280	Pce	1	1	27
94280	Pce	1	1	27
94285	Pce	1	1	27
94290	Pce	1	1	63
94294	Pce	2	2	27
94295	Pce	1	1	27
94296	Pce	2	2	27
94297	Pce	1	1	27

REF	Unit.	MOQ	Qty/Box	Page
94299	Pce	1	1	27
94300	Pce	1	1	15
94301	Pce	1	1	15
94306	Pce	1	1	15
94307	Pce	1	1	15
94308	Pce	1	1	15
94310	Pce	1	1	17
94315	Pce	1	1	17
94317	Pce	1	1	16

REF	Unit.	MOQ	Qty/Box	Page
95512	Pce	1	1	103
95513	Pce	1	1	102
95520	Pce	1	1	59
95520	Pce	1	1	102
95521	Pce	1	1	104
95605	Pce	1	1	104
95607	Pce	1	1	105
95610	Pce	1	1	105
95620	Pce	1	1	105
95625	Pce	1	1	105
95630	Pce	1	1	105
95640	Pce	1	1	105
95650	Pce	1	1	105
95660	Pce	1	1	105
95670	Pce	1	1	105
95680	Pce	1	1	105
95705	Pce	1	1	26
95709	Pce	1	1	24
95710	Pce	1	1	26
95711	Pce	1	1	26
95712	Pce	1	1	26
95716	Pce	1	1	26
95716	Pce	1	1	78
95718	Pce	1	1	25
95719	Pce	1	1	24
95720	Pce	1	1	25
95721	Pce	1	1	25
95723	Pce	1	1	25
95724	Pce	1	1	25
95725	Pce	1	1	25
95726	Pce	1	1	25
95726	Pce	1	1	25
95727	Pce	1	1	25
95728	Pce	1	1	25
95760	Pce	1	1	26
95761	Pce	1	1	26
95810	Pce	1	1	58
95810	Pce	1	1	102
95810	Pce	1	1	121
95820	Pce	1	1	58
95820	Pce	1	1	102
95820	Pce	1	1	121
95854	Pce	1	1	84
96100	Pce	2	2	87
96100	Pce	2	2	87
96110	Pce	8	8	23
96110	Pce	8	8	87
96114	Pce	8	8	23
96114	Pce	8	8	87
96115	Pce	8	8	23
96115	Pce	8	8	87
96120	Pce	4	4	87
96121	Pce	10	10	87
96200	Pce	1	1	85
96201	Pce	1	1	85
96205	Pce	1	1	85
96209	Pce	1	1	86
96212	Pce	1	1	86
96213	Pce	1	1	86
96214	Pce	1	1	86
96215	Pce	1	1	84
96216	Pce	1	1	84
96230	Pce	1	1	85
96235	Pce	1	1	85
96250	Pce	1	1	85
96913	Pce	1	1	76
96914	Pce	1	1	76
96974	Pce	10	10	37
97012	O	1	1	109
97016	Pce	1	1	109
97077	Pce	1	1	113
97130	Pce	1	1	164
97130	Pce	1	1	277
97131	Pce	1	1	165
97182	Pce	1	1	113
97250	Pce	1	1	43
97251	Pce	1	1	43
97252	Pce	1	1	114
97870	Pce	1	1	35
97905	Pce	1	1	40
97973	Pce	1	1	37
97974	Pce	1	1	37
97977	Pce	1	1	37
97978	Pce	1	1	37
97981	Pce	1	1	114
97982	Pce	1	1	116
97983	Pce	1	1	37
97984	Pce	2	2	37
97986	Pce	1	1	37
98017	Pce	36	36	114
98020	Pce	36	36	73
98040	Pce	18	18	73
98070	Pce	36	36	73
98090	Pce	18	18	73
98100	Pce	18	18	73
98111	Pce	1	1	72
98150	Pce	36	36	72
98167	Pce	27	18	72
98168	Pce	27	18	72
98169	Pce	27	18	72
98170	Pce	36	36	72
98204	Pce	2	2	73
98205	Pce	1	1	73
98210	Pce	6	6	74
98215	Pce	6	6	74
98220	Pce	6	6	74
98224	Pce	3	3	74
98235	Pce	3	3	74
98260	Pce	4	4	74
98260	Pce	4	4	197
98275	Pce	1	1	74
98290	Pce	1	1	72
98292	Pce	1	1	72
98385	Pce	1	1	257
98387	Pce	1	1	257
98400	Pce	1	1	95
98401	Pce	1	1	95
98402	Pce	1	1	95
98403	Pce	1	1	95
98404	Pce	1	1	95
98405	Pce	1	1	95
98406	Pce	1	1	95
136523	Pce	1	1	161
137523	Pce	1	1	161
192520	Pce	1	1	18
192520	Pce	1	1	52
192560	Pce	1	1	18
192560	Pce	1	1	52
193160	Pce	1	1	81
193161	Pce	1	1	81
193166	Pce	1	1	81
193171	Pce	1	1	70
193175	Pce	1	1	69
193180	Pce	1	1	68
193185	Pce	1	1	68
193191	Pce	1	1	68
193193	Pce	1	1	69
193195	Pce	1	1	70
193700	Pce	1	1	80
193748	Pce	1	1	91
193755	Pce	1	1	90
193768	Pce	1	1	91
193777	Pce	1	1	90
193780	Pce	1	1	62

REF	Unit.	MOQ	Qty/Box	Page
193780	Pce	1	1	196
193995	Pce	1	1	62
193995	Pce	1	1	127
194012	Pce	1	1	23
194019	Pce	1	1	23
194143	Pce	1	1	133
194145	Pce	1	1	133
194153	Pce	10	10	32
194154	Pce	10	10	32
194155	Pce	10	10	32
194156	Pce	10	10	32
194157	Pce	10	10	32
194158	Pce	10	10	32
194161	Pce	1	1	133
194162	Pce	1	1	133
194385	Pce	1	1	45
194405	Pce	1	1	45
194407	Pce	1	1	45
194445	Pce	1	1	38
194445	Pce	1	1	94
194448	Pce	1	1	30
194449	Pce	1	1	30
194452	Pce	1	1	30
194453	Pce	1	1	30
194454	Pce	1	1	30
194458	Pce	1	1	30
194459	Pce	1	1	30
194460	Pce	1	1	38
194461	Pce	1	1	38
194471	Pce	1	1	34
194472	Pce	5	5	34
194473	Pce	5	5	34
194474	Pce	5	5	34
194475	Pce	5	5	34
194483	Pce	1	1	38
194520	Pce	4	4	29
194521	Pce	1	1	19
194522	Pce	1	1	39
194525	Pce	1	1	39
194526	Pce	1	1	39
194527	Pce	1	1	39
194539	Pce	1	6	20
194540	Pce	1	1	21
194542	Pce	1	1	21
194545	Pce	1	1	19
194550	Pce	1	1	20
194578	Pce	1	1	39
194582	Pce	10	10	124
194583	Pce	10	10	124
194584	Pce	10	10	124
194585	Pce	10	10	124
194586	Pce	10	10	124
194633	Pce	1	1	9
194735	Pce	1	1	128
194772	Pce	1	1	35
194780	Pce	1	1	75
194780	Pce	1	1	129
194781	Pce	1	1	75
194781	Pce	1	1	129
194782	Pce	1	1	75
194782	Pce	1	1	129
194784	Pce	1	1	75
194784	Pce	1	1	129
194785	Pce	1	1	75
194785	Pce	1	1	129
194786	Pce	1	1	75
194786	Pce	1	1	129
194787	Pce	1	1	75
194787	Pce	1	1	129
194788	Pce	1	1	75
194788	Pce	1	1	129
194809	Pce	1	1	100
194810	Pce	1	1	100
194820	Pce	1	1	96
194821	Pce	1	1	96
194829	Pce	10	10	96
194842	Pce	1	1	100
194843	Pce	1	1	100
194844	Pce	1	1	100
194845	Pce	1	1	100
194846	Pce	1	1	100
195906	Pce	1	1	92
196030	Pce	1	1	65
196503	Pce	1	1	30
196504	Pce	1	1	30
196505	Pce	1	1	30
196506	Pce	1	1	30
196540	Pce	1	1	30
197980	Pce	1	1	116
234523	Pce	6	6	74
234523	Pce	6	6	74
294606	Pce	1	1	21
294607	Pce	1	1	21
301001	Pce	10	10	134
301002	Pce	10	10	134
301003	Pce	10	10	134
301004	Pce	10	10	134
301006	Pce	10	10	134
301007	Pce	10	10	134
301008	Pce	10	10	134
301009	Pce	10	10	134
301010	Pce	1	1	135
301014	Pce	1	1	134
301015	Pce	10	10	134
301064	Pce	1	1	135
301070	Pce	1	1	140
301077	Pce	1	1	140
301084	Pce	1	1	140
301092	Pce	1	1	140
301100	Pce	10	10	134
301101	Pce	10	10	134
301102	Pce	10	10	134
301103	Pce	10	10	134
301104	Pce	10	10	134
301105	Pce	10	10	134
301106	Pce	10	10	134
301107	Pce	10	10	134
301110	Pce	10	10	134
301172	Pce	1	1	135
301177	Pce	1	1	143
301178	Pce	1	1	143
301179	Pce	1	1	143
301182	Pce	1	1	143
301186	Pce	1	1	143
301187	Pce	1	1	143
301190	Pce	1	1	143
301221	Pce	1	1	143
301222	Pce	1	1	143
301223	Pce	1	1	143
301232	Pce	1	1	143
301260	Pce	1	1	134
305002	Pce	1	6	139
305003	Pce	1	6	139
305004	Pce	1	6	139
305007	Pce	1	6	139
305009	Pce	1	6	139
305012	Pce	1	6	139
305019	Pce	1	6	139
305023	Pce	1	6	139
305023	Pce	1	6	140
305025	Pce	1	6	139
305026	Pce	1	6	139
305027	Pce	1	6	139
305029	Pce	1	6	139
305030	Pce	1	6	139

REF	Unit.	MOQ	Qty/Box	Page
305039	Pce	1	6	139
305045	Pce	1	6	139

## I – GENERAL INFORMATION

These General Terms and Conditions of Sale constitute the sole basis of any commercial negotiations and apply to any order placed and/or receipt of delivered goods. ROMUS reserves the right to derogate from certain clauses of these General Terms and Conditions of Sale, depending on the negotiations conducted with the Customer, by establishing Special Terms and Conditions of Sale.

**1.1.** These General Terms and Conditions of Sale apply to any contract/order for the sale of goods concluded with any trade purchaser.

**1.2.** Unless otherwise specially agreed to by ROMUS, all placements of orders automatically entail the unconditional acceptance of these General Terms and Conditions, notwithstanding any contrary stipulation that might appear in any other documents such as prospectuses or catalogues issued by ROMUS, which are purely for reference purposes and are subject to article 2.1 below. Any terms and conditions contradictory thereto stipulated by the purchaser shall be void unless explicitly accepted by ROMUS, regardless of when such purported terms and conditions may have been brought to ROMUS' attention. In particular, the present terms and conditions supersede the purchaser's general terms and conditions of purchase and shall prevail over them in all circumstances.

**1.3.** The fact that ROMUS might not at a particular time demand compliance with any of these terms and conditions shall not be interpreted as a waiver of the subsequent enforcement of any of the said general terms and conditions.

**1.4.** The photographs and drawings in our current catalogue are as realistic as possible but are provided with no contractual obligation, in particular with regard to the colours shown. These photographs and drawings are the property of ROMUS, and any reproduction is strictly prohibited.

**1.5.** The products shown may be changed or discontinued without notice, and ROMUS accepts no obligation to reinstate any product supplied previously or at present.

## II – OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

**2.1.** Any offer made by ROMUS remains valid for a period of 30 (thirty) days from the date on which it is sent to the Customer or for such other period of time specified in the promotional document provided to the purchaser.

**2.2.** No order received by ROMUS either directly or through its agents or representatives shall be regarded as definitive unless expressly accepted by the vendor in writing. Such acceptance shall be deemed to have been given if ROMUS has begun execution of the order.

**2.3.** Rights in any order are specific to the purchaser and cannot be transferred without the vendor's prior agreement in writing.

## III – PRODUCTS - PRICES - PRICING TERMS

**3.1.** The products are supplied at the prices in effect on the date of the order. Prices are quoted net, before taxes, FOB ROMUS' Champlan warehouse. ROMUS reserves the right to change the range of our products at any time. In no case may such changes, in particular discontinuations of items, result in forced deliveries or claims for damages.

**3.2.** ROMUS reserves the right to change the prices and these General Terms and Conditions at any time and undertakes to notify the purchaser of any such changes. The new prices and general terms and conditions shall automatically apply to any new order placed after said notification, except for orders already in process on the date thereof.

**3.3.** ROMUS' promotional sale prices are always subject to an express agreement confirmed by fax or letter.

**3.4.** The sale prices billed to ROMUS customers are established on the basis of the general prices and the general terms and conditions of sale.

## IV – INVOICES - PAYMENT - PAYMENT TERM

**4.1.** An invoice shall be issued for each delivery. The date on which the products are delivered is both the billing date and the start date of any deferred payment period. Payment is to be made to the vendor's head office as indicated in the invoice. For special orders or made-to-measure goods, ROMUS is entitled to require a deposit of 30% (thirty per cent) of the order before commencing production.

**4.2.** ROMUS invoices are to be paid in cash. A net 30 payment term, without postponement of any kind, in accordance with Article L.441-6 of the French commercial code, may be granted on the condition that the sum due is covered beforehand by ROMUS' credit insurance policy. In that case, the due date is calculated from the billing date. Mere remittance of a commercial bill or cheque implying an obligation to pay shall not constitute payment as defined in this article; payment consists of the actual receipt of funds on the due date.

**4.3.** In the event that outstanding sums are paid after the due date as indicated in the invoice, ROMUS shall be entitled to charge interest on arrears at the rate specified below.

**4.4.** In accordance with the provisions of Article L.441-6 of the French commercial code, any sum not paid as of the due date, i.e. either as of the payment date indicated in the invoice or as of the date resulting from these General Terms and Conditions of Sale, shall automatically give rise, without prior formal notice, to the payment of interest on arrears at a rate equal to the refinancing rate applied by the European Central Bank plus 10 percentage points applicable on the billing date. It is expressly agreed that if a debt must be collected by means other than by mutual agreement, the amount of such debt shall be increased by 20% plus interest, with a minimum of EUR150 and any court costs. Said interest shall accrue from the due date until payment has been made in full and shall be billed quarterly. The V.A.T. shall be added to the amount of interest at the nominal rate. Moreover, ROMUS shall be entitled to bill the Customer a fixed collection fee of EUR40 per invoice not paid when due. The automatic application of this fee shall not preclude the application of an additional charge on the debt, on production of proof, for the full amount of any nature incurred to collect the debt.

**4.5.** ROMUS' shall automatically be entitled to cancel a sale at its sole discretion if payment has not been made forty-eight hours after the issue of a final demand. Pursuant to the retention of title clause stipulated below, ROMUS may demand the products' return in summary proceedings, without prejudice to its right to claim damages in addition. Cancellation of a sale shall affect not only the order immediately at issue but also all of the orders, whether or not they have been billed, delivered or are in the process of delivery, and whether or not payment for them has fallen due. Any commercial bill offered in payment and returned unpaid shall be treated as dishonoured and tantamount to a failure to pay. In all of the foregoing cases, any sums outstanding in respect of other deliveries or for any other reason shall, if ROMUS does not opt for cancellation of the corresponding orders, become immediately payable. The purchaser shall reimburse all costs incurred for collection of sums due through litigation, including the fees of officials duly authorised for carrying out legal procedures. Under no circumstances may payments be suspended or offset without the vendor's prior written agreement. Any deterioration in the purchaser's credit shall be grounds for a demand for guarantees or for payment in cash or by banker's draft prior to execution of orders already received.

## V – CREDIT

The sale of goods is deemed to be definitive, and no credit will be given, or exchange allowed for returns, except as provided for in paragraphs 6 or 7 below.

## VI – DELIVERY OF GOODS

### 6.1. Delivery - Delivery time

Goods are delivered according to availability. Quantities smaller than the basic pack quantity specified in the catalogue for each item cannot be delivered, nor can quantities other than complete multiples thereof. ROMUS may make complete or partial deliveries, and the purchaser shall not be entitled to refuse such partial deliveries solely on the grounds that the delivery is not complete. In the case of staggered deliveries, the failure to make one particular delivery shall not affect the other deliveries. Unless expressly stipulated as a contractual condition, delivery periods are stated purely as indications of best intentions and run from the day on which the purchaser provides ROMUS with all of the elements and information necessary for delivery. Late delivery shall not constitute grounds for cancellation, even partial, of the order or for a claim for damages.

### 6.2. Delivery - Risks

Under all circumstances, the products are carried at the purchaser's own cost, risk, and liability, whatever the terms of sale, the mode of transport, or the shipping terms. No clause specifying the shipping terms may derogate from this rule. Unless otherwise agreed, our deliveries are made by the carrier of our choice pursuant to the mode of transport, the itinerary to the place of delivery in continental France, and the site from which the ordered products are shipped. ROMUS shall insure the goods only if the purchaser so requests and at the purchaser's expense. The purchaser shall accept delivery at any time after the date ROMUS confirms the order. If any items are damaged or missing, it is up to the purchaser to make any necessary observations and reports and to confirm its reservations to the carrier by extrajudicial document or by registered letter with an acknowledgement of receipt within three days following receipt of the goods (in accordance with the provisions of Article L.133-3 of the French commercial code), even when the products are insured by ROMUS on the purchaser's behalf.

### 6.3. Acceptance

Without prejudice to the measures to be taken with the carrier, complaints regarding apparent defects or discrepancy between the product delivered and the product ordered must be submitted in writing within eight days of acceptance of the products. After that period, no complaint or recourse will be accepted. It shall be up to the purchaser to provide evidence of the reality of the defects or abnormalities that are observed. The purchaser shall facilitate ROMUS' observation of these defects. In any event, the goods must be inspected upon their receipt or when they are picked up. Generalised reservations, such as "damaged parcels", are not acceptable. Reservations must be specific and notified on the carrier's receipt.

## VII – RETURNS

Apart from the transport risks mentioned above, any goods not returned within one month from delivery shall be considered to have conformed to the order, both in quantity and quality, with the understanding that no complaint shall be taken into consideration after the product has been implemented. Any storage at a work site or at the point of sale is under the responsibility and at the risk of the Customer.

### 7.1. Returns - Terms

Any return of products must be expressly agreed to by ROMUS beforehand.

Any product returned without such agreement shall be kept at the purchaser's disposal and shall not entitle the purchaser to a credit.

The costs and risks of return are always to be covered by the purchaser. The same applies to any exchange or repair whether free of charge or not; carriage shall always be paid by the shipper.

### 7.2. Returns - Consequences

The fact that reservations are correctly submitted shall not extend the payment deadline.

The purchaser shall not apply any deductions, penalties, or offsetting against sums due with respect to its initial order unless agreed with ROMUS in writing.

If an observed quality defect is recognised by us, after a qualitative and quantitative verification of the returned products, our liability shall be limited to the issue of a credit or the outright replacement of the good or, where applicable, to the resumption of the work performed by ROMUS, with the exception of any other costs and/or charges of any kind whatsoever. In no event shall our liability extend to direct or indirect damages that our Customers may incur as a result of non-delivery or manufacturing defects.

Moreover, ROMUS declines to accept any returns based on an error in the purchaser's order. Nevertheless, ROMUS may exceptionally accept a return on this basis, but only for goods featured in the catalogue and not for any made-to-measure goods or special orders. This is without prejudice to ROMUS' right to bill the expense of administration, inspection, repackaging, and refurbishment, the amount of which will range between 10% of value for items in the "installation tools" range and 30% of value for other products. Goods returned more than one month after their shipment shall not be accepted. Products must be returned in their original condition. ROMUS may refuse to accept returned products that are incomplete, damaged, and/or in damaged original packaging or may bill the cost of returning them to inventory in addition to the above costs.

### 7.3. ROMUS' system for collecting and processing professional WEEE

ROMUS has introduced its own system of free collection and processing at its own expense for all professional WEEE for which it is responsible. A list of voluntary waste drop-off points will be provided by ROMUS' head office on request.

## VIII – CANCELLATION OR ORDER CANCELLATION

As indicated above, once issued by the purchaser, orders are definitive and cannot be retracted, even in part. Consequently, in the event of cancellation of an order that is being or has been duly executed, all expenses incurred by ROMUS, including those incurred by any subcontractor thereof, shall be billed, and the goods shall be delivered in the state in which they were on the date of cancellation. Furthermore, if ROMUS has been obliged to procure raw materials or special products with a view to executing the order, then the cost of such supplies procured but not used because manufacture was countermanded will be billed. More specifically, for made-to-measure products such as wall guards, entrance matting, and special orders, in case of cancellation, the amounts on purchase orders accepted by the customer will remain due.

In the case of made-to-measure products, special orders, and products not held in stock (if noted in the ROMUS catalogue), no cancellation or change is permitted unless requested in writing and received by the Sales Department before supplies have been purchased and manufacturing has commenced.

In any case, the order cancellation or change shall not be effective until it has been accepted by ROMUS. In addition, in all cases, ROMUS reserves the right to seek compensation for direct or indirect consequences that it must bear following the cancellation or suspension of an order.

## IX – RETENTION OF TITLE

All goods are sold under retention of title. They therefore remain ROMUS' property until they have been fully paid for. If the Customer has failed to pay any portion of the price as of the agreed due dates, our Company reserves the right to demand the goods, without delay and without any special formality.

In the event of a demand, the recovered goods shall be deemed to be the last to be billed and shall therefore be repossessed up to the amount of unpaid invoices.

## X – WARRANTY AND LIABILITY

In addition to the legal warranty covering the consequences of hidden defects and faults in all ROMUS articles, a one-year warranty against manufacturing defects is provided for electrical and pneumatic tools, unless otherwise specified. In any event, ROMUS' liability is expressly limited to reimbursement or replacement, at ROMUS' discretion, of the product accepted by ROMUS as being defective.

ROMUS disclaims all liability for any use of the products that does not conform to their intended purpose, for storage thereof that does not meet the statutory requirements, or for failure by the purchaser or its customers – users of products sold by ROMUS to the purchaser – to comply with the manuals for use and functioning of the products. In other words, the installation and/or use of the products pursuant to ROMUS' instructions and user manuals remain the responsibility of the purchaser or its customer or of the manufacturer of the ordered machine. The customer hereby expressly undertakes to comply strictly with the recommendations featured in said "user manuals" and to ensure that any user reads them beforehand. It is to be noted that the purchaser has been advised to read these General Terms and Conditions of Sale prior to the placement of its order with ROMUS and that it is up to the purchaser to ask ROMUS for any further information it may find necessary for its thorough comprehension of the installation and/or use of the products that it desires to purchase regarding its professional needs or those of its customer. In no way does ROMUS warrant that an ordered product will be suitable for any particular use other than those specifically indicated by it. It declines all liability should any product prove unsuitable in the event of being put by the customer to any particular use not specifically referred to in the user manual. Furthermore, in the case of those products whose colour is of the essence, ROMUS in no way warrants that the colour will remain unchanged across batches delivered when a sequence of orders gives rise to the delivery of products from different production batches. The Parties expressly agree that ROMUS will not entertain any return, complaint, or request for removal, compensation, or free replacement of products if the purchaser fails to comply with these provisions.

## XI – BUSINESS ETHICS - COMPETITION LAW - FIGHT AGAINST CORRUPTION

ROMUS complies with, and requires its customers, suppliers, agents, and others to comply in full with, the applicable laws and regulations on the provision of services, including those concerning the prohibition of fraud and corruption. ROMUS has a business ethics plan which includes a code of conduct and associated policies and procedures. These are applicable to all its employees, affiliates, trading partners, and others (customers, consultants, representatives, agents, subcontractors, etc.).

Within the framework of these General Terms and Conditions, the co-contracting parties and all their direct or indirect representatives must refrain from acting in a manner contrary to national, European, and international competition rules, without limitation.

They guarantee to ROMUS that none of their employees, agents, representatives, consultants, or subcontractors will undertake any commercial measures that could be contrary to competition law in any form. ROMUS' co-contracting parties guarantee that none of their employees, agents, representatives, consultants, or subcontractors will undertake any commercial activities that might violate competition law in any way whatsoever. The co-contracting parties and all their direct and indirect representatives must not contravene any national, European, or international rules on the fight against corruption and influence peddling, without limitation.

## XII – PROCESSING OF PERSONAL DATA

The collection of personal data by ROMUS, disclosed by the Customer during the processing of an Order, is intended solely for the proper processing of Orders, sales, and Deliveries in order to manage commercial relations and/or best meet the Customer's expectations. The personal data disclosed by the Customer shall be integrated into a personal data file belonging to ROMUS in accordance with applicable laws and managed by ROMUS. The Customer accepts ROMUS' use of such data for the aforementioned purposes. The data may be retained for the duration of the limitation period for bringing a liability action against ROMUS. The Customer has a right of access, correction, portability, deletion, and objection to the processing of its personal data as well as a right to request limitations to the processing of its personal data upon written request sent to the following address: ROMUS – ZA les Pouards, 91160 Champlan, France. The Customer may also object to the processing of data concerning it and has the right to withdraw consent at any time by informing ROMUS by post at the above address. The Customer must inform ROMUS of any changes to its personal data and shall be solely responsible for the truthfulness and accuracy of the provided data. At any time, the Customer may lodge a complaint with the competent supervisory authority.

## XIII – APPLICABLE LAW - JURISDICTION - DISPUTES

All clauses and operations appearing in these General Terms and Conditions of Sale shall be subject exclusively to French laws to the exclusion of any other laws or agreement.

For any litigation or dispute relating to the formation or performance of the order or its consequences, the Lyon commercial court shall have jurisdiction. This clause applies even in the event of summary proceedings, incidental claims, or cases involving multiple defendants, regardless of the method and terms of payment.

# ROMUS®

## Head Office

Tel: +33 (0)1 69 79 69 77

Fax: +33 (0)1 69 79 32 00

welcome@romusworld.com

## FOUR PRODUCTION UNITS INDUSTRIAL AND LOGISTICS SITES



ROMUS®

**Head office  
and logistics hub**  
CHAMPLAN - 91, FRANCE  
Logistics platform.  
2,500 Ref items stocked.



ROMUS®

**Romus Plant**  
BONDOUFLE - 91, FRANCE  
Production of profiles and  
flooring tools and machines.



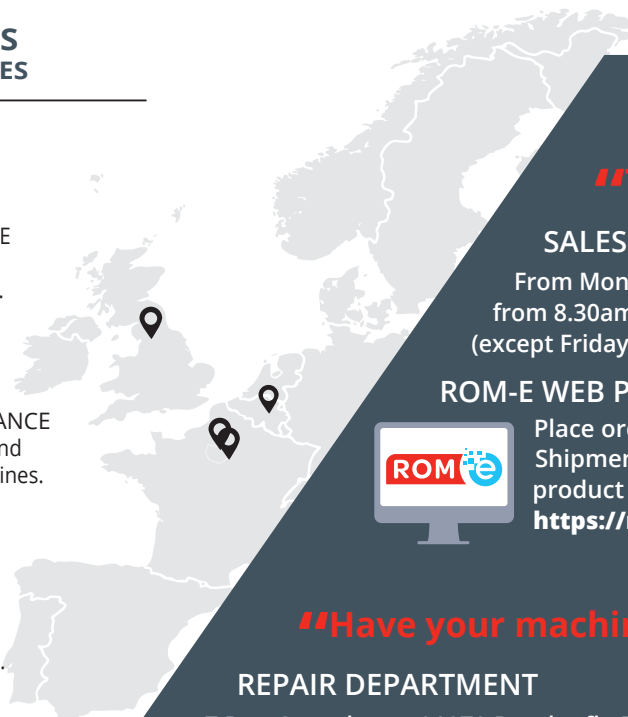
DEBOMAT

**Debomat Plant**  
TEMSE - BELGIUM  
Production of Quickmat.  
100% solar energy.



GRADUS

**Gradus Plant**  
MANCHESTER - UK  
Production of  
Stair-nosings and  
Entrance Mats



## “To place orders :”

### SALES DEPARTMENT

From Monday to Friday:  
from 8.30am to 12H30, 13H30 to 17H30  
(except Fridays at 17H00)

### ROM-E WEB PORTAL



Place orders, follow  
Shipments, access full  
product information  
<https://rom-e.romusworld.com/>

## “Have your machine repaired”

### REPAIR DEPARTMENT

7 Rue Gutenberg - 91070 Bondoufle France  
Contact : [repair@romusworld.com](mailto:repair@romusworld.com)

Tel.: +33 (0)169 79 69 62

From Monday to Friday: from 8H30 to 12H00,  
from 14H00 to 17H30 (except Fridays, at 17H00)

## “Made to measure Entrance Mats and Profiles ?”

### MADE-TO-MEASURE DEPARTMENT (Entrance mats, Profiles, Maëstro staircase renovation, Wall protection, Lighting)

7 Rue Gutenberg - 91070 Bondoufle France  
Contact : [madetomeasure@romusworld.com](mailto:madetomeasure@romusworld.com)

Tel.: +33 (0)1 69 79 69 62

From Monday to Friday: from 8H30 to 12H00,  
and from 14H00 to 17H30 (except Fridays at 17H00)

## LET'S STAY CONNECTED



BY TELEPHONE



BY VIDEO



WEBSITE & INTERACTIVE  
CATALOGUES



[WWW.ROMUSWORLD.COM](http://WWW.ROMUSWORLD.COM)

ON OUR  
VIMEO CHANNEL



ON OUR  
LINKEDIN PAGE



[www.romusworld.com](http://www.romusworld.com)

Head office: 13/15 rue du Taillefer, ZA Les Pouards  
91160 CHAMPLAN - France  
APE 2573B - Siret 333 267 961 00048  
Every Trade and Companies Register  
Intracom. VAT : FR 63 333 267 961